



# Alcatel-Lucent 7450

ETHERNET SERVICE SWITCH | RELEASE 13.0.R1

OAM AND DIAGNOSTICS GUIDE

Alcatel-Lucent Proprietary  
This document contains proprietary information of Alcatel-Lucent and is not to be disclosed or used except in  
accordance with applicable agreements.  
Copyright 2015 © Alcatel-Lucent. All rights reserved.

All specifications, procedures, and information in this document are subject to change and revision at any time without notice. The information contained herein is believed to be accurate as of the date of publication. Alcatel-Lucent provides no warranty, express or implied, regarding its contents. Users are fully responsible for application or use of the documentation.

Alcatel, Lucent, Alcatel-Lucent and the Alcatel-Lucent logo are trademarks of Alcatel-Lucent. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Copyright 2015 Alcatel-Lucent.

All rights reserved.

### **Disclaimers**

Alcatel-Lucent products are intended for commercial uses. Without the appropriate network design engineering, they must not be sold, licensed or otherwise distributed for use in any hazardous environments requiring fail-safe performance, such as in the operation of nuclear facilities, aircraft navigation or communication systems, air traffic control, direct life-support machines, or weapons systems, in which the failure of products could lead directly to death, personal injury, or severe physical or environmental damage. The customer hereby agrees that the use, sale, license or other distribution of the products for any such application without the prior written consent of Alcatel-Lucent, shall be at the customer's sole risk. The customer hereby agrees to defend and hold Alcatel-Lucent harmless from any claims for loss, cost, damage, expense or liability that may arise out of or in connection with the use, sale, license or other distribution of the products in such applications.

This document may contain information regarding the use and installation of non-Alcatel-Lucent products. Please note that this information is provided as a courtesy to assist you. While Alcatel-Lucent tries to ensure that this information accurately reflects information provided by the supplier, please refer to the materials provided with any non-Alcatel-Lucent product and contact the supplier for confirmation. Alcatel-Lucent assumes no responsibility or liability for incorrect or incomplete information provided about non-Alcatel-Lucent products.

However, this does not constitute a representation or warranty. The warranties provided for Alcatel-Lucent products, if any, are set forth in contractual documentation entered into by Alcatel-Lucent and its customers.

This document was originally written in English. If there is any conflict or inconsistency between the English version and any other version of a document, the English version shall prevail.

# Table of Contents

<b>Preface</b>	11
About This Guide	11
Audience	11
List of Technical Publications	12
Technical Support	14
<b>Getting Started</b>	15
In This Chapter	15
Alcatel-Lucent 7450 ESS-Series Services Configuration Process	15
<b>Mirror Services</b>	17
In This Chapter	17
Service Mirroring	18
Mirror Implementation	20
Mirror Source and Destinations	21
Mirroring Performance	23
Mirroring Configuration	24
Port-ID Enabled PPP Mirroring	25
Mirrored Traffic Transport using MPLS-TP SDPs	27
Subscriber Mirroring	35
Lawful Intercept	36
LI Activation Through RADIUS	37
Routable Lawful Intercept Encapsulation	39
Pseudowire Redundant Mirror Services	44
Redundant Mirror Source Notes	46
Carrier Grade NAT – Lawful Intercept	47
Configuration Process Overview	49
Configuration Notes	51
Configuring Service Mirroring with CLI	53
Mirror Configuration Overview	54
Defining Mirrored Traffic	54
Lawful Intercept Configuration Overview	56
Saving LI Data	56
Regulating LI Access	57
Configurable Filter Lock for Lawful Intercept	61
LI MAC Filter Configuration	61
LI Logging	61
Basic Mirroring Configuration	62
Mirror Classification Rules	64
Common Configuration Tasks	67
Configuring a Local Mirror Service	69
Configuring SDPs for Mirrors and LI	71
Configuring a Remote Mirror Service	73
Configuring Lawful Intercept Parameters	76
Pseudowire Redundancy for Mirror Services Configuration Example	77

## Table of Contents

Service Management Tasks .....	79
Modifying a Local Mirrored Service .....	80
Deleting a Local Mirrored Service .....	81
Modifying a Remote Mirrored Service .....	82
Deleting a Remote Mirrored Service .....	84
Mirror Service Command Reference .....	85
Command Hierarchies .....	85
Configuration Commands .....	93
Show Commands .....	155
Debug Commands .....	168

## OAM, SAA, and OAM-PM

In This Chapter .....	169
OAM Overview .....	170
LSP Diagnostics: LSP Ping and Trace .....	171
LSP Ping/Trace for an LSP Using a BGP IPv4 Label Route .....	171
ECMP Considerations .....	173
Lsp-ping and lsp-trace over Unnumbered IP Interface .....	175
Downstream Detailed Mapping (DDMAP) TLV .....	175
Using DDMAP TLV in LSP Stitching and LSP Hierarchy .....	178
LDP Tree Trace: End-to-End Testing of Paths in an LDP ECMP Network .....	182
LDP ECMP Tree Building .....	183
Periodic Path Exercising .....	184
LSP Ping for RSVP P2MP LSP (P2MP) .....	185
LSP Trace for RSVP P2MP LSP .....	187
Tunneling of ICMP Reply Packets over MPLS LSP .....	191
QoS Handling of Tunneled ICMP Reply Packets .....	193
Summary of UDP Traceroute Behavior With and Without ICMP Tunneling .....	193
SDP Diagnostics .....	194
SDP Ping .....	194
SDP MTU Path Discovery .....	195
Service Diagnostics .....	196
VPLS MAC Diagnostics .....	197
MAC Ping .....	197
MAC Trace .....	198
CPE Ping .....	198
CPE Ping for PBB Epipe .....	199
MAC Populate .....	201
MAC Purge .....	201
VLL Diagnostics .....	202
VCCV Ping .....	202
Automated VCCV-Trace Capability for MS-Pseudowire .....	207
IGMP Snooping Diagnostics .....	210
MFIB Ping .....	210
ATM Diagnostics .....	211
MPLS-TP On-Demand OAM Commands .....	212
MPLS-TP Pseudowires: VCCV-Ping/VCCV-Trace .....	212
MPLS-TP LSPs: LSP-Ping/LSP Trace .....	214

VxLAN Ping Supporting EVPN for VxLAN	215
Show Commands	216
BFD	216
IP Performance Monitoring (IP PM)	218
Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP)	218
Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol Light (TWAMP Light)	218
Ethernet Connectivity Fault Management (ETH-CFM)	223
ETH-CFM Building Blocks	225
Loopback	241
Loopback Multicast	244
Linktrace	245
Continuity Check (CC)	247
CC Remote Peer Auto-Discovery	256
CCM Grace Period	258
CCM Hold Timers	260
Alarm Indication Signal (ETH-AIS Y.1731)	261
Client Signal Fail (ETH-CSF Y.1731)	266
Test (ETH-TST Y.1731)	268
One-Way Delay Measurement (ETH-1DM Y.1731)	270
Two-Way Delay Measurement (ETH-DMM Y.1731)	270
Synthetic Loss Measurement (ETH-SLM Y.1731)	271
Frame Loss Measurement (ETH-LMM Y.1731)	276
ETH-CFM Statistics	280
ETH-CFM CoS Considerations	283
OAM Mapping	284
CFM Connectivity Fault Conditions	284
CFM Fault Propagation Methods	285
Epipe Services	286
CFM Detected Fault	286
Ipipe Services	287
VPLS Service	312
IES and VPRN Services	314
Pseudowire Switching	314
LLF and CFM Fault Propagation	314
802.3ah EFM OAM Mapping and Interaction with Service Manager	315
Service Assurance Agent (SAA)	316
OAM Performance Monitoring (OAM-PM)	321
Session	322
Standard PM Packets	323
Measurement Intervals	324
Data Structures and Storage	335
Bin Groups	339
Relating the Components	340
IP Performance Monitoring	341
Accounting Policy Configuration	341
Service Configuration	341
OAM-PM Configuration	342
Ethernet Performance Monitoring	344
Accounting Policy Configuration	344
ETH-CFM Configuration	344

## Table of Contents

Service Configuration .....	345
Ethernet OAM-PM Configuration .....	345
Show and Monitor Commands .....	347
OAM-PM Event Monitoring .....	358
Traceroute with ICMP Tunneling In Common Applications .....	366
BGP-LDP Stitching and ASBR/ABR/Data Path RR for BGP IPv4 Label Route .....	366
VPRN Inter-AS Option B .....	369
VPRN Inter-AS Option C and ASBR/ABR/Data Path RR for BGP IPv4 Label Route .....	371
Diagnostics Command Reference .....	375
OAM Commands .....	375
SAA Commands .....	381
OAM Performance Monitoring and Binning Commands .....	383
IP Performance Monitoring Commands .....	386
Show Commands .....	389
OAM and SAA Commands .....	391
Show Commands .....	541
Clear Commands .....	579
Monitor Commands .....	581
Debug Commands .....	586
Tools Command Reference .....	587
Command Hierarchies .....	587
Tools Configuration Commands .....	593
<b>Common CLI Command Descriptions</b>	
In This Chapter .....	647
Common Service Commands .....	648
<b>Standards and Protocol Support .....</b>	<b>653</b>

# List of Tables

## Getting Started

Table 1: Configuration Process .....	15
--------------------------------------	----

## Mirror Services

Table 2: Mirror Source Port Requirements .....	65
--	----

## OAM, SAA, and OAM-PM

Table 3: ETH-CFM Support Matrix .....	228
Table 4: Extraction Comparison with Primary VLAN .....	238
Table 5: SAA Test and Descriptions .....	316
Table 6: Measurement Intervals Start Time .....	325
Table 7: OAM-PM XML Keywords and MIB Reference .....	326
Table 8: Request Packet and Behavior .....	396
Table 9: Request Packet and Behavior .....	400
Table 10: Request Packet and Behavior .....	456
Table 11: Request Packet and Behavior .....	463
Table 12: Request Packet and Behavior .....	477
Table 13: Request Packet and Behavior .....	484
Table 14: Request Packet and Behavior .....	512
Table 15: Request Packet and Behavior .....	515

## Common CLI Command Descriptions





# List of Figures

## Mirror Services

Figure 1: Service Mirroring . . . . .	19
Figure 2: Local Mirroring Example . . . . .	25
Figure 3: Remote Mirroring Example . . . . .	25
Figure 4: Mirroring with PW Redundancy using MPLS-TP . . . . .	27
Figure 5: Routable Lawful Intercept Encapsulation . . . . .	39
Figure 6: Routable Encapsulation Format . . . . .	40
Figure 7: LI-Shim version 01 with a direction bit . . . . .	41
Figure 8: State Engine for Redundant Service to a Redundant Mirror Service . . . . .	44
Figure 9: State Engine for Redundant Service to a Non-Redundant Mirror Service . . . . .	45
Figure 10: State Engine for a Non-Redundant Service to a Redundant Mirror Service . . . . .	45
Figure 11: Ethernet Mirror Examples . . . . .	47
Figure 12: Mirror Configuration and Implementation Flow . . . . .	49
Figure 13: Lawful Intercept Configuration and Implementation Flow . . . . .	50
Figure 14: Creating an LI Operator Account . . . . .	59
Figure 15: Local Mirrored Service Tasks . . . . .	67
Figure 16: Remote Mirrored Service Configuration Example . . . . .	68
Figure 17: Remote Mirrored Service Tasks . . . . .	73
Figure 18: State Engine for Redundant Service to a Redundant Mirror Service . . . . .	77

## OAM, SAA, and OAM-PM

Figure 19: Target FEC Stack TLV for a BGP Labeled IPv4 Prefix . . . . .	171
Figure 20: DDMAP TLV . . . . .	176
Figure 21: FEC Stack Change Sub-TLV . . . . .	176
Figure 22: Network Resilience Using LDP ECMP . . . . .	182
Figure 23: Downstream Detailed Mapping TLV . . . . .	188
Figure 24: OAM Control Word Format . . . . .	202
Figure 25: VCCV TLV . . . . .	203
Figure 26: VCCV-Ping Application . . . . .	204
Figure 27: VCCV-Ping over a Multi-Segment Pseudowire . . . . .	206
Figure 28: MEP and MIP . . . . .	230
Figure 29: MEP Creation . . . . .	230
Figure 30: MIP Creation Example (NODE1) . . . . .	233
Figure 31: MIP Creation Default . . . . .	235
Figure 32: MEP, MIP and MD Levels . . . . .	240
Figure 33: CFM Loopback . . . . .	241
Figure 34: CFM Linktrace . . . . .	245
Figure 35: CFM Continuity Check . . . . .	247
Figure 36: CFM CC Failure Scenario . . . . .	247
Figure 37: Unicast CCM in Hub & Spoke Environments . . . . .	248
Figure 38: SLM Example . . . . .	273
Figure 39: Mismatched LMM Statistical Counters . . . . .	278
Figure 40: Fault Propagation Model . . . . .	288
Figure 41: Fault Propagation from Legacy to Ethernet . . . . .	290
Figure 42: OAM-PM Architecture Hierarchy . . . . .	321

## List of Figures

Figure 43: Evaluating and Computing Loss and Availability . . . . .	338
Figure 44: Relating OAM-PM Components . . . . .	340

## Common CLI Command Descriptions

# Preface

---

## About This Guide

This guide describes service mirroring and Operations, Administration and Management (OAM) and diagnostic tools provided by the router and presents examples to configure and implement various tests.

This guide is organized into functional chapters and provides concepts and descriptions of the implementation flow, as well as Command Line Interface (CLI) syntax and command usage.

---

## Audience

This guide is intended for network administrators who are responsible for configuring the 7450 ESS routers. It is assumed that the network administrators have an understanding of networking principles and configurations. Concepts described in this guide include the following:

- Service mirroring and Lawful Interception
- Operation, Administration and Maintenance (OAM) operations

## List of Technical Publications

The 7450 ESS documentation set is composed of the following guides:

- **7450 ESS Basic System Configuration Guide**  
This guide describes basic system configurations and operations.
- **7450 ESS System Management Guide**  
This guide describes system security and access configurations as well as event logging and accounting logs.
- **7450 ESS Interface Configuration Guide**  
This guide describes card, Media Dependent Adapter (MDA) and port provisioning.
- **7450 ESS Router Configuration Guide**  
This guide describes logical IP routing interfaces and associated attributes such as an IP address, as well as IP and MAC-based filtering, and VRRP and Cflowd.
- **7450 ESS Routing Protocols Guide**  
This guide provides an overview of routing concepts and provides configuration examples for RIP, OSPF, IS-IS, BGP, and route policies.
- **7450 ESS MPLS Guide MPLS Guide**  
This guide describes how to configure Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) and Label Distribution Protocol (LDP).
- **7450 ESS Services Overview Guide**  
This guide describes how to configure service parameters such as service distribution points (SDPs), customer information, and user services.
- **7450 ESS Layer 2 Services and EVPN Guide**  
This guide describes Virtual Leased Lines (VLL), Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS), Provider Backbone Bridging (PBB), and Ethernet VPN (EVPN).
- **7450 ESS Layer 3 Services Guide**  
This guide describes Internet Enhanced Services (IES) and Virtual Private Routed Network (VPRN) services.
- **7450 ESS Versatile Service Module Guide**  
This guide describes how to configure service parameters for the Versatile Service Module (VSM).
- **7450 ESS OAM and Diagnostics Guide**  
This guide describes how to configure features such as service mirroring and Operations, Administration and Management (OAM) tools.
- **7450 ESS Triple Play Guide**  
This guide describes Triple Play services and support provided by the 7450 ESS and presents examples to configure and implement various protocols and services.

- 7450 ESS Quality of Service Guide  
This guide describes how to configure Quality of Service (QoS) policy management.
- Multi-Service Integrated Service Adapter Guide  
This guide describes services provided by integrated service adapters such as Application Assurance, ad insertion (ADI) and Network Address Translation (NAT).

## Technical Support

If you purchased a service agreement for your 7450 ESS router and related products from a distributor or authorized reseller, contact the technical support staff for that distributor or reseller for assistance. If you purchased an Alcatel-Lucent service agreement, follow this link to contact an Alcatel-Lucent support representative and to access product manuals and documentation updates:

<http://support.alcatel-lucent.com>

# Getting Started

---

## In This Chapter

This book provides process flow information to configure service mirroring and Operations, Administration and Management (OAM) tools.

---

## Alcatel-Lucent 7450 ESS-Series Services Configuration Process

[Table 1](#) lists the tasks necessary to configure mirroring, lawful intercept, and perform tools monitoring functions.

This guide is presented in an overall logical configuration flow. Each section describes a software area and provides CLI syntax and command usage to configure parameters for a functional area.

**Table 1: Configuration Process**

Area	Task	Chapter
Diagnostics/ Service verification	Mirroring	<a href="#">Mirror Services on page 17</a>
	Lawful Intercept	<a href="#">Lawful Intercept on page 36</a>
	OAM	<a href="#">OAM, SAA, and OAM-PM on page 169</a>
Reference	List of IEEE, IETF, and other proprietary entities.	<a href="#">Standards and Protocol Support on page 653</a>





# Mirror Services

---

## In This Chapter

This chapter provides information to configure mirroring.

Topics in this chapter include:

- [Service Mirroring on page 18](#)
- [Mirror Implementation on page 20](#)
  - [Mirror Source and Destinations on page 21](#)
    - [Local and Remote Mirroring on page 22](#)
    - [Slicing on page 22](#)
  - [Mirroring Performance on page 23](#)
  - [Mirroring Configuration on page 24](#)
- [Mirrored Traffic Transport using MPLS-TP SDPs on page 27](#)
- [Subscriber Mirroring on page 35](#)
- [Lawful Intercept on page 36](#)
- [Pseudowire Redundant Mirror Services on page 44](#)
- [Configuration Process Overview on page 49](#)
- [Configuration Notes on page 51](#)
- [Configuring Service Mirroring with CLI on page 53](#)
- [Basic Mirroring Configuration on page 62](#)
- [Common Configuration Tasks on page 67](#)
- [Service Management Tasks on page 79](#)
- [Mirror Service Command Reference on page 85](#)
- [Configuration Commands on page 93](#)

## Service Mirroring

When troubleshooting complex operational problems, customer packets can be examined as they traverse the network. Alcatel-Lucent's service mirroring provides the capability to mirror customer packets to allow for trouble shooting and offline analysis. One way to accomplish this is with an overlay of network analyzers established at multiple PoPs, together with skilled technicians to operate them to decode the data provided. This method of traffic mirroring often requires setting up complex filters in multiple switches and/or routers. These, at best, are only able to mirror from one port to another on the same device.

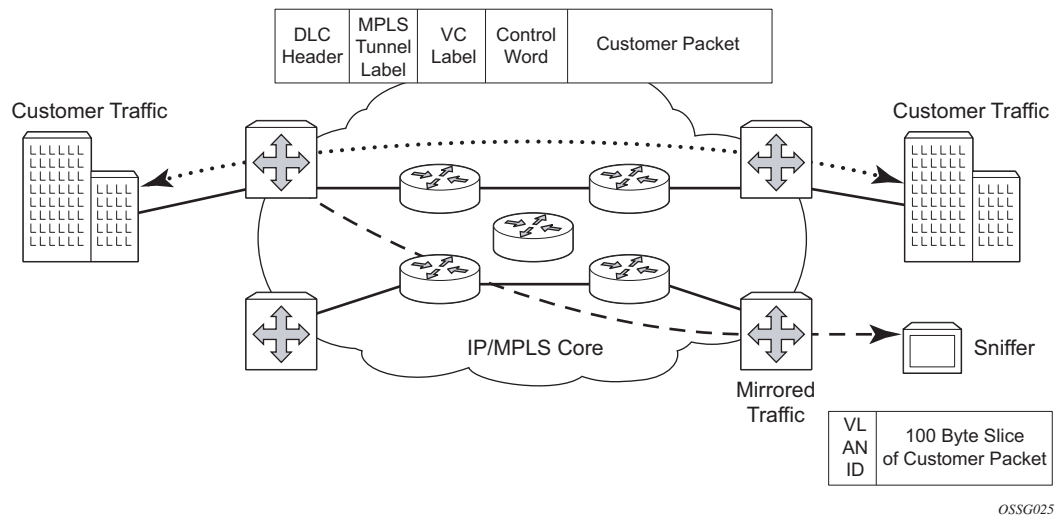
Alcatel-Lucent's service mirroring extends and integrates these capabilities into the network and provides significant operational benefits. Each 7450 ESS can mirror packets from a specific service to any destination point in the network, regardless of interface type or speed.

This capability also extends beyond troubleshooting services. Telephone companies have the ability to obtain itemized calling records and wire-taps where legally required by investigating authorities. The process can be very complex and costly to carry out on data networks. Service Mirroring greatly simplifies these tasks, as well as reduces costs through centralization of analysis tools and skilled technicians.

Alcatel-Lucent's 7450 ESS routers support service-based mirroring. While some Layer 3 switches and routers can mirror on a per-port basis within the device, Alcatel-Lucent 7450 ESS routers can mirror on an n-to-1 unidirectional service basis and re-encapsulate the mirrored data for transport through the core network to another location, using either IP or MPLS tunneling as required ([Figure 1](#)).

Original packets are forwarded while a copy is sent out the mirrored port to the mirroring (destination) port. Service mirroring allows an operator to see the actual traffic on a customer's service with a sniffer sitting in a central location. In many cases, this reduces the need for a separate, costly overlay sniffer network.

The mirrored frame size that is to be transmitted to the mirror destination can be explicitly configured by using slicing features. This enables mirroring only the parts needed for analysis. For example, only the headers can be copied for analysis, protecting the integrity and security of customer data, or conversely, copying the full packet, including customer data.

**Figure 1: Service Mirroring**

## Mirror Implementation

Mirroring can be implemented on ingress service access points (SAPs) or ingress network interfaces. The Flexible Fast Path processing complexes preserve the ingress packet throughout the forwarding and mirroring process, making incremental packet changes on a separate copy.

Alcatel-Lucent's implementation of packet mirroring is based on the following assumptions:

- Ingress and egress packets are mirrored as they appear on the wire. This is important for troubleshooting encapsulation and protocol issues.
  - When mirroring at ingress, the Flexible Fast Path network processor array (NPA) sends an exact copy of the original ingress packet is sent to the mirror destination while normal forwarding proceeds on the original packet.
  - When mirroring is at egress, the system performs normal packet handling on the egress packet, encapsulating it for the destination interface. A copy of the forwarded packet (as seen on the wire) is forwarded to the mirror destination.
- Mirroring must support tunnel destinations.
  - Remote destinations are reached by encapsulating the ingress or egress packet within an SDP, like the traffic for distributed VPN connectivity services. At the remote destination, the tunnel encapsulation is removed and the packet is forwarded out a local SAP.

## Mirror Source and Destinations

Mirror sources and destinations have the following characteristics:

- They can be on the same SROS router (local) or on two different routers (remote).
- Mirror destinations can terminate on egress virtual ports which allows multiple mirror destinations to send to the same packet decode device, delimited by IEEE 802.1Q (referred to as Dot1q) tags. This is helpful when troubleshooting a multi-port issue within the network.

When multiple mirror destinations terminate on the same egress port, the individual dot1q tags can provide a DTE/DCE separation between the mirror sources.

- Packets ingressing a port can have a mirror destination separate from packets egressing another or the same port (the ports can be on separate nodes).
- Multiple mirror destinations are supported (local and/or remote) on a single chassis.
- The operational state of a mirror destination depends on the state of all the *\*outputs\** of the mirror. The mirror destination will go operationally down if all the outputs are down (for example, all **mirror-dest>sap** and **mirror-dest>spoke-sdp** objects are down, and all gateways configured under **mirror-dest>encap** do not have a known route by which they can be reached). The state of a mirror destination does not depend on *\*inputs\** such as SDPs configured under **mirror-dest>remote-source**, **debug>mirror-source** entries, or **config>li>li-source** entries. Some examples of outputs include **mirror-dest>sap** and **mirror-dest>spoke-sdp**.

### Local and Remote Mirroring

Mirrored frames can be copied and sent to a specific local destination or service on the router (local mirroring) or copies can be encapsulated and sent to a different 7450 ESS router (remote mirroring). This functionality allows network operators to centralize not only network analyzer (sniffer) resources, but also the technical staff who operate them.

The router allows multiple concurrent mirroring sessions so traffic from more than one ingress mirror source can be mirrored to the same or different egress mirror destinations.

Remote mirroring uses a service distribution path (SDP) which acts as a logical way of directing traffic from one router to another through a uni-directional (one-way) service tunnel. The SDP terminates at the far-end router which directs packets to the correct destination on that device.

The SDP configuration from the mirrored device to a far-end router requires a return path SDP from the far-end router back to the mirrored router. Each device must have an SDP defined for every remote router to which it wants to provide mirroring services. SDPs must be created first, before services can be configured.

---

### Slicing

A further service mirroring refinement is “slicing” which copies a specified packet size of each frame. This is useful to monitor network usage without having to copy the actual data. Slicing enables mirroring larger frames than the destination packet decode equipment can handle. It also allows conservation of mirroring resources by limiting the size of the stream of packet through the router and the core network.

When a mirror **slice-size** is defined, a threshold that truncates a mirrored frame to a specific size is created. For example, if the value of 256 bytes is defined, up to the first 256 bytes of the frame are transmitted to the mirror destination. The original frame is not affected by the truncation. Mirrored frames, most likely, will grow larger as encapsulations are added when packets are transmitted through the network core or out the mirror destination SAP to the packet/protocol decode equipment. Note that slice-size is not supported by IP-mirroring.

The transmission of a sliced or non-sliced frame is also dependent on the mirror destination SDP path MTU and/or the mirror destination SAP physical MTU. Packets that require a larger MTU than the mirroring destination supports are discarded if the defined slice size does not truncate the packet to an acceptable size.

## Mirroring Performance

Replication of mirrored packets can, typically, affect performance and should be used carefully. Alcatel-Lucent 7450 ESS routers minimize the impact of mirroring on performance by taking advantage of its distributed Flexible Fast Path technology. Flexible Fast Path forwarding allows efficient mirror service scaling and, at the same time, allows a large amount of data to be mirrored with minimal performance impact. When a mirror destination is configured, the packet slice option can truncate mirrored packets to the destination, which minimizes replication and tunneling overhead.

## Mirroring Configuration

Mirroring can be performed based on the following criteria:

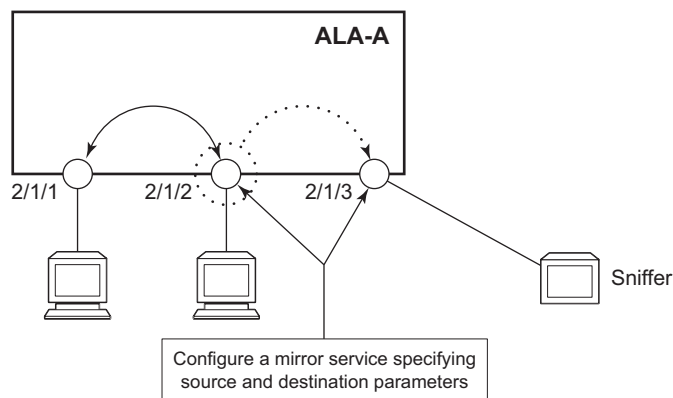
- Port
- SAP
- MAC filter
- IP filter
- Ingress label
- Subscriber

Configuring mirroring is similar to creating a uni-direction service. Mirroring requires the configuration of:

- Mirror source — The traffic on a specific point(s) to mirror.
- Mirror destination — The location to send the mirrored traffic, where the sniffer will be located.

Figure 2 depicts a local mirror service configured on ALA-A.

- Port 2/1/2 is specified as the source. Mirrored traffic ingressing and egressing this port will be sent to port 2/1/3.
- SAP 2/1/3 is specified as the destination. The sniffer is physically connected to this port. Mirrored traffic ingressing and egressing port 2/1/2 is sent here. SAP, encapsulation requirements, packet slicing, and mirror classification parameters are configured. SDPs are not used in local mirroring.



OSSG026



**Figure 2: Local Mirroring Example**

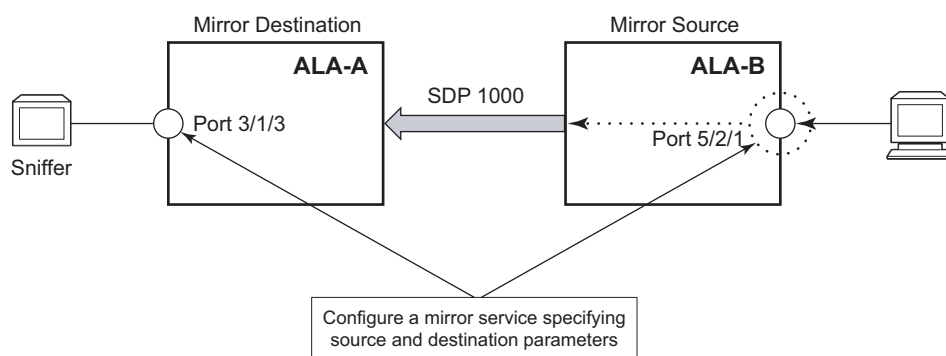
Figure 3 depicts a remote mirror service configured as ALA B as the mirror source and ALA A as the mirror destination. Mirrored traffic ingressing and egressing port 5/2/1 (the source) on ALA B is handled the following ways:

- Port 5/2/1 is specified as the mirror source port. Parameters are defined to select specific traffic ingressing and egressing this port.

Destination parameters are defined to specify where the mirrored traffic will be sent. In this case, mirrored traffic will be sent to a SAP configured as part of the mirror service on port 3/1/3 on ALA A (the mirror destination).

ALA A decodes the service ID and sends the traffic out of port 3/1/3.

The sniffer is physically connected to this port (3/1/3). SAP, encapsulation requirements, packet slicing, and mirror classification parameters are configured in the destination parameters.



OSSG027

**Figure 3: Remote Mirroring Example**

## Port-ID Enabled PPP Mirroring

Operators that use mirroring for statistics collection make use of VLANs or DLCIs for customer separation. Since PPP offers no such separation, the maximum number of PPP circuits may be identified (one per destination). This feature provides a proprietary mechanism to allow a single mirror to be used.

Port-ID enabled PPP mirroring includes the system's port ID in the mirrored packet. An operator using this flag in a PPP mirror will be able to identify the end customer circuit by finding the system's port ID (which is optionally made persistent) and correlating it to the port-id in the mirrored packet.

This mirroring does not change the priority of the mirror order (port/sap/sub/filter). Lawful intercept mirrors can use the flag and their priority is also maintained.

Since the inclusion of the port ID flag is placed on the mirror destination, all mirrored packets of all sources will include the port ID. For remote mirroring, the mirror destination service at the source node must be configured with this flag.

Note the following restrictions:

- This flag can only be used with a PPP mirror destination.
- This flag is mutually exclusive with a remote-source.
- This flag cannot be enabled on an IP mirror type.

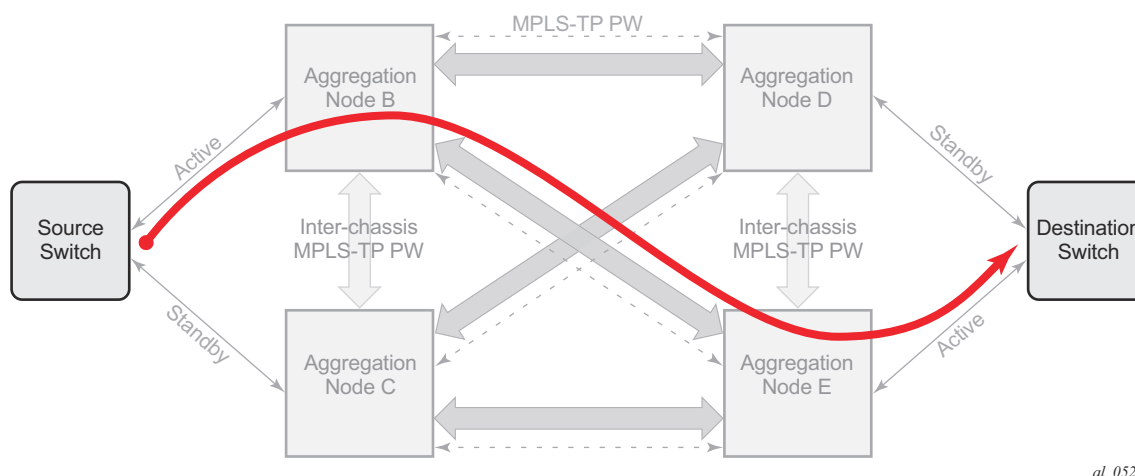
## Mirrored Traffic Transport using MPLS-TP SDPs

Bidirectional MPLS-TP spoke SDPs with a configured pw-path-id can transport a mirrored service. Mirror services are not supported on static PWs with an MPLS-TP pw-path-id bound to an SDP that uses an RSVP-TE LSP.

Mirror services using MPLS-TP spoke SDPs can be configured using CLI in the context `mirror-dest>remote-source`. For both the CPM and IOM, this enables reuse of spokes for mirror services and other services such as pipes.

Control channel status signaling is supported with PW redundancy on spoke SDPs in a mirror context.

The following is an example of PW redundancy for a mirror service. In this case, MPLS-TP spoke SDPs are used.



al\_0526

**Figure 4: Mirroring with PW Redundancy using MPLS-TP**

Note that mirroring traffic is usually unidirectional, flowing from "source" nodes (B or C) to "destination" nodes (D or E). However in case of MPLS-TP, the control channel status packets may flow in the reverse direction.

An example mirror service using MPLS-TP spoke SDPs is configured as follows:

### Source Node B

```
#-----
#      echo "Mirror Configuration"
#-----
mirror
  mirror-dest 300 create
```

```
endpoint "X" create
    revert-time 100
exit
endpoint "Y" create
    revert-time 100
exit
remote-source
    spoke-sdp 230:1300 endpoint "Y" icb create
        ingress
            vc-label 13301
        exit
        egress
            vc-label 13301
        exit
        control-word
        pw-path-id
            agi 1:1
            saii-type2 1:10.20.1.2:13301
            taii-type2 1:10.20.1.3:13301
        exit
        control-channel-status
            refresh-timer 10
            no shutdown
        exit
        no shutdown
    exit
exit
spoke-sdp 240:300 endpoint "X" create
    ingress
        vc-label 2401
    exit
    egress
        vc-label 2401
    exit
    control-word
    pw-path-id
        agi 1:1
        saii-type2 1:10.20.1.2:2401
        taii-type2 1:10.20.1.4:2401
    exit
    control-channel-status
        refresh-timer 10
        no shutdown
    exit
    no shutdown
exit
spoke-sdp 250:300 endpoint "X" create
    ingress
        vc-label 6501
    exit
    egress
        vc-label 6501
    exit
    control-word
    pw-path-id
        agi 1:1
        saii-type2 1:10.20.1.2:6501
        taii-type2 1:10.20.1.5:6501
    exit
```

```

        control-channel-status
            refresh-timer 10
            no shutdown
        exit
        no shutdown
    exit
    spoke-sdp 230:300 endpoint "X" icb create
        ingress
            vc-label 12301
        exit
        egress
            vc-label 12301
        exit
        control-word
        pw-path-id
            agi 1:1
            saii-type2 1:10.20.1.2:12301
            taii-type2 1:10.20.1.3:12301
        exit
        control-channel-status
            refresh-timer 10
            no shutdown
        exit
        no shutdown
    exit
    no shutdown
exit
exit
exit all

```

### Destination Node C

```

#-----
echo "Mirror Configuration"
#-----
    mirror
        mirror-dest 300 create
            endpoint "X" create
            revert-time 100
        exit
        endpoint "Y" create
            revert-time 100
        exit
        remote-source
            spoke-sdp 230:1300 endpoint "Y" icb create
                ingress
                    vc-label 13301
                exit
                egress
                    vc-label 13301
                exit
                control-word
                pw-path-id
                    agi 1:1
                    saii-type2 1:10.20.1.3:13301
                    taii-type2 1:10.20.1.2:13301
                exit
                control-channel-status
                    refresh-timer 10

```

```
        no shutdown
    exit
    no shutdown
    exit
exit
spoke-sdp 340:300 endpoint "X" create
    ingress
        vc-label 6501
    exit
    egress
        vc-label 6501
    exit
    control-word
    pw-path-id
        agi 1:1
        saii-type2 1:10.20.1.3:6501
        taii-type2 1:10.20.1.4:6501
    exit
    control-channel-status
        refresh-timer 10
        no shutdown
    exit
    no shutdown
exit
spoke-sdp 350:300 endpoint "X" create
    ingress
        vc-label 2401
    exit
    egress
        vc-label 2401
    exit
    control-word
    pw-path-id
        agi 1:1
        saii-type2 1:10.20.1.3:2401
        taii-type2 1:10.20.1.5:2401
    exit
    control-channel-status
        refresh-timer 10
        no shutdown
    exit
    no shutdown
exit
spoke-sdp 230:300 endpoint "X" icb create
    ingress
        vc-label 12301
    exit
    egress
        vc-label 12301
    exit
    control-word
    pw-path-id
        agi 1:1
        saii-type2 1:10.20.1.3:12301
        taii-type2 1:10.20.1.2:12301
    exit
    control-channel-status
        refresh-timer 10
        no shutdown
```

```

        exit
        no shutdown
    exit
    no shutdown
exit
exit

```

### Source Node D

```

#-----
echo "Mirror Configuration"
#-----
mirror
  mirror-dest 300 create
    endpoint "X" create
      revert-time 100
    exit
    endpoint "Y" create
      revert-time 100
    exit
  remote-source
    spoke-sdp 240:300 endpoint "Y" create
      ingress
        vc-label 2401
      exit
      egress
        vc-label 2401
      exit
      control-word
      pw-path-id
        agi 1:1
        saii-type2 1:10.20.1.4:2401
        taii-type2 1:10.20.1.2:2401
      exit
      control-channel-status
        refresh-timer 10
        no shutdown
      exit
      no shutdown
    exit
    spoke-sdp 340:300 endpoint "Y" create
      ingress
        vc-label 6501
      exit
      egress
        vc-label 6501
      exit
      control-word
      pw-path-id
        agi 1:1
        saii-type2 1:10.20.1.4:6501
        taii-type2 1:10.20.1.3:6501
      exit
      control-channel-status
        refresh-timer 10
        no shutdown
      exit
      no shutdown
    exit
  exit

```

```
spoke-sdp 450:1300 endpoint "Y" icb create
  ingress
    vc-label 13301
  exit
  egress
    vc-label 13301
  exit
  control-word
  pw-path-id
    agi 1:1
    saii-type2 1:10.20.1.4:13301
    taii-type2 1:10.20.1.5:13301
  exit
  control-channel-status
    refresh-timer 10
    no shutdown
  exit
  no shutdown
exit
exit
sap lag-10:300.1 endpoint "X" create
exit
spoke-sdp 450:300 endpoint "X" icb create
  ingress
    vc-label 12301
  exit
  egress
    vc-label 12301
  exit
  control-word
  pw-path-id
    agi 1:1
    saii-type2 1:10.20.1.4:12301
    taii-type2 1:10.20.1.5:12301
  exit
  control-channel-status
    refresh-timer 10
    no shutdown
  exit
  no shutdown
exit
exit
no shutdown
exit
exit
```

### Destination Node E

```
#-----
echo "Mirror Configuration"
#-----
mirror
  mirror-dest 300 create
  endpoint "X" create
  revert-time 100
exit
  endpoint "Y" create
  revert-time 100
exit
  remote-source
```



```

spoke-sdp 250:300 endpoint "Y" create
    ingress
        vc-label 6501
    exit
    egress
        vc-label 6501
    exit
    control-word
    pw-path-id
        agi 1:1
        saii-type2 1:10.20.1.5:6501
        taii-type2 1:10.20.1.2:6501
    exit
    control-channel-status
        refresh-timer 10
        no shutdown
    exit
    no shutdown
exit
spoke-sdp 350:300 endpoint "Y" create
    ingress
        vc-label 2401
    exit
    egress
        vc-label 2401
    exit
    control-word
    pw-path-id
        agi 1:1
        saii-type2 1:10.20.1.5:2401
        taii-type2 1:10.20.1.3:2401
    exit
    control-channel-status
        refresh-timer 10
        no shutdown
    exit
    no shutdown
exit
spoke-sdp 450:1300 endpoint "Y" icb create
    ingress
        vc-label 13301
    exit
    egress
        vc-label 13301
    exit
    control-word
    pw-path-id
        agi 1:1
        saii-type2 1:10.20.1.5:13301
        taii-type2 1:10.20.1.4:13301
    exit
    control-channel-status
        refresh-timer 10
        no shutdown
    exit
    no shutdown
exit
sap lag-10:300.1 endpoint "X" create

```

```
exit
spoke-sdp 450:300 endpoint "X" icb create
    ingress
        vc-label 12301
    exit
    egress
        vc-label 12301
    exit
    control-word
    pw-path-id
        agi 1:1
        sai-type2 1:10.20.1.5:12301
        tai-type2 1:10.20.1.4:12301
    exit
    control-channel-status
        refresh-timer 10
        no shutdown
    exit
    no shutdown
exit
no shutdown
exit
exit
```

## Subscriber Mirroring

This section describes mirroring based on a subscriber match. Enhanced subscriber management provides the mechanism to associate subscriber hosts with queuing and filtering resources in a shared SAP environment. Mirroring used in subscriber aggregation networks for lawful intercept and debugging is required. With this feature, the mirroring capability allows the match criteria to include a subscriber-id.

Subscriber mirroring provides the ability to create a mirror source with subscriber information as match criteria. Specific subscriber packets can be mirrored mirror when using ESM with a shared SAP without prior knowledge of their IP or MAC addresses and without concern that they may change. The subscriber mirroring decision is more specific than a SAP. If a SAP (or port) is placed in a mirror and a subscriber host of which a mirror was configured is mirrored on that SAP packets matching the subscriber host will be mirrored to the subscriber mirror destination.

The mirroring configuration can be limited to specific forwarding classes used by the subscriber. When a forwarding class (FC) map is placed on the mirror only packets that match the specified FCs are mirrored. A subscriber can be referenced in maximum 2 different mirror-destinations: 1 for ingress and 1 for egress.

Subscriber based criteria in a mirror source remains in the mirror/li source configuration even if the subscriber is deleted, removed or logs off. When the subscriber returns (is configured/created or logs in) the mirroring will resume. This also implies that a subscriber can be configured as a mirror/li source before the actual subscriber exists on the node and before the subscriber id is active (the mirroring will start once the subscriber is actually created or logs in and the subscriber id becomes active).

## Lawful Intercept

Lawful Intercept (LI) describes a process to intercept telecommunications by which law enforcement authorities can un-obtrusively monitor voice and data communications to combat crime and terrorism with higher security standards of lawful intercept capabilities in accordance with local law and after following due process and receiving proper authorization from competent authorities. The interception capabilities are sought by various telecommunications providers.

As lawful interception is subject to national regulation, requirements vary from one country to another. Alcatel-Lucent's implementation satisfies most national standard's requirements. LI capability is configurable for all Alcatel-Lucent service types.

LI mirroring is configured by an operator that has LI permission. LI mirroring is hidden from anyone who does not have the right permission.

## LI Activation Through RADIUS

In addition to CLI and SNMP control, RADIUS messages also activate LI sessions for subscriber-host targets. Activation through RADIUS is equivalent to adding or removing a set of subscriber-host entries in an li-source.



**Notes:** The term “activation” in this section represents both “activation and de-activation”.

The activation of an LI session via RADIUS can occur in one of two ways:

- At the time the RADIUS access-accept message is received by the 7x50. In this case, the target (either a host, or a set of hosts) is implicit. The target acts as the same host (or set of hosts) that is within the scope of the access-accept and interception occurs for this entire set of hosts (or single host).
- “Through RADIUS COA messages. In this case, the target (set of hosts) is identified through one of the following methods:
  - acct-session-id (which can represent a single host or a collection of hosts), or
  - a <sap-id;ip-addr> carried in the NAS-Port-Id (attr 87) and the Framed-Ip-Address (attr 8).” for IPv4 hosts, or
  - a <sap-id;IPv6\_addr> carried in the NAS-Port-ID (attr 87) and one of Alc-Ipv6-Address, Framed-Ipv6-Prefix, or Delegated-Ipv6-Prefix for IPv6 hosts, or
  - alc-subsc-id-str

The following set of VSAs are used to activate LI sessions via RADIUS:

- ALC-LI-Action – ON/OFF/NONE
- ALC-LI-Dest - <string>
  - The number is in ASCII format indicating mirror service
  - Future development will extend the definition of the handle to be attached to intercepted packets of the given subscriber-host
- ALC-LI-Direction – INGRESS/EGRESS
- ALC-LI-FC – be/11/12/af/ef

The ALC-LI-FC-MAP VSA can be present several times if more than one forwarding class (FC) is subject to LI.

ALC-LI-Direction and ALC-LI-FC are optional. If either is not included, both directions (ingress and egress) as well as all FCs will be mirrored.

Including the above VSAs in access-accept message will activate LI for newly created host. Note that in this case, the LI activation is not addressed by acct-session-id as this is not yet known during session authorization.

Different attributes can be used in a CoA to identify one or multiple subscriber host(s). Typically only a single (set of) attribute(s) is used to target a host or a number of hosts: "NAS-Port-Id + IP" or "Acct-Session-Id" or "Alc-Subsc-ID-Str". In case that both "NAS-Port-Id + IP" is used in a Wholesale/Retail model then the Alc-Retail-Serv-Id VSA must be included in the CoA.

The ability to delete all li-source entries from a particular mirror service is also available via RADIUS. This function may be useful when an LI Mediation device loses sync with the state of the SR-OS node and needs to reset a mirror service to a known state with no LI sessions. This clear function is performed by sending the following attributes in a RADIUS CoA. If the CoA does not contain exactly these three VSAs (each with a valid value matching the configuration on the SR OS router) then the CoA will be silently dropped with no NAK:

- ALC-LI-Action = clear-dest-service
- ALC-LI-Dest-Service = *service-id*
- ALC-Authentication-Policy-Name (the authentication policy name used to authenticate the subscribers)

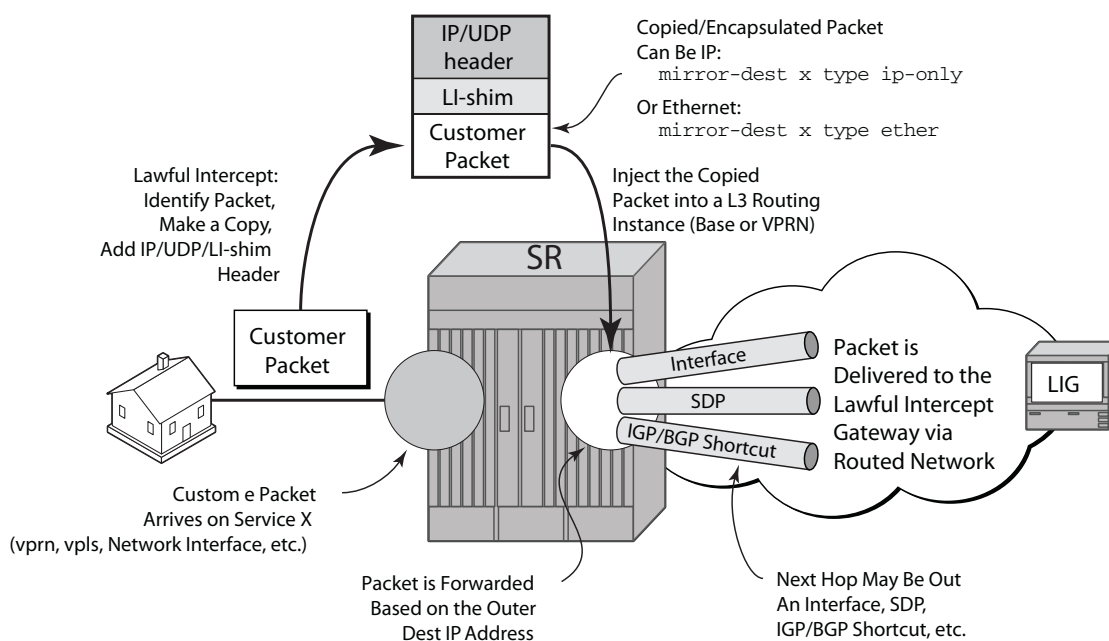
The LI-related VSA cannot be combined in one CoA message with other action-related VSAs (force-renew, change of sla-profile, etc.). The only exception to this rule is for the CoA used to create new sub-host. Then, LI-related VSAs can be included along with other VSAs.

If LI is activated through CLI/SNMP, the activation through RADIUS takes precedence. The precedence in this context means that RADIUS activation of LI will fully override whatever was configured at CLI/SNMP level for this particular host. If the RADIUS LI is de-activated, the CLI/SNMP configuration will become active again.

The LI-related VSAs are not shown in debug messages. The **show li li-source <xxxx>** command shows all sub-hosts for which LI was activated using RADIUS VSAs. This command is only accessible to CLI users with LI privileges.

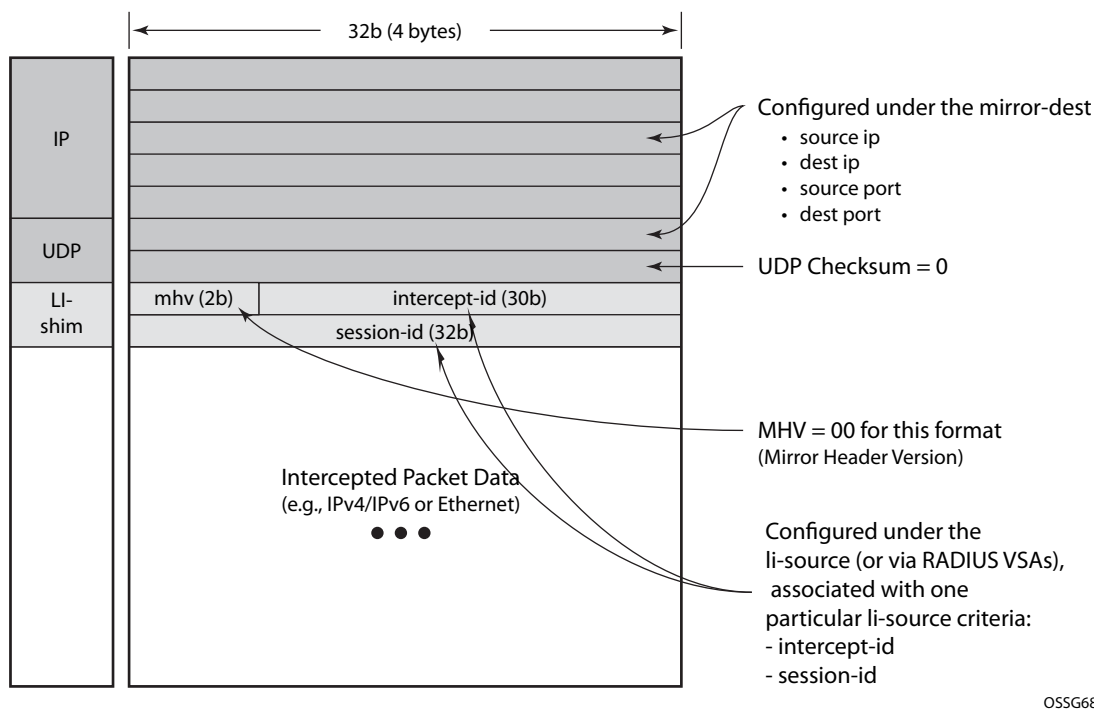
## Routable Lawful Intercept Encapsulation

The Routable LI encapsulation feature allows LI mirrored packets to be placed into a routable (for example, IP/UDP) header and then forwarded in a routing context (base or VPRN). An LI-shim inserted before the customer packet allows correlation of packets to LI sessions at the downstream LI Mediation device (LIG).



OSSG687

**Figure 5: Routable Lawful Intercept Encapsulation**

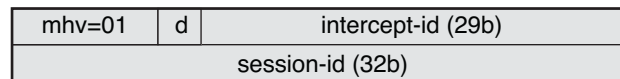


**Figure 6: Routable Encapsulation Format**

Some of the supported attributes and scenarios for the routable LI encapsulation feature include the following:

- The part of the customer packet that is copied and placed into the routable encapsulation can be either the IP packet (with none of the original Layer2 encaps) or an Ethernet packet by selecting either ip-only or ether as the mirror-dest type.
- The ability to inject into the Base routing instance (for forwarding out network interfaces or IES SAPs for example) or a VPRN service.
- The ability to forward the encapsulated packets out VPRN SDPs, IGP/BGP shortcuts and SDP spoke interfaces.
- Options to use ip, udp, li-shim or ip, gre routable encapsulation.
- An optional direction bit in the li-shim.
  - If the use of the direction bit is configured, then a bit from the intercept-id (config under the mirror-dest) is “stolen”. Only a 29b intercept-id will be allowed for li-source entries if the mirror-dest is configured to use a direction-bit.





**Figure 7: LI-Shim version 01 with a direction bit**

- The encoding of the direction (d) bit is as follows:
  - 0 = ingress
  - 1 = egress
- For NAT based LI, ingress means the traffic arriving at the node from the subscriber host.
- User configurable **intercept-id** and **session-id** per li-source entry that is placed into the li-shim (a total max of 62 configurable bits).
- Configuration via CLI/SNMP or RADIUS. For RADIUS configuration the following VSAs are used:
  - Alc-LI-Action, Alc-LI-Direction, Alc-LI-Destination, Alc-LI-FC: See the section called “LI Activation Through RADIUS” in this document for details.
  - Alc-LI-Intercept-Id: specifies the intercept-id to place in the LI-Shim. Only applicable if the mirror-dest (as specified by the Alc-LI-Destination) is configured with routable encap that contains the LI-Shim. A value of 0 is used if this VSA is not present.
  - Alc-LI-Session-Id: specifies the session-id to place in the LI-Shim. Only applicable if the mirror-dest (as specified by the Alc-LI-Destination) is configured with routable encap that contains the LI-Shim. A value of 0 is used if this VSA is not present.
- A LI session configured via RADIUS takes precedence over a session configured via CLI, but the CLI mirror is re-instated if the RADIUS mirror request is later removed
- ip | udp | li-shim encap is available for ether and ip-only mirror-dest types (note that ip-only supports, amongst other formats, packets that are reassembled from ATM cells.)
- ip | udp | li-shim encap is available for all li-source entry types: sap, filter, subscriber and nat.
  - Note that for NAT based Lawful Intercept, routable LI encap is available, as well as the mac/l2 based encap for NAT LI as configured under **config>li>li-source>nat>ethernet-encap**
- Fragmentation of the resulting mirror packet is supported. Note that fragmentation is supported for NAT LI with the Routable Encapsulation, but fragmentation is not supported for NAT LI with ethernet-encap.

The following restrictions apply to the routable LI encapsulation feature:

- Only applicable to Lawful Intercept and is not available for debug or MS-ISA based Application Assurance mirrors.

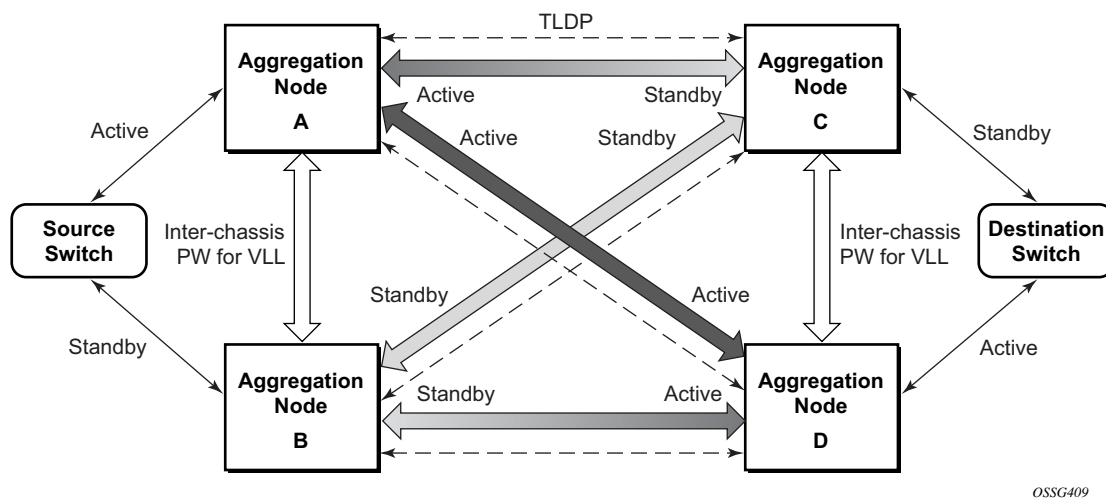
- Not applicable to frame-relay, PPP, ATM-SDU, SAToP, or CESoPSN mirror-dest types
- IPv4 transport only (the routable encapsulation cannot be IPv6)
- On the mirror source node, mirrored packets cannot be injected into a VPRN service that has R-VPLS instances bound to it, nor can packets be injected in the Base routing instance if any IES services have R-VPLS instances bound to them.
  - This configuration is blocked for the VPRN case, but is not explicitly blocked at configuration time for the Base/IES case. If a mirror-dest is configured to inject routable encap packets into the base routing instance (“router Base” or “no router” – the default setting), and any r-VPLS interfaces are associated with the base routing context (e.g. an IES service), then the mirror-dest will be held operationally Down. The mirror-dest can be brought operationally up by either changing the “router” configuration of the mirror-dest to a VPRN service, or by removing all bindings between r-VPLS instances and the base routing context (IESes).
- ip | gre encap is supported for the ip-only mirror-dest type only, and only for subscriber li-source entries (CLI/SNMP or RADIUS based).
  - The contents of the GRE header is all zeroes (all optional bits zero, no optional headers/fields like checksum, offset, key, seq, etc) except for the Protocol field which will contain 0x0800 for IPv4 packets or 0x86DD for IPv6 packets. The far end receiver of the intercepted packets must be configured to expect no GRE options (i.e. no key, no checksum, etc).
- On the mirror source node, both the card where the mirroring occurs, and the card where the mirrored packet egresses the node must be FP2 based (IOM3-XP or IMM). When employing filter based LI Chassis Mode D must be used, and for all other types of LI it is strongly recommended to use Chassis Mode D with this feature. If Chassis Mode D is not possible then extreme care by the operator will need to be employed to ensure that all possible interceptions can only occur on FP2 based cards, and that all possible outgoing interfaces for the mirrored/encapsulated packets are on FP2 based cards.
- On the source node where LI mirroring occurs, the operator must configure the mirror-dest to inject into the routing instance (i.e. base or VPRN) in which the actual destination address is reachable \*without\* having to hop into a different instance using GRT leaking. In other words the interface out which the packet will end up travelling must exist in the routing instance that is configured in the mirror-dest.
  - For example -> if the LIG is at 110.120.130.140 and is in the base instance, but VPRN-1 has a default route to the GRT (e.g. 0.0.0.0->GRT) then the operator must configure the mirror-dest to inject into the base (even though theoretically address 110.120.130.140 is reachable from VPRN-1). If they try to configure the mirror-dest to inject into VPRN-1, and VPRN-1 itself does not have reachability to 110.120.130.140 out an interface that is part of the VPRN, then the mirror dest will be operationally down.
- Platforms: Not supported on 7710, 7750 SR-1 or 7450 ESS-1.

Care must be taken in the configuration of LI mirrors and the destination IP address for the routable LI encapsulation. Incorrect selection of the destination IP could send packets to unintended destinations (for example - configuring the encapsulation with a subscriber's IP address), and combinations of mirrors and routable encapsulation can create loops in the network.

## Pseudowire Redundant Mirror Services

This section describes the implementation and configuration of redundant Mirror/Lawful Intercept services using redundant pseudowires.

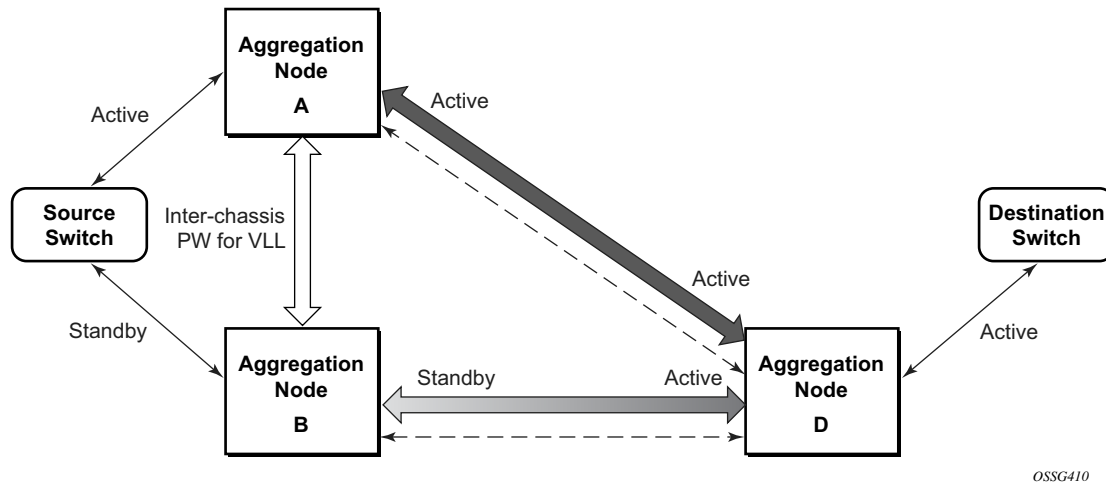
Regardless of the protection mechanism (MC-LAG, STP or APS) the source switch will only transmit on the active link and not simultaneously on the standby link. As a result when configuring a redundant mirror / LI service or a mirror service where the customer has a redundant service but the mirror / LI service is not redundant the mirror source must be configured on both (A and B) PE nodes. In either case the PE with a mirror source will establish a pseudo wire to each eligible PE where the mirror / LI service terminates.



**Figure 8: State Engine for Redundant Service to a Redundant Mirror Service**

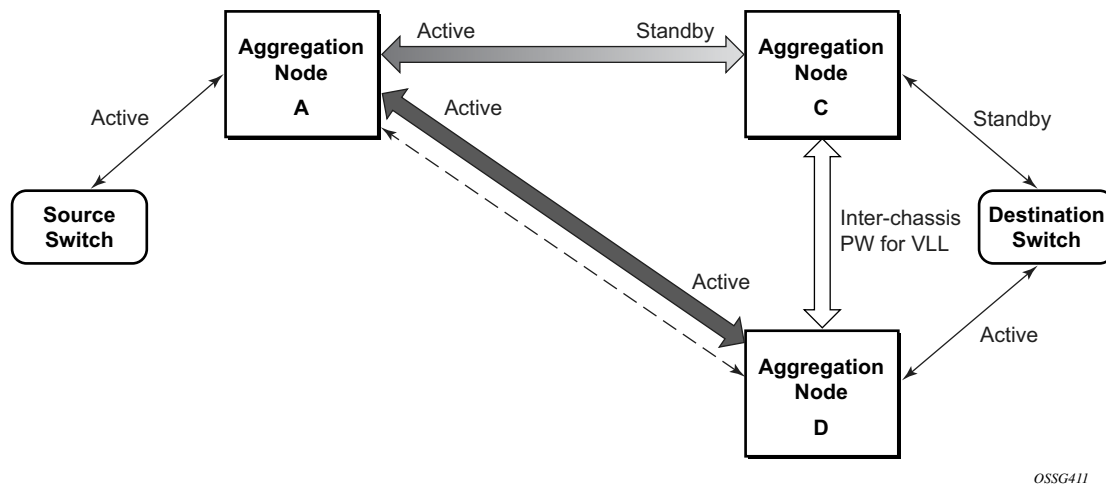
It is important to note that in order to provide protection in case the active SDP between node A and D fails and the need to limit the number of lost data for LI the ICB between node A and B must be supported. As a result when the SDP connecting nodes A and D fails the data on its way from the source switch to node A and the data in node A must be directed by the ICB to node B and from there to node D.

This functionality is already supported in when providing pseudo wire redundancy for VLLs and must be extended to mirror / LI service redundancy.



**Figure 9: State Engine for Redundant Service to a Non-Redundant Mirror Service**

The notable difference with scenarios standard pseudo wire redundancy scenarios is that provided the customer service is redundant on nodes A and B (Figure 8 and Figure 9) both aggregation node A and Aggregation node B maintain an active Pseudo wire to Node D who in turn has an active link to the destination switch. If in the sample in Figure 8, the link between D and the destination switch is disconnected then both aggregation A and B must switch to use pseudo wire connection to Node C.



**Figure 10: State Engine for a Non-Redundant Service to a Redundant Mirror Service**

In the case where a non redundant service is being mirrored to a redundant mirror service (Figure 10) the source aggregation node (A) can only maintain a pseudo wire to the active destination aggregation node (D). Should the link between aggregation node D and the destination switch fail then the pseudo wire must switch to the new active aggregation node (C).

---

### Redundant Mirror Source Notes

A redundant remote mirror service destination is not supported for IP Mirrors (a set of remote IP mirror destinations). The remote destination of an IP mirror is a VPRN instance, and an “endpoint” cannot be configured in a VPRN service.

A redundant mirror source is supported for IP mirrors, but the remote destination must be a single node (a set of mirror source nodes, each with a mirror destination that points to the same destination node). In this case the destination node would have a VPRN instance with multiple ip-mirror-interfaces.

Multi Chassis APS (MC-APS) groups can not be used as the SAP for a redundant remote mirror destination service. APS can not be used to connect the remote mirror destination SR nodes to a destination switch.

Multi Chassis APS (MC-APS) groups can be used as the SAP for a redundant mirror service source. APS can be used to redundantly connect the source of the mirrored traffic to the SR nodes that are behaving as the mirror-sources.

## Carrier Grade NAT – Lawful Intercept

Lawful intercept for NAT is supported to mirror configured subscriber's traffic to a mirror-destination. When active, packets are mirrored from the perspective of the NAT outside interface (thus after NAT translations have occurred). All traffic for the specified subscriber, including traffic associated with static port-forwards, is mirrored.

A simplified Ethernet encapsulation (with an optional Intercept ID) is used for all NAT traffic. When mirroring NAT traffic, the mirror-destination must be of type **ether**. The customer packet from the (outside) IP Header onwards (including the IP header) is mirrored. The operator has the configuration option of embedding the Intercept ID into the LI packet through the use of an explicit intercept-id command. Both packet formats are described below:

Standard Ethernet Mirror:

Ethernet	Destination MAC Address...	
	...Destination MAC Address	Source MAC Address...
	...Source MAC Address	
H	Ethertype (IPv4 = 0x0800)	... customer packet. ie. IPv4

Ethernet Mirror with optional Intercept ID:

Ethernet	Destination MAC Address...	
	...Destination MAC Address	Source MAC Address...
	...Source MAC Address	
LI	Ethertype (configurable)	Intercept ID...
	...Intercept ID	Ethertype (IPv4 = 0x0800)
H	... customer packet. ie. IPv4	

**Figure 11: Ethernet Mirror Examples**

The contents of the highlighted fields is configurable using the following CLI:

```

li
  li-source service-id
  nat
    classic-lsn-sub router name ip address
      intercept-id id
    dslite-lsn-sub router name b4 ipv6-address
      intercept-id id
    l2-aware-sub sub-ident
      intercept-id id

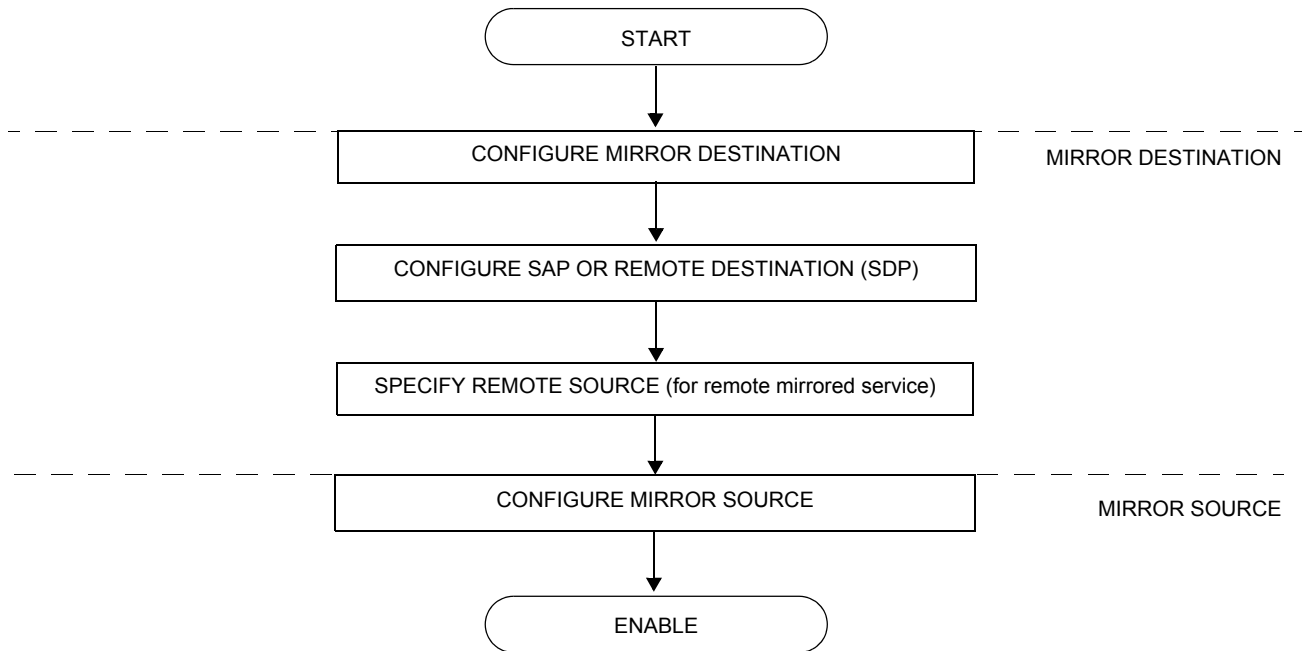
```

The default ethernet-header is to use etype 0x600 and system MAC address for both source and destination address. The configurable Ethertype and Intercept ID is only added when an intercept-id is present for the subscriber in the NAT config.



## Configuration Process Overview

Figure 12 displays the process to provision basic mirroring parameters.



**Figure 12: Mirror Configuration and Implementation Flow**

Figure 13 displays the process to provision LI parameters.

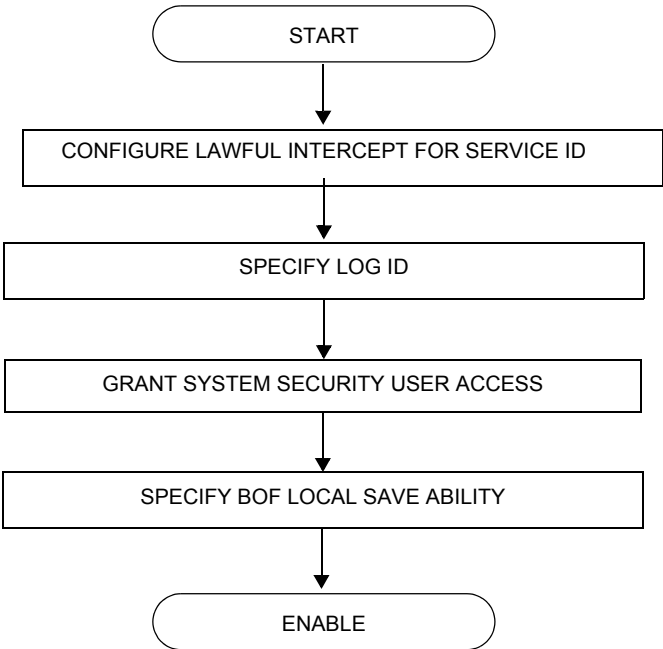


Figure 13: Lawful Intercept Configuration and Implementation Flow

## Configuration Notes

This section describes mirroring configuration caveats.

- Multiple mirroring service IDs (mirror destinations) may be created within a single system.
- A mirrored source can only have one destination.
- The destination mirroring service IDs and service parameters are persistent between router (re)boots and are included in the configuration saves.

Mirror and lawful intercept source criteria configuration (defined in **debug>mirror>mirror-source** and **config>li>li-source**) is not preserved in a configuration save (admin save). Debug mirror source configuration can be saved using **admin>debug-save**. Lawful intercept source configuration can be saved using **config>li>save**.

- Subscriber based lawful intercept source criteria is persistent across creation/existence of the subscriber. Filter or sap based lawful intercept (LI) source criteria is removed from the LI source configuration if the filter entry or SAP is deleted.
- Physical layer problems such as collisions, jabbers, etc., are not mirrored. Typically, only complete packets are mirrored.
- Starting and shutting down mirroring:

Mirror destinations:

- The default state for a mirror destination service ID is shutdown. You must issue a **no shutdown** command to enable the feature.
- When a mirror destination service ID is shutdown, mirrored packets associated with the service ID are not accepted from its mirror source or remote source. The associated mirror source is put into an operationally down mode. Mirrored packets are not transmitted out the SAP or SDP. Each mirrored packet is silently discarded. If the mirror destination is a SAP, the SAP's discard counters are incremented.
- Issuing the `shutdown` command causes the mirror destination service or its mirror source to be put into an administratively down state. Mirror destination service IDs must be shut down first in order to delete a service ID, or SAP, or SDP association from the system.

Mirror sources:

- The default state for a mirror source for a given mirror-dest service ID is **no shutdown**. Enter a **shutdown** command to deactivate (disable) mirroring from that mirror-source.
- Mirror sources do not need to be shutdown to remove them from the system. When a mirror source is shutdown, mirroring is terminated for all sources defined locally for the mirror destination service ID.

The following are lawful intercept configuration caveats.

Network management — Operators without LI permission cannot view or manage the LI data on the node nor can they view or manage the data on the Network Management platform.

LI mirroring does not allow the configuration of ports and ingress labels as a source parameter.

# Configuring Service Mirroring with CLI

This section provides information about service mirroring

Topics in this section include:

- [Mirror Configuration Overview on page 54](#)
- [Lawful Intercept Configuration Overview on page 56](#)
- [Basic Mirroring Configuration on page 62](#)
  - [Mirror Classification Rules on page 64](#)
- [Common Configuration Tasks on page 67](#)
  - [Configuring a Local Mirror Service on page 69](#)
  - [Configuring a Remote Mirror Service on page 73](#)
  - [Configuring SDPs for Mirrors and LI on page 71](#)
  - [Configuring Lawful Intercept Parameters on page 76](#)
  - [Pseudowire Redundancy for Mirror Services Configuration Example on page 77](#)
- [Service Management Tasks on page 79](#)
  - [Modifying a Local Mirrored Service on page 80](#)
  - [Deleting a Local Mirrored Service on page 81](#)
  - [Modifying a Remote Mirrored Service on page 82](#)
  - [Deleting a Remote Mirrored Service on page 84](#)

## Mirror Configuration Overview

SR OS mirroring can be organized in the following logical entities:

- The mirror source is defined as the location where ingress or egress traffic specific to a port, SAP, MAC or IP filter, ingress label or a subscriber is to be mirrored (copied). The original frames are not altered or affected in any way.
  - An SDP is used to define the mirror destination on the source router to point to a remote destination (another router).
  - A SAP is defined in local and remote mirror services as the mirror destination to where the mirrored packets are sent.
  - The subscriber contains hosts which are added to a mirroring service.
- 

### Defining Mirrored Traffic

In some scenarios, like using VPN services or when multiple services are configured on the same port, specifying the port does not provide sufficient resolution to separate traffic. In Alcatel-Lucent's implementation of mirroring, multiple source mirroring parameters can be specified to further identify traffic.

Mirroring of packets matching specific filter entries in an IP or MAC filter can be applied to refine what traffic is mirrored to flows of traffic within a service. The IP criteria can be combinations of:

- Source IP address/mask
- Destination IP address/mask
- IP Protocol value
- Source port value/range (for example, UDP or TCP port)
- Destination port value/range (for example, UDP or TCP port)
- DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) value
- ICMP code
- ICMP type
- IP fragments
- IP option value/mask
- Single or multiple IP option fields present
- IP option fields present
- TCP ACK set/reset

- TCP SYN set/reset
- SAP ingress/egress labels

The MAC criteria can be combinations of:

- IEEE 802.1p value/mask
- Source MAC address/mask
- Destination MAC address/mask
- Ethernet Type II Ethernet type value
- Ethernet 802.2 LLC DSAP value/mask
- Ethernet 802.2 LLC SSAP value/mask
- IEEE 802.3 LLC SNAP Ethernet Frame OUI zero/non-zero value
- IEEE 802.3 LLC SNAP Ethernet Frame PID value
- SAP ingress/egress labels

## Lawful Intercept Configuration Overview

Lawful Intercept allows the user to access and execute commands at various command levels based on profiles assigned to the user by the administrator. LI must be configured in the **config>system>security>user>access** and **config>system>security>profile** contexts. The options include FTP, SNMP, console, and LI access.

LI parameters configured in the BOF context (**li-local-save** and **li-separate**) include the ability to access LI separately than the normal administrator. As with all BOF entities, changing the BOF file during normal system operation only results in the parameter being set for the next reboot. These BOF commands are initialized to the default values, **no li-separate** and **no-li-local-save**. A system boot is necessary for any change to the **li-separate** and **li-local-save** to become effective.

Changes to the li-separate and li-local-save configurations should be made in both primary and backup CM BOF files.

At regular intervals, a LI status event is generated by the system to indicate the mode of the LI administration, time of the last reboot, and whether local save is enabled.

---

### Saving LI Data

Depending on location and law enforcement preferences, the node can be configured to save all LI data on local media. If the operator saves this data then when starting/restarting the system the configuration file will be processed first then the LI configuration will be restarted.

When permitted to save the data, the data is encrypted and the encryption key is unique per system and is not visible to any administrator.

To save LI data locally, the option must be configured in the **bof>li-local-save** context. Enabling this option will only be applied after a system reboot.

If an LI save is permitted, then only a local save is permitted and, by default, it will be saved to Compact Flash 3 with the filename of **li.cfg**. An explicit save command under the **config>li** context must be executed to save the LI. An LI administrator with privileges to configure LI, can execute the **li.cfg** file.



## Regulating LI Access

Depending on local regulations pertaining to Lawful Intercept (LI) a node can be configured to separate normal system administration tasks from tasks of a Lawful Intercept operator.

If the separation of access is not required and any administrator can manage lawful intercept or plain mirroring, then it is not necessary to configured the **li-separate** parameter in the BOF configuration. However, to ensure logical separation, the following must occur:

- An **administrator** must create a user and configure the user as LI capable (**config>system> security>user>access** context). Furthermore, the **administrator** must assure that both CLI and SNMP access permission is granted for the LI operator.
- Finally, before turning the system into two separate administration domains, the CLI user must be granted a profile that limits the LI operator to those tasks relevant to the job (**config>system> security>profile>li** context).

It is important to remember that the LI operator is the only entity who can grant LI permission to any other user once in **li-separate** mode.

Provided the above procedure is followed, the LI administrator must decide whether to allow the LI (source) configuration to be saved onto local media. This is also subject to local regulations.

At this point, the BOF file can be configured with the **li-separate** and **li-local-save** parameters. If the local save is not configured then the LI information must be reconfigured after a system reboot.

Assuming **li-separate** is configured, the node should be rebooted to activate the **separate** mode. At this point the system administrators without LI permission cannot modify, create or view any LI- specific configurations. In order for this to occur, the BOF file must be reconfigured and the system rebooted. This, combined with other features prohibits an unauthorized operator from modifying the administrative separation without notifying the LI administrator.

The following displays an SNMP example showing views, access groups, and attempts parameters.

```
A:ALA-23>config>system>security>snmp# info detail
-----
view iso subtree 1
  mask ff type included
exit
view no-security subtree 1
  mask ff type included
exit
view no-security subtree 1.3.6.1.6.3
  mask ff type excluded
exit
view no-security subtree 1.3.6.1.6.3.10.2.1
  mask ff type included
exit
view no-security subtree 1.3.6.1.6.3.11.2.1
```

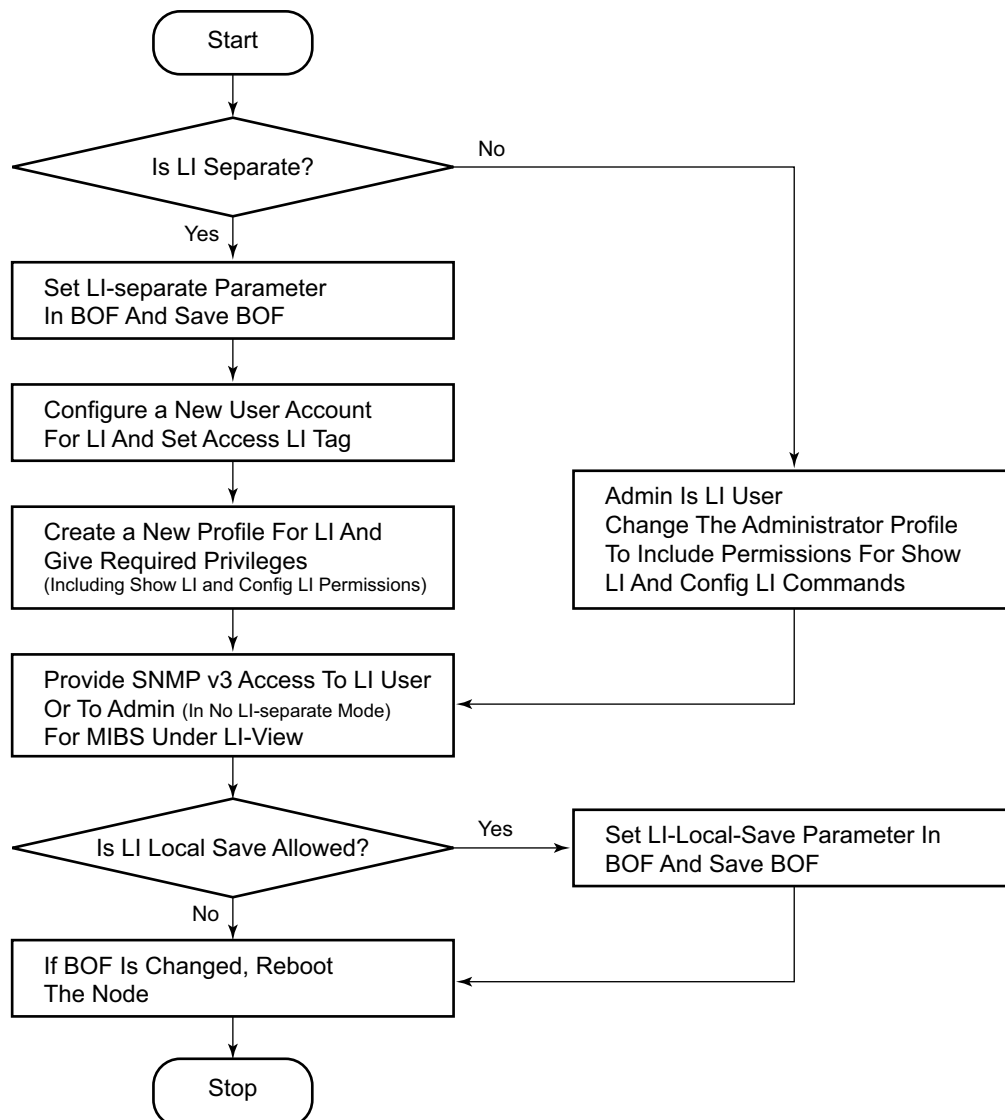
```
        mask ff type included
    exit
    view no-security subtree 1.3.6.1.6.3.15.1.1
        mask ff type included
    exit
...
        access group "snmp-li-ro" security-model usm security-level <security level>
context "li" read "li-view" notify "iso"
        access group "snmp-li-rw" security-model usm security-level <security level>
context "li" read "li-view" write "li-view" notify "iso"
        attempts 20 time 5 lockout 10
...
-----
A:ALA-23>config>system>security>snmp#
```

The following displays a user account configuration example.

```
A:ALA-23>config>system>security# info
-----
...
    user "liuser"
        access console snmp li
        console
            no member "default"
            member "liprofile"
        exit
        snmp
            authentication md5 <auth-key> privacy des <priv-key>
            group "snmp-li-rw"
        exit
    exit
...
-----
A:ALA-23>config>system>security#
```

## LI User Access

By default, LI user access is limited to those commands that are required to manage LI functionality. If a user is granted permission to access other configuration and operational data, then this must be explicitly configured in the user profile of the LI operator in the **config>system>security>profile>entry>match** *command-string* context. [Figure 14](#) depicts a flow as to set an LI operator.



OSSG264

Figure 14: Creating an LI Operator Account

### LI Source Configuration

Filter configuration is accessible to both the LI operator and regular system administrators. If the content of a filter list that is subject to an LI operation and if a filter (included in the filter list) is used by an LI operator, its contents cannot be modified unless the **li-filter-lock-state** is unlocked, see [Configurable Filter Lock for Lawful Intercept on page 61](#). If an attempt is made, then an LI event is generated. Only one mirror source, which can contain one or many li-source entries, can be attached to one mirror destination service. LI takes priority over debug mirror sources. So if a debug mirror source (for example, 10) exists and an LI mirror source is created with same ID 10, then the debug mirror source is silently discarded.

In the configuration, when an LI operator specifies that a given entry must be used as an LI entry then this fact is hidden from all non-LI operators. Modification of a filter entry is not allowed if it is used by LI, see [Configurable Filter Lock for Lawful Intercept on page 61](#). However, an event is generated, directed to the LI operator, indicating that the filter has been compromised.

Standard mirroring (non-LI) has a lower priority than LI instantiated mirroring. If a mirror source parameter (for example, SAP 1/1/1) exists and the same parameter is created in an LI source, the parameter is silently deleted from the debug mirror source.

The following order applies for both ingress and egress traffic:

- Port mirroring (debug only)
- SAP mirroring (debug or LI)
- Subscriber mirroring (debug or LI)
- Filter mirroring (debug or LI)

For frames from network ports:

- Port mirroring (debug only)
- Label mirroring (debug only, ingress only)
- Filter mirroring (debug or LI)

Filters can be created by all users that have access to the relevant CLI branches.

Once an LI mirror source using a given service ID is created and is in the **no shutdown** state, the corresponding mirror destination on the node cannot be modified (including **shutdown/no shutdown** commands) or deleted.

In the **separate** mode, the anonymity of the source is protected. Once source criterion is attached to the LI source, the following applies:

- In SAP configurations, only modifications that stop the flow of LI data while the customer receives data is blocked unless the li-filter-lock-state is unlocked, see [Configurable Filter Lock for Lawful Intercept on page 61](#).

- In filter configurations, if a filter entry is attached to the LI source, modification and deletion of both the filter and the filter entry are blocked.
- 

## Configurable Filter Lock for Lawful Intercept

With the default Lawful Intercept configuration, when a filter entry is used as a Lawful Intercept (LI) mirror source criteria/entry, all subsequent attempts to modify the filter are then blocked to avoid having the LI session impacted by a non-LI user.

A configurable LI parameter allows an a LI user to control the behavior of filters when they are used for LI.

Configuration of the **li-filter-lock-state** allows an operator to control whether modifications to filters that are being used for LI are allowed by no users, all users or li users only.

---

## LI MAC Filter Configuration

Although normal MAC filter entries (configured under **config>filter>mac-filter**) can be referenced in an **li-source**, there is also the option to configure and use special-purpose Lawful Intercept MAC filters.

LI MAC filters are configured in the protected **config>li** CLI branch.

LI MAC filters are configurably associated with normal MAC filters, and entries created in the LI MAC filters are inserted into the associated normal MAC filter before the filter is downloaded to the data plane hardware and applied. The combined filter list is not visible to any users which maintains a separation between LI operators and operators doing other normal filter configuration work (e.g. interface ACLs).

A configurable **li-filter-block-reservation** is used to reserve a range of entries in the normal filter into which the LI entries are inserted.

---

## LI Logging

A logging collector is supported in addition to existing main, security, change, and debug log collectors. LI log features include the following:

- Only visible to LI operators (such as show command output).
- Encrypted when transmitted (SNMPv3).
- Logging ability can only be created, modified, or deleted by an LI operator.
- The LI user profile must include the ability to manage the LI functions.

## Basic Mirroring Configuration

Destination mirroring parameters must include at least:

- A mirror destination ID (same as the mirror source service ID).
- A mirror destination SAP or SDP.

Mirror source parameters must include at least:

- A mirror service ID (same as the mirror destination service ID).
- At least one source type (port, SAP, ingress label, IP filter or MAC filter) specified.

The following example displays a sample configuration of a local mirrored service where the source and destinations are on the same device (ALA-A).

```
*A:ALA-A>config>mirror# info
-----
    mirror-dest 103 create
        sap 2/1/25:0 create
            egress
                qos 1
            exit
        exit
    no shutdown
    exit
-----
*A:ALA-A>config>mirror#
```

The following displays the mirror source configuration:

```
*A:ALA-A>debug>mirror-source# show debug mirror
debug
    mirror-source 103
        port 2/1/24 egress ingress
        no shutdown
    exit
exit
*A:ALA-A>debug>mirror-source# exit
```

The following example displays a sample configuration of a remote mirrored service where the source is a port on ALA-A and the destination is a SAP is on ALA-B.

```
*A:ALA-A>config>mirror# info
-----
    mirror-dest 1000 create
        spoke-sdp 2:1 egr-svc-label 7000
        no shutdown
    exit
-----
*A:ALA-A>config>mirror# exit all
*A:ALA-A# show debug
debug
    mirror-source 1000
        port 2/1/2 egress ingress
        no shutdown
    exit
exit
*A:ALA-A#

*A:ALA-B>config>mirror# info
-----
    mirror-dest 1000 create
        remote-source
            far-end 10.10.10.104 ing-svc-label 7000
        exit
    sap 3/1/2:0 create
        egress
            qos 1
        exit
    exit
    no shutdown
exit
-----
*A:ALA-B>config>mirror#
```

## Mirror Classification Rules

Alcatel-Lucent's implementation of mirroring can be performed by configuring parameters to select network traffic according to any of the following entities:

- [Port](#)
- [SAP](#)
- [MAC filter](#)
- [IP filter](#)
- [Ingress label](#)
- [Subscriber](#)

### Port

The `port` command associates a port to a mirror source. The port is identified by the port ID. The following displays the *port-id* syntax:

```

port-id:  slot/mda/port[.channel]
          aps-id      aps-group-id[.channel]
                   aps      keyword
                   group-id  1 — 64

          bundle-type-slot/mda.bundle-num
                   bundle    keyword
                   type      ima
                   bundle-num 1 — 128

          ccag-id - ccag-id.path-id[cc-type]:cc-id
                   ccag      keyword
                   id         1 — 8
                   path-id    a, b
                   cc-type    .sap-net, .net-sap
                   cc-id      0 — 4094

          lag-id      1 — 64
          egress      keyword
          ingress     keyword

```

The defined port can be an Ethernet or Frame Relay port, a SONET/SDH path, a Cross Connect Aggregation Group (CCAG), or a Link Aggregation Group (LAG) ID. If the port is a SONET/SDH, the channel ID must be specified to identify which channel is being mirrored. When a LAG ID is given as the port ID, mirroring is enabled on all ports making up the LAG.

Mirror sources can be ports in either access or network mode. Port mirroring is supported in the following combinations:



**Table 2: Mirror Source Port Requirements**

Port Type	Port Mode	Port Encap Type
faste/gige/xgiget	access	dot1q, null, qinq
faste/gige/xgige	network	dot1q, null
SONET (clear/deep channel)	access	bcp-null, bcp-dot1q, ipcp

**CLI Syntax:** `debug>mirror-source# port {port-id|lag lag-id} {[egress] [ingress]}`

**Example:** `*A:ALA-A>debug>mirror-source# port 2/2/2 ingress egress`

**SAP**

More than one SAP can be associated within a single mirror-source. Each SAP has its own ingress and egress parameter keywords to define which packets are mirrored to the mirror-dest service ID. A SAP that is defined within a mirror destination cannot be used in a mirror source.

**CLI Syntax:** `debug>mirror-source# sap sap-id {[egress] [ingress]}`

**Example:** `*A:ALA-A>debug>mirror-source# sap 2/1/4:100 ingress egress`  
or `debug>mirror-source# port 2/2/1.sts12 ingress`

**MAC filter**

MAC filters are configured in the **config>filter>mac-filter** context. The **mac-filter** command causes all the packets matching the explicitly defined list of entry IDs to be mirrored to the mirror destination specified by the service-id of the mirror source.

**CLI Syntax:** `debug>mirror-source# mac-filter mac-filter-id entry entry-id [entry-id ...]`

**Example:** `*A:ALA-2>debug>mirror-source# mac-filter 12 entry 15 20 25`

**IP filter**

IP filters are configured in the **config>filter>ip-filter** or **config>filter>ipv6-filter** context. The **ip-filter** command causes all the packets matching the explicitly defined list of entry IDs to be mirrored to the mirror destination specified by the service-id of the mirror source.

Ingress mirrored packets are mirrored to the mirror destination prior to any ingress packet modifications. Egress mirrored packets are mirrored to the mirror destination after all egress packet modifications.

**CLI Syntax:** `debug>mirror-source# ip-filter ip-filter-id entry entry-id [entry-id ...]`

**CLI Syntax:** `debug>mirror-source# ipv6-filter ipv6-filter-id entry entry-id [entry-id...]`

**Example:** `*A:ALA-A>debug>mirror-source# ip-filter 1 entry 20`

NOTE: An IP filter cannot be applied to a mirror destination SAP.

---

### Ingress label

The **ingress-label** command is used to mirror ingressing MPLS frames with the specified MPLS labels. The ingress label must be at the top of the label stack and can only be mirrored to a single mirror destination. If the same label is defined with multiple mirror destinations, an error is generated and the original mirror destination does not change. The **ingress-label** allows packets matching the ingress label to be duplicated (mirrored) and forwarded to the mirror destination. The ingress label has to be active before it can be used as mirror source criteria. If the ingress label is not used in the router, the mirror source will remove the ingress label automatically.

**CLI Syntax:** `debug>mirror-source# ingress-label label [label...]`

**Example:** `*A:ALA-A>debug>mirror-source# ingress-label 103000 1048575`

---

### Subscriber

The subscriber command is used to add hosts of a subscriber to a mirroring service.

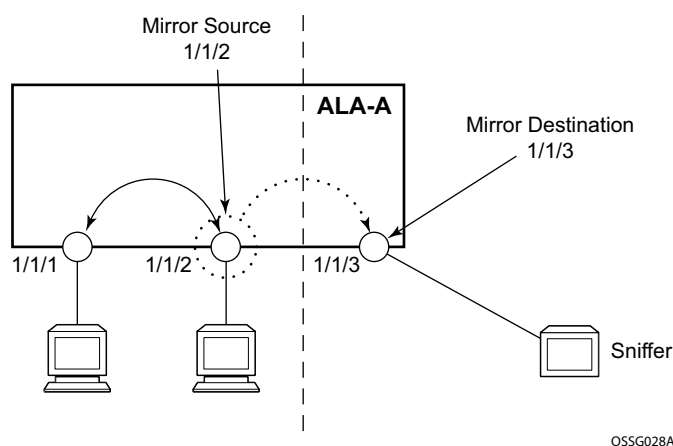
**CLI Syntax:** `debug>mirror-source# subscriber sub-ident-string [sap...]`

## Common Configuration Tasks

This section provides a brief overview of the tasks that must be performed to configure both local and remote mirror services and provides the CLI command syntax. Note that local and remote mirror source and mirror destination components must be configured under the same service ID context.

Each local mirrored service ([Figure 15](#)) (within the same router) requires the following configurations:

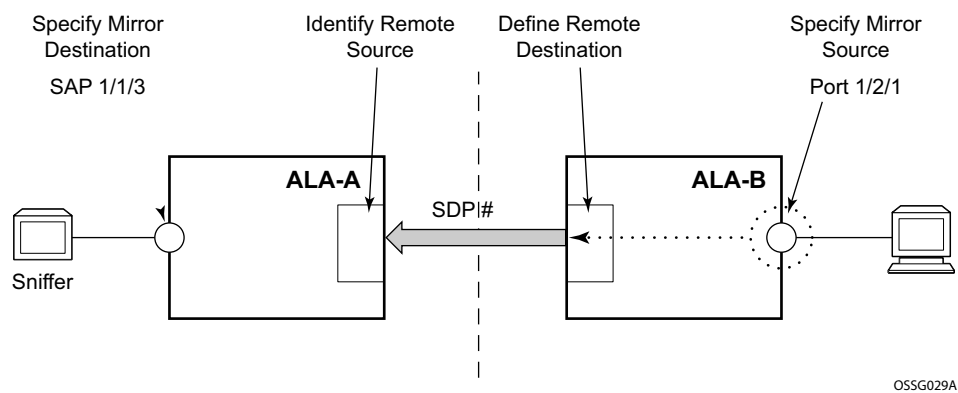
1. Specify mirror destination (SAP).
2. Specify mirror source (port, SAP, IP filter, MAC filter, ingress label, subscriber).



**Figure 15: Local Mirrored Service Tasks**

Each remote mirrored service (Figure 16) (across the network core) requires the following configurations:

1. Define the remote destination (SDP)
2. Identify the remote source (the device allowed to mirror traffic to this device)
3. Specify the mirror destination (SAP)
4. Specify mirror source (port, SAP, IP filter, MAC filter, ingress label, subscriber)



**Figure 16: Remote Mirrored Service Configuration Example**

## Configuring a Local Mirror Service

To configure a local mirror service, the source and destinations must be located on the same router. Note that local mirror source and mirror destination components must be configured under the same service ID context.

The **mirror-source** commands are used as traffic selection criteria to identify traffic to be mirrored at the source. Each of these criteria are independent. For example, in the same mirror-source an entire port X could be mirrored at the same time as packets matching a filter entry applied to SAP Y could be mirrored. A filter must be applied to the SAP or interface if only specific packets are to be mirrored.

Use the CLI syntax to configure one or more mirror source parameters:

The **mirror-dest** commands are used to specify where the mirrored traffic is to be sent, the forwarding class, and the size of the packet.

The following output displays an example of a local mirrored service. On ALA-A, mirror service 103 is mirroring traffic matching IP filter 2, entry 1 as well as egress and ingress traffic on port 2/1/24 and sending the mirrored packets to SAP 2/1/25.

```
*A:ALA-A>config>mirror# info
-----
mirror-dest 103 create
  sap 2/1/25:0 create
    egress
      qos 1
    exit
  exit
  no shutdown
exit
-----
*A:ALA-A>config>mirror#
```

The following displays the debug mirroring information:

```
*A:ALA-A>debug>mirror-source# show debug mirror
debug
  mirror-source 103
    no shutdown
    port 1/1/24 egress ingress
    ip-filter 2 entry 1
  exit
exit
*A:ALA-A>debug>mirror-source# exit
```

Note that the ip-filter and entry referenced by the mirror-source must exist and must be applied to an object in order for traffic to be mirrored:

```
*A:ALA-A>config>service>vpn>if# info
```

## Configuring a Local Mirror Service

```
-----  
sap 1/1/3:63 create  
  ingress  
    filter ip 2  
  exit  
exit  
-----
```

## Configuring SDPs for Mirrors and LI

This section provides a brief overview of the tasks that must be performed to configure SDPs and provides the CLI commands. For more information about service configuration, refer to the Services Guide.

Consider the following SDP characteristics:

- Configure GRE, MPLS, MPLS-TP or L2TPv3 SDPs.
- Each distributed service must have an SDP defined for every remote SR to provide Epipe, VPLS, or mirrored services.
- A distributed service must be bound to an SDP. By default, no SDP is associated with a service. Once an SDP is created, services can be associated to that SDP.
- An SDP is not specific to any one service or any type of service. An SDP can have more than one service bound to it.
- When using L2TPv3, MPLS-TP or LDP IPv6 LSP SDPs in a remote mirroring solution, configure the destination node with **remote-source>spoke-sdp** entries. For all other types of SDPs use **remote-source>far-end** entries.
- In order to configure an MPLS SDP, LSPs must be configured first and then the LSP-to-SDP association must be explicitly created.

To configure a basic SDP, perform the following steps:

1. Select an originating node.
2. Create an SDP ID.
3. Select an encapsulation type.
4. Select the far-end node.

To configure the return path SDP, perform the same steps on the far-end router.

1. Select an originating node.
2. Create an SDP ID.
3. Select an encapsulation type.
4. Select the far-end node.

Use the following CLI syntax to create an SDP and select an encapsulation type. If you do not specify GRE or MPLS, the default encapsulation type is GRE.

**NOTE:** When you specify the far-end IP address, you are creating the tunnel. In essence, you are creating the path from Point A to Point B. Use the `show service sdp` command to display the qualifying SDPs.

**CLI Syntax:**

```
config>service# sdp sdp-id [gre | mpls] create
description description-string
far-end ip-addr
lsp lsp-name [lsp-name]
path-mtu octets
no shutdown
keep-alive
    hello-time seconds
    hold-down-time seconds
    max-drop-count count
    message-length octets
no shutdown
```

On the mirror-source router, configure an SDP pointing toward the mirror-destination router (or use an existing SDP).

On the mirror-destination router, configure an SDP pointing toward the mirror-source router (or use an existing SDP).

The following example displays SDP configurations on both the mirror-source and mirror-destination routers.

```
*A:ALA-A>config>service# info
-----
sdp 1 create
  description "to-10.10.10.104"
  far-end 10.10.10.104
  no shutdown
exit
-----
*A:ALA-A>config>service#

*A:ALA-B>config>service# info
-----
sdp 4 create
  description "to-10.10.10.103"
  far-end 10.10.10.103
  no shutdown
exit
-----
*A:ALA-B>config>service#
```

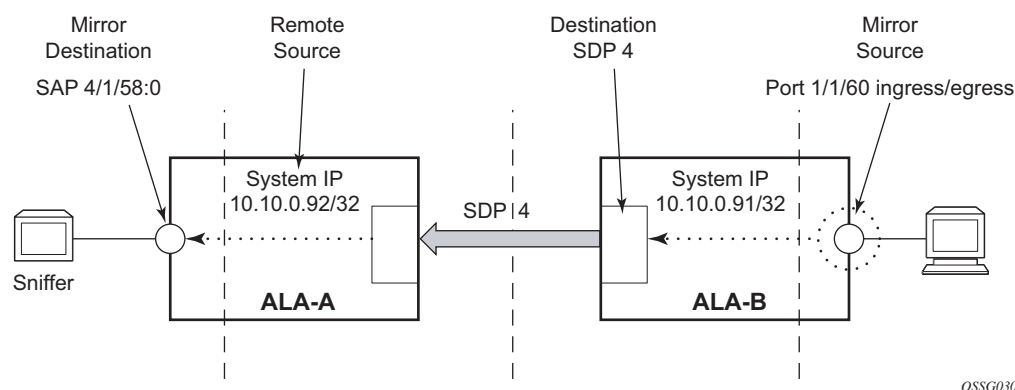


## Configuring a Remote Mirror Service

For remote mirroring, the source and destination are configured on the different routers. Note that mirror source and mirror destination parameters must be configured under the same service ID context.

When using L2TPv3, MPLS-TP or LDP IPv6 LSP spoke SDPs in a remote mirroring solution, configure the destination node with **remote-source>spoke-sdp** entries. For all other types of SDPs use **remote-source>far-end** entries.

The following displays the mirror destination, which is on ALA-A, configuration for mirror service 1216. This configuration specifies that the mirrored traffic coming from the mirror source (10.10.0.91) is to be directed to SAP 4/1/58 and states that the service only accepts traffic from far end 10.10.0.92 (ALA-B) with an ingress service label of 5678. When a forwarding class is specified, then all mirrored packets transmitted to the destination SAP or SDP override the default (be) forwarding class. The slice size limits the size of the stream of packet through the router and the core network.



**Figure 17: Remote Mirrored Service Tasks**

The following example displays the CLI output showing the configuration of remote mirrored service 1216. The traffic ingressing and egressing port 1/1/60 on 10.10.0.92 (ALA-B) will be mirrored to the destination SAP 1/1/58:0 on ALA-A.

The following displays the mirror destination configuration for mirror service 1216 on ALA-A.

```
*A:ALA-A>config>mirror# info
-----
mirror-dest 1216 create
  description "Receiving mirror traffic from .91"
  remote-source
    far-end 10.10.0.91 ing-svc-label 5678
```

## Configuring a Remote Mirror Service

```
exit
sap 1/1/58:0 create
  egress
    qos 1
  exit
exit
no shutdown
exit
-----
*A:ALA-A>config>mirror#
```

The following displays the remote mirror destination configured on ALA-B:

```
*A:ALA-B>config>mirror># info
-----
mirror-dest 1216 create
  description "Sending mirrored traffic to .92"
  fc h1
  spoke-sdp 4:60 create
    egress
      vc-label 5678
    exit
    no shutdown
  exit
  slice-size 128
  no shutdown
exit
-----
*A:ALA-B>config>mirror#
```

The following displays the mirror source configuration for ALA-B:

```
*A:ALA-B# show debug mirror
debug
  mirror-source 1216
    port 1/1/60 egress ingress
    no shutdown
  exit
exit
*A:ALA-B#
```

The following displays the SDP configuration from ALA-A to ALA-B (SDP 2) and the SDP configuration from ALA-B to ALA-A (SDP 4).

```
*A:ALA-A>config>service>sdp# info
-----
description "GRE-10.10.0.91"
far-end 10.10.0.01
no shutdown
-----
*A:ALA-A>config>service>sdp#

*A:ALA-B>config>service>sdp# info
-----
```

```
description "GRE-10.10.20.92"  
far-end 10.10.10.103  
no shutdown
```

```
-----  
*A:ALA-B>config>service>sdp#
```

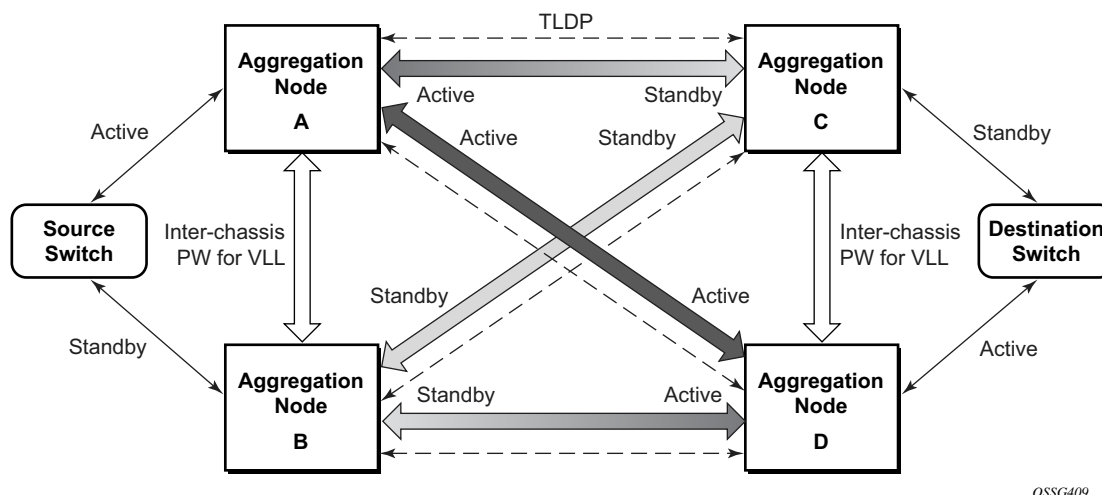
## Configuring Lawful Intercept Parameters

The following display LI source configuration and LI log configuration examples.

```
A:ALA-48>config# info
#-----
...
(LI Source Config)
    li-source 1
        sap 1/5/5:1001 egress ingress
        no shutdown
    exit
    li-source 2
        subscriber "test" sla-profile "test" fc l2 ingress egress
        no shutdown
    exit
    li-source 3
        mac-filter 10 entry 1
        no shutdown
    exit
    li-source 4
        ip-filter 11 entry 1
        no shutdown
    exit
...
(LI Log Config)
    log-id 1
        filter 1
        from li
        to session
    exit
    log-id 11
        from li
        to memory
    exit
    log-id 12
        from li
        to snmp
    exit
...
#-----
A:ALA-48>config#
```

## Pseudowire Redundancy for Mirror Services Configuration Example

A configuration based on [Figure 18](#) is described.



**Figure 18: State Engine for Redundant Service to a Redundant Mirror Service**

The mirror traffic needs to be forwarded from configured debug mirror-source together with mirror-dest/remote-source (ICB or non-ICB) to either SAP endpoint or SDP endpoint.

A SAP endpoint is an endpoint with a SAP and with or without an additional ICB spoke. An SDP endpoint is an endpoint with regular and ICB spokes.

Only one tx-active will be chosen for either SAP endpoint or SDP endpoint. Traffic ingressing into a remote-source ICB will have only ingressing traffic while an ICB spoke will have only egressing traffic.

The ingressing traffic to a remote-source ICB cannot be forwarded out of another ICB spoke.

Note that the following example is a high level summary of a sample configuration; it is not intended to be syntactically correct.

```
Node A:
config mirror mirror-dest 100
endpoint X
sdp to-C endpoint X
sdp to-D endpoint X
sdp to-B endpoint X icb // connects to B's remote-source IP-A, traffic A->B only
remote-source IP-B icb // connects to B's sdp to-A, traffic B->A only
```

## Pseudowire Redundancy for Mirror Services Configuration Example

```
Node B:
config mirror mirror-dest 100
endpoint X
sdp to-C endpoint X
sdp to-D endpoint X
sdp to-A endpoint X icb // connects to A's remote-source IP-B, traffic B->A only
remote-source IP-A icb // connects to Node A's sdp to-B, traffic A->B only

Node C:
config mirror mirror-dest 100
endpoint X
sap lag-1:0 endpoint X
sdp to-D endpoint X icb // connects to D's remote-source IP-C, traffic C->D only
remote-source IP-A
remote-source IP-B
remote-source IP-D icb // connects to D's sdp to-C, traffic D->C only

Node D:
config mirror mirror-dest 100
endpoint X
sap lag-1:0 endpoint X
sdp to-C endpoint X icb // connects to C's remote-source IP-D, traffic D->C only
remote-source IP-A
remote-source IP-B
remote-source IP-C icb // connects to C's sdp to-D, traffic C->D only
```

## Service Management Tasks

This section discusses the following service management tasks:

- [Modifying a Local Mirrored Service on page 80](#)
- [Deleting a Local Mirrored Service on page 81](#)
- [Modifying a Remote Mirrored Service on page 82](#)
- [Deleting a Remote Mirrored Service on page 84](#)

## Modifying a Local Mirrored Service

Existing mirroring parameters can be modified in the CLI. The changes are applied immediately. The service must be shut down if changes to the SAP are made.

The following example displays commands to modify parameters for a basic local mirroring service.

```
Example:config>mirror# mirror-dest 103
config>mirror>mirror-dest# shutdown
config>mirror>mirror-dest# no sap
config>mirror>mirror-dest# sap 3/1/5:0 create
config>mirror>mirror-dest>sap$ exit
config>mirror>mirror-dest# fc be
config>mirror>mirror-dest# slice-size 128
config>mirror>mirror-dest# no shutdown

debug# mirror-dest 103
debug>mirror-source# no port 2/1/24 ingress egress
debug>mirror-source# port 3/1/7 ingress egress
```

The following displays the local mirrored service modifications:

```
*A:ALA-A>config>mirror# info
-----
mirror-dest 103 create
    no shutdown
    fc be
    remote-source
    exit
    sap 3/1/5:0 create
        egress
        qos 1
    exit
    exit
    slice-size 128
exit

*A:ALA-A>debug>mirror-source# show debug mirror
debug
    mirror-source 103
        no shutdown
        port 3/1/7 egress ingress
    exit
*A:ALA-A>debug>mirror-source#
```



## Deleting a Local Mirrored Service

Existing mirroring parameters can be deleted in the CLI. A shutdown must be issued on a service level in order to delete the service. It is not necessary to shut down or remove SAP or port references to delete a local mirrored service.

The following example displays commands to delete a local mirrored service.

**Example:**ALA-A>config>mirror# mirror-dest 103  
config>mirror>mirror-dest# shutdown  
config>mirror>mirror-dest# exit  
config>mirror# no mirror-dest 103  
config>mirror# exit

## Modifying a Remote Mirrored Service

Existing mirroring parameters can be modified in the CLI. The changes are applied immediately. The service must be shut down if changes to the SAP are made.

In the following example, the mirror destination is changed from 10.10.10.2 (ALA-B) to 10.10.10.3 (SR3). Note that the mirror-dest service ID on ALA-B must be shut down first before it can be deleted.

The following example displays commands to modify parameters for a remote mirrored service.

```
Example:*A:ALA-A>config>mirror# mirror-dest 104
config>mirror>mirror-dest# remote-source
config>mirror>mirror-dest>remote-source# no far-end 10.10.10.2
remote-source# far-end 10.10.10.3 ing-svc-label 3500

*A:ALA-B>config>mirror# mirror-dest 104
config>mirror>mirror-dest# shutdown
config>mirror>mirror-dest# exit
config>mirror# no mirror-dest 104

SR3>config>mirror# mirror-dest 104 create
config>mirror>mirror-dest# spoke-sdp 4:60 egress vc-label 3500
config>mirror>mirror-dest# no shutdown
config>mirror>mirror-dest# exit all

SR3># debug
debug# mirror-source 104
debug>mirror-source# port 551/1/2 ingress egress
debug>mirror-source# no shutdown

*A:ALA-A>config>mirror# info
-----
mirror-dest 104 create
remote-source
far-end 10.10.10.3 ing-svc-label 3500
exit
sap 2/1/15:0 create
egress
qos 1
exit
exit
no shutdown
exit

A:SR3>config>mirror# info
-----
mirror-dest 104 create
spoke-sdp 4:60 egress vc-label 3500
no shutdown
```

```
exit
-----
A:SR3>config>mirror#

A:SR3# show debug mirror
debug
    mirror-source 104
    no shutdown
    port 5/1/2 egress ingress
exit
A:SR3#
```

## Deleting a Remote Mirrored Service

Existing mirroring parameters can be deleted in the CLI. A shut down must be issued on a service level in order to delete the service. It is not necessary to shut down or remove SAP, SDP, or far-end references to delete a remote mirrored service.

Mirror destinations must be shut down first before they can be deleted.

**Example:** \*A:ALA-A>config>mirror# mirror-dest 105  
config>mirror>mirror-dest# shutdown  
config>mirror>mirror-dest# exit  
config>mirror# no mirror-dest 105  
config>mirror# exit

\*A:ALA-B>config>mirror# mirror-dest 105  
config>mirror>mirror-dest# shutdown  
config>mirror>mirror-dest# exit  
config>mirror# no mirror-dest 105  
config>mirror# exit

The mirror-destination service ID 105 was removed from the configuration on ALA-A and ALA-B, thus, does not appear in the info command output.

```
*A:ALA-A>config>mirror# info
-----
-----
*A:ALA-A>config>mirror# exit
```

```
*A:ALA-B>config>mirror# info
-----
-----
*A:ALA-B>config>mirror# exit
```

Since the mirror destination was removed from the configuration on ALA-B, the port information was automatically removed from the debug mirror-source configuration.

```
*A:ALA-B# show debug mirror
debug
exit
*A:ALA-B#
```

# Mirror Service Command Reference

## Command Hierarchies

- [Mirror Configuration Commands on page 85](#)
- [Lawful Intercept Commands on page 89](#)
- [Debug Commands on page 88](#)
- [Show Commands on page 91](#)

## Mirror Configuration Commands

```

config
  — mirror
    — mirror-dest service-id [type mirror-type] [create]
    — no mirror-dest service-id
      — description description-string
      — no description
      — [no] enable-port-id
      — encap
        — layer-3-encap {ip-udp-shim | ip-gre} [create]
        — no layer-3-encap
        — direction-bit
        — no direction-bit
        — router {router-instance | service-name service-name}
        — no router
        — gateway [create]
        — no gateway
          — ip src ip-address dest ip-address
          — no ip
          — udp src udp-port dest udp-port
          — no udp
      — endpoint endpoint-name [create]
      — no endpoint endpoint-name
        — description description-string
        — no description
        — revert-time {revert-time | infinite}
        — no revert-time
      — fc fc-name
      — no fc
      — isa-aa-group aa-group-id traffic-direction
      — [no] remote-source
        — far-end ip-address [vc-id vc-id ][ing-svc-label ing-vc-label | tldp] [icb]
        — no far-end ip-address
        — spoke-sdp sdp-id:vc-id [create] [no-endpoint]
        — spoke-sdp sdp-id:vc-id [create] endpoint <name> [icb]
        — no spoke-sdp sdp-id:vc-id

```

```

— [no] control-channel-status
— [no] acknowledgment
— refresh-timer value
— no refresh-timer
— request-timer timer1 retry-timer timer2 [timeout-multiplier multiplier]
— no request-timer
— [no] shutdown
— [no] control-word
— egress
— l2tpv3 egress-vc-label
— no l2tpv3 [egress-vc-label]
— ingress
— l2tpv3
— cookie <cookie1> <cookie2>
— vc-label ingress-vc-label
— no vc-label [ingress-vc-label]
— [no] pw-path-id
— agi route-identifier
— no agi
— saii-type2 global-id:node-id:ac-id
— no saii-type2
— taii-type2 global-id:node-id:ac-id
— no taii-type2
— [no] shutdown
— sap sap-id [create] [no-endpoint]
— sap sap-id [create] endpoint name
— no sap
— egress
— qos policy-id
— no qos
—
— service-name service-name
— no service-name
— [no] shutdown
— slice-size bytes
— no slice-size
— spoke-sdp sdp-id:vc-id [create] [no-endpoint]
— spoke-sdp sdp-id:vc-id [create] endpoint name [icb]
— no spoke-sdp sdp-id:vc-id
— [no] control-channel-status
— [no] acknowledgment
— refresh-timer value
— no refresh-timer
— request-timer timer1 retry-timer timer2 [timeout-multiplier multiplier]
— no request-timer
— [no] shutdown
— [no] control-word
— egress
— l2tpv3 egress-vc-label
— no l2tpv3 [egress-vc-label]
— l2tpv3
— cookie <cookie>

```

```

— ingress
  — l2tpv3
    — cookie <cookie1> <cookie2>
    — vc-label ingress-vc-label
    — no vc-label [ingress-vc-label]
  — precedence precedence-value | primary
  — no precedence
  — [no] pw-path-id
    — agi route-identifier
    — no agi
    — saii-type2 global-id:node-id:ac-id
    — no saii-type2
    — taii-type2 global-id:node-id:ac-id
    — no taii-type2
  — [no] shutdown
— [no] shutdown

```

## Debug Commands

```
debug
— [no] mirror-source service-id
— ingress-label label [label ...up to 8 max]
— no ingress-label [label [label ...up to 8 max]]
— ip-filter ip-filter-id entry entry-id [entry-id ...]
— no ip-filter ip-filter-id [entry entry-id] [entry-id ...]
— isa-aa-group isa-aa-group-id {all|unknown}
— no isa-aa-group isa-aa-group-id
— mac-filter mac-filter-id entry entry-id [entry-id ...]
— no mac-filter mac-filter-id [entry entry-id...]
— port {port-id | lag lag-id} {[egress] [ingress]}
— no port {port-id | lag lag-id} [egress] [ingress]
— sap sap-id {[egress] [ingress]}
— no sap sap-id [egress] [ingress]
— subscriber sub-ident-string [sap sap-id [ip ip-address] [mac ieee-address] [sla-profile sla-profile-name] [fc {[be] [l2] [af] [l1] [h2] [ef] [h1] [nc]}}] {[ingress] [egress]}
— no subscriber sub-ident-string
— [no] shutdown
```



## Lawful Intercept Commands

```

config
  — li
    — li-filter
      — li-mac-filter filter-name [create]
      — no li-mac-filter
        — description description-string
        — no description
        — entry li-entry-id
        — no entry
        — description description-string
        — no description
        — match [frame-type {802dot3|802dot2-llc|802dot2-
          snap|ethernet_II}]
        — no match
          — dst-mac ieee-address [mask]
          — no dst-mac
          — src-mac ieee-address [mask]
          — no src-mac
      — li-ip-filter filter-name [create]
      — no li-ip-filter
        — description description-string
        — no description
        — entry li-entry-id
        — no entry
        — description description-string
        — no description
        — match [protocols protocol-id]
        — no match
          — dst-ip ipv4-address/mask
          — no dst-ip
          — src-ip ipv4-address/mask
          — no src-ip
      — li-ipv6-filter filter-name [create]
      — no li-ipv6-filter
        — description description-string
        — no description
        — entry li-entry-id
        — no entry
        — description description-string
        — no description
        — match [next-header next-header]
        — no match
          — dst-ip ipv6-address/prefix-length
          — no dst-ip
          — src-ip ipv6-address/prefix-length
          — no src-ip
    — li-filter-associations
      — li-mac-filter li-mac-filter-name
        — mac-filter mac-filter-id
      — li-ip-filter li-ip-filter-name
        — ip-filter ip-filter-id
      — li-ipv6-filter li-ipv6-filter-name

```

```

— ipv6-filter ipv6-filter-id
— li-filter-block-reservation
  — [no] li-reserved-block block-name [create]
    — description description-string
    — [no] start-entry entry-id count count
    — [no] ip-filter filter-id
    — [no] ipv6-filter filter-id
    — [no] mac-filter filter-id
— [no] li-filter-lock-state {locked | unlocked-for-li-users | unlocked-for-all-users}
— li-source service-id
  — ip-filter ip-filter-id [entry entry-id...] [intercept-id id] [session-id id]
  — no ip-filter ip-filter-id
  — li-ip-filter ip-filter-id [entry entry-id...] [intercept-id id] [session-id id]
  — no li-ip-filter ip-filter-id
  — li-ipv6-filter ipv6-filter-id [entry entry-id...] [intercept-id intercept-id...] [session-id session-id...]
  — no li-ipv6-filter ipv6-filter-id
  — mac-filter mac-filter-id entry entry-id [entry-id...] [intercept-id id] [session-id id]
  — no mac-filter mac-filter-id
— nat
  — [no] classic-lsn-sub router router-instance ip ip-address
    — intercept-id id
    — no intercept-id
    — session-id id
    — no session-id
  — [no] dslite-lsn-sub router router-instance b4 ipv6-prefix
    — intercept-id id
    — no intercept-id
    — session-id id
    — no session-id
  — ethernet-header [da ieee-address] [sa ieee-address] [etype ethertype]
  — no ethernet-header
  — [no] l2-aware-sub sub-ident-string
    — intercept-id id
    — no intercept-id
    — session-id id
    — no session-id
— sap sap-id {[ingress] [egress]} [intercept-id id] [session-id id]
— no sap sap-id
— [no] shutdown
— subscriber sub-ident-string [sap sap-id [ip ip-address] [mac ieee-address] | sla-profile sla-profile-name] [fc {[be] [l2] [af] [l1] [h2] [ef] [h1] [nc]}] {[ingress] [egress]} [intercept-id id] [session-id id]
— no subscriber sub-ident-string

— wlan-gw
  — [no] dsm-subscriber mac xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx OR xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx
  — intercept-id [1..4294967295]
  — no intercept-id
  — session-id [1..4294967295]
  — no session-id
— log

```

```

— [no] log-id log-id
    — description description-string
    — no description
    — filter filter-id
    — no filter
    — from {[li]}
    — no from
    — [no] shutdown
    — time-format {local | utc}
    — to memory [size]
    — to session
    — to snmp [size]
— mobility-gateway
    — df-peer df-peer-id df2-addr ip-address df2-port port df3-addr ip-address df3-port port
    — no df-peer df-peer-id
    — local-interface ip-address [router router-instance]
    — no local-interface
    — operator op-id
    — no operator
    — target target-type id string intercept intercept peer df-peer-id [liid li-identifier]
    — no target target-type id string
    — [no] x2-iri-qos dscp {dscp-value | dscp-name}
    — [no] x3-cc-qos dscp {dscp-value | dscp-name}
    — x3-transport {tcp | udp} ulic-header {v0 | v1}
— save

```

The following commands are also described in the Basic System Configuration Guide.

```

config
  — bof
    — [no] li-local-save
    — [no] li-separate

```

The following commands are also described in the System Management Guide.

```

config
  — system
    — security
      — user
        — [no] access [ftp] [snmp] [console] [li]
        — [no] profile user-profile-name
        — [no] li

```

## Show Commands

```

show
  — debug [application]
  — mirror [service-id]
  — li
    — filter li-ip filter-name {counter | associations}

```

- **filter** **li-ip** *filter-name* **entry** *entry-id* [**counters**]
- **filter** **li-ipv6** *filter-name* {**counter** | **associations**}
- **filter** **li-ipv6** *filter-name* **entry** *entry-id* [**counters**]
- **li-source** [*service-id*]
- **log**
  - **log-id** [*log-id*] [**severity** *severity-level*] [**application** *application*] [**sequence from-seq** [*to-seq*]] [**count** *count*] [**router** *router-instance*] [**expression**] [**subject** *subject*] [**regex**] [**ascending** | **descending**]
- **mobile-gateway** [**target** *target-type* **id** *target-id*] [**df-peer** *peer-id*] [**summary**]
- **status**
- **service**
  - **active-subscribers** **summary**
  - **active-subscribers** [**subscriber** *sub-ident-string*] [**sap** *sap-id* **sla-profile** *sla-profile-name*]] [**detail**|**mirror**]
  - **active-subscribers** **hierarchy** [**subscriber** *sub-ident-string*]
  - **service-using** **mirror**

---

## Configuration Commands

---

### Generic Commands

#### description

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>description</b> <i>description-string</i> <b>no description</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>mirror>mirror-dest config>li>log>log-id config>li>li-filter>li-mac-filter config>li>li-filter>li-mac-filter>entry config>li>li-filter>li-ip-filter config>li>li-filter>li-ip-filter>entry config>li>li-filter>li-ipv6-filter config>li>li-filter>li-ipv6-filter>entry config>li>li-filter-block-reservation>li-reserved-block
<b>Description</b>	This command creates a text description stored in the configuration file for a configuration context to help the administrator identify the content of the file.  The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the description string from the configuration.
<b>Default</b>	There is no default description associated with the configuration context.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>description-string</i> — The description character string. Allowed values are any string up to 80 characters long composed of printable, 7-bit ASCII characters. If the string contains special characters (#, \$, spaces, etc.), the entire string must be enclosed within double quotes.

#### shutdown

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] shutdown</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>mirror>mirror-dest debug>mirror-source config>mirror>mirror-dest>spoke-sdp>egress config>li>li-source config>li>log>log-id
<b>Description</b>	The <b>shutdown</b> command administratively disables an entity. When disabled, an entity does not change, reset, or remove any configuration settings or statistics. Many entities must be explicitly enabled using the <b>no shutdown</b> command.

The **shutdown** command administratively disables an entity. The operational state of the entity is disabled as well as the operational state of any entities contained within. Many objects must be shut down before they may be deleted.

Unlike other commands and parameters where the default state is not indicated in the configuration file, **shutdown** and **no shutdown** are always indicated in system generated configuration files.

The **no** form of the command puts an entity into the administratively enabled state.

### Default

See Special Cases below.

### Special Cases

**Mirror Destination —** When a mirror destination service ID is shutdown, mirrored packets associated with the service ID are not accepted from the mirror source or remote source7450 ESS router. The associated mirror source is put into an operationally down mode. Mirrored packets are not transmitted out of the SAP or SDP. Each mirrored packet is silently discarded. If the mirror destination is a SAP, the SAP's discard counters are incremented.

The **shutdown** command places the mirror destination service or mirror source into an administratively down state. The **mirror-dest** service ID must be shut down in order to delete the service ID, SAP or SDP association from the system.

The default state for a mirror destination service ID is **shutdown**. A **no shutdown** command is required to enable the service.

**Mirror Source —** Mirror sources do not need to be shutdown in order to remove them from the system.

When a mirror source is **shutdown**, mirroring is terminated for all sources defined locally for the **mirror-dest** service ID. If the **remote-source** command has been executed on the **mirror-dest** associated with the shutdown **mirror-source**, mirroring continues for remote sources.

The default state for a mirror source for a given **mirror-dest** service ID is **no shutdown**. A **shutdown** command is required to disable mirroring from that mirror-source.

## Mirror Destination Configuration Commands

### enable-port-id

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] enable-port-id</b>
<b>Context</b>	configure>mirror>mirror-dest
<b>Description</b>	This command includes the mirrored packet system's port-id. The system port ID can be used to identify which port the packet was received or sent on. Inclusion of the port-id is only supported for mirror-dest type ppp.
<b>Default</b>	no enable-port-id

### endpoint

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>endpoint <i>endpoint-name</i> [create]</b> <b>no endpoint <i>endpoint-name</i></b>
<b>Context</b>	configure>mirror>mirror-dest configure>mirror>mirror-dest>sap configure>mirror>mirror-dest>sdp
<b>Description</b>	<p>A mirror service supports two implicit endpoints managed internally by the system. The following applies to endpoint configurations.</p> <p>Up to two (2) named endpoints may be created per service mirror/LI service. The endpoint name is locally significant to the service mirror/LI service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objects (SAPs or sdp's) may be created on the service mirror/LI with the following limitations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– two implicit endpoint objects (without explicit endpoints defined)</li> <li>– one implicit and multiple explicit object with the same endpoint name</li> <li>– multiple explicit objects each with one of two explicit endpoint names</li> </ul> </li> <li>• All objects become associated implicitly or indirectly with the implicit endpoints 'x' and 'y'.</li> <li>• Objects may be created without an explicit endpoint defined.</li> <li>• Objects may be created with an explicit endpoint defined.</li> <li>• Objects without an explicit endpoint may have an explicit endpoint defined without deleting the object.</li> <li>• Objects with an explicit endpoint defined may be dynamically moved to another explicit endpoint or may have the explicit endpoint removed.</li> </ul> <p>Creating an object without an explicit endpoint:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If an object on a mirror/LI service has no explicit endpoint name associated, the system attempts to associate the object with implicit endpoint 'x' or 'y'.</li> <li>• The implicit endpoint cannot have an existing object association.</li> </ul>

## Mirror Destination Configuration Commands

- If both 'x' and 'y' are available, 'x' will be selected.
- If an 'x' or 'y' association cannot be created, the object cannot be created.

Creating an object with an explicit endpoint name:

- The endpoint name must exist on the mirror/LI service.
- If this is the first object associated with the endpoint name:
  - the object is associated with either implicit endpoint 'x' or 'y'
  - the implicit endpoint cannot have an existing object associated
  - if both 'x' and 'y' are available, 'x' will be selected
  - if 'x' or 'y' is not available, the object cannot be created
  - the implicit endpoint is now associated with the named endpoint
- if this is not the first object associated with the endpoint name:
  - the object is associated with the named endpoint's implicit association

Changing an objects implicit endpoint to an explicit endpoint name

- If the explicit endpoint name is associated with an implicit endpoint, the object is moved to that implicit endpoint
- If the object is the first to be associated with the explicit endpoint name:
  - the object is associated with either implicit endpoint 'x' or 'y'
  - the implicit endpoint cannot have an existing object associated (except this one)
  - if both 'x' and 'y' are available, 'x' will be selected
  - if 'x' or 'y' is not available, the object cannot be moved to the explicit endpoint
  - if moved, the implicit endpoint is now associated with the named endpoint

Changing an objects explicit endpoint to another explicit endpoint name

- If the new explicit endpoint name is associated with an implicit endpoint, the object is moved to that implicit endpoint
- If the object is the first to be associated with the new explicit endpoint name:
  - the object is associated with either implicit endpoint 'x' or 'y'
  - the implicit endpoint cannot have an existing object associated (except this one)
  - if both 'x' and 'y' are available, 'x' will be selected
  - if 'x' or 'y' is not available, the object cannot be moved to the new endpoint
  - if moved, the implicit endpoint is now associated with the named endpoint

An explicitly named endpoint can have a maximum of one SAP and one ICB. Once a SAP is added to the endpoint, only one more object of type ICB sdp is allowed. The ICB sdp cannot be added to the endpoint if the SAP is not part of a MC-LAG instance. Conversely, a SAP which is not part of a MC-LAG instance cannot be added to an endpoint which already has an ICB sdp.

An explicitly named endpoint which does not have a SAP object can have a maximum of four SDPs which can include any of the following: a single primary SDP, one or many secondary SDPs with precedence, and a single ICB SDP.



The user can only add a SAP configured on a MC-LAG instance to this endpoint. Conversely, the user will not be able to change the mirror service type away from mirror service without first deleting the MC-LAG SAP.

The **no** form of the command removes the association of a SAP or a sdp with an explicit endpoint name. Removing an objects explicit endpoint association:

- The system attempts to associate the object with implicit endpoint 'x' or 'y'.
- The implicit endpoint cannot have an existing object association (except this one).
- If both 'x' and 'y' are available, 'x' will be selected.
- If an 'x' or 'y' association cannot be created, the explicit endpoint cannot be removed.

**Parameters** *endpoint-name* — Specifies the endpoint name.  
**create** — Mandatory keyword to create this entry.

## revert-time

**Syntax** **revert-time** {*revert-time* | **infinite**}  
**no revert-time**

**Context** configure>mirror>mirror-dest>endpoint

**Description** This command has an effect only when used in conjunction with a endpoint which contains a SDP of type 'primary'. It is ignored and has no effect in all other cases. The revert-timer is the delay in seconds the system waits before it switches the path of the mirror service from an active secondary SDP in the endpoint into the endpoint primary SDP after the latter comes back up.

The **no** form of the command resets the timer to the default value of 0. This means that the mirror-service path will be switched back to the endpoint primary sdp immediately after it comes back up.

**Default** 0 — The VLL path will be switched back to the endpoint primary SDP immediately after it comes back up.

**Parameters** *revert-time* — Specifies a delay, in seconds, the system waits before it switches the path of the mirror service from an active secondary SDP in the endpoint into the endpoint primary SDP after the latter comes back up.

**Values** 0 — 600

**infinite** — Forces the mirror/LI service path to never revert to the primary SDP as long as the currently active secondary -SDP is UP.

## Mirror Destination Configuration Commands

### fc

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>fc</b> <i>fc-name</i> <b>no fc</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>mirror>mirror-dest
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command specifies a forwarding class for all mirrored packets transmitted to the destination SAP or SDP overriding the default (be) forwarding class. All packets are sent with the same class of service to minimize out-of-sequence issues. The mirrored packet does not inherit the forwarding class of the original packet.</p> <p>When the destination is on a SAP, a single egress queue is created that pulls buffers from the buffer pool associated with the <i>fc-name</i>.</p> <p>When the destination is on an SDP, the <i>fc-name</i> defines the DiffServ-based egress queue that will be used to reach the destination. The <i>fc-name</i> also defines the encoded forwarding class of the encapsulation.</p> <p>The fc configuration also affects how mirrored packets are treated at the ingress queueing point on the line cards. One ingress queue is used per mirror destination (service) and that will be an expedited queue if the configured FC is expedited (one of nc, h1, ef or h2). The ingress mirror queues have no CIR, but a line-rate PIR.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command reverts the <b>mirror-dest</b> service ID forwarding class to the default forwarding class.</p>
<b>Default</b>	The best effort (be) forwarding class is associated with the <b>mirror-dest</b> service ID.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>fc-name</i> — The name of the forwarding class with which to associate mirrored service traffic. The forwarding class name must already be defined within the system. If the <i>fc-name</i> does not exist, an error will be returned and the <b>fc</b> command will have no effect. If the <i>fc-name</i> does exist, the forwarding class associated with <i>fc-name</i> will override the default forwarding class.</p> <p><b>Values</b>      be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc</p>

### isa-aa-group

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>isa-aa-group</b> <i>aa-group-id</i> <i>traffic-direction</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>mirror>mirror-dest
<b>Description</b>	This command specifies ISA AA group parameters.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>aa-group-id</i> — specifies the particular application group to match against to resolve to an AQP action. If set to an empty string, no match on application group is done.</p> <p><i>traffic-direction</i> — specifies the traffic directions to match against to resolve to an AQP action. This allows different policer bandwidths to apply in each direction.</p>

## mirror-dest

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>mirror-dest</b> <i>service-id</i> [ <b>type</b> <i>mirror-type</i> ] [ <b>create</b> ] <b>no mirror-dest</b>				
<b>Context</b>	config>mirror				
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command creates a context to set up a service that is intended for packet mirroring. It is configured as a service to allow mirrored packets to be directed locally (within the same 7450 ESS router) or remotely, over the core of the network and have a far end 7450 ESS decode the mirror encapsulation.</p> <p>The <b>mirror-dest</b> service is comprised of destination parameters that define where the mirrored packets are to be sent. It also specifies whether the defined <i>service-id</i> will receive mirrored packets from far end 7450 ESS over the network core.</p> <p>The <b>mirror-dest</b> service IDs are persistent between boots of the router and are included in the configuration saves. The local sources of mirrored packets for the service ID are defined within the <b>debug mirror mirror-source</b> command that references the same <i>service-id</i>. Up to 255 <b>mirror-dest</b> service IDs can be created within a single system.</p> <p>The <b>mirror-dest</b> command is used to create or edit a service ID for mirroring purposes. If the <i>service-id</i> does not exist within the context of all defined services, the <b>mirror-dest</b> service is created and the context of the CLI is changed to that service ID. If the <i>service-id</i> exists within the context of defined <b>mirror-dest</b> services, the CLI context is changed for editing parameters on that service ID. If the <i>service-id</i> exists within the context of another service type, an error message is returned and CLI context is not changed from the current context.</p> <p>LI source configuration is saved using the <b>li&gt;save</b> command.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command removes a mirror destination from the system. The <b>mirror-source</b> or <b>li-source</b> associations with the <b>mirror-dest</b> <i>service-id</i> do not need to be removed or shutdown first. The <b>mirror-dest</b> <i>service-id</i> must be shutdown before the service ID can be removed. When the service ID is removed, all <b>mirror-source</b> or <b>li-source</b> commands that have the service ID defined will also be removed from the system.</p>				
<b>Default</b>	No packet mirroring services are defined.				
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>service-id</i> — The service identification identifies the service in the service domain. This ID is unique to this service and cannot be used by any other service, regardless of service type. The same service ID must be configured on every 7450 ESS router that this particular service is defined on.</p> <p>If particular a service ID already exists for a service, then the same value cannot be used to create a mirror destination service ID with the same value. For example:</p> <p>If an Epipe service-ID <b>11</b> exists, then a mirror destination service-ID <b>11</b> cannot be created. If a VPLS service-ID <b>12</b> exists, then a mirror destination service-ID <b>12</b> cannot be created.</p> <p>If an IES service-ID <b>13</b> exists, then a mirror destination service-ID <b>13</b> cannot be created.</p> <p><b>Values</b></p> <table> <tr> <td><i>service-id:</i></td><td>1 — 2147483647</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>svc-name:</i></td><td>64 characters maximum</td></tr> </table> <p><b>type</b> <i>encap-type</i> — The type describes the encapsulation supported by the mirror service.</p> <p><b>Values</b> ether, frame-relay, ppp</p>	<i>service-id:</i>	1 — 2147483647	<i>svc-name:</i>	64 characters maximum
<i>service-id:</i>	1 — 2147483647				
<i>svc-name:</i>	64 characters maximum				

## Mirror Destination Configuration Commands

### remote-source

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] remote-source</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>mirror>mirror-dest
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command is used on a destination router in a remote mirroring solution. The mirroring (packet copy) is performed on the source router and sent via an SDP to the destination router. Remote mirroring requires remote-source configuration on the destination router.</p> <p>Remote mirroring allows a destination router to terminate SDPs from multiple remote source routers. This allows consolidation of packet sniffers/analyzers at a single or small set of points in a network (e.g., a sniffer/analyze farm, or lawful interception gateway).</p> <p>A remote-source entry must be configured on the destination router for each source router from which mirrored traffic is being sent via SDPs.</p> <p>A mirror destination service that is configured for a destination router must not be configured as for a source router.</p> <p>Remote-source configuration is not applicable when routable LI encapsulation is being used on the mirror source router. Remote-source configuration is only used when a source router is sending mirrored traffic to a destination router via SDPs.</p> <p>Two types of remote-source entries can be configured:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• far-end</li><li>• spoke-sdp</li></ul> <p>Certain remote-source types are applicable with certain SDP types. For descriptions of the command usage in the mirror-dest context, see <a href="#">far-end on page 100</a> and <a href="#">spoke-sdp on page 103</a>.</p> <p>The 'no' form of the command removes all remote-source entries.</p>
<b>Default</b>	No remote source devices defined

### far-end

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>far-end</b> <i>ip-address</i> [ <b>vc-id</b> <i>vc-id</i> ] [ <b>ing-svc-label</b> <i>ing-vc-label</i>   <b>tldp</b> ] [ <b>icb</b> ] <b>no far-end</b> <i>ip-addr</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>mirror>mirror-dest>remote-source
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command is used on a destination router in a remote mirroring solution. See the description of the remote-source command for additional information.</p> <p>When using L2TPv3, MPLS-TP or LDP IPv6 LSP SDPs in the remote mirroring solution, the destination node should be configured with <b>remote-source&gt;spoke-sdp</b> entries. For all other types of SDPs, <b>remote-source&gt;far-end</b> entries are used.</p> <p>Up to 50 far-end entries can be specified.</p>
<b>Default</b>	No far end service ingress addresses are defined.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>ip-address</i> — The service IP address (system IP address) of the remote device sending mirrored traffic to

this mirror destination service. If 0.0.0.0 is specified, any remote is allowed to send to this service.

**Values** 1.0.0.1 — 223.255.255.254

**vc-id** *vc-id* — This is the virtual circuit identifier of the remote source. For mirror services, the *vc-id* defaults to the *service-id*. However, if the *vc-id* is being used by another service a unique *vc-id* is required to create an SDP binding. For this purpose the mirror service SDP bindings accepts *vc-ids*. This VC ID must match the VC ID used on the spoke-sdp that is configured on the source router.

**ing-svc-label** *ing-svc-label* — Specifies the ingress service label for mirrored service traffic on the **far end** device for manually configured mirror service labels.

The defined *ing-svc-label* is entered into the ingress service label table which causes ingress packet with that service label to be handled by this **mirror-dest** service.

The specified *ing-svc-label* must not have been used for any other service ID and must match the egress service label being used on the spoke-sdp that is configured on the source router. It must be within the range specified for manually configured service labels defined on this router. It may be reused for other far end addresses on this *mirror-dest-service-id*.

**Values** 2048 — 18431

**tldp** — Specifies that the label is obtained through signaling via the LDP.

**icb** — Specifies that the remote source is an inter-chassis backup SDP binding.

## sap

**Syntax** **sap** *sap-id* [**create**] [**no-endpoint**]  
**sap** *sap-id* [**create**] **endpoint** *name*  
**no sap**

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest

**Description** This command creates a service access point (SAP) within a mirror destination service. The SAP is owned by the mirror destination service ID.

The SAP is defined with port and encapsulation parameters to uniquely identify the (mirror) SAP on the interface and within the box. The specified SAP may be defined on an Ethernet access port with a dot1q, null, or q-in-q encapsulation type.

Only one SAP can be created within a **mirror-dest** service ID. If the defined SAP has not been created on any service within the system, the SAP is created and the context of the CLI will change to the newly created SAP. In addition, the port cannot be a member of a multi-link bundle, LAG, APS group or IMA bundle.

If the defined SAP exists in the context of another service ID, **mirror-dest** or any other type, an error is generated.

Mirror destination SAPs can be created on Ethernet interfaces that have been defined as an access interface. If the interface is defined as network, the SAP creation returns an error.

When the **no** form of this command is used on a SAP created by a mirror destination service ID, the SAP with the specified port and encapsulation parameters is deleted.

**Default** No default SAP for the mirror destination service defined.

## Mirror Destination Configuration Commands

**Parameters**     *sap-id* — Specifies the physical port identifier portion of the SAP definition. See [Common CLI Command Descriptions on page 647](#) for command syntax.

**endpoint name** — specifies the name of the endpoint associated with the SAP.

**no endpoint** — Removes the association of a SAP or a sdp with an explicit endpoint name.

### egress

**Syntax**        **egress**

**Context**        config>mirror>mirror-dest>sap

**Description**    This command enables access to the context to associate an egress SAP Quality of Service (QoS) policy with a mirror destination SAP.

                  If no QoS policy is defined, the system default SAP egress QoS policy is used for egress processing.

### qos

**Syntax**        **qos policy-id**  
                  **no qos**

**Context**        config>mirror>mirror-dest>sap>egress

**Description**    This command associates a QoS policy with an egress SAP for a mirrored service.

                  By default, no specific QoS policy is associated with the SAP for egress, so the default QoS policy is used.

                  The **no** form of the command removes the QoS policy association from the SAP, and the QoS policy reverts to the default.

**Default**        QoS policy-id 1.

**Parameters**    *policy-id* — The QoS policy ID to associate with SAP for the mirrored service. The policy ID must already exist.

**Values**        1 — 65535

### service-name

**Syntax**        **service-name service-name**  
                  **no service-name**

**Context**        config>mirror>mirror-dest

**Description**    This command specifies an existing service name, up to 64 characters in length, which adds a name identifier to a given service to then use that service name in configuration references as well as display and use service names in show commands throughout the system. This helps the service provider/administrator to identify and manage services.

## slice-size

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>slice-size</b> <i>bytes</i> <b>no slice-size</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>mirror>mirror-dest
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command enables mirrored frame truncation and specifies the maximum size, in bytes, of a mirrored frame that can be transmitted to the mirror destination.</p> <p>This command enables mirroring larger frames than the destination packet decode equipment can handle. It also allows conservation of mirroring resources by limiting the size of the packet stream through the router and the core network.</p> <p>When defined, the mirror <b>slice-size</b> creates a threshold that truncates a mirrored frame to a specific size. For example, if the value of 256 bytes is defined, a frame larger than 256 bytes will only have the first 256 bytes transmitted to the mirror destination. The original frame is not affected by the truncation. The mirrored frame size may increase if encapsulation information is added during transmission through the network core or out the mirror destination SAP to the packet/protocol decode equipment.</p> <p>The actual capability of the router to transmit a sliced or non-sliced frame is also dictated by the mirror destination SDP <b>path-mtu</b> and/or the mirror destination SAP physical MTU. Packets that require a larger MTU than the mirroring destination supports are discarded if the defined <b>slice-size</b> does not truncate the packet to an acceptable size.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When configuring IP mirroring, packet slice will be rejected as an incorrect option as it will cause IP packets to be rejected by the next hop with an IP header verification error.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command disables mirrored packet truncation.</p>
<b>Default</b>	<b>no slice-size</b> — Mirrored packet truncation is disabled.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>bytes</i> — The number of bytes to which mirrored frames will be truncated, expressed as a decimal integer.</p> <p><b>Values</b>      128 — 9216</p>

## spoke-sdp

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>spoke-sdp</b> <i>sdp-id:vc-id</i> [ <b>create</b> ] [ <b>no-endpoint</b> ] <b>spoke-sdp</b> <i>sdp-id:vc-id</i> [ <b>create</b> ] <b>endpoint</b> <i>name</i> [ <b>icb</b> ] <b>no sdp</b> <i>sdp-id:vc-id</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>mirror>mirror-dest config>mirror>mirror-dest>remote-source
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command binds an existing (mirror) service distribution path (SDP) to the mirror destination service ID.</p> <p>Spoke SDPs are used to send and receive mirrored traffic between mirror source and destination routers in a remote mirroring solution. A spoke SDP configured in the remote-source context (<b>remote-source&gt;spoke-sdp</b>) is used on the destination router. A spoke SDP configured in the mirror service context (<b>mirror-dest&gt;spoke-sdp</b>) is used on the source router.</p>

## Mirror Destination Configuration Commands

The destination node should be configured with **remote-source>spoke-sdp** entries when using L2TPv3, MPLS-TP or LDP IPv6 LSP SDPs in the remote mirroring solution. For all other types of SDPs, **remote-source>far-end** entries should be used.

Spoke SDPs are not applicable when routable LI encapsulation is employed (mirror-dest>encap).

A mirror destination service that is configured for a destination router must not be configured as for a source router.

The **no** form of the command removes the SDP binding from the mirror destination service.

**Default** No default SDP ID is bound to a mirror destination service ID. If no SDP is bound to the service, the mirror destination will be local and cannot be to another router over the core network.

**Parameters** *sdp-id[:vc-id]* — A locally unique SDP identification (ID) number. The SDP ID must exist. If the SDP ID does not exist, an error will occur and the command will not execute.

For mirror services, the *vc-id* defaults to the *service-id*. However, there are scenarios where the *vc-id* is being used by another service. In this case, the SDP binding cannot be created. So, to avoid this, the mirror service SDP bindings now accepts *vc-ids*.

**Values** 1 — 17407

**endpoint name** — specifies the name of the endpoint associated with the SAP.

**no endpoint** — Removes the association of a SAP or a SDP with an explicit endpoint name.

**icb** — Indicates that the SDP is of type Inter-Chassis Backup (ICB). This is a special pseudowire used for MC-LAG and pseudowire redundancy application.

An explicitly named endpoint can have a maximum of one SAP and one ICB. Once a SAP is added to the endpoint, only one more object of type ICB SDP is allowed. The ICB SDP cannot be added to the endpoint if the SAP is not part of a MC-LAG instance. This means that all other SAP types cannot exist on the same endpoint as an ICB SDP since non Ethernet SAP cannot be part of a MC-LAG instance. Conversely, a SAP which is not part of a MC-LAG instance cannot be added to an endpoint which already has an ICB SDP.

An explicitly named endpoint, which does not have a SAP object, can have a maximum of four SDPs, which can include any of the following: a single primary SDP, one or many secondary SDPs with precedence, and a single ICB SDP.

**Default** Null. The user should explicitly configure this option at create time. The user can remove the ICB type simply by retying the SDP configuration without the **icb** keyword.

## control-channel-status

**Syntax** [no] control-channel-status

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>remote-source>spoke-sdp  
config>mirror>mirror-dest>spoke-sdp>

**Description** This command enables the configuration of static pseudowire status signaling on a spoke-SDP for which signaling for its SDP is set to OFF. For more information about control channel status configuration for the spoke-sdp, see the SR OS Services Guide.



**Default** no control-channel-status

## acknowledgment

**Syntax** [no] acknowledgment

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>remote-source>spoke-sdp>control-channel-status  
config>mirror>mirror-dest>spoke-sdp>control-channel-status

**Description** This command enables the acknowledgement of control channel status messages. By default, no acknowledgement packets are sent.

## refresh-timer

**Syntax** refresh-timer *value*  
no refresh-timer

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>remote-source>spoke-sdp>control-channel-status  
config>mirror>mirror-dest>spoke-sdp>control-channel-status

**Description** This command configures the refresh timer for control channel status signaling packets. By default, no refresh packets are sent.

**Default** no refresh-timer

**Parameters** *value* — Specifies the refresh timer value.

## request-timer

**Syntax** request-timer *timer1* retry-timer *timer2* timeout-multiplier *multiplier*  
no request-timer

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>remote-source>spoke-sdp>control-channel-status  
config>mirror>mirror-dest>spoke-sdp>control-channel-status

**Description** This command configures the control channel status request mechanism. When it is configured, control channel status request procedures are used. These augment the procedures for control channel status messaging from RFC 6478. This command is mutually exclusive with a non-zero refresh-timer value.

**Parameters** *timer1* — Specifies the interval at which pseudowire status messages, including a reliable delivery TLV, with the “request” bit set, are sent.

**Values** 10 — 65535 seconds

**retry-timer** *timer2* — specifies the timeout interval if no response to a pseudowire status request is received. This parameter must be configured. A value of zero (0) disables retries.

## Mirror Destination Configuration Commands

**Values** 0, 3 — 60 seconds

**timeout-multiplier** *multiplier* — If a requesting node does not receive a valid response to a pseudowire status request within this multiplier times the retry timer, then it will assume the pseudowire is down. This parameter is optional.

**Values** 3 — 20 seconds

### control-word

**Syntax** [no] control-word

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>remote-source>spoke-sdp>control-channel-status  
config>mirror>mirror-dest>spoke-sdp>control-channel-status

**Description** This command enables/disables the PW control word on spoke-sdps terminated on an IES or VPRN interface. The control word must be enabled to allow MPLS-TP OAM on the spoke-sdp. It is only valid for MPLS-TP spoke-sdps when used with IES and VPRN services.

**Default** no control-word

### egress

**Syntax** egress

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>spoke-sdp  
config>mirror>mirror-dest>remote-source>spoke-sdp

**Description** This command enters the context to configure spoke SDP egress parameters.

### ingress

**Syntax** ingress

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>spoke-sdp  
config>mirror>mirror-dest>remote-source>spoke-sdp

**Description** This command enters the context to configure spoke SDP ingress parameters.

### l2tpv3

**Syntax** l2tpv3

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>spoke-sdp>egress

```
config>mirror>mirror-dest>remote-source>spoke-sdp>ingress
```

**Description** This command enters the context to configure an RX/TX cookie for L2TPv3 egress spoke-SDP or for the remote-source ingress spoke-sdp.

## cookie

**Syntax** **cookie** *cookie1* | *cookie2*  
**no cookie**

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>spoke-sdp>egress>l2tpv3  
 config>mirror>mirror-dest>remote-source>spoke-sdp>ingress>l2tpv3

**Description** This command configures the RX/TX cookie for L2TPv3 spoke-SDPs for the mirror destination. The command can configure L2TPv3 a single cookie for the egress spoke-SDP or one or two cookies for the remote-source ingress spoke-sdp.

The purpose of the cookie is to provide validation against misconfiguration of service endpoints, and to ensure that the right service egress is being used.

When a cookie is not configured, SR-OS assumes a value of 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00. A cookie is not mandatory. An operator may delete the egress cookie or either or both ingress cookies.

**Default** no cookie1 cookie2

**Parameters** *cookie* — Specify a 64-bit colon separated hex value.

## vc-label

**Syntax** **vc-label** *egress-vc-label*  
**no vc-label** [*egress-vc-label*]

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>spoke-sdp>egress  
 config>mirror>mirror-dest>remote-source>spoke-sdp>egress

**Description** This command configures the spoke-SDP egress VC label.

**Parameters** *egress-vc-label* — A VC egress value that indicates a specific connection.

**Values** 16 — 1048575

## vc-label

**Syntax** [**no**] **vc-label** *vc-label*

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>spoke-sdp>egress  
 config>mirror>mirror-dest>remote-source>spoke-sdp>egress

**Description** This command configures the ingress VC label.

## Mirror Destination Configuration Commands

**Parameters**    *vc-label* — A VC ingress value that indicates a specific connection.  
**Values**        2048 — 18431

### pw-path-id

**Syntax**        **[no] pw-path-id**

**Context**        config>service>epipe>spoke-sdp  
                  config>service>cpipe>spoke-sdp  
                  config>service>apipe>spoke-sdp  
                  config>service>vpls>spoke-sdp  
                  config>service>ies>interface>spoke-sdp  
                  config>service>vprn>interface>spoke-sdp

**Description**    This command enables the context to configure an MPLS-TP Pseudowire Path Identifier for a spoke-sdp. All elements of the PW path ID must be configured in order to enable a spoke-sdp with a PW path ID. For an IES or VPRN spoke-sdp, the pw-path-id is only valid for ethernet spoke-sdps.

                  The **pw-path-id** is only configurable if all of the following is true:

- The system is using network chassis mode D
- SDP signaling is off
- control-word is enabled (control-word is disabled by default)
- the service type is epipe, vpls, cpipe, apipe, or IES/VPRN interface
- mate SDP signaling is off for vc-switched services

                  The **no** form of the command deletes the PW path ID.

**Default**        no pw-path-id

### agi

**Syntax**        **agi agi**  
                  **no agi**

**Context**        config>service>epipe>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id  
                  config>service>cpipe>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id  
                  config>service>apipe>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id  
                  config>service>vpls>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id  
                  config>service>ies>interface>>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id  
                  config>service>vprn>interface>>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id

**Description**    This command configures the attachment group identifier for an MPLS-TP PW.

**Parameters**    *agi* — Specifies the attachment group identifier.  
**Values**        0 — 4294967295

## saii-type2

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>saii-type2</b> <i>global-id:node-id:ac-id</i> <b>no saii-type2</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>service>epipe>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id config>service>cpipe>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id config>service>apipe>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id config>service>vpls>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id config>service>ies>interface>>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id config>service>vprn>interface>>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id
<b>Description</b>	This command configures the source individual attachment identifier (SAII) for an MPLS-TP spoke-sdp. If this is configured on a spoke-sdp for which vc-switching is also configured (for example, it is at an S-PE), then the values must match those of the taii-type2 of the mate spoke-sdp.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>global-id</i> — Specifies the global ID at the source PE or T-PE for the MPLS-TP PW for a spoke-SDP.</p> <p><b>Values</b>      0 — 4294967295</p> <p><i>node-id</i> — Specifies the node ID at the source PE or T-PE for the MPLS-TP PW for a spoke-SDP.</p> <p><b>Values</b>      a.b.c.d or 0 — 4294967295</p> <p><i>ac-id</i> — Specifies the attachment circuit ID at the source PE or T-PE for the MPLS-TP PW for a spoke-SDP. If this node is the source of the PW, then the AC ID must be set to a locally unique value.</p> <p><b>Values</b>      1 — 4294967295</p>

## taii-type2

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>taii-type2</b> <i>global-id:node-id:ac-id</i> <b>no taii-type2</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>service>epipe>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id config>service>cpipe>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id config>service>apipe>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id config>service>vpls>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id config>service>ies>interface>>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id config>service>vprn>interface>>spoke-sdp>pw-path-id
<b>Description</b>	This command configures the target individual attachment identifier (TAII) for an MPLS-TP spoke-sdp. If this is configured on a spoke-sdp for which vc-switching is also configured (for example, it is at an S-PE), then the values must match those of the saii-type2 of the mate spoke-sdp.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>global-id</i> — Specifies the global ID at the target PE or T-PE for the MPLS-TP PW for a spoke-SDP.</p> <p><b>Values</b>      0 — 4294967295</p> <p><i>node-id</i> — Specifies the node ID at the target PE or T-PE for the MPLS-TP PW for a spoke-SDP.</p> <p><b>Values</b>      a.b.c.d or 0 — 4294967295</p>

## Mirror Destination Configuration Commands

*ac-id* — Specifies the attachment circuit ID at the target PE or T-PE for the MPLS-TP PW for a spoke-SDP. If this node is the source of the PW, then the AC ID must be set to a locally unique value.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

## precedence

**precedence** *precedence-value* | **primary**  
**no precedence**

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>spoke-sdp>egress

**Description** This command indicates that the SDP is of type secondary with a specific precedence value or of type primary.

The mirror/LI service always uses the primary type as the active pseudowire and only switches to a secondary pseudowire when the primary is down. The mirror service switches the path back to the primary pseudowire when it is back up. The user can configure a timer to delay reverting back to primary or to never revert back.

If the active pseudowire goes down, the mirror service switches the path to a secondary sdp with the lowest precedence value. That is, secondary SDPs which are operationally up are considered in the order of their precedence value, 1 being the lowest value and 4 being the highest value. If the precedence value is the same, then the SDP with the lowest SDP ID is selected.

An explicitly named endpoint can have a maximum of one SAP and one ICB. Once a SAP is added to the endpoint, only one more object of type ICB SDP is allowed. An explicitly named endpoint, which does not have a SAP object, can have a maximum of four SDPs, which can include any of the following: a single primary SDP, one or many secondary SDPs with precedence, and a single ICB SDP.

**Context** An SDP is created with type secondary and with the lowest precedence value of 4.

**Parameters** *prec-value* — The precedence of the SDP.

**Values** 1-4

**primary** — A special value of the precedence which assigns the SDP the lowest precedence and enables the reverte behavior.

## encap

**Syntax** **encap**

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest

**Description** This command enters the encap branch in order to configure encapsulation options for the mirrored traffic. Note that the use of encap is mutually exclusive with sap or spoke-sdp options in the same mirror-dest. Only one type of encapsulation can be specified for a single mirror-dest. Slicing and encap are mutually exclusive in the same mirror-dest.

## layer-3-encap

**layer-3-encap** {ip-udp-shim| ip-gre} [create]  
**no layer-3-encap**

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>encap

**Description** This command specifies the format of the routable encapsulation to add to each copied packet. Layer-3-encap takes precedence over ethernet-encap configuration in an li-source. No changes are allowed to the layer-3-encap once a gateway is configured.

**Default** no layer-3-encap

**Parameters** **ip-udp-shim** — indicates the type of layer-3 encapsulation is an IPv4 header, UDP header and LI-Shim. Added to the mirrored packets.

**ip-gre** — indicates the type of layer-3 encapsulation is nn IPv4 header and GRE header. Added to the mirrored packets. Only supported with mirror-dest type ip-only.

## direction-bit

**Syntax** **direction-bit**  
**no direction-bit**

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>encap>layer-3-encap

**Description** This command is used to steal one bit from the intercept-id in the LI-Shim and use it to indicate the direction of traffic flow for an LI session. Using a direction bit may be used by a LI Mediation Gateway to distinguish between the two directions of traffic flow for an LI session when both directions share a common mirror-dest, intercept-id and session-id. If the direction bit is enabled then the Mirror Header Version (2 bit mhv) in the LI-Shim will be set to binary 01, and the next bit after the mhv is set to 0 for ingress traffic and 1 for egress traffic.

For NAT based LI, ingress means the traffic is arriving at the node from the subscriber host.

No changes are allowed to the direction-bit configuration once a gateway is configured.

**Default** no direction-bit

## router

**Syntax** **router** *router-instance*  
**router** *service-name* *service-name*  
**no router**

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>encap>layer-3-encap

**Description** This command specifies the routing instance into which to inject the mirrored packets. The packets will be forwarded in the routing instance based on the configurable destination IP address in the inserted IP header. If a mirror-dest is configured to inject into a VPRN service, then that VPRN service cannot be deleted. A

## Mirror Destination Configuration Commands

mirror-dest with layer-3-encap will be set to operationally down if the configured destination IP address is not reachable via an interface in the routing instance or service configured for the mirror-dest. No changes are allowed to the router configuration once a gateway is configured. A service must already exist before it is specified as a router-instance. Note that vprns and ies services share the same number space for the service-id, but ies services cannot be specified as the router-instance for routable LI encap.

**Default** router "Base"

**Parameters** *router-instance* — Specifies the router instance.

**Values** *<router-name>* | *<service-id>*

*router-name*—"Base"|*name* Default - Base

*service-id*—1 to 2147483647

*service-name* — Specifies the service name. Specify a character string, 64 characters maximum.

## gateway

**Syntax** **gateway [create]**  
**no gateway**

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>encap>layer-3-encap

**Description** Configures the parameters to send the mirrored packets to a remote destination gateway. Once a gateway is created, no changes to the layer-3-encap type, router or direction-bit are allowed.

**Default** None

## ip

**Syntax** **ip src** *ip-address* **dest** *ip-address*  
**no ip**

**Context** config>mirror>mirror-dest>encap>layer-3-encap>gateway

**Description** Configures the source IPv4 address and destination IPv4 address to use in the IPv4 header part of the routable LI encapsulation.

**Default** no ip

**Parameters** **src** *ip-address* — Specifies source IP address.

**Values** a.b.c.d

**dest** *ip-address* — Specifies destination IP address.

**Values** a.b.c.d



## udp

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>udp src</b> <i>udp-port</i> <b>dest</b> <i>udp-port</i> <b>no udp</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>mirror>mirror-dest>encap>layer-3-encap>gateway
<b>Description</b>	Configures the source UDP port and destination UDP port to use in the UDP header part of the routable LI encapsulation.
<b>Default</b>	no udp
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>src</b> <i>ip-address</i> — Specifies source UDP port. <b>Values</b> 1 to 65535 <b>dest</b> <i>ip-address</i> — Specifies destination UDP port. <b>Values</b> 1 to 65535

---

# Mirror Source Configuration Commands

## mirror-source

Syntax	[no] mirror-source service-id						
Context	debug						
Description	<p>This command configures mirror source parameters for a mirrored service.</p> <p>The <b>mirror-source</b> command is used to enable mirroring of packets specified by the association of the <b>mirror-source</b> to sources of packets defined within the context of the <i>mirror-dest-service-id</i>. The mirror destination service must already exist within the system.</p> <p>A mirrored packet cannot be mirrored to multiple destinations. If a mirrored packet is properly referenced by multiple mirror sources (for example, a SAP on one <b>mirror-source</b> and a port on another <b>mirror-source</b>), then the packet is mirrored to a single <i>mirror-dest-service-id</i> based on the following hierarchy:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Filter entry</li><li>2. Subscriber mirror priority</li><li>3. Service access port (SAP)</li><li>4. Physical port</li></ol> <p>The hierarchy is structured so the most specific match criteria has precedence over a less specific match. For example, if a <b>mirror-source</b> defines a port and a SAP on that port, then the SAP mirror-source is accepted and the mirror-source for the port is ignored because of the hierarchical order of precedence.</p> <p>The <b>mirror-source</b> configuration is not saved when a configuration is saved. A <b>mirror-source</b> manually configured within an ASCII configuration file will not be preserved if that file is overwritten by a <b>save</b> command. Define the <b>mirror-source</b> within a file associated with a <b>config exec</b> command to make a <b>mirror-source</b> persistent between system reboots.</p> <p>By default, all <b>mirror-dest</b> service IDs have a <b>mirror-source</b> associated with them. The <b>mirror-source</b> is not technically created with this command. Instead the service ID provides a contextual node for storing the current mirroring sources for the associated <b>mirror-dest</b> service ID. The <b>mirror-source</b> is created for the mirror service when the operator enters the <b>debug&gt;mirror-source svcId</b> for the first time. If the operator enters <b>li&gt;li-source svcId</b> for the first time, an LI source is created for the mirror service. The <b>mirror-source</b> is also automatically removed when the <b>mirror-dest</b> service ID is deleted from the system.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command deletes all related source commands within the context of the <b>mirror-source service-id</b>. The command does not remove the service ID from the system.</p>						
Default	No mirror source match criteria is defined for the mirror destination service.						
Parameters	<p>service-id — The mirror destination service ID for which match criteria will be defined. The service-id must already exist within the system.</p> <table><tr><td>Values</td><td>service-id:</td><td>1 — 2147483647</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>svc-name:</td><td>64 characters maximum</td></tr></table>	Values	service-id:	1 — 2147483647		svc-name:	64 characters maximum
Values	service-id:	1 — 2147483647					
	svc-name:	64 characters maximum					

## ip-filter

**Syntax** **ip-filter** *ip-filter-id* **entry** *entry-id* [*entry-id* ...]  
**no ip-filter** *ip-filter-id*  
**no ip-filter** *ip-filter-id* **entry** *entry-id* [*entry-id* ...]

**Context** debug>mirror-source

**Description** This command enables mirroring of packets that match specific entries in an existing IP filter.

The **ip-filter** command directs packets which match the defined list of entry IDs to be mirrored to the mirror destination referenced by the *mirror-dest-service-id* of the **mirror-source**.

The IP filter must already exist in order for the command to execute. Filters are configured in the **config>filter** context. If the IP filter does not exist, an error will occur. If the filter exists but has not been associated with a SAP or IP interface, an error is not generated but mirroring will not be enabled (there are no packets to mirror). Once the IP filter is defined to a SAP or IP interface, mirroring is enabled.

If the IP filter is defined as ingress, only ingress packets are mirrored. Ingress mirrored packets are mirrored to the mirror destination prior to any ingress packet modifications.

If the IP filter is defined as egress, only egress packets are mirrored. Egress mirrored packets are mirrored to the mirror destination after all egress packet modifications.

An *entry-id* within an IP filter can only be mirrored to a single mirror destination. If the same *entry-id* is defined multiple times, an error occurs and only the first **mirror-source** definition is in effect.

By default, no packets matching any IP filters are mirrored. Mirroring of IP filter entries must be explicitly defined.

The **no ip-filter** command, without the **entry** keyword, removes mirroring on all *entry-id*'s within the *ip-filter-id*.

When the **no** command is executed with the **entry** keyword and one or more *entry-id*'s, mirroring of that list of *entry-id*'s is terminated within the *ip-filter-id*. If an *entry-id* is listed that does not exist, an error will occur and the command will not execute. If an *entry-id* is listed that is not currently being mirrored, no error will occur for that *entry-id* and the command will execute normally.

**Default** IP filter mirroring is not defined.

**Parameters** *ip-filter-id* — The IP filter ID whose entries are mirrored. If the *ip-filter-id* does not exist, an error will occur and the command will not execute. Mirroring of packets will commence once the *ip-filter-id* is defined on a SAP or IP interface.

**entry** *entry-id* [*entry-id* ...] — The IP filter entries to use as match criteria for packet mirroring. The **entry** keyword begins a list of *entry-id*'s for mirroring. Multiple *entry-id* entries may be specified with a single command. Each *entry-id* must be separated by a space.

If an *entry-id* does not exist within the IP filter, an error occurs and the command will not execute.

If the filter's *entry-id* is renumbered within the IP filter definition, the old *entry-id* is removed but the new *entry-id* must be manually added to the configuration to include the new (renumbered) entry's criteria.

### isa-aa-group

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>isa-aa-group</b> <i>isa-aa-group-id</i> { <b>all</b>   <b>unknown</b> } <b>no isa-aa-group</b> <i>isa-aa-group-id</i>
<b>Context</b>	debug>mirror-source
<b>Description</b>	This command configures AA ISAgrou as a mirror source for this mirror service. Traffic is mirrored after AA processing takes place on AA ISAs of the group, therefore, any packets dropped as part of that AA processing are not mirrored.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>isa-aa-group-id</i> — Specifies the ISA ISA-AA group ID. <b>Values</b> 1 — 255 <b>all</b> — Specifies that all traffic after AA processing will be mirrored. <b>unknown</b> — Specifies that all traffic during the identification phase (may match policy entry or entries that have mirror action configured) and traffic that had been identified as unknown_tcp or unknown_udp after AA processing will be mirrored.

### mac-filter

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>mac-filter</b> <i>mac-filter-id</i> <b>entry</b> <i>entry-id</i> [ <i>entry-id</i> ...] <b>no mac-filter</b> <i>mac-filter-id</i> <b>no mac-filter</b> <i>mac-filter-id</i> <b>entry</b> <i>entry-id</i> [ <i>entry-id</i> ...]
<b>Context</b>	debug>mirror-source
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command enables mirroring of packets that match specific entries in an existing MAC filter.</p> <p>The <b>mac-filter</b> command directs packets which match the defined list of entry IDs to be mirrored to the mirror destination referenced by the <i>mirror-dest-service-id</i> of the <b>mirror-source</b>.</p> <p>The MAC filter must already exist in order for the command to execute. Filters are configured in the config&gt;filter context. If the MAC filter does not exist, an error will occur. If the filter exists but has not been associated with a SAP or IP interface, an error is not be generated but mirroring will not be enabled (there are no packets to mirror). Once the filter is defined to a SAP or MAC interface, mirroring is enabled.</p> <p>If the MAC filter is defined as ingress, only ingress packets are mirrored. Ingress mirrored packets are mirrored to the mirror destination prior to any ingress packet modifications.</p> <p>If the MAC filter is defined as egress, only egress packets are mirrored. Egress mirrored packets are mirrored to the mirror destination after all egress packet modifications.</p> <p>An <i>entry-id</i> within a MAC filter can only be mirrored to a single mirror destination. If the same <i>entry-id</i> is defined multiple times, an error occurs and only the first <b>mirror-source</b> definition is in effect.</p> <p>By default, no packets matching any MAC filters are mirrored. Mirroring of MAC filter entries must be explicitly defined.</p> <p>The <b>no mac-filter</b> command, without the <b>entry</b> keyword, removes mirroring on all <i>entry-id</i>'s within the <i>mac-filter-id</i>.</p>

When the **no** command is executed with the **entry** keyword and one or more *entry-id*'s, mirroring of that list of *entry-id*'s is terminated within the *mac-filter-id*. If an *entry-id* is listed that does not exist, an error will occur and the command will not execute. If an *entry-id* is listed that is not currently being mirrored, no error will occur for that *entry-id* and the command will execute normally.

**Default** No MAC filter mirroring defined.

**Parameters** *mac-filter-id* — The MAC filter ID whose entries are mirrored. If the *mac-filter-id* does not exist, an error will occur and the command will not execute. Mirroring of packets will commence once the *mac-filter-id* is defined on a SAP.

**entry** *entry-id* [*entry-id* ...] — The MAC filter entries to use as match criteria for packet mirroring. The **entry** keyword begins a list of *entry-id*'s for mirroring. Multiple *entry-id* entries may be specified with a single command. Each *entry-id* must be separated by a space. Up to 8 entry IDs may be specified in a single command.

Each *entry-id* must exist within the *mac-filter-id*. If the *entry-id* is renumbered within the MAC filter definition, the old *entry-id* is removed from the list and the new *entry-id* will need to be manually added to the list if mirroring is still desired.

If no *entry-id* entries are specified in the command, mirroring will not occur for that MAC filter ID. The command will have no effect.

## port

**Syntax** **port** {*port-id* | **lag** *lag-id*} [{**egress**] [**ingress**]}  
**no port** {*port-id* | **lag** *lag-id*} [{**egress**] [**ingress**]}

**Context** debug>mirror-source

**Description** This command enables mirroring of traffic ingressing or egressing a port (Ethernet port, SONET/SDH channel, or Link Aggregation Group (LAG)).

The **port** command associates a port or LAG to a mirror source. The port is identified by the *port-id*. The defined port may be Ethernet, Access or network, SONET/SDHaccess. A network port may be a single port or a Link Aggregation Group (LAG) ID. When a LAG ID is given as the *port-id*, mirroring is enabled on all ports making up the LAG. If the port is a SONET/SDH interface, the *channel-id* must be specified to identify which channel is being mirrored. Either a LAG port member *or* the LAG port can be mirrored.

The port is only referenced in the mirror source for mirroring purposes. The mirror source association does not need to be removed before deleting the card to which the port belongs. If the port is removed from the system, the mirroring association will be removed from the mirror source.

The same port may not be associated with multiple mirror source definitions with the **ingress** parameter defined. The same port may not be associated with multiple mirror source definitions with the **egress** parameter defined.

If a SAP is mirrored on an access port, the SAP mirroring will have precedence over the access port mirroring when a packet matches the SAP mirroring criteria. Filter and label mirroring destinations will also precedence over a port-mirroring destination.

If the port is not associated with a **mirror-source**, packets on that port will not be mirrored. Mirroring may still be defined for a SAP, label or filter entry, which will mirror based on a more specific criteria.

## Mirror Source Configuration Commands

The encapsulation type on an access port or channel cannot be changed to Frame Relay if it is being mirrored.

The **no port** command disables port mirroring for the specified port. Mirroring of packets on the port may continue due to more specific mirror criteria. If the **egress** or **ingress** parameter keywords are specified in the **no** command, only the ingress or egress mirroring condition will be removed.

**Default** No ports are defined.

**Parameters** *port-id* — Specifies the port ID.

ccag-id	<i>ccag-id</i> <i>path-id</i> [ <i>cc-type</i> ]: <i>cc-id</i>
ccag	keyword
id	1 — 8
path-id	a, b
cc-type	.sap-net, .net-sap
cc-id	0 — 4094

*lag-id* — The LAG identifier, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Note:** On the 7950, The XMA ID takes the place of the MDA.

**Values** 1 — 800

**egress** — Specifies that packets egressing the port should be mirrored. Egress packets are mirrored to the mirror destination after egress packet modification.

**ingress** — Specifies that packets ingressing the port should be mirrored. Ingress packets are mirrored to the mirror destination prior to ingress packet modification.

## sap

**Syntax** **sap** *sap-id* {[**egress**] [**ingress**]}  
**no sap** *sap-id* [**egress**] [**ingress**]

**Context** debug>mirror-source

**Description** This command enables mirroring of traffic ingressing or egressing a service access port (SAP). A SAP that is defined within a mirror destination cannot be used in a mirror source. The mirror source SAP referenced by the *sap-id* is owned by the service ID of the service in which it was created. The SAP is only referenced in the mirror source name for mirroring purposes. The mirror source association does not need to be removed before deleting the SAP from its service ID. If the SAP is deleted from its service ID, the mirror association is removed from the mirror source.

More than one SAP can be associated within a single **mirror-source**. Each SAP has its own **ingress** and **egress** parameter keywords to define which packets are mirrored to the mirror destination.

The SAP must be valid and properly configured. If the associated SAP does not exist, an error occurs and the command will not execute.

The same SAP cannot be associated with multiple mirror source definitions for ingress packets.  
The same SAP cannot be associated with multiple mirror source definitions for egress packets.

If a particular SAP is not associated with a mirror source name, then that SAP will not have mirroring enabled for that mirror source.

The **no** form of the command disables mirroring for the specified SAP. All mirroring for that SAP on ingress and egress is terminated. Mirroring of packets on the SAP can continue if more specific mirror criteria is configured. If the **egress** or **ingress** parameter keywords are specified in the **no** command, only the ingress or egress mirroring condition is removed.

**Default** No SAPs are defined by default.

**Parameters** *sap-id* — Specifies the physical port identifier portion of the SAP definition. See [Common CLI Command Descriptions on page 647](#) for command syntax.

**egress** — Specifies that packets egressing the SAP should be mirrored. Egress packets are mirrored to the mirror destination after egress packet modification.

**ingress** — Specifies that packets ingressing the SAP should be mirrored. Ingress packets are mirrored to the mirror destination prior to ingress packet modification.

## ingress-label

**Syntax** [no] **ingress-label** *label* [*label* ...up to 8 max]  
**no ingress-label** *label* [*label* ...up to 8 max]

**Context** debug>mirror-source

**Description** This command enables ingress MPLS frame mirroring based on the top-of-stack MPLS label. Multiple labels can be defined simultaneously.

The **ingress-label** command is used to mirror ingress MPLS frames with specific MPLS labels to a specific mirror destination. The ingress label must be at the top of the label stack and can only be mirrored to a single mirror destination. If the same label is defined with multiple mirror destinations, an error is generated and the original mirror destination remains.

The **ingress-label** mirror source overrides all other mirror source definitions. The MPLS frame is mirrored to the mirror destination as it is received on the ingress network port. The router MPLS label space is global for the system. A specific label is mirrored to the mirror destination regardless of the ingress interface.

By default, no ingress MPLS frames are mirrored. The **ingress-label** command must be executed to start mirroring on a specific MPLS label.

The **no ingress-label** command removes all label mirroring for the mirror source. To stop mirroring on specific labels, use the **no ingress-label** *label* form of the command. Multiple labels may be given in a single **no ingress-label** command.

**Default** No ingress MPLS labels for mirroring are defined.

**Parameters** *label* — The top-of-stack label received on ingress to be mirrored. A label can only be mirrored to a single mirror destination.

If the label does not exist on any ingress network ports, no packets are mirrored for that label. An error will not occur. Once the label exists on a network port, ingress mirroring commences for that label.

**Values** 0 — 1048575. The local MPLS stack may not support portions of this range.

## Lawful Intercept Commands

### li

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>li</b>
<b>Context</b>	config
<b>Description</b>	This command configures the context to configure lawful intercept (LI) parameters.

### li-filter

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>li-filter</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li
<b>Description</b>	This command enters the li-filter branch in order to create lawful intercept filter lists and entries.

### li-mac-filter

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>li-mac-filter</b> filter-name [ <b>create</b> ] <b>no li-mac-filter</b> filter-name
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-filter
<b>Description</b>	This command creates a Lawful Interception (LI) MAC filter list, or enters the CLI context for a LI MAC filter list. LI MAC filters are used as a manner to create confidential MAC filter based li-source entries. The LI MAC filter entries are inserted/merged into normal MAC filters as configured via the li-filter-associations and li-filter-block-reservation commands, but the LI MAC filter entries are not visible to users without LI permissions.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>filter-name</i> — Specifies the name of the MAC filter. Filter names cannot start with an underscore character (e.g. “_my-filter”) and cannot use the name “default”.

### li-ip-filter

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>li-ip-filter</b> filter-name [ <b>create</b> ] <b>no li-ip-filter</b> filter-name
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-filter
<b>Description</b>	This command creates a Lawful Interception (LI) IPv4 filter list, or enters the CLI context for a LI IPv4 filter list. LI IPv4 filters are used as a manner to create confidential IPv4 filter based li-source entries. The LI IPv4 filter entries are inserted/merged into normal IPv4 filters as configured via the li-filter-associations



and li-filter-block-reservation commands, but the LI IPv4 filter entries are not visible to users without LI permissions.

**Parameters** *filter-name* — Specifies the name of the IPv4 address filter. Filter names cannot start with an underscore character (e.g. “\_my-filter”) and cannot use the name “default”.

## li-ipv6-filter

**Syntax** **li-ipv6-filter** *filter-name* [**create**]  
**no li-ipv6-filter** *filter-name*

**Context** config>li>li-filter

**Description** This command creates a Lawful Interception (LI) IPv6 filter list, or enters the CLI context for a LI IPv6 filter list. LI IPv6 filters are used as a manner to create confidential IPv6 filter based li-source entries. The LI IPv6 filter entries are inserted/merged into normal IPv6 filters as configured via the li-filter-associations and li-filter-block-reservation commands, but the LI IPv6 filter entries are not visible to users without LI permissions.

**Parameters** *filter-name* — Specifies the name of the IPv6 address filter. Filter names cannot start with an underscore character (e.g. “\_my-filter”) and cannot use the name “default”.

## entry

**Syntax** **entry** *li-entry-id* [**create**]  
**no entry** *li-entry-id*

**Context** config>li>li-filter>li-ip-filter  
 config>li>li-filter>li-ipv6-filter  
 config>li>li-filter>li-mac-filter

**Description** This command creates or edits a Lawful Interception filter entry. Multiple entries can be created using unique entry-id numbers within the filter.

An entry in a LI filter always has an implicit action of “forward”.

The no form of the command removes the specified entry from the filter. Entries removed from the filter are immediately removed from all services or network ports where the associated filter is applied.

LI filter entries can be used as li-source entries.

The entry numbers for li filters serve purely as keys for managing the entries (deleting entries, etc). The order of LI filter entries is not guaranteed to match the entry numbers and s/w may reorder entries. Operators must use LI entries in a manner such that relative order of the LI entries amongst themselves is not important.

**Parameters** *li-entry-id* — Identifies the Lawful Interception filter entry.

**Values** 1—65536

## match

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>match</b> [frame-type {802dot3 802dot2-llc 802dot2-snap ethernet_II}] <b>no match</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-filter>li-mac-filter>entry
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command creates the context for entering/editing match criteria for the filter entry and specifies an Ethernet frame type for the entry.</p> <p>If more than one match criteria (within one match statement) are configured then all criteria must be satisfied (AND function) for a match to occur.</p> <p>A match context may consist of multiple match criteria, but multiple match statements cannot be entered per entry.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the match criteria for the entry.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>frame-type</b> — Filters can continue to be edited by all users even when an li-source references an entry in that filter.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 802dot3, 802dot2-llc, 802dot2-snap, ethernet_II</p> <p><b>Default</b> 802dot3</p> <p><b>802dot3</b> — Specifies the frame type is Ethernet IEEE 802.3.</p> <p><b>802dot2-llc</b> — Specifies the frame type is Ethernet IEEE 802.2 LLC.</p> <p><b>802dot2-snap</b> — Specifies the frame type is Ethernet IEEE 802.2 SNAP.</p> <p><b>ethernet_II</b> — Specifies the frame type is Ethernet Type II.</p>

## match

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>match</b> [protocols <i>protocols-id</i> ] <b>no match</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-filter>li-ip-filter>entry
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command enables context to enter match criteria for LI IPv4 filter and optionally allows specifying protocol value to match on.</p> <p>If more than one match criterion are configured then all criteria must be satisfied for a match to occur (logical “AND”). Multiple criteria must be configured within a single match context for a given entry.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form removes the match criteria for the entry</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>protocol</b> — The <b>protocol</b> keyword configures an IP protocol to be used as an IP filter match criterion. The protocol type such as TCP or UDP is identified by its respective protocol number.

*protocol-id* — Configures the decimal value representing the IP protocol to be used as an IP filter match criterion. Well known protocol numbers include ICMP(1), TCP(6), UDP(17). The **no** form the command removes the protocol from the match criteria.

**Values** 0 — 255 (values can be expressed in decimal, hexadecimal, or binary - DHB)  
 keywords: none, crtp, crudp, egp, eigrp, encap, ether-ip, gre, icmp, idrp, igmp, igp, ip, isis, iso-ip, l2tp, ospf-igp, pim, pnni, ptp, rdp, rsvp, stp, tcp, udp, vrrp  
 \* — udp/tcp wildcard

Protocol	Protocol ID	Description
icmp	1	Internet Control Message
igmp	2	Internet Group Management
ip	4	IP in IP (encapsulation)
tcp	6	Transmission Control
egp	8	Exterior Gateway Protocol
igp	9	Any private interior gateway (used by Cisco for IGRP)
udp	17	User Datagram
rdp	27	Reliable Data Protocol
idrp	45	Inter-Domain Routing Protocol
rsvp	46	Reservation Protocol
gre	47	General Routing Encapsulation
iso-ip	80	ISO Internet Protocol
eigrp	88	EIGRP
ospf-igp	89	OSPFIGP
ether-ip	97	Ethernet-within-IP Encapsulation
encap	98	Encapsulation Header
pnni	102	PNNI over IP
pim	103	Protocol Independent Multicast
vrrp	112	Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol
l2tp	115	Layer Two Tunneling Protocol
stp	118	Spanning Tree Protocol
ptp	123	Performance Transparency Protocol
isis	124	ISIS over IPv4
crtp	126	Combat Radio Transport Protocol
crudp	127	Combat Radio User Datagram

match

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>match</b> [ <b>next-header</b> <i>next-header</i> ] <b>no match</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-filter>li-ipv6-filter>entry
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command enables context to enter match criteria for LI IPv6 filter and optionally allows specifying IPv6 next-header value to match on.</p> <p>If more than one match criterion are configured then all criteria must be satisfied for a match to occur (logical “AND”). Multiple criteria must be configured within a single match context for a given entry.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form removes the match criteria for the entry</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>next-header</i> — Specifies the IPv6 next header to match. Note that this parameter is analogous to the protocol parameter used in IP-Filter match criteria.

dst-mac

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>dst-mac</b> <i>ieee-address</i> [ <i>mask</i> ] <b>no dst-mac</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-filter>li-mac-filter>entry>match
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configures a destination MAC address or range to be used as a MAC filter match criterion.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the destination mac address as the match criterion.</p>
<b>Default</b>	no dst-mac
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>ieee-address</i> — Enter the 48-bit IEEE mac address to be used as a match criterion.</p> <p><b>Values</b>        HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH or HH-HH-HH-HH-HH-HH where H is a hexadecimal digit</p> <p><i>ieee-address-mask</i> — This 48-bit mask can be configured using:</p>

Format Style	Format Syntax	Example
Decimal	DDDDDDDDDDDDDD	281474959933440
Hexadecimal	0xHHHHHHHHHHHH	0x0FFFFFF000000
Binary	0BBBBBBB...B	0b11110000...B

To configure so that all packets with a destination MAC OUI value of 00-03-FA are subject to a match condition then the entry should be specified as: 003FA000000 0xFFFFFFFF000000

<b>Default</b>	<b>0xFFFFFFFFFFFFF</b> (exact match)
<b>Values</b>	0x000000000000000 — 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFF

## src-mac

**Syntax** **src-mac** *ieee-address* [*ieee-address-mask*]  
**no src-mac**

**Context** config>li>li-filter>li-mac-filter>entry>match

**Description** Configures a source MAC address or range to be used as a MAC filter match criterion.  
 The **no** form of the command removes the source mac as the match criteria.

**Default** no src-mac

**Parameters** *ieee-address* — Enter the 48-bit IEEE mac address to be used as a match criterion.

**Values** HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH or HH-HH-HH-HH-HH-HH where H is a hexadecimal digit

*ieee-address-mask* — This 48-bit mask can be configured using:

Format Style	Format Syntax	Example
Decimal	DDDDDDDDDDDDDD	281474959933440
Hexadecimal	0xHHHHHHHHHHHH	0x0FFFFFF000000
Binary	0bBBBBBBB...B	0b11110000...B

To configure so that all packets with a source MAC OUI value of 00-03-FA are subject to a match condition then the entry should be specified as: 003FA000000 0xFFFFFFFF000000

**Default** 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFF (exact match)

**Values** 0x000000000000000 — 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFF

## dst-ip

**Syntax** **dst-ip** {ip-address/mask | *ip-address ipv4-address-mask*}

**Context** config>li>li-filter>li-ip-filter>entry>match

**Description** This command configures destination IP address LI filter match criterion.  
 The **no** form of this command removes any configured destination IP address. The match criterion is ignored.

**Default** none

**Parameters** *ip-address* — Any address specified as dotted quad.

**Values** a.b.c.d

*mask* — Eight 16-bit hexadecimal pieces representing bit match criteria.

**Values** 1—32

## Lawful Intercept Commands

*ipv4-address-mask* — Any mask expressed in dotted quad notation.

**Values** 0.0.0.0 — 255.255.255.255

### dst-ip

**Syntax** **dst-ip** {*ipv6-address/prefix-length* | *ipv6-address ipv6-address-mask*}

**Context** config>li>li-filter>li-ip-filter>entry>match

**Description** This command configures destination IPv6 address LI filter match criterion.  
The **no** form of this command removes any configured destination IPv6 address. The match criterion is ignored.

**Default** none

**Parameters** *ipv6-address* — Any IPv6 address entered as:.

**Values** x:x:x:x:x:x:x:x (eight 16-bit pieces)  
x:x:x:x:x:d.d.d.d  
x - [0..FFFF]H  
d - [0..255]D

*prefix-length* — Prefix length.

**Values** 1—128

*ipv6-address-mask* — Any IPv6 address mask expressed as:

**Values** x:x:x:x:x:x:x:x (eight 16-bit pieces)  
x:x:x:x:x:d.d.d.d  
x - [0..FFFF]H  
d - [0..255]D

### dst-port

**Syntax** **dst-port** {**lt** | **gt** | **eq**} *dst-port-number*  
**dst-port** *port-list-name*  
**dst-port range** *dst-port-number dst-port-number*  
**no dst-port**

**Context** config>li>li-filter>li-ip-filter>entry>match  
config>li>li-filter>li-ipv6-filter>entry>match

**Description** This command configures a destination TCP or UDP port number or port range for an IP LI filter match criterion. Note that an entry containing Layer 4 match criteria will not match non-initial (2nd, 3rd, etc) fragments of a fragmented packet since only the first fragment contains the Layer 4 information.  
The **no** form of the command removes the destination port match criterion.

**Default** none

<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>lt</b>   <b>gt</b>   <b>eq</b> — Specifies the operator to use relative to <i>dst-port-number</i> for specifying the port number match criteria.</p> <p><b>lt</b> specifies all port numbers less than <i>dst-port-number</i> match.</p> <p><b>gt</b> specifies all port numbers greater than <i>dst-port-number</i> match.</p> <p><b>eq</b> specifies that <i>dst-port-number</i> must be an exact match.</p> <p><b>eq</b> — Specifies the operator to use relative to <i>dst-port-number</i> for specifying the port number match criteria. The <b>eq</b> keyword specifies that <i>dst-port-number</i> must be an exact match.</p> <p><i>dst-port-number</i> — The destination port number to be used as a match criteria expressed as a decimal integer.</p> <p><b>Values</b>      0 — 65535</p> <p><i>port-list-name</i> — A string of up to 32 characters of printable ASCII characters. If special characters are used, the string must be enclosed within double quotes.</p> <p><b>range</b> <i>start end</i> — Specifies an inclusive range of port numbers to be used as a match criteria. The destination port numbers <i>start-port</i> and <i>end-port</i> are expressed as decimal integers.</p> <p><b>Values</b>      0 — 65535</p>
-------------------	--

## src-ip

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>src-ip</b> {ip-address/mask   <i>ip-address ipv4-address-mask</i> }
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-filter>li-ip-filter>entry>match
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command configures source IP address LI filter match criterion.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of this command removes any configured source IP. The match criterion is ignored.</p>
<b>Default</b>	<b>no src-ip</b>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>ip-address</i> — Any address specified as dotted quad.</p> <p><b>Values</b>      a.b.c.d</p> <p><i>mask</i> — Eight 16-bit hexadecimal pieces representing bit match criteria.</p> <p><b>Values</b>      1—32</p> <p><i>ipv4-address-mask</i> — Any mask expressed in dotted quad notation.</p> <p><b>Values</b>      0.0.0.0 — 255.255.255.255</p>

## src-ip

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>src-ip</b> {ipv6-address/prefix-length   <i>ipv6-address ipv6-address-mask</i> }
	<b>no src-ip</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-filter>li-ipv6-filter>entry>match

## Lawful Intercept Commands

<b>Description</b>	This command configures source IPv6 address LI filter match criterion. The <b>no</b> form of this command removes any configured source IPv6 address. The match criterion is ignored.
<b>Default</b>	<b>no src-ip</b>
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>ipv6-address</i> — Any IPv6 address entered as:  <b>Values</b> x:x:x:x:x:x:x (eight 16-bit pieces) x:x:x:x:x:d.d.d.d x - [0..FFFF]H d - [0..255]D  <i>prefix-length</i> — Prefix length.  <b>Values</b> 1—128  <i>ipv6-address-mask</i> — Any IPv6 address mask expressed as:  <b>Values</b> x:x:x:x:x:x:x (eight 16-bit pieces) x:x:x:x:x:d.d.d.d x - [0..FFFF]H d - [0..255]D

## src-port

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>src-port {lt   gt   eq} src-port-number</b> <b>src-port port-list port-list-name</b> <b>src-port range src-port-number src-port-number</b> <b>no src-port</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-filter>li-ip-filter>entry>match config>li>li-filter>li-ipv6-filter>entry>match
<b>Description</b>	This command configures a source TCP or UDP port number or port range for an IP LI filter match criterion. Note that an entry containing Layer 4 match criteria will not match non-initial (2nd, 3rd, etc) fragments of a fragmented packet since only the first fragment contains the Layer 4 information. The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the source port match criterion.
<b>Default</b>	no src-port
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>lt   gt   eq</b> — Specifies the operator to use relative to <i>src-port-number</i> for specifying the port number match criteria.  <b>lt</b> specifies all port numbers less than <i>src-port-number</i> match.  <b>gt</b> specifies all port numbers greater than <i>src-port-number</i> match.  <b>eq</b> specifies that <i>src-port-number</i> must be an exact match.  <i>src-port-number</i> — The source port number to be used as a match criteria expressed as a decimal integer.  <b>Values</b> 0 — 65535



*port-list-name* — A string of up to 32 characters of printable ASCII characters. If special characters are used, the string must be enclosed within double quotes. <<**R12.0**>>

**range** *start end* — Specifies an inclusive range of port numbers to be used as a match criteria. The source port numbers *start-port* and *end-port* are expressed as decimal integers.

**Values** 0 — 65535

## li-filter-block-reservation

**Syntax** **li-filter-block-reservation**

**Context** config>li

**Description** This command enters the li-filter-block-reservation branch in order to create lawful intercept filter reservations.

## li-reserved-block

**Syntax** **li-reserved-block** *block-name* [**create**]  
**no li-reserved-block** *block-name*

**Context** config>li>li-filter-block-reservation

**Description** This command creates or edits an LI reserved block. An LI reserved block allows an operator to define where entries from an LI filter should be inserted into a normal filter. The block reserves a configurable number of entries in the normal filter that can only be used for entries inserted from associated LI filters. The LI filter entries that get inserted into the reserved block in each normal filter are not visible to non-LI operators. The block also defines to which normal filters the reservation will be applied.

**Parameters** *block-name* — Specifies the name of the MAC filter. Block names cannot start with an underscore character (e.g. “\_my-filter”) and cannot use the name “default”.

## start-entry

**Syntax** **start-entry** *entry-id* **count** *count*  
**no start-entry**

**Context** config>li>li-filter-block-reservation>li-reserved-block

**Description** This command defines a block of reserved filter entries that are used to insert LI filter entries into a normal filter.

**Default** **no start-entry**

**Parameters** *entry-id* — The entry identification identifies the start of a block of reserved filter entries.

**Values** 1—65536

## Lawful Intercept Commands

*count* — This parameter identifies the number of entries in the block.

**Values** 1—8192

### mac-filter

**Syntax** **mac-filter filter-id**  
**no mac-filter**

**Context** config>li>li-filter-block-reservation>li-reserved-block

**Description** This command configures to which normal MAC filters the entry reservation is applied.

**Default** *filter-id* — The filter identification identifies the normal MAC filters.

**Values** 1—65536 | <name:64 char max>

### ip-filter

**Syntax** **ip-filter filter-name create**  
**no ip-filter**

**Context** config>li>li-filter-block-reservation>li-reserved-block

**Description** This command configures to which normal IPv4 address filters the entry reservation is applied.

**Default** *filter-id* — The filter identification identifies the normal IPv4 address filters.

**Values** 1—65536 | <name:64 char max>

### ipv6-filter

**Syntax** **ipv6-filter filter-name create**  
**no ipv6-filter**

**Context** config>li>li-filter-block-reservation>li-reserved-block

**Description** This command configures to which normal IPv6 address filters the entry reservation is applied.

**Default** *filter-id* — The filter identification identifies the normal IPv6 address filters.

**Values** 1—65536 | <name:64 char max>

## li-filter-associations

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>li-filter-associations</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li
<b>Description</b>	This command enters the <b>li-filter-associations</b> branch in order to define which LI filter entries get inserted into which normal filters.

## li-mac-filter

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>li-mac-filter</b> <i>filter-name</i> <b>no li-mac-filter</b> <i>filter-name</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-filter-assoc
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the li-mac-filter that will have its entries inserted into a list of normal mac filters.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>filter-name</i> — Specifies the name of the LI MAC filter. Filter names cannot start with an underscore character (e.g. “_my-filter”) and cannot use the name “default”. 32 chars maximum.

## mac-filter

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>mac-filter</b> <i>filter-id</i> <b>no mac-filter</b> <i>filter-id</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-filter-assoc>li-mac-fltr
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the MAC filter(s) into which the entries from the specified <b>li-mac-filter</b> are to be inserted. The <b>li-mac-filter</b> and <b>mac-filter</b> must already exist before the association is made. If the normal MAC filter is deleted then the association is also removed (and not re-created if the MAC filter comes into existence in the future).
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>filter-id</i> — The filter identification identifies the MAC filters. <b>Values</b> 1—65536   <name:64 char max>

## li-ip-filter

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>li-ip-filter</b> <i>filter-name</i> <i>i'm</i> <b>no li-ip-filter</b> <i>filter-name</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-filter-assoc
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the li-ip-filter that will have its entries inserted into a list of normal IP filters.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>filter-name</i> — Specifies an existing li-ip-filter. 32 chars maximum.

## ip-filter

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ip-filter</b> <i>filter-id</i> <b>no ip-filter</b> <i>filter-id</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-filter-assoc>li-ip-fltr
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the IP-filter(s) into which the entries from the specified li-ip-filter are to be inserted. The li-ip-filter and ip-filter must already exist before the association is made. If the normal ip-filter is deleted then the association is also removed (and not re-created if the ip-filter comes into existence in the future).
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>filter-id</i> — An existing IP filter policy
<b>Values</b>	1—65536   <name:64 char max>

## li-ipv6-filter

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>li-ipv6-filter</b> <i>filter-name</i> <b>no li-ipv6-filter</b> <i>filter-name</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-filter-assoc
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the li-ipv6-filter that will have its entries inserted into a list of normal IPv6 filters.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>filter-name</i> — An existing li-ipv6-filter. 32 chars maximum.

## ipv6-filter

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ipv6-filter</b> <i>filter-id</i> <b>no ipv6-filter</b> <i>filter-id</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-fltr-assoc>li-ipv6-fltr
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the IP-filter(s) into which the entries from the specified li-ipv6-filter are to be inserted. The li-ipv6-filter and ipv6-filter must already exist before the association is made. If the normal ipv6-filter is deleted then the association is also removed (and not re-created if the ipv6-filter comes into existence in the future).
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>filter-id</i> — An existing IPv6 filter policy
<b>Values</b>	1—65536   <name:64 char max>

## li-filter-lock-state

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>li-filter-lock-state</b> { <b>locked</b>   <b>unlocked-for-li-users</b>   <b>unlocked-for-all-users</b> } <b>no li-filter-lock-state</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command configures the lock state of the filters used by LI. With the configurable filter lock for LI feature an LI user can control the behavior of filters when they are used for LI.</p> <p>In previous releases, when a filter entry was used as a Lawful Intercept (LI) mirror source criteria, all subsequent attempts to modify the filter were then blocked to avoid having the LI session impacted by a non-LI user.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command reverts to the default.</p>
<b>Default</b>	<b>locked</b>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>locked</b> — When an li-source criteria is configured that references any entry of filter Y, then filter Y can no longer be changed (until there are no longer any li-sources references to entries of filter Y).</p> <p><b>unlocked-for-li-users</b> — Filters can continue to be edited by LI users only even when an li-source references an entry in that filter.</p> <p><b>unlocked-for-all-users</b> — Filters can continue to be edited by all users even when an li-source references an entry in that filter.</p>

## li-source

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] li-source</b> <i>service-id</i>				
<b>Context</b>	config>li				
<b>Description</b>	This command configures a lawful intercept (LI) mirror source.				
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>service-id</i> — The service identification identifies the service in the service domain. This ID is unique to this service and cannot be used by any other service, regardless of service type. The same service ID must be configured on every router that this particular service is defined on.</p> <p><b>Values</b></p> <table> <tr> <td><i>service-id:</i></td><td>1 — 2147483647</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>svc-name:</i></td><td>64 characters maximum</td></tr> </table>	<i>service-id:</i>	1 — 2147483647	<i>svc-name:</i>	64 characters maximum
<i>service-id:</i>	1 — 2147483647				
<i>svc-name:</i>	64 characters maximum				

## ip-filter

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ip-filter</b> <i>ip-filter-id</i> [ <b>entry</b> <i>entry-id...</i> ] [ <b>intercept-id</b> <i>intercept-id...</i> ] [ <b>session-id</b> <i>session-id...</i> ] <b>no ip-filter</b> <i>ip-filter-id</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-source
<b>Description</b>	This command enables lawful interception (LI) of packets that match specific entries in an existing IP filter.

The **ip-filter** command directs packets which match the defined list of entry IDs to be intercepted to the destination referenced by the *mirror-dest-service-id* of the **mirror-source**.

The IP filter must already exist in order for the command to execute. Filters are configured in the **config>filter** context. If the IP filter does not exist, an error will occur. If the filter exists but has not been associated with a SAP or IP interface, an error is not generated but mirroring will not be enabled (there are no packets to mirror). Once the IP filter is defined to a SAP, IP interface or subscriber, mirroring is enabled.

If the IP filter is defined as ingress, only ingress packets are intercepted. Ingress packets are sent to the destination prior to any ingress packet modifications.

If the IP filter is defined as egress, only egress packets are intercepted. Egress packets are sent to the destination after all egress packet modifications.

An *entry-id* within an IP filter can only be intercepted to a single destination. If the same *entry-id* is defined multiple times, an error occurs and only the first definition is in effect.

By default, no packets matching any IP filters are intercepted. Interception of IP filter entries must be explicitly defined.

When the **no** command is executed with the **entry** keyword and one or more *entry-id*'s, interception of that list of *entry-id*'s is terminated within the *ip-filter-id*. If an *entry-id* is listed that does not exist, an error will occur and the command will not execute. If an *entry-id* is listed that is not currently being intercepted, no error will occur for that *entry-id* and the command will execute normally.

### Parameters

***ip-filter-id*** — The IP filter ID whose entries are to be intercepted. If the *ip-filter-id* does not exist, an error will occur and the command will not execute. Intercepting packets will commence when the *ip-filter-id* is defined on a SAP or IP interface.

***entry entry-id*** — The IP filter entries to use as match criteria for lawful intercept (LI). The **entry** keyword begins a list of *entry-id*'s for interception. Multiple *entry-id* entries can be specified with a single command. Each *entry-id* must be separated by a space. Up to <N><n> 8 entry IDs may be specified in a single command.

If an *entry-id* does not exist within the IP filter, an error occurs and the command will not execute.

If the filter's *entry-id* is renumbered within the IP filter definition, the old *entry-id* is removed but the new *entry-id* must be manually added to the configuration to include the new (renumbered) entry's criteria.

***intercept-id intercept-id*** — This command configures the *intercept-id* that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated li-source entry. This *intercept-id* can be used (for example by a downstream LI Gateway) to identify the particular LI session to which the packet belongs. For all types of **li-source** entries (filter, nat, sap, subscriber), when the mirror service is configured with **ip-udp-shim** routable encap, an *intercept-id* field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. If there is no *intercept-id* configured for an **li-source** entry, then the default value will be inserted. When the mirror service is configured with **ip-gre** routable encap, no *intercept-id* is inserted and none should be specified against the **li-source** entries.

**Values** 1..4294967295 (32b) For nat li-source entries that are using a mirror service that is not configured with routable encap

**Values** 1..1,073,741,824 (30b) For all types of li-source entries that are using a mirror service with routable ip-udp-shim encap and no direction-bit.

**Values** 1..536,870,912 (29b) For all types of li-source entries that are using a mirror service with routable ip-udp-shim encap and with the direction-bit enabled.

**session-id** *session-id* — This command configures the *session-id* that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated **li-source** entry. This *session-id* can be used (for example by a downstream LI Gateway) to identify the particular LI session to which the packet belongs. The *session-id* is only valid and used for mirror services that are configured with **ip-udp-shim** routable encap (**config>mirror>mirror-dest>encap#ip-udp-shim**). For all types of **li-source** entries (filter, nat, sap, subscriber), when the mirror service is configured with **ip-udp-shim** routable encap, a *session-id* field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. If there is no *session-id* configured for an **li-source** entry, then the default value will be inserted. When a mirror service is configured with **ip-gre** routable encap, no *session-id* is inserted and none should be specified against the **li-source** entries.

**Values** 1..4,294,967,295 (32b)

## li-ip-filter

**Syntax** **li-ip-filter** *filter-name* entry *li-entry-id* [*li-entry-id...*(upto 8 max)] [*intercept-id* *intercept-id* [*intercept-id...*(upto 8 max)]] [*session-id* *session-id* [*session-id...*(upto 8 max)]]  
no **li-ip-filter** *filter-name* [entry *li-entry-id* [*li-entry-id...*(upto 8 max)]]

**Context** config>li>li-source

**Description** This command enables lawful interception (LI) of packets that match specific entries in an existing LI IP filter that has been associated with a normal IP filter. The specification of an li-ip-filter entry as an li-source means that packets matching the li-ip-filter entry will be intercepted on all interfaces/saps/etc. where the associated normal ip-filter(s) are applied.

**Parameters** *filter-name* — The name of the li-ip-filter. 32 characters maximum

**entry** *li-entry-id* — The entry id in the li-ip-filter that is to be used as an li-source criteria.

**Values** 1—65535

**intercept-id** *intercept-id* — This command configures the *intercept-id* that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated li-source entry. This *intercept-id* can be used (for example by a downstream LI Gateway) to identify the particular LI session to which the packet belongs. For all types of **li-source** entries (filter, nat, sap, subscriber), when the mirror service is configured with **ip-udp-shim** routable encap, an *intercept-id* field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. If there is no *intercept-id* configured for an **li-source** entry, then the default value will be inserted. When the mirror service is configured with **ip-gre** routable encap, no *intercept-id* is inserted and none should be specified against the **li-source** entries.

**session-id** *session-id* — The *session-id* that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated li-source entry. This *session-id* can be used (for example by a downstream LI Gateway) to identify the particular LI session to which the packet belongs. The *session-id* is only valid and used for mirror services that are configured with ip-udp-shim routable encap (config>mirror>mirror-dest>encap#ip-udp-shim). For all types of li-source entries (filter, nat, sap, subscriber), when the mirror service is configured with ip-udp-shim routable encap, a *session-id* field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. If there is no *session-id* configured for an li-source entry, then the default value will be inserted. When a mirror service is configured with ip-gre routable encap, no *session-id* is inserted and none should be specified against the li-source entries.

## li-ipv6-filter

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>li-ipv6-filter</b> <i>filter-name</i> <b>entry</b> <i>li-entry-id</i> [ <i>li-entry-id...</i> (upto 8 max)] [ <b>intercept-id</b> <i>intercept-id</i> [ <i>intercept-id...</i> (upto 8 max)]] [ <b>session-id</b> <i>session-id</i> [ <i>session-id...</i> (upto 8 max)]] <b>no li-ipv6-filter</b> <i>filter-name</i> [ <b>entry</b> <i>li-entry-id</i> [ <i>li-entry-id...</i> (upto 8 max)]]
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-source
<b>Description</b>	This command enables lawful interception (LI) of packets that match specific entries in an existing LI IPv6 filter that has been associated with a normal IPv6 filter. The specification of an li-ipv6-filter entry as an li-source means that packets matching the li-ipv6-filter entry will be intercepted on all interfaces/saps/etc. where the associated normal ip-filter(s) are applied.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>filter-name</i> — The name of the li-ipv6-filter. 32 characters maximum. <b>entry</b> <i>li-entry-id</i> — The entry id in the li-ipv6-filter that is to be used as an li-source criteria. <b>Values</b> 1—65535 <b>intercept-id</b> <i>intercept-id</i> — The intercept-id that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated li-source entry. This intercept-id can be used (for example by a downstream LI Gateway) to identify the particular LI session to which the packet belongs. For all types of li-source entries (filter, nat, sap, subscriber), when the mirror service is configured with ip-udp-shim routable encap, an intercept-id field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. If there is no intercept-id configured for an li-source entry, then the default value will be inserted. When the mirror service is configured with ip-gre routable encap, no intercept-id is inserted and none should be specified against the li-source entries. <b>session-id</b> <i>session-id</i> — The session-id that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated li-source entry. This session-id can be used (for example by a downstream LI Gateway) to identify the particular LI session to which the packet belongs. The session-id is only valid and used for mirror services that are configured with ip-udp-shim routable encap (con-fig>mirror>mirror-dest>encap#ip-udp-shim). For all types of li-source entries (filter, nat, sap, sub-scriber), when the mirror service is configured with ip-udp-shim routable encap, a session-id field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. If there is no session-id config-ured for an li-source entry, then the default value will be inserted. When a mirror service is configured with ip-gre routable encap, no session-id is inserted and none should be specified against the li-source entries.

## li-mac-filter

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>li-mac-filter</b> <i>filter-name</i> <b>entry</b> <i>li-entry-id</i> [ <i>li-entry-id...</i> (upto 8 max)] [ <b>intercept-id</b> <i>intercept-id</i> [ <i>intercept-id...</i> (upto 8 max)]] [ <b>session-id</b> <i>session-id</i> [ <i>session-id...</i> (upto 8 max)]] <b>no li-mac-filter</b> <i>filter-name</i> [ <b>entry</b> <i>li-entry-id</i> [ <i>li-entry-id...</i> (upto 8 max)]]
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-source
<b>Description</b>	This command enables lawful interception (LI) of packets that match specific entries in an existing LI MAC filter that has been associated with a normal MAC filter. The specification of an li-mac-filter entry as an li-source means that packets matching the li-mac-filter entry will be intercepted on all interfaces/saps/etc. where the associated normal mac-filter(s) are applied.



**Default** *filter-name* — The name of the li-mac-filter. 32 characters maximum.  
*li-entry-id* — The entry id in the li-mac-filter that is to be used as an li-source criteria.

**Values** 1—65535

**intercept-id** *intercept-id* — This command configures the *intercept-id* that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated li-source entry. This *intercept-id* can be used (for example by a downstream LI Gateway) to identify the particular LI session to which the packet belongs. For all types of **li-source** entries (filter, nat, sap, subscriber), when the mirror service is configured with **ip-udp-shim** routable encap, an *intercept-id* field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. If there is no *intercept-id* configured for an **li-source** entry, then the default value will be inserted. When the mirror service is configured with **ip-gre** routable encap, no *intercept-id* is inserted and none should be specified against the **li-source** entries.

**session-id** *session-id* — This command configures the *session-id* that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated **li-source** entry. This *session-id* can be used (for example by a downstream LI Gateway) to identify the particular LI session to which the packet belongs. The *session-id* is only valid and used for mirror services that are configured with **ip-udp-shim** routable encap (**config>mirror>mirror-dest>encap#ip-udp-shim**). For all types of **li-source** entries (filter, nat, sap, subscriber), when the mirror service is configured with **ip-udp-shim** routable encap, a *session-id* field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. If there is no *session-id* configured for an **li-source** entry, then the default value will be inserted. When a mirror service is configured with **ip-gre** routable encap, no *session-id* is inserted and none should be specified against the **li-source** entries.

## mac-filter

**Syntax** **mac-filter** *mac-filter-id* **entry** [*entry-id...*] [**intercept-id** *intercept-id...*] [**session-id** *session-id...*]  
**no mac-filter** *mac-filter-id*

**Context** config>li>li-source

**Description** This command enables lawful interception (LI) of packets that match specific entries in an existing MAC filter. Multiple entries can be created using unique entry-id numbers within the filter. The router implementation exits the filter on the first match found and executes the actions in accordance with the accompanying action command. For this reason, entries must be sequenced correctly from most to least explicit.

An entry may not have any match criteria defined (in which case, everything matches) but must have at least the keyword **action** for it to be considered complete. Entries without the **action** keyword will be considered incomplete and hence will be rendered inactive.

An *entry-id* within an MAC filter can only be intercepted to a single destination. If the same *entry-id* is defined multiple times, an error occurs and only the first definition is in effect.

The **no** form of the command removes the specified entry from the IP or MAC filter. Entries removed from the IP or MAC filter are immediately removed from all services or network ports where that filter is applied.

**Parameters** *mac-filter-id* — Specifies the MAC filter ID. If the *mac-filter-id* does not exist, an error will occur and the command will not execute.

**entry** *entry-id* — The MAC filter entries to use as match criteria.

**intercept-id** *intercept-id* — This command configures the *intercept-id* that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated **li-source** entry. This *intercept-id* can be used (for example by a downstream LI Gateway) to identify the particular LI session to which the packet belongs. For all types of **li-source** entries (filter, nat, sap, subscriber), when the mirror service is configured with **ip-udp-shim** routable encap, an *intercept-id* field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. If there is no *intercept-id* configured for an **li-source** entry, then the default value will be inserted. When the mirror service is configured with **ip-gre** routable encap, no *intercept-id* is inserted and none should be specified against the **li-source** entries.

**Values** 1..4294967295 (32b) For nat **li-source** entries that are using a mirror service that is not configured with routable encap

**Values** 1..1,073,741,824 (30b) For all types of **li-source** entries that are using a mirror service with routable ip-udp-shim encap and no direction-bit.

**Values** 1..536,870,912 (29b) For all types of **li-source** entries that are using a mirror service with routable ip-udp-shim encap and with the direction-bit enabled.

**session-id** *session-id* — This command configures the *session-id* that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated **li-source** entry. This *session-id* can be used (for example by a downstream LI Gateway) to identify the particular LI session to which the packet belongs. The *session-id* is only valid and used for mirror services that are configured with **ip-udp-shim** routable encap (**config>mirror>mirror-dest>encap#ip-udp-shim**). For all types of **li-source** entries (filter, nat, sap, subscriber), when the mirror service is configured with **ip-udp-shim** routable encap, a *session-id* field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. If there is no *session-id* configured for an **li-source** entry, then the default value will be inserted. When a mirror service is configured with **ip-gre** routable encap, no *session-id* is inserted and none should be specified against the **li-source** entries.

**Values** 1..4,294,967,295 (32b)

### nat

**Syntax** nat

**Context** config>li>li-source

**Description** This command enables the context to configure LI NAT parameters.

### classic-lsn-sub

**Syntax** [no] classic-lsn-sub router *router-instance* ip *ip-address*

**Context** config>li>li-source>nat

**Description** This command configures a classic LSN subscriber sources.  
The **no** form of the command removes the parameter from the configuration.

**Parameters** **router** *router-instance* — Specifies the router instance the pool belongs to, either by router name or service ID.

**Values**      *router-name*: “Base” | “management”

**Default**      Base

**ip ip-address** — Specifies the IP address in a.b.c.d format.

## intercept-id

**Syntax**      **intercept-id** *id*  
**no intercept-id**

**Context**      config>li>li-source>nat>classic-lsn-sub  
config>li>li-source>nat>dslite-lsn-sub  
config>li>li-source>nat>ethernet-header

**Description**      This command configures the intercept-id that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated li-source entry. This intercept-id can be used (for example by a downstream LI Gateway) to identify the particular LI session to which the packet belongs.

For nat mirroring (a nat li-source entry type), when the mirror service is not configured with any routable encap (for example, no ip-udp-shim or ip-gre configured under config>mirror>mirror-dest>encap), the presence of a configured intercept-id against an li-source (nat) entry will cause the insertion of the intercept-id after a configurable mac-da, mac-sa and etype (configured under **li-source>nat>ethernet-header**), at the front of each packet mirrored for that particular li-source entry. If there is no intercept-id configured (for a nat entry using a mirror service without routable encap), then a configurable mac-da and mac-sa are added to the front of the packets (but no intercept-id). In both cases a non-configurable etype is also added immediately before the mirrored customer packet. Note that routable encapsulation configured in the mirror-dest takes precedence over the ethernet-header configuration in the li-source nat entries. If routable encapsulation is configured, then the ethernet-header config is ignored and no mac header is added to the packet (the encap is determined by the mirror-dest in this case).

For all types of li-source entries (filter, nat, sap, subscriber), when the mirror service is configured with ip-udp-shim routable encap, an intercept-id field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. If there is no intercept-id configured for an li-source entry, then the default value will be inserted. When the mirror service is configured with ip-gre routable encap, no intercept-id is inserted and none should be specified against the li-source entries.

The **no** form of the command removes the value from the configuration.

**Default**      **no intercept-id (an id of 0, or no id)**

**Parameters**      *id* — The intercept-id value to insert into the header of the mirrored packets.

**Values**      1..4294967295 (32b) For nat li-source entries that are using a mirror service that is not configured with routable encap

**Values**      1..1,073,741,824 (30b) For all types of li-source entries that are using a mirror service with routable ip-udp-shim encap and no direction-bit.

**Values**      1..536,870,912 (29b) For all types of li-source entries that are using a mirror service with routable ip-udp-shim encap and with the direction-bit enabled.

## session-id

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>session-id</b> <i>id</i> <b>no session-id</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-source>nat>classic-lsn-sub config>li>li-source>nat>dslite-lsn-sub config>li>li-source>nat>ethernet-header config>li>li-source>nat>l2-aware-sub config>li>li-source>nat>nat64-lsn-sub
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command configures the session-id that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated li-source entry. This session-id can be used (for example by a downstream LI Gateway) to identify the particular LI session to which the packet belongs.</p> <p>The session-id is only valid and used for mirror services that are configured with ip-udp-shim routable encap (config&gt;mirror&gt;mirror-dest&gt;encap# ip-gre-shim).</p> <p>For all types of li-source entries (filter, nat, sap, subscriber), when the mirror service is configured with ip-udp-shim routable encap, a session-id field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. If there is no session-id configured for an li-source entry, then the default value will be inserted. When a mirror service is configured with ip-gre routable encap, no session-id is inserted and none should be specified against the li-source entries.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the session-id from the configuration which results in the default value being used.</p>
<b>Default</b>	<b>no session-id (an id of 0, or no id)</b>
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>id</i> — The session-id value to insert into the header of the mirrored packets.
<b>Values</b>	1..4,294,967,295 (32b)

## dslite-lsn-sub

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] dslite-lsn-sub router</b> <i>router-instance</i> <b>b4</b> <i>ipv6-prefix</i>				
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-source>nat				
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command configures the Dual Stack Lite LSN subscriber source.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the value from the configuration.</p>				
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>router</b> <i>router-instance</i> — Specifies the router instance the pool belongs to, either by router name or service ID.</p> <p><b>Values</b> <i>router-name</i>: “Base”   “management”</p> <p><b>Default</b> Base</p> <p><b>b4</b> <i>ipv6-prefix</i> — Specifies the IPv6 address.</p> <p><b>Values</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>ipv6-prefix</td><td>: &lt;prefix&gt;/&lt;length&gt;</td></tr> <tr> <td>prefix</td><td>: x:x:x:x:x:x:x (eight 16-bit pieces)</td></tr> </table>	ipv6-prefix	: <prefix>/<length>	prefix	: x:x:x:x:x:x:x (eight 16-bit pieces)
ipv6-prefix	: <prefix>/<length>				
prefix	: x:x:x:x:x:x:x (eight 16-bit pieces)				

```

x:x:x:x:x:d.d.d.d
x - [0..FFFF]H
d - [0..255]D
<length>      : [0..128]

```

## ethernet-header

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ethernet-header</b> [ <i>da</i> <i>ieee-address</i> ] [ <i>sa</i> <i>ieee-address</i> ] [ <i>etype</i> <i>ethertype</i> ] <b>no ethernet-header</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-source>nat
<b>Description</b>	This command configures the ethernet header for the NAT sources. The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the values from the configuration.

## l2-aware-sub

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] l2-aware-sub</b> <i>sub-ident-string</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-source>nat
<b>Description</b>	This command configures a Layer-2-Aware subscriber source. The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the values from the configuration.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>sub-ident-string</i> — Specifies a source name.

## sap

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>sap</b> <i>sap-id</i> {[ <i>ingress</i> ] [ <i>egress</i> ]} [ <i>intercept-id</i> <i>intercept-id</i> ...] [ <i>session-id</i> <i>session-id</i> ...] <b>no sap</b> <i>sap-id</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-source
<b>Description</b>	This command creates a service access point (SAP) within an LI configuration. The specified SAP must define a FastE, GigE, or XGigE, or XGigE access port with a dot1q, null, or q-in-q encapsulation type. The <i>intercept-id</i> parameter configures the intercept IDs that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated li-source entry. The <i>session-id</i> parameter inserts the specified IDs into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated li-source entry. When the <b>no</b> form of this command is used on a SAP, the SAP with the specified port and encapsulation parameters is deleted.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>sap-id</i> — Specifies the physical port identifier portion of the SAP definition. See <a href="#">Common CLI Command</a>

[Descriptions on page 647](#) for command syntax.

**egress** — Specifies that packets egressing the SAP should be mirrored. Egress packets are mirrored to the mirror destination after egress packet modification.

**ingress** — Specifies that packets ingressing the SAP should be mirrored. Ingress packets are mirrored to the mirror destination prior to ingress packet modification.

**intercept-id** *intercept-id* — This command configures the *intercept-id* that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated **li-source** entry. This *intercept-id* can be used (for example by a downstream LI Gateway) to identify the particular LI session to which the packet belongs.

For all types of **li-source** entries (filter, nat, sap, subscriber), when the mirror service is configured with **ip-udp-shim** routable encap, an *intercept-id* field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. If there is no *intercept-id* configured for an **li-source** entry, then the default value will be inserted. When the mirror service is configured with **ip-gre** routable encap, no *intercept-id* is inserted and none should be specified against the **li-source** entries.

**Values** 1..4294967295 (32b) For nat **li-source** entries that are using a mirror service that is not configured with routable encap

**Values** 1..1,073,741,824 (30b) For all types of **li-source** entries that are using a mirror service with routable ip-udp-shim encap and no direction-bit.

**Values** 1..536,870,912 (29b) For all types of **li-source** entries that are using a mirror service with routable ip-udp-shim encap and with the direction-bit enabled.

**session-id** *session-id* — This command configures the *session-id* that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated **li-source** entry. This *session-id* can be used (for example by a downstream LI Gateway) to identify the particular LI session to which the packet belongs.

The *session-id* is only valid and used for mirror services that are configured with **ip-udp-shim** routable encap (**config>mirror>mirror-dest>encap#ip-udp-shim**).

For all types of **li-source** entries (filter, nat, sap, subscriber), when the mirror service is configured with **ip-udp-shim** routable encap, a *session-id* field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. If there is no *session-id* configured for an **li-source** entry, then the default value will be inserted. When a mirror service is configured with **ip-gre** routable encap, no *session-id* is inserted and none should be specified against the **li-source** entries.

**Values** 1..4,294,967,295 (32b)

## subscriber

**Syntax** **subscriber** *sub-ident-string* [**sap** *sap-id* [**ip** *ip-address*] [**mac** *ieee-address*]]**sla-profile** *sla-profile-name*] [**fc** {[**be**] [**l2**] [**af**] [**l1**] [**h2**] [**ef**] [**h1**] [**nc**]}] {[**ingress**] [**egress**]} [**intercept-id** *intercept-id...*] [**session-id** *session-id...*]  
**no subscriber** *sub-ident-string*

**Context** config>li>li-source

**Description** This command adds hosts of a subscriber to mirroring service.

**Parameters** *sub-ident-string* — Specifies the name of the subscriber identification policy.

**sap-id** — Specifies the physical port identifier portion of the SAP definition. See [Common CLI Command Descriptions on page 647](#) for command syntax.

**ip-address** — The service IP address (system IP address) of the remote device sending LI traffic. If 0.0.0.0 is specified, any remote router is allowed to send to this service.

**Values** 1.0.0.1 — 223.255.255.254

**mac mac-address** — Specify this optional parameter when defining a static host. The MAC address must be specified for **anti-spoof ip-mac** and **arp-populate**. Multiple static hosts may be configured with the same MAC address given that each definition is distinguished by a unique IP address.

**sla-profile-name** — Specifies the SLA profile name.

**Values** 32 characters maximum.

**fc** — The name of the forwarding class with which to associate LI traffic. The forwarding class name must already be defined within the system. If the *fc-name* does not exist, an error will be returned and the **fc** command will have no effect. If the *fc-name* does exist, the forwarding class associated with *fc-name* will override the default forwarding class.

**Values** be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc

**ingress** — Specifies information for the ingress policy.

**egress** — Specifies information for the egress policy.

**intercept-id intercept-id** — This command configures the *intercept-id* that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated li-source entry. This *intercept-id* can be used (for example by a downstream LI Gateway) to identify the particular LI session to which the packet belongs.

For all types of **li-source** entries (filter, nat, sap, subscriber), when the mirror service is configured with **ip-udp-shim** routable encap, an *intercept-id* field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. If there is no *intercept-id* configured for an **li-source** entry, then the default value will be inserted. When the mirror service is configured with **ip-gre** routable encap, no *intercept-id* is inserted and none should be specified against the **li-source** entries.

**Values** 1..4294967295 (32b) For nat li-source entries that are using a mirror service that is not configured with routable encap

**Values** 1..1,073,741,824 (30b) For all types of li-source entries that are using a mirror service with routable ip-udp-shim encap and no direction-bit.

**Values** 1..536,870,912 (29b) For all types of li-source entries that are using a mirror service with routable ip-udp-shim encap and with the direction-bit enabled.

**session-id session-id** — This command configures the *session-id* that is inserted into the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated **li-source** entry. This *session-id* can be used (for example by a downstream LI Gateway) to identify the particular LI session to which the packet belongs. The *session-id* is only valid and used for mirror services that are configured with **ip-udp-shim** routable encap (**config>mirror>mirror-dest>encap#ip-udp-shim**).

For all types of **li-source** entries (filter, nat, sap, subscriber), when the mirror service is configured with **ip-udp-shim** routable encap, a *session-id* field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. If there is no *session-id* configured for an **li-source** entry, then the default value will be inserted. When a mirror service is configured with **ip-gre** routable encap, no *session-id* is inserted

## Lawful Intercept Commands

and none should be specified against the **li-source** entries.

**Values** 1..4,294,967,295 (32b)

### wlan-gw

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>wlan-gw</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-source
<b>Description</b>	This command enters the wlan-gw context under li-srouce to create li-source related configuration.
<b>Default</b>	none

### dsm-subscriber

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] dsm-subscriber mac</b> <i>xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-source>wlan-gw
<b>Description</b>	This command configures the DSM UE source.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>mac</b> <i>xx:xx...</i> — Specifies the MAC address.
<b>Values</b>	mac-addr: <i>xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx</i> <b>example:</b> 00:0c:f1:99:85:b8 or <i>XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX</i> <b>example:</b> 00-0C-F1-99-85-B8

### intercept-id

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>intercept-id</b> [1..4294967295] <b>no intercept-id</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-source>wlan-gw
<b>Description</b>	This command configures the intercept-id inserted in the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated li-source. When the mirror-service is configured with the ip-udp-shim routable encaps, intercept-id field (as part of the routable encap) is always present in the mirrored packets. The intercept-id can be used by the LIG to identify a particular LI session to which the packet belongs.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	1..4294967295 — Specifies the intercept ID inserted in the LI header.



## session-id

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>session-id</b> [1..4294967295] <b>no session-id</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>li-source>wlan-gw
<b>Description</b>	This command configures the session-id inserted in the packet header for all mirrored packets of the associated li-source. When the mirror-service is configured with the ip-udp-shim routable encaps, session-id field (as part of the routable encaps) is always present in the mirrored packets. The session-id can be used by the LI to identify a particular LI session to which the packet belongs.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	1..4294967295 — The session-id inserted in the LI header.

## log

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>log</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to configure an event log for Lawful Intercept.

## log-id

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] log-id</b> <i>log-id</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>log
<b>Description</b>	This command configures an LI event log destination. The <i>log-id</i> is used to direct events, alarms/traps, and debug information to respective destinations.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>log-id</i> — The log ID number, expressed as a decimal integer.
<b>Values</b>	1 — 100

## filter

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>filter</b> <i>filter-id</i> <b>no filter</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>log>log-id
<b>Description</b>	This command adds an event filter policy with the log destination.  The <b>filter</b> command is optional. If no event filter is configured, all events, alarms and traps generated by the source stream will be forwarded to the destination.

# Lawful Intercept Commands

An event filter policy defines (limits) the events that are forwarded to the destination configured in the log-id. The event filter policy can also be used to select the alarms and traps to be forwarded to a destination **snmp-trap-group**.

The application of filters for debug messages is limited to application and subject only.

Accounting records cannot be filtered using the **filter** command.

Only one filter-id can be configured per log destination.

The **no** form of the command removes the specified event filter from the *log-id*.

<b>Default</b>	<b>no filter</b> — No event filter policy is specified for a <i>log-id</i> .
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>filter-id</i> — The event filter policy ID is used to associate the filter with the <i>log-id</i> configuration. The event filter policy ID must already be defined in <b>config&gt;log&gt;filter</b> <i>filter-id</i> .
<b>Values</b>	1 — 1000

## from

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>from</b> {[li]} <b>no from</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>log>log-id
<b>Description</b>	This command configures a bit mask that specifies the log event source stream(s) to be forwarded to the destination specified in the log destination (memory, session, SNMP). Events from more than one source can be forwarded to the log destination.
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>li</b> — Specifies the <b>li</b> event stream that contains all events configured for Lawful Intercept activities. If the requestor does not have access to the <b>li</b> context, the event stream will fail.

## time-format

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>time-format</b> {local   utc}
<b>Context</b>	config>li>log>log-id
<b>Description</b>	This command specifies whether the time should be displayed in local or Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) format.
<b>Default</b>	utc
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>local</b> — Specifies that timestamps are written in the system's local time. <b>utc</b> — Specifies that timestamps are written using the UTC value. This was formerly called Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) and Zulu time.

to

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>to memory</b> [ <i>size</i> ] <b>to session</b> <b>to snmp</b> [ <i>size</i> ]				
<b>Context</b>	config>li>log>log-id				
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command enables the context to configure the destination type for the event log.</p> <p>The source of the data stream must be specified in the <b>from</b> command prior to configuring the destination with the <b>to</b> command.</p> <p>The <b>to</b> command cannot be modified or re-entered. If the destination or maximum size of an SNMP or memory log needs to be modified, the log ID must be removed and then re-created.</p>				
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>size</i> — The size parameter indicates the number of events that can be stored into memory.</p> <table> <tr> <td><b>Default</b></td><td>100</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Values</b></td><td>50 — 1024</td></tr> </table>	<b>Default</b>	100	<b>Values</b>	50 — 1024
<b>Default</b>	100				
<b>Values</b>	50 — 1024				

save

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>save</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li
<b>Description</b>	This command is required to save LI configuration parameters.

df-peer

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>df-peer</b> <i>df-peer-id</i> <b>df2-addr</b> <i>ip-address</i> <b>df2-port</b> <i>port</i> <b>df3-addr</b> <i>ip-address</i> <b>df3-port</b> <i>port</i> <b>no df-peer</b> <i>df-peer-id</i>		
<b>Context</b>	config>li>mobile		
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command provisions a Delivery Function Peer, which includes Delivery Function2 used for IRI as well as Delivery Function3 used for CC, of a Lawful Intercept Gateway.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the Delivery Function Peer information from the configuration.</p>		
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>df-peer-id</i> — Configures Delivery Function Peer parameters.</p> <table> <tr> <td><b>Values</b></td><td>1 — 16</td></tr> </table> <p><b>df2-addr</b> <i>ip-address</i> — Specifies the Delivery Function2 address. This is the IP address of the Delivery Function where the IRI is to be sent</p> <p><b>df2-port</b> <i>port</i> — Specifies the DF2 port number. This is the TCP port of the Delivery Function where the IRI is to be sent</p>	<b>Values</b>	1 — 16
<b>Values</b>	1 — 16		

## Lawful Intercept Commands

**df3-addr** *ip-address* — Specifies the Delivery Function3 address. This is the IP address of the Delivery Function where the CC is to be sent

**df3-port** *port* — Specifies the DF3 port number. This is the TCP port of the Delivery Function where the CC is to be sent.

### local-interface

**Syntax** **local-interface** *ip-address* [**router** *router-instance*]  
**no local-interface**

**Context** config>li>mobile

**Description** This command configures the source IP address used by the xGW/GGSN for Lawful Intercept (LI) interface.

The **no** form of the command reverts to the default.

**Default** no local-interface

**Parameters** *ip-address* — Specifies the source IP address.

<b>Values</b>	ipv4-address	a.b.c.d
	ipv6-address	x:x:x:x:x:x:x (eight 16-bit pieces) x:x:x:x:x:x.d.d.d.d x - [0..FFFF]H d - [0..255]D

**router** *router-instance* — Specifies the router instance up to 32 characters in length.

### target

**Syntax** **target** *target-type id string* **intercept** *intercept* **peer** *df-peer-id* [**liid** *li-identifier*]  
**no target** *target-type id string*

**Context** config>li>mobile

**Description** This command configures a target for interception and assign the Delivery Function Peer that receives the Intercept Related Information (IRI) and Content of Communication (CC) for this target.

All IRI and CC messages for this target are sent to the newly specified DF peer, subsequent to target modifications.

Only IMSI is currently supported as a target Identifier initially. Modifying the **target** command's parameters does not require a shutdown/no shutdown of the GW.

The **no** form of the command de-activates a target that is being intercepted.

*target-type* — Specifies the type of surveillance target identifier to be provisioned.

**Values** imsi, imei, msisdn

**id** *string* — uniquely identifies a target for the interception up to 15 characters in length.

**liid** *li-identifier* — uniquely identifies the LI identifier up to 25 characters in length.

**intercept** *intercept* — Specifies the interception type for the target. The intercept type is allowed to change from IRI to IRI+CC and from IRI+CC to IRI,

**Values**      *iri* — Intercept Related Information  
                  *iricc* — Intercept Related Information (IRI) and Content of Communication (CC)

**Default**      *iri*

**peer** *df-peer-id* — Specifies the Delivery Function (DF) Peer associated with the target.

**Values**      1 — 16

**Default**      1

## x2-iri-qos

**Syntax**      **[no] x2-iri-qos dscp {*dscp-value* | *dscp-name*}**

**Context**      *config>li>mobile*

**Description**      This command specifies the DSCP to be set for IRI (Intercept Related Information) messages sent to a LIG (Lawful Intercept Gateway). No form of the command reverts to the default.

**Default**      *disable*

**Parameters**      *dscp-value* —

**Values**      [0..63]

*dscp-name* —

**Values**      *none|be|ef|cp1|cp2|cp3|cp4|cp5|cp6|cp7|cp9|cs1|cs2|*  
                  *cs3|cs4|cs5|nc1|nc2|af11|af12|af13|af21|af22|af23|*  
                  *af31|af32|af33|af41|af42|af43|cp11|cp13|cp15|cp17|*  
                  *cp19|cp21|cp23|cp25|cp27|cp29|cp31|cp33|cp35|cp37|*  
                  *cp39|cp41|cp42|cp43|cp44|cp45|cp47|cp49|cp50|cp51|*  
                  *cp52|cp53|cp54|cp55|cp57|cp58|cp59|cp60|cp61|cp62|cp63*

## x3-cc-qos

**Syntax**      **[no] x3-cc-qos dscp {*dscp-value* | *dscp-name*}**

**Context**      *config>li>mobile*

**Description**      This command specifies the DSCP to be set for CC (content of Communication) traffic sent to a LIG (Lawful Intercept Gateway). No form of the command reverts to the default.

Applies to Transport Protocol and ULIC-Header versions :

- TCP with ULICv1
- UDP with ULICv1

## Lawful Intercept Commands

- UDP with ULICv0

**Default**      disable

**Parameters**    *dscp-value* —

**Values**        [0..63]

*dscp-name* —

**Values**        none|be|ef|cp1|cp2|cp3|cp4|cp5|cp6|cp7|cp9|cs1|cs2|  
cs3|cs4|cs5|nc1|nc2|af11|af12|af13|af21|af22|af23|  
af31|af32|af33|af41|af42|af43|cp11|cp13|cp15|cp17|  
cp19|cp21|cp23|cp25|cp27|cp29|cp31|cp33|cp35|cp37|  
cp39|cp41|cp42|cp43|cp44|cp45|cp47|cp49|cp50|cp51|  
cp52|cp53|cp54|cp55|cp57|cp58|cp59|cp60|cp61|cp62|cp63

## x3-transport

**Syntax**        **x3-transport {tcp | udp} ulic-header {v0 | v1}**

**Context**        config>li>mobile

**Description**    This command specifies the transport option for an X3 interface, along with the ULIC Header version to be used. The same transport option is supported to all the Delivery Function (DF) peers in a service provider network. Changing the option requires a GW shutdown/no shutdown.

Following are the valid combinations of Transport protocol and ULIC Header versions supported:

- TCP with ULIC Header v1
- UDP with ULIC Header v1
- UDP with ULIC Header v0

The no form of the command reverts to the default.

**Default**        disable

**Parameters**    **tcp** — Specifies to use TCP as the transport option for an X3 interface.

**Default**        Only ULIC Header V1 is supported with this option.

**udp** — Specifies to use UDP as the transport option for an X3 interface.

**Default**        Only ULIC Header V0 is supported with this option.

**ulic-header** — Specifies the header option..

**v0** — Specifies ULIC v0 Header option.

**v1** — Specifies ULIC v1 Header option.

## operator

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>operator-id</b> <i>op_id</i> <b>no operator-id</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>li>mobile
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the operator identifier for an operator's deployment. The configured value is used to populate the operator-identifier field of the Network-Identifier IE. The "No" form of the command reverts to the default.
<b>Default</b>	"op_id"
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>op-id</i> — Specifies the operator identifier, string of up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

## Other LI Configuration Commands

The following commands are also described in the Basic System Configuration Guide. Other LI commands are described in the System Management Guide

### li-local-save

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] li-local-save</b>
<b>Context</b>	bof
<b>Description</b>	This command specifies whether or not lawful intercept (LI) configuration is allowed to be save to a local file. Modifying this command will not take affect until the system is rebooted.
<b>Default</b>	<b>li-local-save</b>

### li-separate

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] li-separate</b>
<b>Context</b>	bof
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command specifies whether or not a non-LI user has access to lawful intercept (LI) information. When this command is enabled, a user who does not have LI access will not be allowed to access CLI or SNMP objects in the li context. Modifying this command will not take affect until the system is rebooted.</p> <p>When the <b>no li-separate</b> command is set (the default mode), those who are allowed access to the <b>conf&gt;system&gt;security&gt;profile</b> context and user command nodes are allowed to modify the configuration of the LI parameters. In this mode, a user that has a profile allowing access to the <b>config&gt;li</b> and/or <b>show&gt;li</b> command contexts can enter and use the commands under those nodes.</p> <p>When the <b>li-separate</b> command is configured, only users that have the LI access capabilities set in the <b>conf&gt;system&gt;security&gt;user&gt;access li</b> context are allowed to access the <b>config&gt;li</b> and/or <b>show&gt;li</b> command contexts. A user who does not have LI access is not allowed to enter the <b>config&gt;li</b> and <b>show&gt;li</b> contexts even though they have a profile that allows access to these nodes. When in the <b>li-separate</b> mode, only users with <b>config&gt;system&gt;security&gt;user&gt;access li</b> set in their user account have the ability modify the setting LI parameters in either their own or others profiles and user configurations.</p>
<b>Default</b>	no li-separate



## access

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] access [ftp] [snmp] [console] [li]</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>>system>security>user
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command grants a user permission for FTP, SNMP, console or lawful intercept (LI) access.</p> <p>If a user requires access to more than one application, then multiple applications can be specified in a single command. Multiple commands are treated additively.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of command removes access for a specific application.</p> <p><b>no access</b> denies permission for all management access methods. To deny a single access method, enter the <b>no</b> form of the command followed by the method to be denied, for example, <b>no access FTP</b> denies FTP access.</p>
<b>Default</b>	<b>No access is granted to the user by default.</b>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>ftp</b> — Specifies FTP permission.</p> <p><b>snmp</b> — Specifies SNMP permission. This keyword is only configurable in the <b>config&gt;system&gt;security&gt;user</b> context.</p> <p><b>console</b> — Specifies console access (serial port or Telnet) permission.</p> <p><b>li</b> — Allows user to access CLI commands in the lawful intercept (LI) context.</p>

## profile

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] profile <i>user-profile-name</i></b>
<b>Context</b>	config>system>security
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command creates a context to create user profiles for CLI command tree permissions.</p> <p>Profiles are used to either deny or permit user console access to a hierarchical branch or to specific commands.</p> <p>Once the profiles are created, the <b>user</b> command assigns users to one or more profiles. You can define up to 16 user profiles but a maximum of 8 profiles can be assigned to a user. The <i>user-profile-name</i> can consist of up to 32 alphanumeric characters.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command deletes a user profile.</p>
<b>Default</b>	<b>user-profile default</b>
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>user-profile-name</i> — The user profile name entered as a character string. The string is case sensitive and limited to 32 ASCII 7-bit printable characters with no spaces.

## Lawful Intercept Commands

li

**Syntax**    li

**Context**    config>system>security>profile

**Description**    This command enables the Lawful Intercept (LI) profile identifier.

**Default**    no li

## Show Commands

### debug

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>debug</b> [ <i>application</i> ]
<b>Context</b>	<b>show</b>
<b>Description</b>	This command displays set debug points.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>application</i> — Display which debug points have been set.
<b>Values</b>	Some examples of applications include service, ip, ospf, ospf3, bgp, mtrace, isis, mpls, rsvp, ldp, mirror, vrrp, system, filter, lag and oam

### Output

```
*A:EsrC# show debug
debug
  mirror-source 100
    subscriber "user1" ingress
    subscriber "user2" fc be h2 h1 nc egress
    subscriber "user3" ingress egress
    subscriber "user4" sap 1/1/2:1 fc af ef nc ingress
    subscriber "user5" sap 1/1/2:1 egress
    subscriber "user6" sap 1/1/2:1 fc be l2 af h2 ef nc ingress egress
    subscriber "user7" sap 1/1/2:1 ip 1.1.0.7 fc l1 h2 ingress
    subscriber "user8" sap 1/1/2:1 ip 1.1.0.8 fc af l1 h2 ef nc egress
    subscriber "user9" sap 1/1/2:1 ip 1.1.0.9 ingress egress
    subscriber "user10" sap 1/1/2:1 mac 00:00:01:00:00:01 fc be l2 l1 h1 nc ingress
    subscriber "user11" sap 1/1/2:1 mac 00:00:01:00:00:02 fc be l1 h2 ef h1 egress
    subscriber "user12" sap 1/1/2:1 mac 00:00:01:00:00:03 fc be ef ingress egress
    subscriber "user13" sap 1/1/2:1 ip 1.1.0.13 mac 00:00:01:00:00:01 fc be ef h1
  ingress
    subscriber "user14" sap 1/1/2:1 ip 1.1.0.14 mac 00:00:01:00:00:02 egress
    subscriber "user15" sap 1/1/2:1 ip 1.1.0.15 mac 00:00:01:00:00:03 fc af l1 ef nc
  ingress egress
    subscriber "user16" sla-profile "sla1" ingress
    subscriber "user17" sla-profile "sla2" egress
    subscriber "user18" sla-profile "sla3" fc be af h2 ingress egress
  no shutdown
exit
exit
*A:EsrC#

*A:alul# show debug
debug
  mirror-source 101
    port 1/1/1 ingress
    no shutdown
  exit
  mirror-source 102
    port 1/1/3 egress
    no shutdown
  exit
exit
*A:alul#
```

## active-subscribers

**Syntax**     **active-subscribers summary**  
**active-subscribers** [**subscriber** *sub-ident-string* [**sap** *sap-id* **sla-profile** *sla-profile-name*]]  
              [**detail**]**mirror**]  
**active-subscribers hierarchy** [**subscriber** *sub-ident-string*]

**Context**     show>service

**Description**     This command displays active subscriber information.

**Parameters**     *sub-ident-string* — Specifies an existing subscriber identification string.  
  
                  **sap** *sap-id* — Specifies the physical port identifier portion of the SAP definition. See “Common CLI Command Descriptions” on page 647 for command syntax.  
  
                  *sla-profile-name* — Displays an existing SLA profile name.  
  
                  *hierarchy* — Displays the subscriber hierarchy.  
  
                  *summary* — Displays subscriber summary.

### Sample Output

```
*A:EsrC# show service active-subscribers mirror
=====
Active Subscribers
=====
Subscriber user1 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:slal
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.1.0.1       00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
                  Ingress mirror:    100   12 af 11 nc
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:11 - sla:slal
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
11.1.1.0.1      00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
                  Ingress mirror:    100   12 af 11 nc
-----
Subscriber user10 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:slal
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.1.0.10      00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
                  Ingress mirror:    100   af ef h1 nc
-----
Subscriber user11 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:slal
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
```

```

1.1.0.11      00:00:01:00:00:02 Static
              Egress mirror:      100   12 ef h1
-----
Subscriber user12 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:sla1
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.0.12      00:00:01:00:00:03 Static
              Ingress mirror:      100   be 12 af 11 h2 ef h1 nc
              Egress mirror:      100   be 12 af 11 h2 ef h1 nc
-----
Subscriber user13 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:sla1
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.0.13      00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
              Ingress mirror:      100   11 ef h1
-----
Subscriber user14 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:sla1
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.0.14      00:00:01:00:00:02 Static
              Egress mirror:      100   12 h2 ef h1
-----
Subscriber user15 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:sla1
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.0.15      00:00:01:00:00:03 Static
              Ingress mirror:      100   11 nc
              Egress mirror:      100   11 nc
-----
Subscriber user16 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:sla1
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.0.16      00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
              Ingress mirror:      100   be 12 af nc
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:11 - sla:sla1
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
11.1.0.16     00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
              Ingress mirror:      100   be 12 af nc
-----
Subscriber user17 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:sla2
-----

```

```

IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.0.17        00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
                  Egress mirror:      100    af l1 h1
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:11 - sla:sla2
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
11.1.0.17       00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
                  Egress mirror:      100    af l1 h1
-----
Subscriber user18 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:sla3
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.0.18        00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
                  Ingress mirror:     100    h2
                  Egress mirror:     100    h2
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:11 - sla:sla3
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
11.1.0.18       00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
                  Ingress mirror:     100    h2
                  Egress mirror:     100    h2
-----
Subscriber user2 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:sla1
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.0.2         00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
                  Egress mirror:      100    be l2 af l1 h2 ef h1 nc
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:11 - sla:sla1
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
11.1.0.2        00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
                  Egress mirror:      100    be l2 af l1 h2 ef h1 nc
-----
Subscriber user3 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:sla1
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.0.3         00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
                  Ingress mirror:     100    be l2 af l1 h2 ef h1 nc
                  Egress mirror:     100    be l2 af l1 h2 ef h1 nc
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:11 - sla:sla1
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
11.1.0.3        00:00:01:00:00:01 Static

```

```

Ingress mirror:      100    be 12 af 11 h2 ef h1 nc
Egress  mirror:      100    be 12 af 11 h2 ef h1 nc
-----
Subscriber user4 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:sla1
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.1.0.4      00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
                  Ingress mirror:      100    be 12 af 11 h2 ef h1 nc
-----
Subscriber user5 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:sla1
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.1.0.5      00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
                  Egress  mirror:      100    be 12 af 11 h2 ef h1 nc
-----
Subscriber user6 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:sla1
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.1.0.6      00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
                  Ingress mirror:      100    be af 11 h2
                  Egress  mirror:      100    be af 11 h2
-----
Subscriber user7 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:sla1
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.1.0.7      00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
                  Ingress mirror:      100    be 12 af 11 h2 ef h1 nc
-----
Subscriber user8 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:sla1
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.1.0.8      00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
                  Egress  mirror:      100    be af 11 h1 nc
-----
Subscriber user9 (sub1)
-----
SLA Profile Instance sap:lag-8:1 - sla:sla1
-----
IP Address      MAC Address      Origin
-----
1.1.1.0.9      00:00:01:00:00:01 Static
                  Ingress mirror:      100    be 12 af 11 h2 ef h1 nc
                  Egress  mirror:      100    be 12 af 11 h2 ef h1 nc
=====
*A:EsrC#

```

## service-using

**Syntax**     **service-using [mirror]**

**Context**     show>service

**Description**     Displays mirror services.  
If no optional parameters are specified, all services defined on the system are displayed.

**Parameters**     **mirror** — Displays mirror services.

**Output**     **Show Service-Using Mirror** — The following table describes service-using mirror output fields:

Label	Description
Service Id	The service identifier.
Type	Specifies the service type configured for the service ID.
Adm	The desired state of the service.
Opr	The operating state of the service.
CustomerID	The ID of the customer who owns this service.
Last Mgmt Change	The date and time of the most recent management-initiated change to this service.

### Sample Output

```
A:ALA-48# show service service-using mirror
=====
Services [mirror]
=====
ServiceId   Type      Adm    Opr      CustomerId  Last Mgmt Change
-----
218         Mirror    Up     Down     1           04/08/2007 13:49:57
318         Mirror    Down   Down     1           04/08/2007 13:49:57
319         Mirror    Up     Down     1           04/08/2007 13:49:57
320         Mirror    Up     Down     1           04/08/2007 13:49:57
1000        Mirror    Down   Down     1           04/08/2007 13:49:57
1216        Mirror    Up     Down     1           04/08/2007 13:49:57
1412412     Mirror    Down   Down     1           04/08/2007 13:49:57
-----
Matching Services : 7
=====
A:ALA-48#
```



## li

<b>Syntax</b>	li
<b>Context</b>	show
<b>Description</b>	Displays Lawful Intercept (LI) information.

## li-source

<b>Syntax</b>	li-source [ <i>service-id</i> ]
<b>Context</b>	show>li
<b>Description</b>	Displays Lawful Intercept mirror configuration and operation information.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>service-id</i> — Specifies the service ID.
<b>Values</b>	1 — 2147483647

## Sample Output

```
*A:siml38# show li li-source 2
=====
Mirror Service
=====
Service Id       : 2                      Type           : Ether
Admin State      : Up                     Oper State      : Up
Forwarding Class : be                     Remote Sources  : No
Slice            : 0
Destination SDP  : 1000 (100.1.1.2)      Egress Label   : 4000
Signaling        : None

-----
Local Sources
-----
Admin State      : Up

- IP Filter      1                      Entry 1
=====
*A:siml38#
```

## filter

<b>Syntax</b>	li-ip <i>filter-name</i> {counter   associations} li-ip <i>filter-name</i> entry <i>entry-id</i> [counters] li-ipv6 <i>filter-name</i> {counter   associations} li-ipv6 <i>filter-name</i> entry <i>entry-id</i> [counters]
<b>Context</b>	show>li
<b>Description</b>	Displays Lawful Intercept mirror IPv4 or IPv6 address filter configuration and operation information.

**Parameters**    *filter-name* — Specifies the LI filter name.  
                       *entry-id* — Specifies the LI filter entry.  
                       **counter** — Specifies LI filter counter information.  
                       **counter** — Specifies LI filter association information.

## log

**Syntax**        **log**  
**Context**        show>li  
**Description**    Displays Lawful Intercept event log information.

## log-id

**Syntax**        **log-id** [*log-id*] [**severity** *severity-level*] [**application** *application*] [**sequence** *from-seq* [*to-seq*]]  
                       [**count** *count*] [**router** *router-instance* [**expression**]] [**subject** *subject* [**regexp**]] [**ascending** |  
                       **descending**]  
**Context**        show>li>log  
**Description**    Displays information for specified log.  
**Parameters**    *log-id* — Specifies the log ID.  
                       **Values**        1 — 100  
                       *severity-level* — Specifies the severity level.  
                       **Values**        cleared, indeterminate, critical, major, minor, warning  
                       *application* — Specifies the application name.  
                       **Values**        bgp, cflowd, chassis, debug, igmp, lldp, mirror, ospf, pim, port, snmp, system, user, vrtr  
                       *from-seq* [*to-seq*] — Specifies the sequence value.  
                       **Values**        1 — 4294967295  
                       *count* — Specifies the count.  
                       **Values**        1 — 4294967295  
                       *subject* — Specifies a subject string to match.  
                       **regexp** — Specifies to use a regular expression match.  
                       *ascending*|*descending* — Specifies the sort direction  
                       *router-instance* — Specifies the router instance.

## status

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>status</b>
<b>Context</b>	show>li
<b>Description</b>	Displays Lawful Intercept status information.

### Sample Output

```
*A:siml38# show li status
=====
Lawful Intercept Status Information
=====
LI Booted Config Status      : fail
LI Local Save Allowed        : yes
Separate LI administration   : no
Last LI Config Save Time     : N/A
Last Config Save Result      : none
Changes Since Last Save      : yes
Last LI Config Modified Time : 2008/01/11 10:24:30
=====
*A:siml38#
```

## mobile-gateway

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>mobile-gateway target</b> <target-type> id <target-id>
<b>Context</b>	show>li
<b>Description</b>	Displays Lawful Intercept mirror configuration and operation information.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>target-type</i> — Specifies the type of surveillance target identifier to be provisioned.</p> <p><i>id string</i> — uniquely identifies a target for the interception up to 15 characters in length.</p>

### Sample Output

```
show li mobile-gateway target imsi id 123456789099005

=====
LI Target Information
=====
Target id (imsi)           : 123456789099005
Intercept type             : iricc      Df peer                : lliid: xyz123
-----
Number of targets : 1
=====
show li mobile-gateway target

=====
LI Target Information
=====
Target id (imsi)           : 123456789099005
Intercept type             : iricc      Df peer                : lliid: xyz123
```

```

-----
-----
Target id (imsi)          : 123456789099007
Intercept type           : iricc      Df peer                : lliid: abc123
-----
-----

Number of targets : 2
=====
LI summary
=====
Total targets          : 10000          Total peers          : 1
Total IRI targets      : 0              Total IRI-CC targets: 10000
X3 transport type      : UDP             ULIC header: v1      Local interface      : 10.10.7.1
Router context         : Base            Operator-id: op_id
IRI-DSCP               : af41CC-DSCP: af41
=====

```

## mirror

**Syntax** **mirror mirror-dest** *service-id*

**Context** show

**Description** This command displays mirror configuration and operation information.

**Parameters** *service-id* — Specify the mirror service ID.

**Output** **Mirroring Output** — The following table describes the mirroring output fields:

Label	Description
Service Id	The service ID associated with this mirror destination.
Type	Entries in this table have an implied storage type of “volatile”. The configured mirror source information is not persistent.
Admin State	Up — The mirror destination is administratively enabled. Down — The mirror destination is administratively disabled.
Oper State	Up — The mirror destination is operationally enabled. Down — The mirror destination is operationally disabled.
Forwarding Class	The forwarding class for all packets transmitted to the mirror destination.
Remote Sources	Yes — A remote source is configured. No — A remote source is not configured.
Enable Port Id	Yes — PPP Port ID Mirroring is enabled. No — PPP Port ID Mirroring is disabled.
Slice	The value of the slice-size, the maximum portion of the mirrored frame that will be transmitted to the mirror destination. Any frame larger than the slice-size will be truncated to this value before transmission to the mirror destination. A value of 0 indicates that mirrored packet truncation based on slice size is disabled.
Destination SAP	The ID of the access port where the Service Access Point (SAP) associated with this mirror destination service is defined.
Egr QoS Policy	This value indicates the egress QoS policy ID. A value of 0 indicates that no QoS policy is specified.

### Sample Output

```
A:SR7# show mirror mirror-dest 1000
=====
Mirror Service
```

```

=====
Service Id      : 1000                      Type           : Ether
Admin State    : Up                        Oper State      : Down
Forwarding Class : be                      Remote Sources: No
Slice          : 0
Destination SAP : 1/1/1                    Egr QoS Policy: 1
-----
Local Sources
-----
Admin State    : Up
- Port         1/1/2                        Egress Ingress
=====
A:SR7#

```

A:ALA-123>config>mirror# show mirror mirror-dest 500

```

=====
Mirror Service
=====
Service Id      : 500                      Type           : Ether
Admin State    : Up                        Oper State      : Up
Forwarding Class : be                      Remote Sources: Yes
Destination SAP : 1/1/2                    Egr QoS Policy: 1
-----
Remote Sources
-----
Far End         : 10.20.1.45                Ingress Label  : 131070
-----
Local Sources
-----
Admin State    : Up
No Mirror Sources configured
=====
A:ALA-123>config>mirror#

```

A:ALA-456# show mirror mirror-dest 500

```

=====
Mirror Service
=====
Service Id      : 500                      Type           : Ether
Admin State    : Up                        Oper State      : Up
Forwarding Class : be                      Remote Sources: No
Destination SDP  : 144 (10.20.1.44)        Egress Label   : 131070
Signaling       : TLDP
-----
Local Sources
-----
Admin State    : Up
No Mirror Sources configured
=====
A:ALA-456#

```

A:NS042650115# show mirror mirror-dest 100

```

=====
Mirror Service
=====
Service Id      : 100                      Type           : PPP
Admin State    : Up                        Oper State      : Up
Forwarding Class : be                      Remote Sources: No

```

```
Slice           : 0           Enable Port Id: Yes
Destination SDP : 100 (2.2.2.2) Egress Label  : 131070
Signaling:       : TLDP
```

## Local Sources

```
Admin State      : Up
No Mirror Sources configured
```

A: NS042650115#

```
*A:EsrC# show mirror mirror-dest 100
```

## Mirror Service

```

Service Id      : 100                               Type           : Ether
Description     : Added by createMirrorDestination 100
Admin State    : Up                                 Oper State     : Up
Forwarding Class : be                               Remote Sources: No
Slice          : 0
Destination SAP : 1/1/5:100                         Egr QoS Policy: 1

```

## Local Sources

Admin State : Up

-Subs	user1										Ingr
-Subs	user2									Egr	
					FC	be	h2	h1	nc		
-Subs	user3									Egr	Ingr
-Subs	user4			1/1/2:1							Ingr
					FC	af	ef		nc		
-Subs	user5			1/1/2:1						Egr	
-Subs	user6			1/1/2:1						Egr	Ingr
					FC	be	l2	af	h2	ef	nc
-Subs	user7			1/1/2:1							Ingr
	IP 1.1.0.7				FC	l1	h2				
-Subs	user8			1/1/2:1						Egr	
	IP 1.1.0.8				FC	af	l1	h2	ef	nc	
-Subs	user9			1/1/2:1						Egr	Ingr
	IP 1.1.0.9										
-Subs	user10			1/1/2:1							Ingr
		MAC 00:00:01:00:00:01			FC	be	l2	l1	h1	nc	
-Subs	user11			1/1/2:1						Egr	
		MAC 00:00:01:00:00:02			FC	be	l1	h2	ef	h1	
-Subs	user12			1/1/2:1						Egr	Ingr
		MAC 00:00:01:00:00:03			FC	be	ef				
-Subs	user13			1/1/2:1							Ingr
	IP 1.1.0.13	MAC 00:00:01:00:00:01			FC	be	ef	h1			
-Subs	user14			1/1/2:1						Egr	
	IP 1.1.0.14	MAC 00:00:01:00:00:02									
-Subs	user15			1/1/2:1						Egr	Ingr
	IP 1.1.0.15	MAC 00:00:01:00:00:03			FC	af	l1	ef	nc		
-Subs	user16			SLA sla1							Ingr
-Subs	user17			SLA sla2						Egr	
-Subs	user18			SLA sla3						Egr	Ingr
					FC	be	af	h2			

A:EsrC#

---

## Debug Commands

### subscriber

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>subscriber</b> <i>sub-ident-string</i> [ <b>sap</b> <i>sap-id</i> [ <b>ip</b> <i>ip-address</i> ] [ <b>mac</b> <i>ieee-address</i> ]] <b>sla-profile</b> <i>sla-profile-name</i> ] [ <b>fc</b> {[ <b>be</b> ] [ <b>l2</b> ] [ <b>af</b> ] [ <b>l1</b> ] [ <b>h2</b> ] [ <b>ef</b> ] [ <b>h1</b> ] [ <b>nc</b> ]}] {[ <b>ingress</b> ] [ <b>egress</b> ]} <b>no subscriber</b> <i>sub-ident-string</i>
<b>Context</b>	debug>mirroring-source
<b>Description</b>	This command adds hosts of a subscriber to mirroring service.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>sub-ident-string</i> — Specifies the name of the subscriber identification policy.  <i>sap-id</i> — Specifies the physical port identifier portion of the SAP definition. See “Common CLI Command Descriptions” on page 647 for command syntax.  <b>ip</b> <i>ip-address</i> — The service IP address (system IP address) of the remote 7750 SR7450 ESS7710 SR device sending LI traffic.  <b>Values</b> 1.0.0.1 — 223.255.255.254  <b>mac</b> <i>mac-address</i> — Specify this optional parameter when defining a static host. The MAC address must be specified for <b>anti-spoof ip-mac</b> and <b>arp-populate</b> . Multiple static hosts may be configured with the same MAC address given that each definition is distinguished by a unique IP address.  <b>sla-profile</b> <i>sla-profile-name</i> — Specifies the SLA profile name.  <b>Values</b> 32 characters maximum.  <b>fc</b> — The name of the forwarding class with which to associate LI traffic.  <b>Values</b> be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc  <b>ingress</b> — Specifies information for the ingress policy.  <b>egress</b> — Specifies information for the egress policy.

### ingress-label

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ingress-label</b> <i>label</i> [ <i>label</i> ...up to 8 max] <b>no ingress-label</b> [ <i>label</i> [ <i>label</i> ...up to 8 max]]
<b>Context</b>	debug>mirror-source
<b>Description</b>	This command configures mirroring of ingress MPLS frames with a specific MPLS label to a mirror destination.



# OAM, SAA, and OAM-PM

---

## In This Chapter

This chapter provides information about the Operations, Administration and Management (OAM) and Service Assurance Agent (SAA) commands available in the CLI for troubleshooting services.

Topics in this chapter include:

- [OAM Overview on page 170](#)
  - [LSP Diagnostics: LSP Ping and Trace on page 171](#)
    - [LSP Ping for RSVP P2MP LSP \(P2MP\) on page 185](#)
    - [LSP Trace for RSVP P2MP LSP on page 187](#)
  - [Tunneling of ICMP Reply Packets over MPLS LSP on page 191](#)
  - [SDP Diagnostics on page 194](#)
  - [Service Diagnostics on page 196](#)
  - [VPLS MAC Diagnostics on page 197](#)
  - [VLL Diagnostics on page 202](#)
  - [IGMP Snooping Diagnostics on page 210](#)
  - [LDP Tree Trace: End-to-End Testing of Paths in an LDP ECMP Network on page 182](#)
- [MPLS-TP On-Demand OAM Commands on page 212](#)
- [IP Performance Monitoring \(IP PM\) on page 218](#)
- [Ethernet Connectivity Fault Management \(ETH-CFM\) on page 223](#)
- [ETH-CFM CoS Considerations on page 283](#)
- [OAM Mapping on page 284](#)
- [Service Assurance Agent \(SAA\) on page 316](#)
- [OAM Performance Monitoring \(OAM-PM\) on page 321](#)
- [Traceroute with ICMP Tunneling In Common Applications on page 366](#)

## OAM Overview

Delivery of services requires a number of operations occur properly and at different levels in the service delivery model. For example, operations such as the association of packets to a service, VC-labels to a service and each service to a service tunnel must be performed properly in the forwarding plane for the service to function properly. In order to verify that a service is operational, a set of in-band, packet-based Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) tools is required, with the ability to test each of the individual packet operations.

For in-band testing, the OAM packets closely resemble customer packets to effectively test the customer's forwarding path, but they are distinguishable from customer packets so they are kept within the service provider's network and not forwarded to the customer.

The suite of OAM diagnostics supplement the basic IP ping and traceroute operations with diagnostics specialized for the different levels in the service delivery model. There are diagnostics for MPLS LSPs, SDPs, services and VPLS MACs within a service.

## LSP Diagnostics: LSP Ping and Trace

The router LSP diagnostics are implementations of LSP ping and LSP trace based on RFC 4379, Detecting Multi-Protocol Label Switched (MPLS) Data Plane Failures. LSP ping provides a mechanism to detect data plane failures in MPLS LSPs. LSP ping and LSP trace are modeled after the ICMP echo request/reply used by ping and trace to detect and localize faults in IP networks.

For a given LDP FEC, RSVP P2P LSP, or BGP IPv4 Label Router, LSP ping verifies whether the packet reaches the egress label edge router (LER), while in LSP trace mode, the packet is sent to the control plane of each transit label switched router (LSR) which performs various checks to see if it is actually a transit LSR for the path.

The downstream mapping TLV is used in lsp-ping and lsp-trace to provide a mechanism for the sender and responder nodes to exchange and validate interface and label stack information for each downstream of an LDP FEC or an RSVP LSP and at each hop in the path of the LDP FEC or RSVP LSP.

Two downstream mapping TLVs are supported. The original Downstream Mapping (DSMAP) TLV defined in RFC 4379 and the new Downstream Detailed Mapping (DDMAP) TLV defined in RFC 6424.

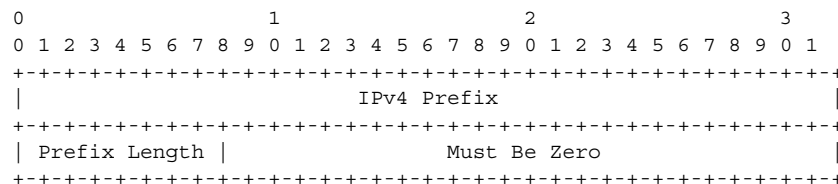
When the responder node has multiple equal cost next-hops for an LDP FEC prefix, the downstream mapping TLV can further be used to exercise a specific path of the ECMP set using the path-destination option. The behavior in this case is described in the ECMP sub-section below.

---

### LSP Ping/Trace for an LSP Using a BGP IPv4 Label Route

This feature adds support of the target FEC stack TLV of type BGP Labeled IPv4 /32 Prefix as defined in RFC 4379.

The new TLV is structured as follows:



**Figure 19: Target FEC Stack TLV for a BGP Labeled IPv4 Prefix**

The user issues a LSP ping using the existing CLI command and specifying a new type of prefix:

```
oam lsp-ping bgp-label prefix ip-prefix/mask [src-ip-address ip-address] [fc fc-name] [profile {in|out}] [size octets] [ttl label-ttl] [send-count send-count] [timeout timeout] [interval interval] [path-destination ip-address] [interface if-name | next-hop ip-address] [detail]
```

The path-destination option is used for exercising specific ECMP paths in the network when the LSR performs hashing on the MPLS packet.

Similarly, the user issues a LSP trace using the following command:

```
oam lsp-trace bgp-label prefix ip-prefix/mask [src-ip-address ip-address] [fc fc-name] [profile {in|out}] [max-fail no-response-count] [probe-count probes-per-hop] [size octets] [min-ttl min-label-ttl] [max-ttl max-label-ttl] [timeout timeout] [interval interval] [path-destination ip-address] [interface if-name | next-hop ip-address] [detail]
```

The following are the procedures for sending and responding to an LSP ping or LSP trace packet. These procedures are valid when the downstream mapping is set to the DSMAP TLV. The detailed procedures with the DDMAP TLV are presented in [Using DDMAP TLV in LSP Stitching and LSP Hierarchy](#).

1. The next-hop of a BGP label route for a core IPv4 /32 prefix is always resolved to an LDP FEC or an RSVP LSP. Thus the sender node encapsulates the packet of the echo request message with a label stack which consists of the LDP/RSVP outer label and the BGP inner label.

If the packet expires on an RSVP or LDP LSR node which does not have context for the BGP label IPv4 /32 prefix, it validates the outer label in the stack and if the validation is successful it replies the same way as it does today when it receives an echo request message for an LDP FEC which is stitched to a BGP IPv4 label route. In other words it replies with return code 8 Label switched at stack-depth <RSC>.

2. An LSR node which is the next-hop for the BGP label IPv4 /32 prefix as well as the LER node which originated the BGP label IPv4 prefix have full context for the BGP IPv4 target FEC stack and can thus perform full validation of it.
3. If the BGP IPv4 label route is stitched to an LDP FEC, the egress LER for the resulting LDP FEC will not have context for the BGP IPv4 target FEC stack in the echo request message and replies with return code 4 Replying router has no mapping for the FEC at stack- depth <RSC>. This is the same behavior as that of an LDP FEC which is stitched to a BGP IPv4 label route when the echo request message reaches the egress LER for the BGP prefix.

Note that only BGP label IPv4 /32 prefixes are supported since these are usable as tunnels on the 7x50 platform. BGP label IPv6 /128 prefixes are not currently usable as tunnels on the 7x50 platform and as such are not supported in LSP ping/trace.

## ECMP Considerations

When the responder node has multiple equal cost next-hops for an LDP FEC or a BGP label IPv4 prefix, it replies in the Downstream Mapping TLV with the downstream information of the outgoing interface which is part of the ECMP next-hop set for the prefix.

Note however that when BGP label route is resolved to an LDP FEC (of the BGP next-hop of the BGP label route), ECMP can exist at both the BGP and LDP levels. The following selection of next-hop is performed in this case:

1. For each BGP ECMP next-hop of the label route, a single LDP next-hop is selected even if multiple LDP ECMP next-hops exist. Thus, the number of ECMP next-hops for the BGP IPv4 label route will be equal to the number of BGP next-hops.
2. ECMP for a BGP IPv4 label route is only supported at PE router (BGP label push operation) and not at ABR/ASBR (BGP label swap operation). Thus at an LSR, a BGP IPv4 label route will be resolved to a single BGP next-hop which itself is resolved to a single LDP next-hop.
3. LSP trace will return one downstream mapping TLV for each next-hop of the BGP IPv4 label route. Furthermore, it will return exactly the LDP next-hop the data path programmed for each BGP next-hop.

The following description of the behavior of LSP ping and LSP trace makes a reference to a FEC in a generic way and which can represent an LDP FEC or a BGP IPv4 label route. In addition the reference to a downstream mapping TLV means either the DSMAP TLV or the DDMAP TLV.

1. If the user initiates an lsp-trace of the FEC without the **path-destination** option specified, then the sender node will not include multi-path information in the Downstream Mapping TLV in the echo request message (multipath type=0). In this case, the responder node will reply with a Downstream Mapping TLV for each outgoing interface which is part of the ECMP next-hop set for the FEC. Note however the sender node will select the first Downstream Mapping TLV only for the subsequent echo request message with incrementing TTL.
2. If the user initiates an lsp-ping of the FEC with the **path-destination** option specified, then the sender node will not include the Downstream Mapping TLV. However, the user can use the **interface** option, part of the same **path-destination** option, to direct the echo request message at the sender node to be sent out a specific outgoing interface which is part of an ECMP path set for the FEC.
3. If the user initiates an lsp-trace of the FEC with the **path-destination** option specified but configured not to include a downstream mapping TLV in the MPLS echo request message using the CLI command **downstream-map-tlv {none}**, then the sender node will not include the Downstream Mapping TLV. However, the user can use the **interface** option, part of the same **path-destination** option, to direct the echo request message at the sender node to be sent out a specific outgoing interface which is part of an ECMP path set for the FEC.

4. If the user initiates an `lsp-trace` of the FEC with the **path-destination** option specified, then the sender node will include the multipath information in the Downstream Mapping TLV in the echo request message (multipath type=8). The **path-destination** option allows the user to exercise a specific path of a FEC in the presence of ECMP. This is performed by having the user enter a specific address from the 127/8 range which is then inserted in the multipath type 8 information field of the Downstream Mapping TLV. The CPM code at each LSR in the path of the target FEC runs the same hash routine as the data path and replies in the Downstream Mapping TLV with the specific outgoing interface the packet would have been forwarded to if it did not expire at this node and if DEST IP field in the packet's header was set to the 127/8 address value inserted in the multipath type 8 information. This hash is based on:
  - a. The {incoming port, system interface address, label-stack} when the **lsr-load-balancing** option of the incoming interface is configured to **lbl-only**. In this case the 127/8 prefix address entered in the **path-destination** option is not used to select the outgoing interface. All packets received with the same label stack will map to a single and same outgoing interface.
  - b. The {incoming port, system interface address, label-stack, SRC/DEST IP fields of the packet} when the **lsr-load-balancing** option of the incoming interface is configured to **lbl-ip**. The SRC IP field corresponds to the value entered by the user in the **src-ip-address** option (default system IP interface address). The DEST IP field corresponds to the 127/8 prefix address entered in the **path-destination** option. In this case, the CPM code will map the packet, as well as any packet in a sub-range of the entire 127/8 range, to one of the possible outgoing interface of the FEC.
  - c. The {SRC/DEST IP fields of the packet} when the **lsr-load-balancing** option of the incoming interface is configured to **ip-only**. The SRC IP field corresponds to the value entered by the user in the **src-ip-address** option (default system IP interface address). The DEST IP field corresponds to the 127/8 prefix address entered in the **path-destination** option. In this case, the CPM code will map the packet, as well as any packet in a sub-range of the entire 127/8 range, to one of the possible outgoing interface of the FEC.
  - d. In all above cases, the user can use the interface option, part of the same **path-destination** option, to direct the echo request message at the sender node to be sent out a specific outgoing interface which is part of an ECMP path set for the FEC.
  - e. Note that if the user enabled the **system-ip-load-balancing hash** option (**config>system>system-ip-load-balancing**), then the LSR hashing is modified by applying the system IP interface, with differing bit-manipulation, to the hash of packets of all three options (**lbl-only**, **lbl-ip**, **ip-only**). This system level option enhances the LSR packet distribution such that the probability of the same flow selecting the same ECMP interface index or LAG link index at two consecutive LSR nodes is minimized.

5. The **ldp-treetrace** tool always uses the multipath type=8 and inserts a range of 127/8 addresses instead of a single address in order to exercise multiple ECMP paths of an LDP FEC. As such, it behaves the same way as the **lsp-trace** with the **path-destination** option enabled described above.
6. Note that the path-destination option can also be used to exercise a specific ECMP path of an LDP FEC, which is tunneled over a RSVP LSP or of an LDP FEC stitched to a BGP FEC in the presence of BGP ECMP paths. The user must however enable the use of the new DDMAP TLV either globally (**config>test-oam>mpls-echo-request-downstream-map ddmmap**) or within the specific **ldp-treetrace** or **lsp-trace** test (**downstream-map-tlv ddmmap** option).

## Lsp-ping and lsp-trace over Unnumbered IP Interface

Lsp-ping and p2mp-lsp-ping operate over a network using unnumbered links without any changes. Lsp-trace, p2mp-lsp-trace and ldp-treetrace are modified such that the unnumbered interface is properly encoded in the downstream mapping (DSMAP/DDMAP) TLV.

In a RSVP P2P or P2MP LSP, the upstream LSR encodes the downstream router-id in the “Downstream IP Address” field and the local unnumbered interface index value in the “Downstream Interface Address” field of the DSMAP/DDMAP TLV as per RFC 4379. Both values are taken from the TE database.

In a LDP unicast FEC or mLDP P2MP FEC, the interface index assigned by the peer LSR is not readily available to the LDP control plane. In this case, the alternative method described in RFC 4379 is used. The upstream LSR sets the Address Type to IPv4 Unnumbered, the Downstream IP Address to a value of 127.0.0.1, and the interface index is set to 0. If an LSR receives an echo-request packet with this encoding in the DSMAP/DDMAP TLV, it will bypass interface verification but continue with label validation.

## Downstream Detailed Mapping (DDMAP) TLV

The DDMAP TLV provides with exactly the same features as the existing DSMAP TLV, plus the enhancements to trace the details of LSP stitching and LSP hierarchy. The latter is achieved using a new sub-TLV of the DDMAP TLV called the FEC stack change sub-TLV. The following are the structures of these two objects as defined in RFC 6424.

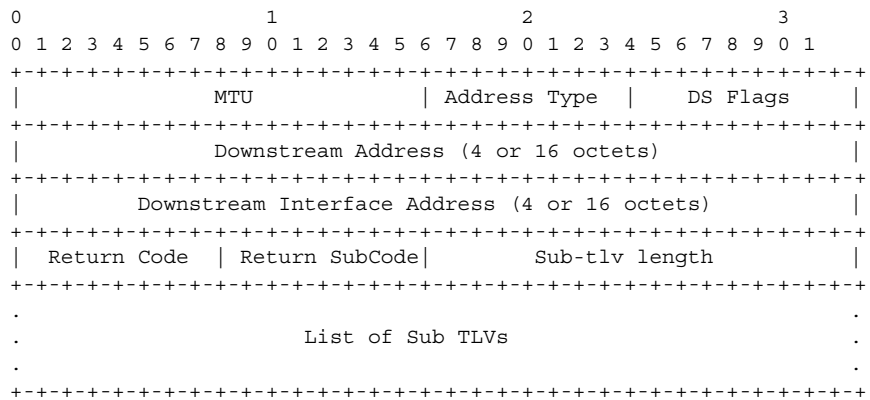


Figure 20: DDMAP TLV

The DDMAP TLV format is derived from the DSMAP TLV format. The key change is that variable length and optional fields have been converted into sub-TLVs. The fields have the same use and meaning as in RFC 4379.

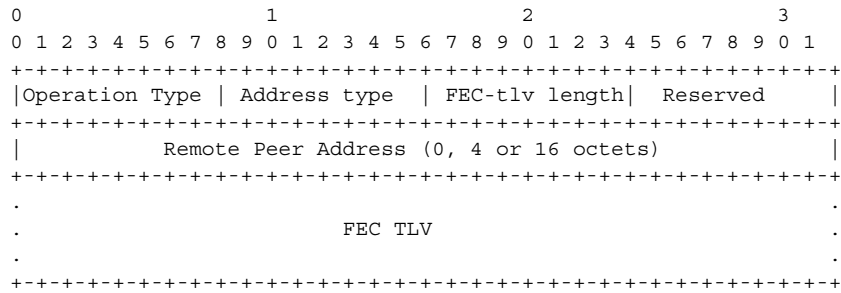


Figure 21: FEC Stack Change Sub-TLV

The operation type specifies the action associated with the FEC stack change. The following operation types are defined.

Type #	Operation
-----	-----
1	Push
2	Pop

More details on the processing of the fields of the FEC stack change sub-TLV are provided later in this section.

The user can configure which downstream mapping TLV to use globally on a system by using the following command:



**configure test-oam mpls-echo-request-downstream-map {dsmap | ddmmap}**

This command specifies which format of the downstream mapping TLV to use in all LSP trace packets and LDP tree trace packets originated on this node. The Downstream Mapping (DSMAP) TLV is the original format in RFC 4379 and is the default value. The Downstream Detailed Mapping (DDMAP) TLV is the new enhanced format specified in RFC 6424.

This command applies to LSP trace of an RSVP P2P LSP, a MPLS-TP LSP, a BGP IPv4 Label Route, or LDP unicast FEC, and to LDP tree trace of a unicast LDP FEC. It does not apply to LSP trace of an RSVP P2MP LSP which always uses the DDMAP TLV.

The global DSMAP/DDMAP setting impacts the behavior of both OAM LSP trace packets and SAA test packets of type **lsp-trace** and is used by the sender node when one of the following events occurs:

1. An SAA test of type **lsp-trace** is created (not modified) and no value is specified for the per-test **downstream-map-tlv {dsmap|ddmap|none}** option. In this case the SAA test **downstream-map-tlv** value defaults to the global **mpls-echo-request-downstream-map** value.
2. An OAM test of type **lsp-trace** test is executed and no value is specified for the per-test **downstream-map-tlv {dsmap|ddmap|none}** option. In this case, the OAM test **downstream-map-tlv** value defaults to the global **mpls-echo-request-downstream-map** value.

A consequence of the rules above is that a change to the value of **mpls-echo-request-downstream-map** option does not affect the value inserted in the downstream mapping TLV of existing tests.

The following are the details of the processing of the new DDMAP TLV:

1. When either the DSMAP TLV or the DDMAP TLV is received in an echo request message, the responder node will include the same type of TLV in the echo reply message with the proper downstream interface information and label stack information.
2. If an echo request message without a Downstream Mapping TLV (DSMAP or DDMAP) expires at a node which is not the egress for the target FEC stack, the responder node always includes the DSMAP TLV in the echo reply message. This can occur in the following cases:
  - a. The user issues a LSP trace from a sender node with a **min-ttl** value higher than 1 and a **max-ttl** value lower than the number of hops to reach the egress of the target FEC stack. This is the sender node behavior when the global configuration or the per-test setting of the DSMAP/DDMAP is set to DSMAP.

- b. The user issues a LSP ping from a sender node with a **ttl** value lower than the number of hops to reach the egress of the target FEC stack. This is the sender node behavior when the global configuration of the DSMAP/DDMAP is set to DSMAP.
    - c. The behavior in (a) is changed when the global configuration or the per-test setting of the Downstream Mapping TLV is set to DDMAP. The sender node will include in this case the DDMAP TLV with the Downstream IP address field set to the all-routers multicast address as per Section 3.3 of RFC 4379. The responder node then bypasses the interface and label stack validation and replies with a DDMAP TLV with the correct downstream information for the target FEC stack.
  3. A sender node never includes the DSMAP or DDMAP TLV in an lsp-ping message.
- 

## Using DDMAP TLV in LSP Stitching and LSP Hierarchy

In addition to performing the same features as the DSMAP TLV, the new DDMAP TLV addresses the following scenarios:

1. Full validation of an LDP FEC stitched to a BGP IPv4 label route. In this case, the LSP trace message is inserted from the LDP LSP segment or from the stitching point.
2. Full validation of a BGP IPv4 label route stitched to an LDP FEC. The LSP trace message is inserted from the BGP LSP segment or from the stitching point.
3. Full validation of an LDP FEC which is stitched to a BGP LSP and stitched back into an LDP FEC. In this case, the LSP trace message is inserted from the LDP segments or from the stitching points.
4. Full validation of an LDP FEC tunneled over an RSVP LSP using LSP trace.
5. Full validation of a BGP IPv4 label route tunneled over an RSVP LSP or an LDP FEC.

In order to properly check a target FEC which is stitched to another FEC (stitching FEC) of the same or a different type, or which is tunneled over another FEC (tunneling FEC), it is necessary for the responding nodes to provide details about the FEC manipulation back to the sender node. This is achieved via the use of the new FEC stack change sub-TLV in the Downstream Detailed Mapping TLV (DDMAP) defined in RFC 6424.

When the user configures the use of the DDMAP TLV on a trace for an LSP that does not undergo stitching or tunneling operation in the network, the procedures at the sender and responder nodes are the same as in the case of the existing DSMAP TLV.

This feature however introduces changes to the target FEC stack validation procedures at the sender and responder nodes in the case of LSP stitching and LSP hierarchy. These changes pertain

to the processing of the new FEC stack change sub-TLV in the new DDMAP TLV and the new return code 15 Label switched with FEC change. The following is a description of the main changes which are a superset of the rules described in Section 4 of RFC 6424 to allow greater scope of interoperability with other vendor implementations.

---

## Responder Node Procedures

1. As a responder node, the 7x50 will always insert a global return code return code of either 3 Replying router is an egress for the FEC at stack-depth <RSC> or 14 See DDMAP TLV for Return Code and Return Subcode.
2. When the responder node inserts a global return code of 3, it will not include a DDMAP TLV.
3. When the responder node includes the DDMAP TLV, it inserts a global return code 14 See DDMAP TLV for Return Code and Return Subcode and:
  - a. On a success response, include a return code of 15 in the DDMAP TLV for each downstream which has a FEC stack change TLV.
  - b. On a success response, include a return code 8 Label switched at stack-depth <RSC> in the DDMAP TLV for each downstream if no FEC stack change sub-TLV is present.
  - c. On a failure response, include an appropriate error return code in the DDMAP TLV for each downstream.
4. A tunneling node indicates that it is pushing a FEC (the tunneling FEC) on top of the target FEC stack TLV by including a FEC stack change sub-TLV in the DDMAP TLV with a FEC operation type value of PUSH. It also includes a return code 15 Label switched with FEC change. The downstream interface address and downstream IP address fields of the DDMAP TLV are populated for the pushed FEC. The remote peer address field in the FEC stack change sub-TLV is populated with the address of the control plane peer for the pushed FEC. The Label stack sub-TLV provides the full label stack over the downstream interface.
5. A node that is stitching a FEC indicates that it is performing a POP operation for the stitched FEC followed by a PUSH operation for the stitching FEC and potentially one PUSH operation for the transport tunnel FEC. It will thus include two or more FEC stack change sub-TLVs in the DDMAP TLV in the echo reply message. It also includes a return code 15 Label switched with FEC change. The downstream interface address and downstream address fields of the DDMAP TLV are populated for the stitching FEC. The remote peer address field in the FEC stack change sub-TLV of type POP is populated with a null value (0.0.0.0). The remote peer address field in the FEC stack change sub-TLV of type

PUSH is populated with the address of the control plane peer for the tunneling FEC. The Label stack sub-TLV provides the full label stack over the downstream interface.

6. If the responder node is the egress for one or more FECs in the target FEC Stack, then it must reply with no DDMAP TLV and with a return code 3 Replying router is an egress for the FEC at stack-depth <RSC>. RSC must be set to the depth of the topmost FEC. This operation is iterative in a sense that at the receipt of the echo reply message the sender node will pop the topmost FEC from the target stack FEC TLV and resend the echo request message with the same TTL value as explained in (5) below. The responder node will thus perform exactly the same operation as described in this step until all FECs are popped or until the topmost FEC in the target FEC stack TLV matches the tunneled or stitched FEC. In the latter case, processing of the target FEC stack TLV follows again steps (1) or (2).
- 

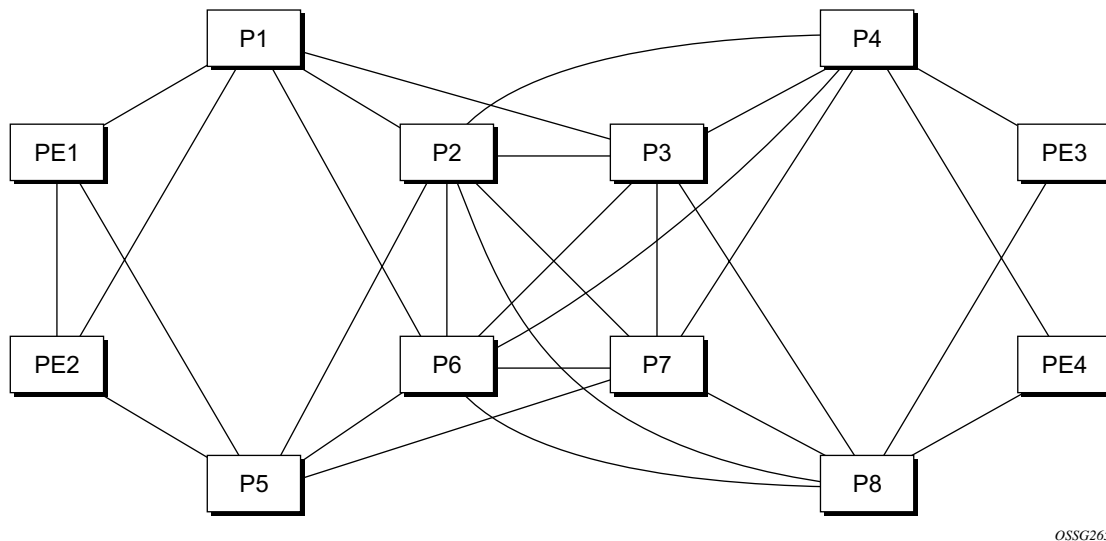
### Sender Node Procedures

1. If the echo reply message contains the return code 14 See DDMAP TLV for Return Code and Return Subcode and the DDMAP TLV has a return code 15 Label switched with FEC change, the sender node adjusts the target FEC Stack TLV in the echo request message for the next value of the TTL to reflect the operation on the current target FEC stack as indicated in the FEC stack change sub-TLV received in the DDMAP TLV of the last echo reply message. In other words, one FEC is popped at most and one or more FECs are pushed as indicated.
2. If the echo reply message contains the return code 3 Replying router is an egress for the FEC at stack-depth <RSC>, then:
  - a. If the value for the label stack depth specified in the Return Sub-Code (RSC) field is the same as the depth of current target FEC Stack TLV, then the sender node considers the trace operation complete and terminates it. A 7x50 responder node will cause this case to occur as per step (6) of the responder node procedures.
  - b. If the value for the label stack depth specified in the Return Sub-Code (RSC) field is different from the depth of the current target FEC Stack TLV, the sender node must continue the LSP trace with the same TTL value after adjusting the target FEC stack TLV by removing the top FEC. Note this step will continue iteratively until the value for the label stack depth specified in the Return Sub-Code (RSC) field is the same as the depth of current target FEC Stack TLV and in which case step (a) is performed. A 7x50 responder node will cause this case to occur as per step (6) of the responder node procedures.
  - c. If a DDMAP TLV with or without a FEC stack change sub-TLV is included, then the sender node must ignore it and processing is performed as per steps (a) or (b) above.

A 7x50 responder node will not cause this case to occur but a third party implementation may do.

3. As a sender node, the 7x50 can accept an echo-reply message with the global return code of either 14 (with DDMAP TLV return code of 15 or 8), or 15 and process properly the FEC stack change TLV as per step (1) of the sender node procedures.
4. If an LSP ping is performed directly to the egress LER of the stitched FEC, there is no DDMAP TLV included in the echo request message and thus the responder node, which is the egress node, will still reply with return code 4 `Replying router has no mapping for the FEC at stack- depth <RSC>`. This case cannot be resolved with this feature.
5. Note the following limitation when a BGP IPv4 label route is resolved to an LDP FEC which itself is resolved to an RSVP LSP all on the same node. This 2-level LSP hierarchy is not supported as a feature on the SROS but user is not prevented from configuring it. In that case, user and OAM packets are forwarded by the sender node using two labels (T-LDP and BGP). The LSP trace will fail on the downstream node with return code 1 `Malformed echo request received` since there is no label entry for the RSVP label.

## LDP Tree Trace: End-to-End Testing of Paths in an LDP ECMP Network



**Figure 22: Network Resilience Using LDP ECMP**

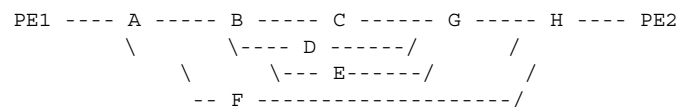
Figure 22 depicts an IP/MPLS network which uses LDP ECMP for network resilience. Faults that are detected through IGP and/or LDP are corrected as soon as IGP and LDP re-converge. The impacted traffic will be forwarded on the next available ECMP path as determined by the hash routine at the node that had a link failure.

However, there are faults which the IGP/LDP control planes may not detect. These faults may be due to a corruption of the control plane state or of the data plane state in a node. Although these faults are very rare and mostly due to misconfiguration, the LDP Tree Trace OAM feature is intended to detect these “silent” data plane and control plane faults. For example, it is possible that the forwarding plane of a node has a corrupt Next Hop Label Forwarding Entry (NHLFE) and keeps forwarding packets over an ECMP path only to have the downstream node discard them. This data plane fault can only be detected by an OAM tool that can test all possible end-to-end paths between the ingress LER and the egress LER. A corruption of the NHLFE entry can also result from a corruption in the control plane at that node.

## LDP ECMP Tree Building

When the LDP tree trace feature is enabled, the ingress LER builds the ECM tree for a given FEC (egress LER) by sending LSP trace messages and including the LDP IPv4 Prefix FEC TLV as well as the downstream mapping TLV. In order to build the ECMP tree, the router LER inserts an IP address range drawn from the 127/8 space. When received by the downstream LSR, it will use this range to determine which ECMP path is exercised by any IP address or a sub-range of addresses within that range based on its internal hash routine. When the MPLS echo reply is received by the router LER, it will record this information and proceed with the next echo request message targeted for a node downstream of the first LSR node along one of the ECMP paths. The sub-range of IP addresses indicated in the initial reply will be used since the objective is to have the LSR downstream of the router LER pass this message to its downstream node along the first ECMP path.

The following figure illustrates the behavior through the following example adapted from RFC 4379, *Detecting Multi-Protocol Label Switched (MPLS) Data Plane Failures*:



LSR A has two downstream LSRs, B and F, for PE2 FEC. PE1 receives an echo reply from A with the Multipath Type set to 4, with low/high IP addresses of 127.1.1.1->127.1.1.255 for downstream LSR B and 127.2.1.1->127.2.1.255 for downstream LSR F. PE1 reflects this information to LSR B. B, which has three downstream LSRs, C, D, and E, computes that 127.1.1.1->127.1.1.127 would go to C and 127.1.1.128->127.1.1.255 would go to D. B would then respond with 3 Downstream Mappings: to C, with Multipath Type 4 (127.1.1.1->127.1.1.127); to D, with Multipath Type 4 (127.1.1.127->127.1.1.255); and to E, with Multipath Type 0.

The router supports multipath type 0 and 8, and up to a maximum of 36 bytes for the multipath length and supports the LER part of the LDP ECMP tree building feature.

A user configurable parameter sets the frequency of running the tree trace capability. The minimum and default value is 60 minutes and the increment is 1 hour.

The router LER gets the list of FECs from the LDP FEC database. New FECs will be added to the discovery list at the next tree trace and not when they are learned and added into the FEC database. The maximum number of FECs to be discovered with the tree building feature is limited to 500. The user can configure FECs to exclude the use of a policy profile.

## Periodic Path Exercising

The periodic path exercising capability of the LDP tree trace feature runs in the background to test the LDP ECMP paths discovered by the tree building capability. The probe used is an LSP ping message with an IP address drawn from the sub-range of 127/8 addresses indicated by the output of the tree trace for this FEC.

The periodic LSP ping messages continuously probes an ECMP path at a user configurable rate of at least 1 message per minute. This is the minimum and default value. The increment is 1 minute. If an interface is down on a router LER, then LSP ping probes that normally go out this interface will not be sent.

The LSP ping routine updates the content of the MPLS echo request message, specifically the IP address, as soon as the LDP ECMP tree trace has output the results of a new computation for the path in question.



## LSP Ping for RSVP P2MP LSP (P2MP)

Note: For more information about P2MP refer to the 7450 ESS OS MPLS Guide.

The P2MP LSP ping complies to RFC 6425, *Detecting Data Plane Failures in Point-to-Multipoint Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) - Extensions to LSP Ping*.

An LSP ping can be generated by entering the following OAM command:

```
oam p2mp-lsp-ping lsp-name [p2mp-instance instance-name [s2l-dest-addr
ip-address [...up to 5 max]]] [fc fc-name [profile {in | out}]] [size
octets] [ttl label-ttl] [timeout timeout] [detail]
```

The echo request message is sent on the active P2MP instance and is replicated in the data path over all branches of the P2MP LSP instance. By default, all egress LER nodes which are leaves of the P2MP LSP instance will reply to the echo request message.

The user can reduce the scope of the echo reply messages by explicitly entering a list of addresses for the egress LER nodes that are required to reply. A maximum of 5 addresses can be specified in a single execution of the **p2mp-lsp-ping** command. If all 5 egress LER nodes are 7450 nodes, they will be able to parse the list of egress LER addresses and will reply. Note however that RFC 6425 specifies that only the top address in the P2MP egress identifier TLV must be inspected by an egress LER. When interoperating with other implementations, an 7450 egress LER will respond if its address is anywhere in the list. Furthermore, if another vendor implementation is the egress LER, only the egress LER matching the top address in the TLV may respond.

If the user enters the same egress LER address more than once in a single p2mp-lsp-ping command, the head-end node displays a response to a single one and displays a single error warning message for the duplicate ones. When queried over SNMP, the head-end node issues a single response trap and issues no trap for the duplicates.

The **timeout** parameter should be set to the time it would take to get a response from all probed leaves under no failure conditions. For that purpose, its range extends to 120 seconds for a p2mp-lsp-ping from a 10 second lsp-ping for P2P LSP. The default value is 10 seconds.

A 7450 head-end node displays a “Send\_Fail” error when a specific S2L path is down only if the user explicitly listed the address of the egress LER for this S2L in the **ping** command.

Similarly, a 7450 head-end node displays the timeout error when no response is received for an S2L after the expiry of the timeout timer only if the user explicitly listed the address of the egress LER for this S2L in the **ping** command.

The user can configure a specific value of the **ttl** parameter to force the echo request message to expire on a 7450 branch node or a bud LSR node. The latter replies with a downstream mapping TLV for each branch of the P2MP LSP in the echo reply message. Note however that a maximum of 16 downstream mapping TLVs can be included in a single echo reply message. It also sets the

multipath type to zero in each downstream mapping TLV and will thus not include any egress address information for the reachable egress LER nodes for this P2MP LSP.

If a 7450 ingress LER node receives the new multipath type field with the list of egress LER addresses in an echo reply message from another vendor implementation, it will ignore but will not cause an error in processing the downstream mapping TLV.

If the ping expires at an LSR node which is performing a re-merge or cross-over operation in the data path between two or more ILMs of the same P2MP LSP, there will be an echo reply message for each copy of the echo request message received by this node.

The output of the command without the **detail** parameter specified provides a high-level summary of error codes and/or success codes received.

The output of the command with the **detail** parameter specified shows a line for each replying node as in the output of the LSP ping for a P2P LSP.

The display is delayed until all responses are received or the timer configured in the timeout parameter expired. No other CLI commands can be entered while waiting for the display. A control-C (^C) command will abort the ping operation.

## LSP Trace for RSVP P2MP LSP

The P2MP LSP trace complies to RFC 6425. An LSP trace can be generated by entering the following OAM command:

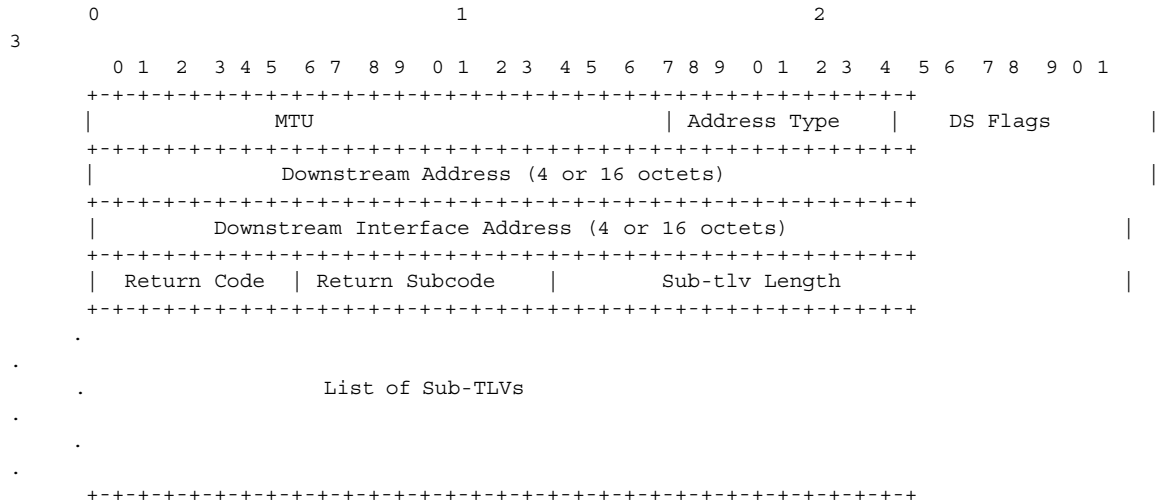
```
oam p2mp-lsp-trace lsp-name p2mp-instance instance-name s2l-dest-address
ip-address [fc fc-name [profile {in|out}]] [size octets] [max-fail no-
response-count] [probe-count probes-per-hop] [min-ttl min-label-ttl]
[max-ttl max-label-ttl] [timeout timeout] [interval interval] [detail]
```

The LSP trace capability allows the user to trace the path of a single S2L path of a P2MP LSP. Its operation is similar to that of the **p2mp-lsp-ping** command but the sender of the echo reply request message includes the downstream mapping TLV to request the downstream branch information from a branch LSR or bud LSR. The branch LSR or bud LSR will then also include the downstream mapping TLV to report the information about the downstream branches of the P2MP LSP. An egress LER does not include this TLV in the echo response message.

The **probe-count** parameter operates in the same way as in LSP trace on a P2P LSP. It represents the maximum number of probes sent per TTL value before giving up on receiving the echo reply message. If a response is received from the traced node before reaching maximum number of probes, then no more probes are sent for the same TTL. The sender of the echo request then increments the TTL and uses the information it received in the downstream mapping TLV to start sending probes to the node downstream of the last node which replied. This continues until the egress LER for the traced S2L path replied.

Since the command traces a single S2L path, the timeout and interval parameters keep the same value range as in LSP trace for a P2P LSP.

The P2MP LSP Trace makes use of the Downstream Detailed Mapping (DDMAP) TLV. The following excerpt from RFC 6424 details the format of the new DDMAP TLV:



**Figure 23: Downstream Detailed Mapping TLV**

[Figure 23](#) depicts Downstream Detailed Mapping TLV entered in the path-destination belongs to one of the possible outgoing interface of the FEC.

The Downstream Detailed Mapping TLV format is derived from the Downstream Mapping (DSMAP) TLV format. The key change is that variable length and optional fields have been converted into sub-TLVs. The fields have the same use and meaning as in RFC 4379.

Similar to p2mp-lsp-ping, an LSP trace probe results on all egress LER nodes eventually receiving the echo request message but only the traced egress LER node will reply to the last probe.

Also any branch LSR node or bud LSR node in the P2MP LSP tree may receive a copy of the echo request message with the TTL in the outer label expiring at this node. However, only a branch LSR or bud LSR which has a downstream branch over which the traced egress LER is reachable must respond.

When a branch LSR or BUD LSR node responds to the sender of the echo request message, it sets the global return code in the echo response message to RC=14 - "See DDMAP TLV for Return Code and Return Sub-Code" and the return code in the DDMAP TLV corresponding to the outgoing interface of the branch used by the traced S2L path to RC=8 - "Label switched at stack-depth <RSC>".

Since a single egress LER address, for example an S2L path, can be traced, the branch LSR or bud LSR node will set the multipath type of zero in the downstream mapping TLV in the echo response message as no egress LER address need to be included.

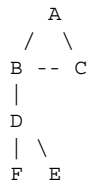
## LSP Trace Behavior When S2L Path Traverses a Re-Merge Node

When a 7450 LSR performs a re-merge of one or more ILMs of the P2MP LSP to which the traced S2L sub-LSP belongs, it may block the ILM over which the traced S2L resides. This causes the trace to either fail or to succeed with a missing hop.

The following is an example of this behavior.

S2L1 and S2L2 use ILMs which re-merge at node B. Depending of which ILM is blocked at B, the TTL=2 probe will either yield two responses or will timeout.

```
S2L1 = ACBDF (to leaf F)
S2L2 = ABDE (to leaf E)
```



- Tracing S2L1 when ILM on interface C-B blocked at node B:

For TTL=1, A gets a response from C only as B does not have S2L1 on the ILM on interface A-B.

For TTL=2, assume A gets first the response from B which indicates a success. It then builds the next probe with TTL=3. B will only pass the copy of the message arriving on interface A-B and will drop the one arriving on interface C-B (treats it like a data packet since it does not expire at node B). This copy will expire at F. However F will return a "DSMappingMismatched" error because the DDMAP TLV was the one provided by node B in TTL=2 step. The trace will abort at this point in time. However, A knows it got a second response from Node D for TTL=2 with a "DSMappingMismatched" error.

If A gets the response from D first with the error code, it waits to see if it gets a response from B or it times out. In either case, it will log this status as **multiple replies received per probe** in the last probe history and aborts the trace.

- Tracing S2L2 when ILM on interface A-B blocked at node B:

For TTL=1, B responds with a success. C does not respond as it does not have an ILM for S2L2.

For TTL=2, B drops the copy coming on interface A-B. It receives a copy coming on interface B-C but will drop it as the ILM does not contain S2L2. Node A times out. Next, node A generates a probe with TTL=3 without a DDMAP TLV. This time node D will respond with a success and will include its downstream DDMAP TLV to node E. The rest of the path will be discovered correctly. The traced path for S2L2 will look something like: A-B-(\*)-D-E.

A 7450 ingress LER detects a re-merge condition when it receives two or more replies to the same probe, such as the same TTL value. It displays the following message to the user regardless if the trace operation successfully reached the egress LER or was aborted earlier:

```
"Probe returned multiple responses. Result may be inconsistent."
```

This warning message indicates to the user the potential of a re-merge scenario and that a p2mp-lsp-ping command for this S2L should be used to verify that the S2L path is not defective.

The 7450 ingress LER behavior is to always proceed to the next ttl probe when it receives an OK response to a probe or when it times out on a probe. If however it receives replies with an error return code, it must wait until it receives an OK response or it times out. If it times out without receiving an OK reply, the LSP trace must be aborted.

The following are possible echo reply messages received and corresponding ingress LER behavior:

- One or more error return codes + OK: display OK return code. Proceed to next ttl probe. Display warning message at end of trace.
- OK + One or more error return codes: display OK return code. Proceed to next ttl probe right after receiving the OK reply but keep state that more replies received. Display warning message at end of trace.
- OK + OK: should not happen for re-merge but would continue trace on 1st OK reply. This is the case when one of the branches of the P2MP LSP is activating the P2P bypass LSP. In this case, the head-end node will get a reply from both a regular P2MP LSR which has the ILM for the traced S2L and from an LSR switching the P2P bypass for other S2Ls. The latter does not have context for the P2MP LSP being tunneled but will respond after doing a label stack validation.
- One error return code + timeout: abort LSP trace and display error code. Ingress LER cannot tell the error is due to a re-merge condition.
- More than one error return code + timeout: abort LSP trace and display first error code. Display warning message at end of trace.
- Timeout on probe without any reply: display "\*" and proceed to next ttl probe.

## Tunneling of ICMP Reply Packets over MPLS LSP

This feature enables the tunneling of ICMP reply packets over MPLS LSP at an LSR node as per RFC 3032. At an LSR node, including an ABR, ASBR, or data path Router Reflector (RR) node, the user enables the ICMP tunneling feature globally on the system using the **config>router>icmp-tunneling** command.

The LSR part of this feature consists of crafting the reply ICMP packet of type=11- 'time exceeded', with a source address set to a local address of the LSR node, and appending the IP header and leading payload octets of the original datagram. The system skips the lookup of the source address of the sender of the label TTL expiry packet, which becomes the destination address of the ICMP reply packet. Instead, CPM injects the ICMP reply packet in the forward direction of the MPLS LSP the label TTL expiry packet was received from. The TTL of pushed labels should be set to 255.

The source address of the ICMP reply packet is determined as follows:

1. The LSR uses the address of the outgoing interface for the MPLS LSP. Note that with LDP LSP or BGP LSP, multiple ECMP next-hops can exist in which case the first outgoing interface is selected.
2. If the interface does not have an address of the same family (IPv4 or IPv6) as the ICMP packet, then the system address of the same family is selected. If one is not configured, the packet is dropped.

When the packet is received by the egress LER, it performs a regular user packet lookup in the data path in the GRT context for BGP shortcut, 6PE, and BGP label route prefixes, or in VPRN context for VPRN and 6VPE prefixes. It then forwards it to the destination, which is the sender of the original packet which TTL expired at the LSR.

If the egress LER does not have a route to the destination of the ICMP packet, it drops the packets.

The rate of the tunneled ICMP replies at the LSR can be directly or indirectly controlled by the existing IOM level and CPM levels mechanisms. Specifically, the rate of the incoming UDP traceroute packets received with a label stack can be controlled at ingress IOM using the distributed CPU protection feature. The rate of the ICMP replies by CPM can also be directly controlled by configuring a system wide rate limit for packets ICMP replies to MPLS expired packets which are successfully forwarded to CPM using the command 'configure system security vprn-network-exceptions'. Note that while this command's name refers to VPRN service, this feature rate limits ICMP replies for packets received with any label stack, including VPRN and shortcuts.

The 7450 implementation supports appending to the ICMP reply of type Time Exceeded the MPLS label stack object defined in RFC 4950. It does not include it in the ICMP reply type of Destination unreachable.

The new MPLS Label Stack object permits an LSR to include label stack information including label value, EXP, and TTL field values, from the encapsulation header of the packet that expired at the LSR node. The ICMP message continues to include the IP header and leading payload octets of the original datagram.

In order to include the MPLS Label Stack object, the SROS implementation adds support of RFC 4884 which defines extensions for a multi-part ICMPv4/v6 message of type Time Exceeded. Section 5 of RFC 4884 defines backward compatibility of the new ICMP message with extension header with prior standard and proprietary extension headers.

In order to guarantee interoperability with third party implementations deployed in customer networks, the 7x50 implementation is able to parse in the receive side all possible encapsulations formats as defined in Section 5 of RFC 4884. Specifically:

The new MPLS Label Stack object permits an LSR to include label stack information including label value, EXP, and TTL field values, from the encapsulation header of the packet that expired at the LSR node. The ICMP message continues to include the IP header and leading payload octets of the original datagram.

1. If the length attribute is zero, it is treated as a compliant message and the 7x50 implementation will process the original datagram field of size equal to 128 bytes and with no extension header.
2. If the length attribute is not included, it is treated as a non-compliant message and the 7x50 implementation will process the original datagram field of size equal to 128 bytes and also look for a valid extension header following the 128 byte original datagram field. If the extension is valid, it is processed accordingly, if not it is assumed the remainder of the packet is still part of the original datagram field and process it accordingly. Note that the 7x50 implementation only validates the ICMP extension version number and not the checksum field in the extension header. The checksum of the main time exceeded message is also not validated as per prior implementation.
3. An ICMP reply message will be dropped if it includes more than one MPLS label object. In general when a packet is dropped due to an error in the packet header or structure, the traceroute will timeout and will not display an error message.
4. When processing the received ICMP reply packet, an unsupported extension header will be skipped.

In the transmit side, when the MPLS Label Stack object is added as an extension to the ICMP reply message, it is appended to the message immediately following the "original datagram" field taken from the payload of the received traceroute packet. The size of the appended "original datagram" field contains exactly 128 octets. If the original datagram did not contain 128 octets, the "original datagram" field is zero padded to 128 octets.



For sample output of the traceroute OAM tool when the ICMP tunneling feature is enabled see, [Traceroute with ICMP Tunneling In Common Applications on page 366](#).

## QoS Handling of Tunneled ICMP Reply Packets

When the ICMP reply packet is generated in CPM, its FC is set by default to NC1 with the corresponding default ToS byte value of 0xC0. The DSCP value can be changed by configuring a different value for an ICMP application under the **config>router>sgt-qos icmp** context.

When the packet is forwarded to the outgoing interface, the packet is queued in the egress network queue corresponding to its CPM assigned FC and profile parameter values. The marking of the packet's EXP is dictated by the {FC, profile}-to-EXP mapping in the network QoS policy configured on the outgoing network interface. The TOS byte, and DSCP value for that matter, assigned by CPM are not modified by the IOM.

---

## Summary of UDP Traceroute Behavior With and Without ICMP Tunneling

At a high level, the major difference in the behavior of the UDP traceroute when ICMP tunneling is enabled at an LSR node is that the LSR node tunnels the ICMP reply packet towards the egress of the LSP without looking up the traceroute sender's address. When ICMP tunneling is disabled, the LSR looks it up and replies if the sender is reachable. However there are additional differences in the two behaviors and they are summarized in the following.

- icmp-tunneling disabled/IPv4 LSP/IPv4 traceroute:
  - Ingress LER, egress LER, and LSR attempt to reply to the UDP traceroute of both IPv4 and VPN-IPv4 routes.
  - For VPN-IPv4 routes, the LSR will attempt to reply but it may not find a route and in such a case the sender node will timeout. In addition, the ingress and egress ASBR nodes in VRPN inter-AS option B will not respond as in current implementation and the sender will timeout.
- icmp-tunneling disabled/IPv4 LSP/IPv6 traceroute:
  - Ingress LER and egress LER reply to traceroute of both IPv6 and VPN-IPv6 routes. LSR does not reply.
- icmp-tunneling enabled/IPv4 LSP/IPv4 traceroute:
  - ingress LER and egress LER reply directly to the UDP traceoute of both IPv4 and VPN-IPv4 routes. LSR tunnels the reply to endpoint of the LSP to be forwarded from there to the source of the traceroute.
  - For VPN-IPv4 routes, the ingress and egress ASBR nodes in VRPN inter-AS option B will also tunnel the reply to the endpoint of the LSP and as such there is no timeout at the sender node like in the case when icmp-tunneling is disabled.

- icmp-tunneling enabled/IPv4 LSP/IPv6 traceroute:
  - ingress LER and egress LER reply directly to the UDP traceoute of both IPv6 and VPN-IPv6 routes. LSR tunnels the reply to endpoint of the LSP to be forwarded from there to the source of the traceroute.
  - For VPN-IPv6 routes, the ingress and egress ASBR nodes in VPRN inter-AS option B will also tunnel the reply to the endpoint of the LSP like in the case when icmp-tunneling is disabled.

In the presence of ECMP, CPM generated UDP traceroute packets are not sprayed over multiple ECMP next-hops. The first outgoing interface is selected. In addition, a LSR ICMP reply to a UDP traceroute will also be forwarded over the first outgoing interface regardless if ICMP tunneling is enabled or not. When ICMP tunneling is enabled, it means the packet is tunneled over the first downstream interface for the LSP when multiple next-hops exist (LDP FEC or BGP label route). In all cases, the ICMP reply packet uses the outgoing interface address as the source address of the reply packet.

---

## SDP Diagnostics

The router SDP diagnostics are SDP ping and SDP MTU path discovery.

---

### SDP Ping

SDP ping performs in-band uni-directional or round-trip connectivity tests on SDPs. The SDP ping OAM packets are sent in-band, in the tunnel encapsulation, so it will follow the same path as traffic within the service. The SDP ping response can be received out-of-band in the control plane, or in-band using the data plane for a round-trip test.

For a uni-directional test, SDP ping tests:

- Egress SDP ID encapsulation
- Ability to reach the far-end IP address of the SDP ID within the SDP encapsulation
- Path MTU to the far-end IP address over the SDP ID
- Forwarding class mapping between the near-end SDP ID encapsulation and the far-end tunnel termination

For a round-trip test, SDP ping uses a local egress SDP ID and an expected remote SDP ID. Since SDPs are uni-directional tunnels, the remote SDP ID must be specified and must exist as a configured SDP ID on the far-end router. SDP round trip testing is an extension of SDP connectivity testing with the additional ability to test:

- Remote SDP ID encapsulation

- Potential service round trip time
  - Round trip path MTU
  - Round trip forwarding class mapping
- 

## SDP MTU Path Discovery

In a large network, network devices can support a variety of packet sizes that are transmitted across its interfaces. This capability is referred to as the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) of network interfaces. It is important to understand the MTU of the entire path end-to-end when provisioning services, especially for virtual leased line (VLL) services where the service must support the ability to transmit the largest customer packet.

The Path MTU discovery tool provides a powerful tool that enables service provider to get the exact MTU supported by the network's physical links between the service ingress and service termination points (accurate to one byte).

## Service Diagnostics

Alcatel-Lucent's Service ping feature provides end-to-end connectivity testing for an individual service. Service ping operates at a higher level than the SDP diagnostics in that it verifies an individual service and not the collection of services carried within an SDP.

Service ping is initiated from a router to verify round-trip connectivity and delay to the far-end of the service. Alcatel-Lucent's implementation functions for both GRE and MPLS tunnels and tests the following from edge-to-edge:

- Tunnel connectivity
- VC label mapping verification
- Service existence
- Service provisioned parameter verification
- Round trip path verification
- Service dynamic configuration verification

## VPLS MAC Diagnostics

While the LSP ping, SDP ping and service ping tools enable transport tunnel testing and verify whether the correct transport tunnel is used, they do not provide the means to test the learning and forwarding functions on a per-VPLS-service basis.

It is conceivable, that while tunnels are operational and correctly bound to a service, an incorrect Forwarding Information Base (FIB) table for a service could cause connectivity issues in the service and not be detected by the ping tools. Alcatel-Lucent has developed VPLS OAM functionality to specifically test all the critical functions on a per-service basis. These tools are based primarily on the IETF document draft-stokes-vkompella-ppvpn-hvpls-oam-xx.txt, *Testing Hierarchical Virtual Private LAN Services*.

The VPLS OAM tools are:

- **MAC Ping** — Provides an end-to-end test to identify the egress customer-facing port where a customer MAC was learned. MAC ping can also be used with a broadcast MAC address to identify all egress points of a service for the specified broadcast MAC.
- **MAC Trace** — Provides the ability to trace a specified MAC address hop-by-hop until the last node in the service domain. An SAA test with MAC trace is considered successful when there is a reply from a far-end node indicating that they have the destination MAC address on an egress SAP or the CPM.
- **CPE Ping** — Provides the ability to check network connectivity to the specified client device within the VPLS. CPE ping will return the MAC address of the client, as well as the SAP and PE at which it was learned.
- **MAC Populate** — Allows specified MAC addresses to be injected in the VPLS service domain. This triggers learning of the injected MAC address by all participating nodes in the service. This tool is generally followed by MAC ping or MAC trace to verify if correct learning occurred.
- **MAC Purge** — Allows MAC addresses to be flushed from all nodes in a service domain.

---

## MAC Ping

For a MAC ping test, the destination MAC address (unicast or multicast) to be tested must be specified. A MAC ping packet is sent through the data plane. The ping packet goes out with the data plane format.

In the data plane, a MAC ping is sent with a VC label TTL of 255. This packet traverses each hop using forwarding plane information for next hop, VC label, etc. The VC label is swapped at each service-aware hop, and the VC TTL is decremented. If the VC TTL is decremented to 0, the packet is passed up to the management plane for processing. If the packet reaches an egress node,

and would be forwarded out a customer facing port, it is identified by the OAM label below the VC label and passed to the management plane.

MAC pings are flooded when they are unknown at an intermediate node. They are responded to only by the egress nodes that have mappings for that MAC address.

---

### MAC Trace

A MAC trace functions like an LSP trace with some variations. Operations in a MAC trace are triggered when the VC TTL is decremented to 0.

Like a MAC ping, a MAC trace is sent via the data plane.

When a traceroute request is sent via the data plane, the data plane format is used. The reply can be via the data plane or the control plane.

A data plane MAC traceroute request includes the tunnel encapsulation, the VC label, and the OAM, followed by an Ethernet DLC, a UDP and IP header. If the mapping for the MAC address is known at the sender, then the data plane request is sent down the known SDP with the appropriate tunnel encapsulation and VC label. If it is not known, then it is sent down every SDP (with the appropriate tunnel encapsulation per SDP and appropriate egress VC label per SDP binding).

The tunnel encapsulation TTL is set to 255. The VC label TTL is initially set to the min-ttl (default is 1). The OAM label TTL is set to 2. The destination IP address is the all-routers multicast address. The source IP address is the system IP of the sender.

The destination UDP port is the LSP ping port. The source UDP port is whatever the system gives (note that this source UDP port is really the demultiplexor that identifies the particular instance that sent the request, when correlating the reply).

The Reply Mode is either 3 (i.e., reply via the control plane) or 4 (i.e., reply through the data plane), depending on the reply-control option. By default, the data plane request is sent with Reply Mode 3 (control plane reply).

The Ethernet DLC header source MAC address is set to either the system MAC address (if no source MAC is specified) or to the specified source MAC. The destination MAC address is set to the specified destination MAC. The EtherType is set to IP.

---

### CPE Ping

The MAC ping OAM tool makes it possible to detect whether a particular MAC address has been learned in a VPLS.

The **cpe-ping** command extends this capability to detecting end-station IP addresses inside a VPLS. A CPE ping for a specific destination IP address within a VPLS will be translated to a MAC-ping towards a broadcast MAC address. Upon receiving such a MAC ping, each peer PE within the VPLS context will trigger an ARP request for the specific IP address. The PE receiving a response to this ARP request will report back to the requesting 7450 ESS. It is encouraged to use the source IP address of 0.0.0.0 to prevent the provider's IP address of being learned by the CE.

---

## CPE Ping for PBB Epipe

CPE ping has been supported for VPLS services since Release 3.0 of SR OS. It enables the connectivity of the access circuit between a VPLS PE and a CPE to be tested, even if the CPE is unmanaged, and therefore the service provider cannot run standardized Ethernet OAM to the CPE. The command “cpe-ping” for a specific destination IP address within a VPLS is translated into a MAC-ping towards a broadcast MAC address. All destinations within the VPLS context are reached by this ping to the broadcast the MAC address. At all these destinations, an ARP will be triggered for the specific IP address (with the IP destination address equals to the address from the request, mac-da equals to all 1's, mac-sa equals to the CPM-mac-address and the IP source address, which is the address found in the request). The destination receiving a response will reply back to the requestor.

Release 10.0 extended the CPE ping command for local, distributed, and PBB Epipe services provisioned over a PBB VPLS. CPE ping for Epipe implements an alternative behavior to CPE ping for VPLS that enables fate sharing of the CPE ping request with the Epipe service. Any PE within the epipe service (the source PE) can launch the CPE ping. The source PE builds an arp request and encapsulates it to be sent in the epipe as if it came from a customer device by using its chassis MAC as the source MAC address. The ARP request then egresses the remote PE device as any other packets on the epipe. The remote CPE device responds to the ARP and the reply is transparently sent on the epipe towards the source PE. The source PE will then look for a match on its chassis MAC in the inner customer DA. If a match is found, the source PE device intercepts this response packet.

This method is supported regardless of whether the network uses SDPs or SAPs. It is configured using the existing **oam>cpe-ping** CLI command.

**Note:** This feature does not support IPv6 CPEs

---

## Hardware Support

This feature supports IOM3 and above.

Any IOM3-supporting mode are subjected to the following check.

To launch cpe-ping on an Epipe, all of the following must be true:

1. All SAPs on the Epipe must be provisioned on slots that are mode-d compatible.
2. If bound to a PBB tunnel, all SAPs on the B-VPLS must be provisioned on slots that are mode-d compatible.
3. If the Epipe or the B-VPLS (in the case of PBB Epipe) uses SDP-bindings then the system configuration must be network-chassis-mode-d compatible.



## MAC Populate

MAC populate is used to send a message through the flooding domain to learn a MAC address as if a customer packet with that source MAC address had flooded the domain from that ingress point in the service. This allows the provider to craft a learning history and engineer packets in a particular way to test forwarding plane correctness.

The MAC populate request is sent with a VC TTL of 1, which means that it is received at the forwarding plane at the first hop and passed directly up to the management plane. The packet is then responded to by populating the MAC address in the forwarding plane, like a conventional learn although the MAC will be an OAM-type MAC in the FIB to distinguish it from customer MAC addresses.

This packet is then taken by the control plane and flooded out the flooding domain (squelching appropriately, the sender and other paths that would be squelched in a typical flood).

This controlled population of the FIB is very important to manage the expected results of an OAM test. The same functions are available by sending the OAM packet as a UDP/IP OAM packet. It is then forwarded to each hop and the management plane has to do the flooding.

Options for MAC populate are to force the MAC in the table to type OAM (in case it already existed as dynamic or static or an OAM induced learning with some other binding), to prevent new dynamic learning to over-write the existing OAM MAC entry, to allow customer packets with this MAC to either ingress or egress the network, while still using the OAM MAC entry.

Finally, an option to flood the MAC populate request causes each upstream node to learn the MAC, for example, populate the local FIB with an OAM MAC entry, and to flood the request along the data plane using the flooding domain.

An age can be provided to age a particular OAM MAC after a different interval than other MACs in a FIB.

---

## MAC Purge

MAC purge is used to clear the FIBs of any learned information for a particular MAC address. This allows one to do a controlled OAM test without learning induced by customer packets. In addition to clearing the FIB of a particular MAC address, the purge can also indicate to the control plane not to allow further learning from customer packets. This allows the FIB to be clean, and be populated only via a MAC Populate.

MAC purge follows the same flooding mechanism as the MAC populate.

# VLL Diagnostics

## VCCV Ping

VCCV ping is used to check connectivity of a VLL in-band. It checks that the destination (target) PE is the egress for the Layer 2 FEC. It provides a cross-check between the data plane and the control plane. It is in-band, meaning that the VCCV ping message is sent using the same encapsulation and along the same path as user packets in that VLL. This is equivalent to the LSP ping for a VLL service. VCCV ping reuses an LSP ping message format and can be used to test a VLL configured over an MPLS and GRE SDP.

## VCCV-Ping Application

VCCV effectively creates an IP control channel within the pseudowire between PE1 and PE2. PE2 should be able to distinguish on the receive side VCCV control messages from user packets on that VLL. There are three possible methods of encapsulating a VCCV message in a VLL which translates into three types of control channels:

1. Use of a Router Alert Label immediately above the VC label. This method has the drawback that if ECMP is applied to the outer LSP label (for example, transport label), the VCCV message will not follow the same path as the user packets. This effectively means it will not troubleshoot the appropriate path. This method is supported by the 7450 ESS.
2. Use of the OAM control word as illustrated in [Figure 24](#).

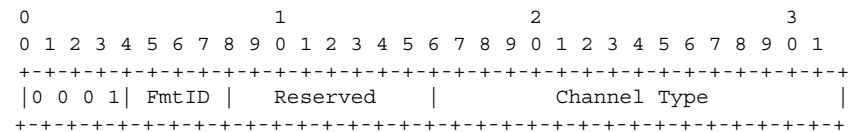


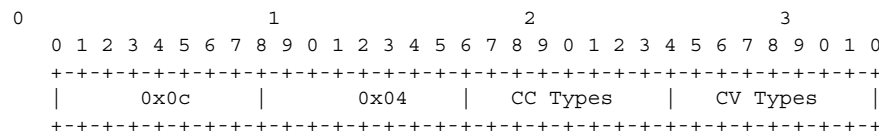
Figure 24: OAM Control Word Format

The first nibble is set to 0x1. The Format ID and the reserved fields are set to 0 and the channel type is the code point associated with the VCCV IP control channel as specified in the PWE3 IANA registry (RFC 4446). The channel type value of 0x21 indicates that the Associated Channel carries an IPv4 packet.

The use of the OAM control word assumes that the draft-martini control word is also used on the user packets. This means that if the control word is optional for a VLL and is not configured, the 7450 ESS PE node will only advertise the router alert label as the CC capability in the Label Mapping message. This method is supported by the 7450 ESS.

- Set the TTL in the VC label to 1 to force PE2 control plane to process the VCCV message. This method is not guaranteed to work under all circumstances. For instance, the draft mentions some implementations of penultimate hop popping overwrite the TTL field. This method is not supported by the 7450 ESS.

When sending the label mapping message for the VLL, PE1 and PE2 must indicate which of the above OAM packet encapsulation methods (for example, which control channel type) they support. This is accomplished by including an optional VCCV TLV in the pseudowire FEC Interface Parameter field. The format of the VCCV TLV is shown in [Figure 25](#).



**Figure 25: VCCV TLV**

Note that the absence of the optional VCCV TLV in the Interface parameters field of the pseudowire FEC indicates the PE has no VCCV capability.

The Control Channel (CC) Type field is a bitmask used to indicate if the PE supports none, one, or many control channel types.

- 0x00 None of the following VCCV control channel types are supported
- 0x01 PWE3 OAM control word (see [Figure 24](#))
- 0x02 MPLS Router Alert Label
- 0x04 MPLS inner label TTL = 1

If both PE nodes support more than one of the CC types, then a 7450 ESS PE will make use of the one with the lowest type value. For instance, OAM control word will be used in preference to the MPLS router alert label.

The Connectivity Verification (CV) bitmask field is used to indicate the specific type of VCCV packets to be sent over the VCCV control channel. The valid values are:

0x00 None of the below VCCV packet type are supported.

0x01 ICMP ping. Not applicable to a VLL over a MPLS or GRE SDP and as such is not supported by the 7450 ESS.

0x02 LSP ping. This is used in VCCV ping application and applies to a VLL over an MPLS or a GRE SDP. This is supported by the 7450 ESS.

A VCCV ping is an LSP echo request message as defined in RFC 4379. It contains an L2 FEC stack TLV which must include within the sub-TLV type 10 “FEC 128 Pseudowire”. It also

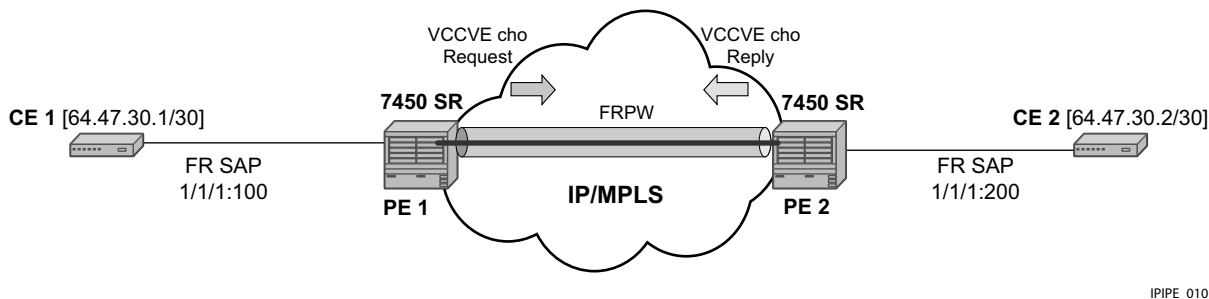
contains a field which indicates to the destination PE which reply mode to use. There are four reply modes defined in RFC 4379:

Reply mode, meaning:

1. Do not reply. This mode is supported by the 7450 ESS.
2. Reply via an IPv4/IPv6 UDP packet. This mode is supported by the 7450 ESS.
3. Reply with an IPv4/IPv6 UDP packet with a router alert. This mode sets the router alert bit in the IP header and is not be confused with the CC type which makes use of the router alert label. This mode is not supported by the 7450 ESS.
4. Reply via application level control channel. This mode sends the reply message inband over the pseudowire from PE2 to PE1. PE2 will encapsulate the Echo Reply message using the CC type negotiated with PE1. This mode is supported by the 7450 ESS.

The reply is an LSP echo reply message as defined in RFC 4379. The message is sent as per the reply mode requested by PE1. The return codes supported are the same as those supported in the 7450 ESS LSP ping capability.

The VCCV ping feature is in addition to the service ping OAM feature which can be used to test a service between 7450 ESS nodes. The VCCV ping feature can test connectivity of a VLL with any third party node which is compliant to RFC 5085.



**Figure 26: VCCV-Ping Application**

## VCCV Ping in a Multi-Segment Pseudowire

[Figure 27](#) displays an example of an application of VCCV ping over a multi-segment pseudowire.

Pseudowire switching is a method for scaling a large network of VLL or VPLS services by removing the need for a full mesh of T-LDP sessions between the PE nodes as the number of these nodes grow over time. Pseudowire switching is also used whenever there is a need to deploy a VLL service across two separate routing domains.

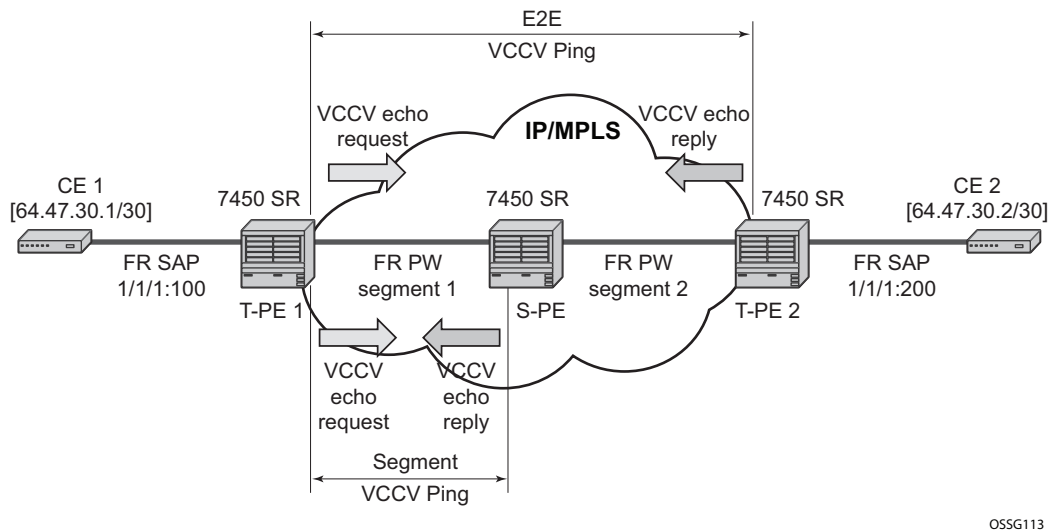
In the network, a Termination PE (T-PE) is where the pseudowire originates and terminates. The Switching PE (S-PE) is the node which performs pseudowire switching by cross-connecting two spoke SDPs.

VCCV ping is extended to be able to perform the following OAM functions:

1. VCCV ping to a destination PE. A VLL FEC ping is a message sent by T-PE1 to test the FEC at T-PE2. The operation at T-PE1 and T-PE2 is the same as in the case of a single-segment pseudowire. The pseudowire switching node, S-PE1, pops the outer label, swaps the inner (VC) label, decrements the TTL of the VC label, and pushes a new outer label. The 7450 ESS PE1 node does not process the VCCV OAM Control Word unless the VC label TTL expires. In that case, the message is sent to the CPM for further validation and processing. This is the method described in draft-hart-pwe3-segmented-pw-vccv.

Note that the originator of the VCCV ping message does not need to be a T-PE node; it can be an S-PE node. The destination of the VCCV ping message can also be an S-PE node.

VCCV trace to trace the entire path of a pseudowire with a single command issued at the T-PE. This is equivalent to LSP trace and is an iterative process by which T-PE1 sends successive VCCV ping messages while incrementing the TTL value, starting from TTL=1. The procedure for each iteration is the same as above and each node in which the VC label TTL expires checks the FEC and replies with the FEC to the downstream S-PE or T-PE node. The process is terminated when the reply is from T-PE2 or when a timeout occurs.



**Figure 27: VCCV-Ping over a Multi-Segment Pseudowire**

## Automated VCCV-Trace Capability for MS-Pseudowire

Although tracing of the MS-pseudowire path is possible using the methods explained in previous sections, these require multiple manual iterations and that the FEC of the last pseudowire segment to the target T-PE/S-PE be known a priori at the node originating the echo request message for each iteration. This mode of operation is referred to as a “ping” mode.

The automated VCCV-trace can trace the entire path of a pseudowire with a single command issued at the T-PE or at an S-PE. This is equivalent to LSP-trace and is an iterative process by which the ingress T-PE or T-PE sends successive VCCV-ping messages with incrementing the TTL value, starting from TTL=1.

The method is described in draft-hart-pwe3-segmented-pw-vccv, *VCCV Extensions for Segmented Pseudo-Wire*, and is pending acceptance by the PWE3 working group. In each iteration, the source T-PE or S-PE builds the MPLS echo request message in a way similar to [VCCV Ping on page 202](#). The first message with TTL=1 will have the next-hop S-PE T-LDP session source address in the Remote PE Address field in the pseudowire FEC TLV. Each S-PE which terminates and processes the message will include in the MPLS echo reply message the FEC 128 TLV corresponding the pseudowire segment to its downstream node. The inclusion of the FEC TLV in the echo reply message is allowed in RFC 4379, *Detecting Multi-Protocol Label Switched (MPLS) Data Plane Failures*. The source T-PE or S-PE can then build the next echo reply message with TTL=2 to test the next-next hop for the MS-pseudowire. It will copy the FEC TLV it received in the echo reply message into the new echo request message. The process is terminated when the reply is from the egress T-PE or when a timeout occurs. If specified, the max-ttl parameter in the vccv-trace command will stop on SPE before reaching T-PE.

The results VCCV-trace can be displayed for a fewer number of pseudowire segments of the end-to-end MS-pseudowire path. In this case, the min-ttl and max-ttl parameters are configured accordingly. However, the T-PE/S-PE node will still probe all hops up to min-ttl in order to correctly build the FEC of the desired subset of segments.

Note that this method does not require the use of the downstream mapping TLV in the echo request and echo reply messages.

---

## VCCV for Static Pseudowire Segments

MS pseudowire is supported with a mix of static and signaled pseudowire segments. However, VCCV ping and VCCV-trace is allowed until at least one segment of the MS pseudowire is static. Users cannot test a static segment but also, cannot test contiguous signaled segments of the MS-pseudowire. VCCV ping and VCCV trace is not supported in static-to-dynamic configurations.

## Detailed VCCV-Trace Operation

In [Figure 27 on page 206](#) a trace can be performed on the MS-pseudowire originating from T-PE1 by a single operational command. The following process occurs:

1. T-PE1 sends a VCCV echo request with TTL set to 1 and a FEC 128 containing the pseudowire information of the first segment (pseudowire1 between T-PE1 and S-PE) to S-PE for validation.
2. S-PE validates the echo request with the FEC 128. Since it is a switching point between the first and second segment it builds an echo reply with a return code of 8 and includes the FEC 128 of the second segment (pseudowire2 between S-PE and T-PE2) and sends the echo reply back to T-PE1.
3. T-PE1 builds a second VCCV echo request based on the FEC128 in the echo reply from the S-PE. It increments the TTL and sends the next echo request out to T-PE2. Note that the VCCV echo request packet is switched at the S-PE datapath and forwarded to the next downstream segment without any involvement from the control plane.
4. T-PE2 receives and validates the echo request with the FEC 128 of the pseudowire2 from T-PE1. Since T-PE2 is the destination node or the egress node of the MS-pseudowire it replies to T-PE1 with an echo reply with a return code of 3, (egress router) and no FEC 128 is included.
5. T-PE1 receives the echo reply from T-PE2. T-PE1 is made aware that T-PE2 is the destination of the MS pseudowire because the echo reply does not contain the FEC 128 and because its return code is 3. The trace process is completed.



## Control Plane Processing of a VCCV Echo Message in a MS-Pseudowire

---

### Sending a VCCV Echo Request

When in the ping mode of operation, the sender of the echo request message requires the FEC of the last segment to the target S-PE/T-PE node. This information can either be configured manually or be obtained by inspecting the corresponding sub-TLV's of the pseudowire switching point TLV. However, the pseudowire switching point TLV is optional and there is no guarantee that all S-PE nodes will populate it with their system address and the pseudowire-id of the last pseudowire segment traversed by the label mapping message. Thus the 7450 ESS implementation will always make use of the user configuration for these parameters.

When in the trace mode operation, the T-PE will automatically learn the target FEC by probing one by one the hops of the MS-pseudowire path. Each S-PE node includes the FEC to the downstream node in the echo reply message in a similar way that LSP trace will have the probed node return the downstream interface and label stack in the echo reply message.

---

### Receiving an VCCV Echo Request

Upon receiving a VCCV echo request the control plane on S-PEs (or the target node of each segment of the MS pseudowire) validates the request and responds to the request with an echo reply consisting of the FEC 128 of the next downstream segment and a return code of 8 (label switched at stack-depth) indicating that it is an S-PE and not the egress router for the MS-pseudowire.

If the node is the T-PE or the egress node of the MS-pseudowire, it responds to the echo request with an echo reply with a return code of 3 (egress router) and no FEC 128 is included.

---

### Receiving an VCCV Echo Reply

The operation to be taken by the node that receives the echo reply in response to its echo request depends on its current mode of operation such as ping or trace.

In ping mode, the node may choose to ignore the target FEC 128 in the echo reply and report only the return code to the operator.

However, in trace mode, the node builds and sends the subsequent VCCV echo request with a incrementing TTL and the information (such as the downstream FEC 128) it received in the echo request to the next downstream pseudowire segment.

## IGMP Snooping Diagnostics

---

### MFIB Ping

The multicast forwarding information base (MFIB) ping OAM tool allows to easily verify inside a VPLS which SAPs would normally egress a certain multicast stream. The multicast stream is identified by a source unicast and destination multicast IP address, which are mandatory when issuing an MFIB ping command.

An MFIB ping packet will be sent through the data plane and goes out with the data plane format containing a configurable VC label TTL. This packet traverses each hop using forwarding plane information for next hop, VC label, etc. The VC label is swapped at each service-aware hop, and the VC TTL is decremented. If the VC TTL is decremented to 0, the packet is passed up to the management plane for processing. If the packet reaches an egress node, and would be forwarded out a customer facing port (SAP), it is identified by the OAM label below the VC label and passed to the management plane.

## ATM Diagnostics

The ATM OAM ping allows operators to test VC-integrity and endpoint connectivity for existing PVCCs using OAM loopback capabilities.

If portId:vpi/vci PVCC does not exist, a PVCC is administratively disabled, or there is already a ping executing on this PVCC, then this command returns an error.

Because oam atm-ping is a dynamic operation, the configuration is not preserved. The number of oam atm-ping operations that can be performed simultaneously on a 7750 SR7450 ESS7710 SR is configurable as part of the general OAM MIB configuration.

An operator can specify the following options when performing an oam atm-ping:

**end-to-end** – this option allows sending oam atm-ping towards the connection endpoint in the line direction by using OAM end-to-end loopback cells

**segment** – this option allows sending oam atm-ping towards the segment termination point in the line direction by using OAM segment loopback cells.

The result of ATM ping will show if the ping to a given location was successful. It also shows the round-trip time the ping took to complete (from the time the ping was injected in the ATM SAR device until the time the ping response was given to S/W by the ATM SAR device) and the average ping time for successful attempts up to the given ping response.

An oam atm ping in progress will time-out if a PVCC goes to the operational status down as result of a network failure, an administrative action, or if a PVCC gets deleted. Any subsequent ping attempts will fail until the VC's operational state changes to up.

To stop a ping in progress, an operator can enter "CTRL – C". This will stop any outstanding ping requests and will return ping result up to the point of interruption (a ping in progress during the above stop request will fail).

## MPLS-TP On-Demand OAM Commands

Ping and Trace tools for PWs and LSPs are supported with both IP encapsulation and the MPLS-TP on demand CV channel for non-IP encapsulation (0x025).

---

### MPLS-TP Pseudowires: VCCV-Ping/VCCV-Trace

The 7x50 supports VCCV Ping and VCCV Trace on single segment PWs and multi-segment PWs where every segment has static labels and a configured MPLS-TP PW Path ID. It also supports VCCV Ping and Trace on MS-PWs here a static MPLS-TP PW segment is switched to a dynamic T-LDP signaled segment.

Static MS-PW PWs are referred to with the sub-type static in the vccv-ping and vccv-trace command. This indicates to the system that the rest of the command contains parameters that are applied to a static PW with a static PW FEC.

Two ACH channel types are supported: the IPv4 ACH channel type, and the non-IP ACH channel type (0x0025). This is known as the non-ip associated channel. This is the default for type static. The Generic ACH Label (GAL) is not supported for PWs.

If the IPv4 associated channel is specified, then the IPv4 channel type is used (0x0021). In this case, a destination IP address in the 127/8 range is used, while the source address in the UDP/IP packet is set to the system IP address, or may be explicitly configured by the user with the src-ip-address option. This option is only valid if the ipv4 control-channel is specified.

The reply mode is always assumed to be the same application level control channel type for type static.

As with other PW types, the downstream mapping and detailed downstream mapping TLVs (DSMAP/DDMAP TLVs) are not supported on static MPLS-TP PWs.

The follow CLI command description shows the options that are only allowed if the type static option is configured All other options are blocked.

```
vccv-ping static <sdp-id:vc-id> [target-fec-type pw-id-fec sender-src-address <ip-address>
remote-dst-address <ip-address> pw-id <value> pw-type <value>] [dest-global-id <global-id>
dest-node-id <node-id>] [assoc-channel ipv4 | non-ip] [fc <fc-name> [profile {in|out}]] [size
<octets>] [count <send-count>] [timeout <timeout>] [interval <interval>] [ttl <vc-label-ttl>][src-
ip-address <ip-address>]
```

```
vccv-trace static <sdp-id:vc-id> [assoc-channel < ipv4 | non-ip] [src-ip-address <ipv4-address>]
[target-fec-type pw-id sender-src-address <ip-address> remote-dst-address <ip-address> pw-id
<value> pw-type <value> ] [detail] [fc <fc-name> [profile <in|out>]] [interval <interval-value>]
```

[max-fail <no-response-count>] [max-ttl <max-vc-label-ttl>] [min-ttl <min-vc-label-ttl>] [probe-count <probe-count>] [size <octets>] [timeout <timeout-value>]

If the spoke-sdp referred to by sdp-id:vc-id has an MPLS-TP PW-Path-ID defined, then those parameters are used to populate the static PW TLV in the target FEC stack of the vccv-ping or vccv-trace packet. If a Global-ID and Node-ID is specified in the command, then these values are used to populate the destination node TLV in the vccv-ping or vccv-trace packet.

The global-id/node-id are only used as the target node identifiers if the vccv-ping is not end-to-end (i.e. a TTL is specified in the vccv-ping/trace command and it is < 255), otherwise the value in the PW Path ID is used. For vccv-ping, the dest-node-id may be entered as a 4-octet IP address <a.b.c.d> or 32-bit integer <1.4294967295>. For vccv-trace, the destination node-id and global-id are taken from the spoke-sdp context.

The same command syntax is applicable for SAA tests configured under configure saa test a type.

---

## VCCV Ping and VCCV Trace Between Static MPLS-TP and Dynamic PW Segments

The 7x50 supports end to end VCCV Ping and VCCV trace between a segment with a static MPLS-TP PW and a dynamic T-LDP segment by allowing the user to specify a target FEC type for the VCCV echo request message that is different from the local segment FEC type. That is, it is possible to send a VCCV Ping / Trace echo request containing a static PW FEC in the target stack TLV at a T-PE where the local egress PW segment is signaled, or a VCCV Ping / Trace echo request containing a PW ID FEC (FEC128) in the target stack TLV at a T-PE where the egress PW segment is a static MPLS-TP PW.

Note that all signaled T-LDP segments and the static MPLS-TP segments along the path of the MS-PW must use a common associated channel type. Since only the IPv4 associated channel is supported in common between the two segments, this must be used. If a user selects a non-IP associated channel on the static MPLS-TP spoke-sdp, then vccv-ping and vccv-trace packets will be dropped by the S-PE.

The target-fec-type option of the vccv-ping and vccv-trace command is used to indicate that the remote FEC type is different from the local FEC type. For a vccv-ping initiated from a T-PE with a static PW segment with MPLS-TP parameters, attempting to ping a downstream FEC128 segment, then a target-fec-type of pw-id is configured with a static PW type. In this case, an assoc-channel type of non-ip is blocked, and vice-versa. Likewise the reply-mode must be set to control-channel. For a vccv-ping initiated from a T-PE with a FEC128 PW segment, attempting to ping a downstream static PW FEC segment, a target-fec-type of static is configured with a pw-id PW type, then a control-channel type of non-ip is blocked, and vice-versa. Likewise the reply-mode must also be set to control-channel.

When using VCCV Trace, where the first node to be probed is not the first-hop S-PE, the initial TTL must be set to >1. In this case, the target-fec-type refers to the FEC at the first S-PE that is probed.

The same rules apply to the control-channel type and reply-mode as for the vccv-ping case.

---

## MPLS-TP LSPs: LSP-Ping/LSP Trace

For lsp-ping and lsp-trace commands:

- sub-type **static** must be specified. This indicates to the system that the rest of the command contains parameters specific to a LSP identified by a static LSP FEC.
- The 7x50 supports the use of the G-ACh with non-IP encapsulation, IPv4 encapsulation, or labeled encapsulation with IP de-multiplexing for both the echo request and echo reply for LSP-Ping and LSP-Trace on LSPs with a static LSP FEC (such as MPLS-TP LSPs).
- It is possible to specify the target MPLS-TP MEP/MIP identifier information for LSP Ping. If the target global-id and node-id are not included in the lsp-ping command, then these parameters for the target MEP ID are taken from the context of the LSP. The **tunnel-number** <tunnel-num> and **lsp-num** <lsp-num> for the far-end MEP are always taken from the context of the path under test.

```
lsp-ping static <lsp-name>
[force]
[path-type [active|working|protect]]
[fc <fc-name> [profile {in|out}]]
[size <octets>]
[ttl <label-ttl>]
[send-count <send-count>]
[timeout <timeout>]
[interval <interval>]
[src-ip-address <ip-address>]
[dest-global-id <dest-global-id> dest-node-id dest-node-id]
[assoc-channel none | non-ip | ipv4] [detail]

lsp-trace static <lsp-name>
[force]
[path-type [active|working|protect]]
[fc <fc-name> [profile {in|out}]]
[max-fail <no-response-count>]
[probe-count <probes-per-hop>]
[size <octets>]
[min-ttl <min-label-ttl>]
[max-ttl <max-label-ttl>]
[timeout <timeout>]
[interval <interval>]
[src-ip-address <ip-address>]
[assoc-channel none | non-ip | ipv4]
[downstream-map-tlv <dsmmap|ddmap>]
[detail]
```

The following commands are only valid if the sub-type **static** option is configured, implying that lsp-name refers to an MPLS-TP tunnel LSP:

**path-type.** Values: active, working, protect. Default: active.

**dest-global-id** <global-id> **dest-node-id** <node-id>: Default: the **to** global-id:node-id from the LSP ID.

**assoc-channel**: If this is set to none, then IP encapsulation over an LSP is used with a destination address in the 127/8 range. If this is set to ipv4, then IPv4 encapsulation in a G-ACh over an LSP is used with a destination address in the 127/8 range. The source address is set to the system IP address, unless the user specifies a source address using the **src-ip-address** option. If this is set to **non-ip**, then non-IP encapsulation over a G-ACh with channel type 0x00025 is used. This is the default for sub-type static. Note that the encapsulation used for the echo reply is the same as the encapsulation used for the echo request.

**downstream-map-tlv**: LSP Trace commands with this option can only be executed if the control-channel is set to none. The DSMAP/DDMAP TLV is only included in the echo request message if the egress interface is either a numbered IP interface, or an unnumbered IP interface. The TLV will not be included if the egress interface is of type **unnumbered-mpls-tp**.

For **lsp-ping**, the **dest-node-id** may be entered as a 4-octet IP address <a.b.c.d> or 32-bit integer <1..4294967295>. For **lsp-trace**, the destination node-id and global-id are taken from the spoke-sdp context.

The send mode and reply mode are always taken to be an application level control channel for MPLS-TP.

The **force** parameter causes an LSP ping echo request to be sent on an LSP that has been brought oper-down by BFD (LSP-Ping echo requests would normally be dropped on oper-down LSPs). This parameter is not applicable to SAA.

The LSP ID used in the LSP Ping packet is derived from a context lookup based on lsp-name and path-type (active/working/protect).

**Dest-global-id** and **dest-node-id** refer to the target global/node id. They do not need to be entered for end-to-end ping and trace, and the system will use the destination global id and node id from the LSP ID.

The same command syntax is applicable for SAA tests configured under **configure>saa>test**.

## VxLAN Ping Supporting EVPN for VxLAN

EVPN is an IETF technology per RFC7432 that uses a new BGP address family and allows VPLS services to be operated as IP-VPNs, where the MAC addresses and the information to setup the flooding trees are distributed by BGP. The EVPN VxLAN connections, VxLAN Tunnel Endpoint (VTEP), uses a connection specific OAM Protocol for on demand connectivity verification. This connection specific OAM tool, VxLAN Ping, is described in the Layer 2 Services Guide, within the VxLAN Section.

## Show Commands

---

### BFD

The existing show>router>bfd context should be enhanced for MPLS-TP, as follows:

**show>router>bfd>mpls-tp-lsp**

Displays the MPLS –TP paths for which BFD is enabled.

**show>router>bfd>session [src <ip-address> [dest <ip-address> | detail]] [[mpls-tp-path <lsp-id...> [detail]]**

Should be enhanced to show the details of the BFD session on a particular MPLS-TP path, where lsp-id is the fully qualified lsp-id to which the BFD session is in associated.

A sample output is as follows:

```
*A:mlstp-dutA# show router bfd
- bfd

      bfd-template      - Display BFD Template information
      interface         - Display Interfaces with BFD
      session           - Display session information

*A:mlstp-dutA# show router bfd bfd-template "privatebed-bfd-template"

=====
BFD Template privatebed-bfd-template
=====
Template Name           : privatebed-* Template Type           : cpmNp
Transmit Timer          : 10 msec      Receive Timer          : 10 msec
CV Transmit Interval    : 1000 msec
Template Multiplier     : 3            Echo Receive Interval : 100 msec

Mpls-tp Association
privatebed-oam-template
=====
* indicates that the corresponding row element may have been truncated.
*A:mlstp-dutA# show router bfd session

=====
BFD Session
=====
Interface/Lsp Name      State           Tx Intvl  Rx Intvl  Multipl
Remote Address/Info     Protocols      Tx Pkts   Rx Pkts   Type
-----
wp::lsp-32              Down (1)        1000      1000      3
0::0.0.0.0              mplsTp         N/A       N/A       cpm-np
wp::lsp-33              Down (1)        1000      1000      3
0::0.0.0.0              mplsTp         N/A       N/A       cpm-np
```



wp::lsp-34	Down (1)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
wp::lsp-35	Down (1)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
wp::lsp-36	Down (1)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
wp::lsp-37	Down (1)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
wp::lsp-38	Down (1)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
wp::lsp-39	Down (1)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
wp::lsp-40	Down (1)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
wp::lsp-41	Down (1)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
pp::lsp-32	Up (3)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
pp::lsp-33	Up (3)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
pp::lsp-34	Up (3)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
pp::lsp-35	Up (3)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
pp::lsp-36	Up (3)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
pp::lsp-37	Up (3)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
pp::lsp-38	Up (3)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
pp::lsp-39	Up (3)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
pp::lsp-40	Up (3)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np
pp::lsp-41	Up (3)	1000	1000	3
0::0.0.0.0	mplsTp	N/A	N/A	cpm-np

-----  
No. of BFD sessions: 20  
-----

wp = Working path    pp = Protecting path  
=====

## IP Performance Monitoring (IP PM)

The SR OS supports Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP) and Two-Way active Measurement Protocol Light (TWAMP Light).

---

### Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP)

Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP) provides a standards-based method for measuring the IP performance (packet loss, delay, and jitter) between two devices. TWAMP uses the methodology and architecture of One-Way Active Measurement Protocol (OWAMP) to define a way to measure two-way or round-trip metrics.

There are four logical entities in TWAMP: the control-client, the session-sender, the server, and the session-reflector. The control-client and session-sender are typically implemented in one physical device (the “client”) and the server and session-reflector in a second physical device (the “server”) with which the two-way measurements are being performed. The router acts as the server.

The control-client and server establish a TCP connection and exchange TWAMP-Control messages over this connection. When the control-client wants to start testing, the client communicates the test parameters to the server. If the server agrees to conduct the described tests, the test begins as soon as the client sends a Start-Sessions message. As part of a test, the session-sender sends a stream of UDP-based test packets to the session-reflector, and the session reflector responds to each received packet with a response UDP-based test packet. When the session-sender receives the response packets from the session-reflector, the information is used to calculate two-way delay, packet loss, and packet delay variation between the two devices.

---

### Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol Light (TWAMP Light)

TWAMP Light uses the standard TWAMP packet format but provides a lightweight approach to gathering ongoing IP delay and synthetic loss performance data for base router and per VPRN statistics. Full details are described in Appendix I of RFC 5357 (Active Two Way Measurement Protocol). The SR OS implementation supports the TWAMP Light model for gathering delay and loss statistics.

For TWAMP Light, the TWAMP client/server model is replaced with a session controller/responder model. In general terms, the session controller is the launch point for the test packets and the responder performs the reflection function.

TWAMP Light maintains the TWAMP test packet exchange but eliminates the TWAMP TCP control connection with local configurations; however, not all negotiated control parameters are

replaced with local configuration. For example, CoS parameters communicated over the TWAMP control channel are replaced with a reply-in-kind approach. The reply-in-kind model reflects back the received CoS parameters, which are influenced by the reflector's QoS policies.

The reflector function is configured under the **config>router>twamp-light** command hierarchy for base router reflection, and under the **config>service>vprn>twamp-light** command hierarchy for per VPRN reflection. The TWAMP Light reflector function is configured per context and must be activated before reflection can occur; the function is not enabled by default for any context. The reflector requires the operator to define the TWAMP Light UDP listening port that identifies the TWAMP Light protocol and the prefixes that the reflector will accept as valid sources for a TWAMP Light request. If the configured TWAMP Light UDP listening port is in use by another application on the system, a minor OAM message is presented indicating that the port is unavailable and that activation of the reflector is not allowed. If the source IP address in the TWAMP Light packet arriving on the responder does not match a configured IP address prefix, the packet is dropped. Multiple prefix entries may be configured per context on the responder. Configured prefixes can be modified without shutting down the reflector function. An inactivity timeout under the **config>oam-test>twamp>twamp-light** command hierarchy defines the amount of time the reflector will keep the individual reflector sessions active in the absence of test packets. A responder requires CPM3 and beyond hardware.

Launching TWAMP Light test packets is under the control of the OAM Performance Monitoring (OAM-PM) architecture and as such adheres to those rules. This functionality is not available through interactive CLI or interactive SNMP, it is only available under the OAM-PM configuration construct. OAM-PM will report TWAMP Light delay and loss metrics. The OAM-PM architecture includes the assignment of a Test-ID. This protocol does not carry the 4-byte test ID in the packet. This is for local significance and uniformity with other protocols under the control of the OAM-PM architecture. The OAM-PM construct allows various test parameters to be defined. These test parameters include the IP session-specific information which allocates the test to the specific routing instance, the source and destination IP address, the destination UDP port (which must match the UDP listening port on the reflector) and a number of other parameters that allow the operator to influence the packet handling. The probe interval and TWAMP Light packet padding size can be configured under the specific session. The pad size, the size of the all 0's pad, can be configured to ensure that the TWAMP packet is the same size in both directions. The TWAMP PDU definition does not accomplish symmetry by default; however, configuring a pad size of 27 bytes will accomplish symmetrical TWAMP frame sizes in each direction. The Session Controller will only set the multiplier bits in the Error Estimate field contained in the TWAMP Light packet. The 8 bit multiplier field will be set to 00000001. The preceding eight bits of the Error Estimate field comprised of S (1 bit - Time Sync), Z (1 bit MBZ) and Scale (6 bits) will all be set to 0. The session reflector will continue to ignore these fields and reflect back the received Error Estimate.

TWAMP uses a single packet to gather both delay and loss metrics. This means there is special consideration over those approaches that utilize a specific tool per metric type.

In the TWAMP case the interval parameter, which defines the probe spacing, is a common option applicable to all metrics collected under a single session. This requires the parameter to be

removed from any test specific configurations, like the timing parameter associated with loss, specifically availability. Packet processing marks all fields in the PDU to report both delay and loss. The **record-stats** option can be used to refine which fields to process as part of the OAM-PM architecture. The default collection routine includes delay field processing only, **record-stats** delay. This is to ensure backward compatibility with previous releases that only supported the processing delay fields in the PDU. Enabling the processing of loss information requires the modification of the **record-stats** parameter. Adding loss to an active test requires the active test to be **shutdown**, modified and activate with the no **shutdown** command. It is critical to remember that the no shutdown action clears all previously allocated system memory for every test. Any results not written to flash or collected through SNMP are lost.

The **record-stats** setting do not change the configuration validation logic when a test is activated with the no shutdown command. Even if the loss metrics are not being processed and reported the configuration logic must ensure that the TWAMP test parameters are within the acceptable configuration limits, this includes default loss configuration statements. An operator has the ability to configure a TWAMP Light interval of 10s (10000ms) and record only delay statistics. The default **timing** parameter, used to compute and report availability and reliability, should allow for the activation of the test without a configuration violation. This requires the **frame-per-delta-t** *frames* default value of 1. An availability window cannot exceed 100s regardless of the **record-stats** setting. Computing the size of the availability window is a product of (**interval\*frames-per-delta-t\*consec-delta-t**).

The statistics display for the session with show all statistics that are being collected based on the **record-stats** configuration. If either of the metrics is not being recorded the statistics will display NONE for the excluded metrics.

Multiple tests sessions between peers are allowed. These test sessions are unique entities and may have different properties. Each test will generate TWAMP packets specific to their configuration.

TWAMP Light is supported on deployments that use IPv4 or IPv6 addressing, which may each have their own hardware requirements. All IP addressing must be unicast. IPv6 addresses can not be a reserved or a link local address. Multiple test sessions may be configured between the same source and destination IP endpoints. The tuple Source IP, Destination IP, Source UDP, and Destination UDP provide a unique index for each test point.

The OAM-PM architecture does not validate any of the TWAMP Light test session information. A test session will be allowed to be activated regardless of the validity of session information. For example, if the source IP address configured is not local within the router instance that the test is allocated, the session controller will start sending TWAMP Light test packets but will not receive any responses.

See the OAM-PM section of this guide for more information about the integration of TWAMP Light and the OAM-PM architecture, including hardware dependencies.

The example below shows a basic configuration using TWAMP Light to monitor two IP endpoints in a VPRN, including the default TWAMP Light values that were not overridden with configuration entries.

Reflector configuration:

```
config>test-oam>twamp>twamp-light# info detail
-----
(default)      inactivity-timeout 100
-----

config>service>vprn# info
-----
route-distinguisher 65535:500
auto-bind ldp
vrf-target target:65535:500
interface "to-cpe31" create
    address 10.1.1.1/30
    sap 1/1/2:500 create
    exit
exit
static-route 192.168.1.0/24 next-hop 10.1.1.2
bgp
    no shutdown
exit
twamp-light
    reflector udp-port 15000 create
        description "TWAMP Light reflector VPRN 500"
        prefix 10.2.1.1/32 create
            description "Process only 10.2.1.1 TWAMP Light Packets"
        exit
        prefix 172.16.1.0/24 create
            description "Process all 172.16.1.0 TWAMP Light packets"
        exit
        no shutdown
    exit
exit
no shutdown
-----
```

## Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol Light (TWAMP Light)

### Session controller configuration:

```
config>service>vprn# info
```

```
-----  
route-distinguisher 65535:500  
auto-bind ldp  
vrf-target target:65535:500  
interface "to-cpe28" create  
    address 10.2.1.1/30  
    sap 1/1/4:500 create  
    exit  
exit  
static-route 192.168.2.0/24 next-hop 10.2.1.2  
no shutdown  
-----
```

```
config>oam-pm>session# info detail
```

```
-----  
bin-group 2  
meas-interval 15-mins create  
    intervals-stored 8  
exit  
ip  
    dest-udp-port 15000  
    destination 10.1.1.1  
    fc "l2"  
(default) no forwarding  
    profile in  
    router 500  
    source 10.2.1.1  
(default) ttl 255  
    twamp-light test-id 500 create  
(default) interval 1000  
    loss  
(default) flr-threshold 50  
(default) timing frames-per-delta-t 1 consec-delta-t 10 chli-threshold 5  
    exit  
    pad-size 27  
(default) record-stats delay  
    no test-duration  
    no shutdown  
    exit  
exit  
-----
```

## Ethernet Connectivity Fault Management (ETH-CFM)

The IEEE and the ITU-T have cooperated to define the protocols, procedures and managed objects to support service based fault management. Both IEEE 802.1ag standard and the ITU-T Y.1731 recommendation support a common set of tools that allow operators to deploy the necessary administrative constructs, management entities and functionality, Ethernet Connectivity Fault Management (ETH-CFM). The ITU-T has also implemented a set of advanced ETH-CFM and performance management functions and features that build on the proactive and on demand troubleshooting tools.

CFM uses Ethernet frames and is distinguishable by ether-type 0x8902. In certain cases the different functions will use a reserved multicast address that could also be used to identify specific functions at the MAC layer. However, the multicast MAC addressing is not used for every function or in every case. The Operational Code (OpCode) in the common CFM header is used to identify the type of function carried in the CFM packet. CFM frames are only processed by IEEE MAC bridges. With CFM, interoperability can be achieved between different vendor equipment in the service provider network up to and including customer premises bridges. The following table lists CFM-related acronyms used in this section.

IEEE 802.1ag and ITU-T Y.1731 functions that are implemented are available on the SR and ESS platforms.

This section of the guide will provide configuration example for each of the functions. It will also provide the various OAM command line options and show commands to operate the network. The individual service guides will provide the complete CLI configuration and description of the commands in order to build the necessary constructs and management points.

Acronym	Callout
IDM	One way Delay Measurement (Y.1731)
AIS	Alarm Indication Signal
CCM	Continuity check message
CFM	Connectivity fault management
CSF	Client Signal Fail
DMM	Delay Measurement Message (Y.1731)
DMR	Delay Measurement Reply (Y.1731)
LBM	Loopback message
LBR	Loopback reply
LTM	Linktrace message

<b>Acronym</b>	<b>Callout (Continued)</b>
LTR	Linktrace reply
ME	Maintenance entity
MA	Maintenance association
MA-ID	Maintenance association identifier
MD	Maintenance domain
MEP	Maintenance association end point
MEP-ID	Maintenance association end point identifier
MHF	MIP half function
MIP	Maintenance domain intermediate point
OpCode	Operational Code
RDI	Remote Defect Indication
TST	Ethernet Test (Y.1731)
SLM	Synthetic Loss Message
SLR	Synthetic Loss Reply (Y.1731)



## ETH-CFM Building Blocks

The IEEE and the ITU-T use their own nomenclature when describing administrative contexts and functions. This introduces a level of complexity to configuration, discussion and different vendors naming conventions. The SROS CLI has chosen to standardize on the IEEE 802.1ag naming where overlap exists. ITU-T naming is used when no equivalent is available in the IEEE standard. In the following definitions, both the IEEE name and ITU-T names are provided for completeness, using the format IEEE Name/ITU-T Name.

Maintenance Domain (MD)/Maintenance Entity (ME) is the administrative container that defines the scope, reach and boundary for faults. It is typically the area of ownership and management responsibility. The IEEE allows for various formats to name the domain, allowing up to 45 characters, depending on the format selected. ITU-T supports only a format of “none” and does not accept the IEEE naming conventions.

0 — Undefined and reserved by the IEEE.

1 — No domain name. It is the only format supported by Y.1731 as the ITU-T specification does not use the domain name. This is supported in the IEEE 802.1ag standard but not in currently implemented for 802.1ag defined contexts.

2,3,4 — Provides the ability to input various different textual formats, up to 45 characters. The string format (2) is the default and therefore the keyword is not shown when looking at the configuration.

Maintenance Association (MA)/Maintenance Entity Group (MEG) is the construct where the different management entities will be contained. Each MA is uniquely identified by its MA-ID. The MA-ID is comprised of the by the MD level and MA name and associated format. This is another administrative context where the linkage is made between the domain and the service using the **bridging-identifier** configuration option. The IEEE and the ITU-T use their own specific formats. The MA short name formats (0-255) have been divided between the IEEE (0-31, 64-255) and the ITU-T (32-63), with five currently defined (1-4, 32). Even though the different standards bodies do not have specific support for the others formats a Y.1731 context can be configured using the IEEE format options.

1 (Primary VID) — Values 0 — 4094

2 (String) — Raw ASCII, excluding 0-31 decimal/0-1F hex (which are control characters) form the ASCII table

3 (2-octet integer) — 0 — 65535

4 (VPN ID) — Hex value as described in RFC 2685, *Virtual Private Networks Identifier*

32 (icc-format) — Exactly 13 characters from the ITU-T recommendation T.50.

Note: When a VID is used as the short MA name, 802.1ag will not support VLAN translation because the MA-ID must match all the MEPs. The default format for a short MA name is an

integer. Integer value 0 means the MA is not attached to a VID. This is useful for VPLS services on SR OS platforms because the VID is locally significant.

Maintenance Domain Level (MD Level)/Maintenance Entity Group Level (MEG Level) is the numerical value (0-7) representing the width of the domain. The wider the domain, higher the numerical value, the farther the ETH-CFM packets can travel. It is important to understand that the level establishes the processing boundary for the packets. Strict rules control the flow of ETH-CFM packets and are used to ensure proper handling, forwarding, processing and dropping of these packets. To keep it simple ETH-CFM packets with higher numerical level values will flow through MEPs on MIPs on SAPs configured with lower level values. This allows the operator to implement different areas of responsibility and nest domains within each other. Maintenance association (MA) includes a set of MEPs, each configured with the same MA-ID and MD level used verify the integrity of a single service instance.

In the following example, a Y.1731 domain context and 802.1ag context are configured. The Y.1731 context can be identified by the **none** setting for the domain format.

```
configure eth-cfm domain 3 format none level 3
configure eth-cfm domain 4 format string name IEEE-Domain level 4

show eth-cfm domain
=====
CFM Domain Table
=====
Md-index   Level Name                                     Format
-----
3           3                                     none
4           4      IEEE-Domain                         charString
=====
```

The chassis does not support a domain format of **none** for the 802.1ag contexts. The domain index, the first numerical value, is not related to the level, even though in this example they do match.

The following example illustrates the creation of the association within the domain context. The association links the construct to the service using the value of the bridge-identifier. The value specified for the bridge-identifier is equivalent to the numerical value used to create the service.

```
config>eth-cfm# info
-----
      domain 3 format none level 3
        association 1 format icc-based name "123456789abcd"
          bridge-identifier 100
        exit
      exit
    association 2 format string name "Y1731ContextIEEEFormat"
      bridge-identifier 300
    exit
  exit
exit
domain 4 name "IEEE-Domain" level 4
  association 1 format string name "UpTo45CharactersForIEEEString"
    bridge-identifier 100
```

```

        exit
      ccm-interval 1
    exit
  exit
-----
*A:cses-E01>config>eth-cfm#  show eth-cfm association

=====
CFM Association Table
=====
Md-index   Ma-index   Name                                     CCM-intrvl Hold-time Bridge-id
-----
3           1          123456789abcd                          10          n/a          100
3           2          Y1731ContextIEEEFormat                 10          n/a          300
4           1          UpTo45CharactersForIEEE* 1             n/a          100
=====

```

\* indicates that the corresponding row element may have been truncated.

This example show how to format the association within the domain to match the domain format, Y.1731 (domain 3/association 1) or 802.1ag (domain 4/association 1), and how the 802.1ag association format can be configured within a Y.1731 domain (domain 3/association 2). The mixed configuration represented by domain 3 association 2 may be of value in mixed Y.1731 and 802.1ag environments.

The CCM-interval is also specified within the association and has a default of 10 seconds unless specifically configured with another value. When the association is created and the MEP is a facility MEP the bridge-identifier is not to be included in the configuration since the facility MEP is not bound to a service. Facility MEPs are described in the 7450 ESS OS Services Guide

Maintenance Endpoint (MEP)/MEG Endpoint (MEP) are the workhorses of ETH-CFM. A MEP is the unique identification within the association (0-8191). Each MEP is uniquely identified by the MA-ID, MEPID tuple. This management entity is responsible for initiating, processing and terminating ETH-CFM functions, following the nesting rules. MEPs form the boundaries which prevent the ETH-CFM packets from flowing beyond the specific scope of responsibility. A MEP has direction, **up** or **down**. Each indicates the directions packets will be generated; UP toward the switch fabric, **down** toward the SAP away from the fabric. Each MEP has an active and passive side. Packets that enter the active point of the MEP will be compared to the existing level and processed accordingly. Packets that enter the passive side of the MEP are passed transparently through the MEP. Each MEP contained within the same maintenance association and with the same level (MA-ID) represents points within a single service. MEP creation on a SAP is allowed only for Ethernet ports with NULL, q-tags, q-in-q encapsulations. MEPs may also be created on SDP bindings.

Maintenance Intermediate Point (MIP)/MEG Intermediate Point (MIP) are management entities between the terminating MEPs along the service path. These provide insight into the service path connecting the MEPs. MIPs only respond to Loopback Messages (LBM) and Linktrace Messages (LTM). All other CFM functions are transparent to these entities. Only one MIP is allowed per SAP or SDP binding. The creation of the MIPs can be done when the lower level domain is created (explicit) or manually (default). This is controlled by the use of the mhf-creation mode

within the association under the bridge-identifier. MIP creation is supported on a SAP and SDP binding, not including Mesh SDP bindings. By default, no MIPs are created.

There are two locations in the configuration where ETH-CFM is defined. The domains, associations (including linkage to the service id), MIP creation method, common ETH-CFM functions and remote MEPs are defined under the top level **eth-cfm** command. It is important to note, when Y.1731 functions are required the context under which the MEPs are configured must follow the Y.1731 specific formats (domain format of none). Once these parameters have been entered, the MEP and possibly the MIP can be defined within the service under the SAP or SDP binding.

This is a general table that indicates the ETH-CFM support for the different services and SAP or SDP binding. It is not meant to indicate the services that are supported or the requirements for those services on the individual platforms.

**Table 3: ETH-CFM Support Matrix**

Service	Ethernet Connection	Down MEP	Up MEP	MIP	Virtual MEP
Epipipe					No
	SAP	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
	Spoke-SDP	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
VPLS					No
	SAP	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
	Spoke-SDP	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
	Mesh-SDP	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
B-VPLS					Yes
	SAP	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
	Spoke-SDP	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
	Mesh-SDP	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
I-VPLS					No
	SAP	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
	Spoke-SDP	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
	Mesh-SDP	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
M-VPLS					No

Service	Ethernet Connection	Down MEP	Up MEP	MIP	Virtual MEP
	SAP	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
	Spoke-SDP	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
	Mesh-SDP	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
PBB EPIPE					No
	SAP	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
	Spoke-SDP	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
IPIPE					No
	SAP	Yes	No	No	-
	Ethernet-Tunnel SAP	Yes	No	No	-
IES					No
	SAP	Yes	No	No	-
	Spoke-SDP (Interface)	Yes	No	No	-
	Subscriber Group-int SAP	Yes	No	No	-
VPRN					No
	SAP	Yes	No	No	-
	Spoke-SDP (Interface)	Yes	No	No	-
	Subscriber Group-int SAP	Yes	No	No	-
Note1	Ethernet-Tunnel (Control) SAP	Yes	No	No	-
	Ethernet-Tunnel (Path/Member)	Yes	Yes	No	-
	Ethernet-Ring (Data)	Yes	No	No	-

Note1: Ethernet-Tunnels and Ethernet-Rings are not configurable under all service types. Any service restrictions for MEP direction or MIP support will override the generic capability of the Ethernet-Tunnel or Ethernet-Ring MPs. Please check the applicable user guide for applicability

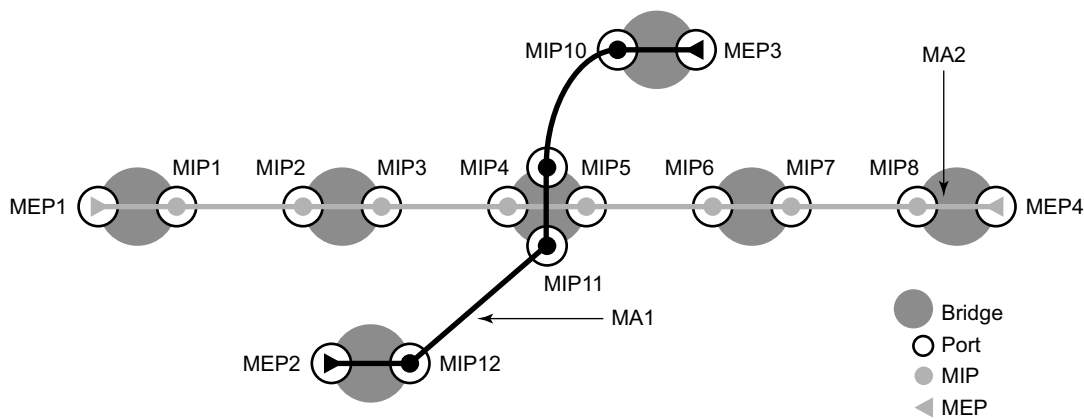


Figure 28: MEP and MIP

Figure 29 illustrates the usage of an EPIPE on two different nodes that are connected using ether SAP 1/1/2:100.31. The SAP 1/1/10:100.31 is an access port that is not used to connect the two nodes.

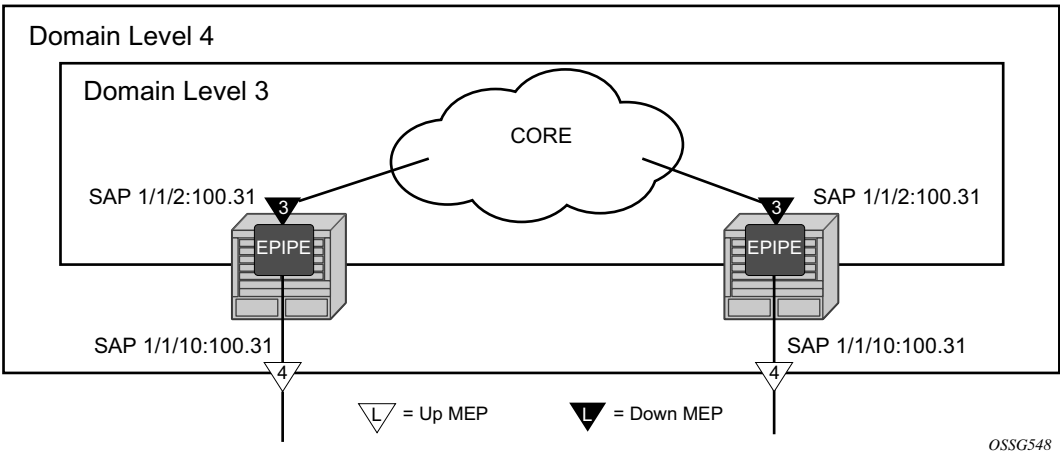


Figure 29: MEP Creation

```

NODE1
config>eth-cfm# info
-----
```

```

domain 3 format none level 3
    association 1 format icc-based name "03-0000000101"
        bridge-identifier 100
    exit
exit
domain 4 format none level 4
    association 1 format icc-based name "04-0000000102"
        bridge-identifier 100
    exit
exit
exit

*A:cses-E01>config>service>epipe# info
-----
    sap 1/1/2:100.31 create
        eth-cfm
            mep 111 domain 3 association 1 direction down
                mac-address d0:0d:1e:00:01:11
                no shutdown
            exit
        exit
    exit
    sap 1/1/10:100.31 create
        eth-cfm
            mep 101 domain 4 association 1 direction up
                mac-address d0:0d:1e:00:01:01
                no shutdown
            exit
        exit
    exit
    no shutdown
-----

NODE 2
eth-cfm# info
-----
    domain 3 format none level 3
        association 1 format icc-based name "03-0000000101"
            bridge-identifier 100
        exit
    exit
    domain 4 format none level 4
        association 1 format icc-based name "04-0000000102"
            bridge-identifier 100
        exit
    exit
exit

*A:cses-E02>config>service>epipe# info
-----
    sap 1/1/2:100.31 create
        eth-cfm
            mep 112 domain 3 association 1 direction down
                mac-address d0:0d:1e:00:01:12
                no shutdown
            exit
        exit

```

```

exit
sap 1/1/10:100.31 create
eth-cfm
    mep 102 domain 4 association 1 direction up
    mac-address d0:0d:1e:00:01:02
    no shutdown
exit
exit
exit
no shutdown
-----
*A:cses-E02>config>service>epipe#

```

Examining the configuration from NODE1, MEP 101 is configured with a direction of UP causing all ETH-CFM traffic originating from this MEP to generate into the switch fabric and out the mate SAP 1/1/2:100.31. MEP 111 uses the default direction of DOWN causing all ETH-CFM traffic that is generated from this MEP to send away from the fabric and only egress the SAP on which it is configured, SAP 1/1/2:100.31.

Further examination of the domain constructs reveal that the configuration properly uses domain nesting rules. In this case, the Level 3 domain is completely contained in a Level 4 domain.

The following display was taken from NODE1.

```

show eth-cfm cfm-stack-table
=====
CFM Stack Table Defect Legend:
R = Rdi, M = MacStatus, C = RemoteCCM, E = ErrorCCM, X = XconCCM, A = AisRx

=====
CFM SAP Stack Table
=====
Sap                Lvl Dir  Md-index  Ma-index  MepId  Mac-address  Defect
-----
1/1/2:100.31       3    D      3         1    111  90:f3:01:01:00:02  -----
1/1/10:100.31      4    Up      4         1    101  d0:0d:1e:00:01:01  -----
=====

```



Figure 30 illustrates the creation of and explicit MIP.

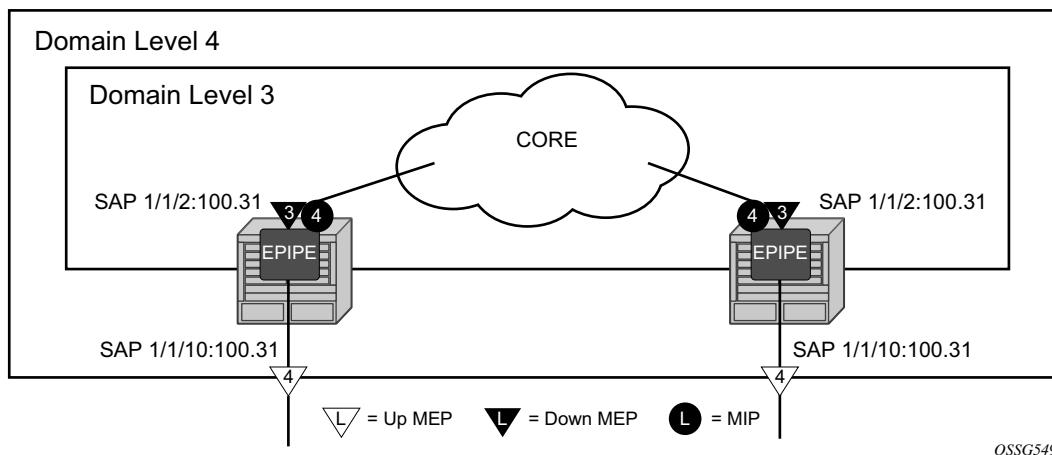


Figure 30: MIP Creation Example (NODE1)

```

NODE1
config>eth-cfm# info
-----
    domain 3 format none level 3
        association 1 format icc-based name "03-0000000101"
            bridge-identifier 100
            exit
        exit
    exit
    domain 4 format none level 4
        association 1 format icc-based name "04-0000000102"
            bridge-identifier 100
            exit
        exit
    association 2 format icc-based name "04-MIP0000102"
        bridge-identifier 100
        mhf-creation explicit
        exit
    exit
    exit

config>service>epipe# info
-----
    sap 1/1/2:100.31 create
        eth-cfm
            mep 111 domain 3 association 1 direction down
            mac-address d0:0d:1e:00:01:11
            no shutdown
        exit
    exit
    exit

```

```

sap 1/1/10:100.31 create
eth-cfm
  mep 101 domain 4 association 1 direction up
  mac-address d0:0d:1e:00:01:01
  no shutdown
exit
exit
no shutdown
-----

NODE 2
eth-cfm# info
-----
  domain 3 format none level 3
    association 1 format icc-based name "03-0000000101"
    bridge-identifier 100
    exit
  exit
exit
  domain 4 format none level 4
    association 1 format icc-based name "04-0000000102"
    bridge-identifier 100
    exit
  exit
  association 2 format icc-based name "04-MIP0000102"
    bridge-identifier 100
    mhf-creation explicit
    exit
  exit
exit
-----

config>service>epipe# info
-----
  sap 1/1/2:100.31 create
  eth-cfm
    mep 112 domain 3 association 1 direction down
    mac-address d0:0d:1e:00:01:12
    no shutdown
    exit
  exit
exit
  sap 1/1/10:100.31 create
  eth-cfm
    mep 102 domain 4 association 1 direction up
    mac-address d0:0d:1e:00:01:02
    no shutdown
    exit
  exit
exit
no shutdown
-----

```

An addition of association 2 under domain four includes the **mhf-creation explicit** statement has been included. This means that when the level 3 MEP is assigned to the SAP 1/1/2:100.31 using the definition in domain 3 association 1, creating the higher level MIP on the same SAP. Since a

MIP does not have directionality “Both” sides are active. The service configuration and MEP configuration within the service did not change.

The following output is from Node 1.

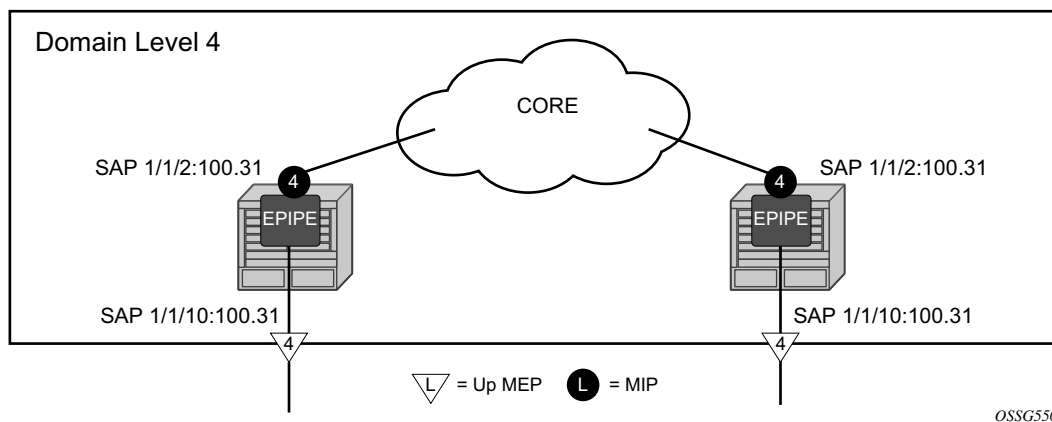
```
show eth-cfm cfm-stack-table
=====
CFM Stack Table Defect Legend:
R = Rdi, M = MacStatus, C = RemoteCCM, E = ErrorCCM, X = XconCCM, A = AisRx

=====
CFM SAP Stack Table
=====
```

Sap	Lvl	Dir	Md-index	Ma-index	MepId	Mac-address	Defect
1/1/2:100.31	3	D	3		1 111	d0:0d:1e:00:01:11	-----
1/1/2:100.31	4	Both	4		2 MIP	90:f3:01:01:00:02	-----
1/1/10:100.31	4	Up	4		1 101	d0:0d:1e:00:01:01	-----

```
=====
```

**Figure 31** illustrates a simpler method that does not require the creation of the lower level MEP. The operator simply defines the association parameters and uses the **mhf-creation default** setting, then places the MIP on the SAP of their choice.



**Figure 31: MIP Creation Default**

NODE1:

```
config>eth-cfm# info
-----
domain 4 format none level 4
association 1 format icc-based name "04-0000000102"
```

```

        bridge-identifier 100
    exit
exit
association 2 format icc-based name "04-MIP00000102"
    bridge-identifier 100
    mhf-creation default
    exit
exit
exit
-----

config>service>epipe# info
-----

    sap 1/1/2:100.31 create
        eth-cfm
            mip mac d0:0d:1e:01:01:01
        exit
    exit
    sap 1/1/10:100.31 create
        eth-cfm
            mep 101 domain 4 association 1 direction up
            mac-address d0:0d:1e:00:01:01
            no shutdown
        exit
    exit
exit
no shutdown
-----

# show eth-cfm cfm-stack-table
=====
CFM Stack Table Defect Legend:
R = Rdi, M = MacStatus, C = RemoteCCM, E = ErrorCCM, X = XconCCM, A = AisRx
=====
CFM SAP Stack Table
=====
Sap                Lvl Dir  Md-index  Ma-index  MepId  Mac-address      Defect
-----
1/1/2:100.31       4 Both   4          4          2  MIP d0:0d:1e:01:01:01 -----
1/1/10:100.31      4 Up     4          4          1  101 d0:0d:1e:00:01:01 -----
=====

```

## NODE2:

```

config>eth-cfm# info
-----

    domain 4 format none level 4
        association 1 format icc-based name "04-0000000102"
            bridge-identifier 100
        exit
    exit
    association 2 format icc-based name "04-MIP00000102"
        bridge-identifier 100
        mhf-creation default
    exit
exit

```

```

exit
-----

config>service>epipe# info
-----
    sap 1/1/2:100.31 create
        eth-cfm
        mip mac d0:0d:1e:01:01:02
        exit
    exit
    sap 1/1/10:100.31 create
        eth-cfm
        mep 102 domain 4 association 1 direction up
        mac-address d0:0d:1e:00:01:02
        no shutdown
        exit
    exit
    exit
    no shutdown
-----

# show eth-cfm cfm-stack-table
=====
CFM Stack Table Defect Legend:
R = Rdi, M = MacStatus, C = RemoteCCM, E = ErrorCCM, X = XconCCM, A = AisRx

=====
CFM SAP Stack Table
=====
Sap                Lvl Dir  Md-index  Ma-index  MepId  Mac-address  Defect
-----
1/1/2:100.31       4 Both   4          2      MIP d0:0d:1e:01:01:02 -----
1/1/10:100.31      4 Up     4          1     102 d0:0d:1e:00:01:02 -----
=====

```

Figure 32 shows the detailed IEEE representation of MEPs, MIPs, levels and associations, using the standards defined icons.

SAPs support a comprehensive set of rules including wild cards to map packets to services. For example, a SAP mapping packets to a service with a port encapsulation of QinQ may choose to only look at the outer VLAN and wildcard the inner VLAN. SAP 1/1/1:100.\* would map all packets arriving on port 1/1/1 with an outer VLAN 100 and any inner VLAN to the service the SAP belongs to. These powerful abstractions will extract inbound ETH-CFM PDUs only when there is an exact match to the SAP construct. In the case of the example when then an ETH-CFM PDU arrives on port 1/1/1 with a single VLAN with a value of 100 followed immediately with e-type (0x8902 ETH-CFM). Furthermore, the generation of the ETH-CFM PDUs that egress this specific SAP will be sent with only a single tag of 100. If the operator needs to extract ETH-CFM PDUs or generate ETH-CFM PDUs on wildcard SAPs Primary VLAN will be required.

Table 4 shows how packets that would normally bypass the ETH-CFM extraction would be extracted when Primary VLAN is configured. This assumes that the processing rules for MEPs and MIPs is met, E-type 0x8902, Levels and OpCodes.

**Table 4: Extraction Comparison with Primary VLAN**

Port Encapsulation	E-type	Ingress Tag(s)	Ingress SAP	No Primary VLAN ETH-CFM Extraction		With Primary VLAN (10) ETH-CFM Extraction	
				MEP	MIP	MEP	MIP
Dot1q	0x8902	10	x/y/z:*	No	No	Yes	Yes
Dot1q	0x8902	10.10	x/y/z:10	No	No	Yes	Yes
QinQ	0x8902	10.10	x/y/z:10.*	No	No	Yes	Yes
QinQ (Default Behavior)	0x8902	10.10	x/y/z:10.0	No	No	Yes	Yes
Null	0x8902	10	x/y/z	No	No	Yes	Yes

The mapping of the service data remains unchanged. The Primary VLAN function allows for one additional VLAN offset beyond the SAP configuration, up to a maximum of two VLANs in the frame. If a fully qualified SAP specifies two VLANs (SAP 1/1/1:10.10) and a primary VLAN of 12 is configured for the MEP there will be no extraction of ETH-CFM for packets arriving tagged 10.10.12. That exceeds the maximum of two tags.

The mapping of service data based on SAPs has not changed. ETH-CFM MP's functionality remains SAP specific. In instances where a service includes a specific SAP with a specified VLAN (1/1/1:50) and a wildcard SAP on the same port (1/1/1:\*) it is important to understand how the ETH-CFM packets are handled. Any ETH-CFM packet with etype 0x8902 arriving with a single tag or 50 would be mapped to a classic MEP configured under SAP 1/1/1:50. Any packet arriving with an outer VLAN of 50 and second VLAN of 10 would be extracted by the 1/1/1:50 SAP and would require a Primary VLAN enabled MEP with a value of 10, assuming the operator would like to extract the ETH-CFM PDU of course. An inbound packet on 1/1/1 with an outer VLAN tag of 10 would be mapped to the SAP 1/1/1:\*. If ETH-CFM extraction is required under SAP 1/1/1:\* a Primary VLAN enabled MEP with a value of 10 would be required.

Obviously, the packet that is generated from a MEP or MIP with Primary VLAN enabled will include that VLAN. The SAP will encapsulate the Primary VLAN using the SAP encapsulation.

Primary VLAN support includes UP MEPs, DOWN MEPs and MIPs on Ethernet SAPs, including LAG for ePipe and VPLS services. There is no support for Primary VLAN configuration for vMEPs or MEPs on SDP binding. Classic MEPs, those without a primary VLAN enabled, and Primary VLAN enabled MEPs can co-exist under the same SAP. Classic MIPs and Primary VLAN enabled MIPs may also coexist. The enforcement of a single classic MIP per SAP continues to be enforced. However, the operator may configure multiple Primary VLAN enabled MIPs on the same SAP. MIPs in the Primary VLAN space must include the `mhf-creation static` under the association and must also include the specific VLAN on the MIP creation statement under the SAP. The **no** version of the **mip** command must include the entire statement including the VLAN information.

The eight MD Levels (0-7) are specific to context in which the Management Point (MP) is configured. This means the classic MP's have a discrete set of the levels from the Primary VLAN enabled space. Each Primary VLAN space has its own eight Level MD space for the specified Primary VLAN. Consideration must be given before allowing overlapping levels between customers and operators should the operator be provision a customer facing MP, like a MIP on a UNI. CPU Protection extensions for ETH-CFM are VLAN unaware and based on MD Level and the OpCode. Any configured rates will be applied to the Level and OpCode as a group.

There are two configuration steps to enable Primary VLAN. Under the bridging instance, contained within the association context (`cfg>eth-cfm>domain>assoc>bridge`) the VLAN information must be configured. Until this is enabled using the *primary-vlan-enable* option as part of the MEP creation step or the MIP statement (`cfg>service>...>sap>eth-cfm>`) the VLAN specified under the bridging instance remains inactive. This is to ensure backward interoperability.

Primary VLAN functions require a minimum of IOM3/IMM. There is no support for vpls-sap-templates. Sub second CCM intervals are not supported for Primary VLAN MEPs.

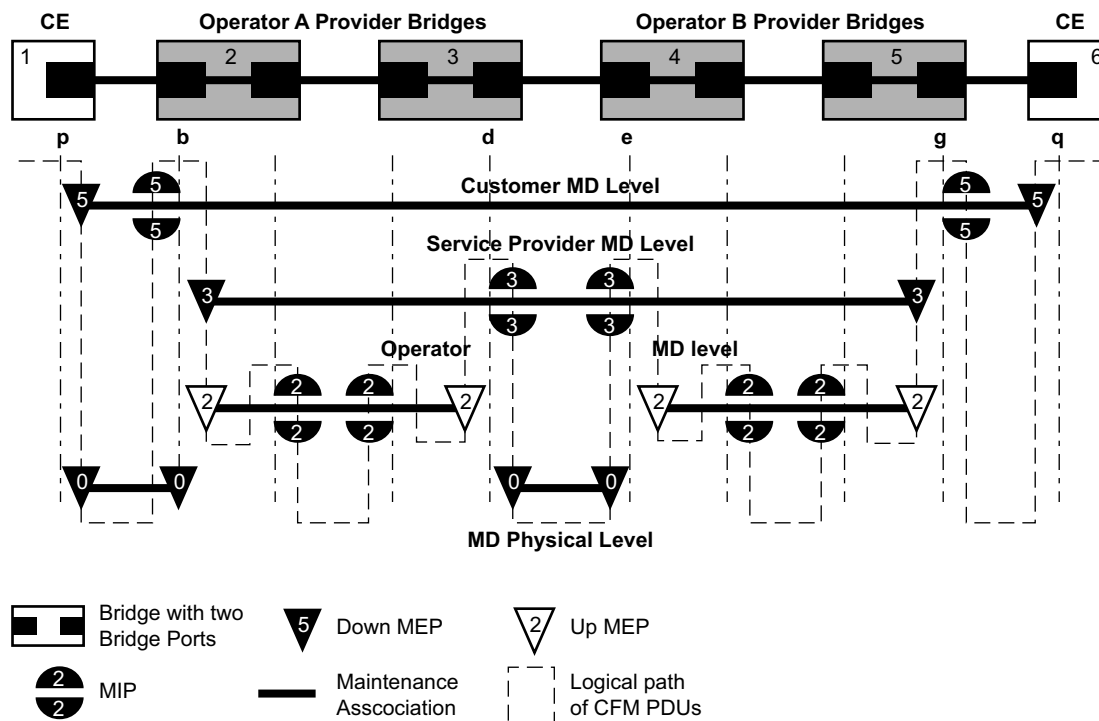


Figure 32: MEP, MIP and MD Levels

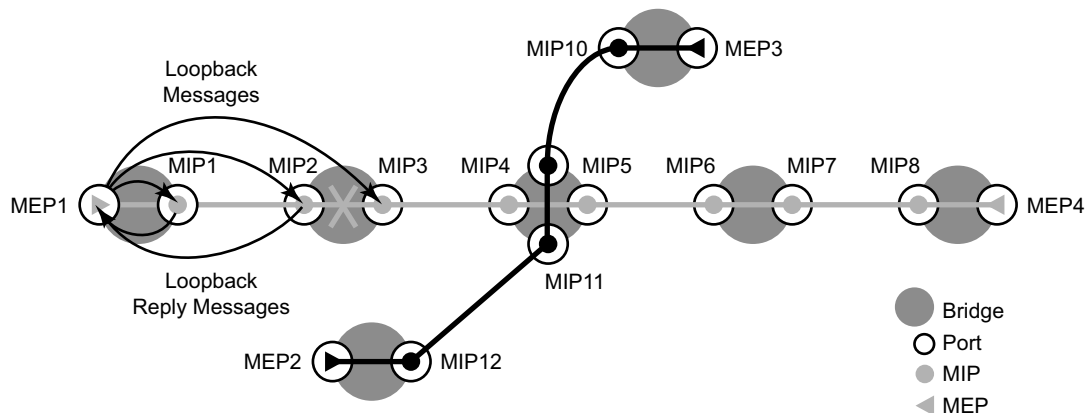
An operator may see the following INFO message (during configuration reload), or MINOR (error) message (during configuration creation) when upgrading to 11.0r4 or later if two MEPs are in a previously undetected conflicting configuration. The messaging is an indication that a MEP, the one stated in the message using format (domain <md-index> / association <ma-index> / mep <mep-id>), is already configured and has allocated that context. During a reload (INFO) a MEP that encounters this condition will be created but its state machine will be disabled. If the MINOR error occurs during a configuration creation this MEP will fail the creation step. The indicated MEP will need to be correctly re-configured.

```
INFO: ETH_CFM #1341 Unsupported MA ccm-interval for this MEP - MEP 1/112/21 conflicts with
sub-second config on this MA
MINOR: ETH_CFM #1341 Unsupported MA ccm-interval for this MEP - MEP 1/112/21 conflicts with
sub-second config on this MA
```



## Loopback

A loopback message is generated by an MEP to its peer MEP or a MIP (Figure 33). The functions are similar to an IP ping to verify Ethernet connectivity between the nodes.



**Figure 33: CFM Loopback**

The following loopback-related functions are supported:

- Loopback message functionality on an MEP or MIP can be enabled or disabled.
- MEP — Supports generating loopback messages and responding to loopback messages with loopback reply messages.
- MIP — Supports responding to loopback messages with loopback reply messages when loopback messages are targeted to self.
- SenderID TLV may optionally be configured to carry the ChassisID. When configured, this information will be included in LBM messages.
  - Only the ChassisID portion of the TLV will be included.
  - The Management Domain and Management Address fields are not supported on transmission.
  - As per the specification, the LBR function copies and returns any TLVs received in the LBM message. This means that the LBR message will include the original SenderID TLV.
  - Supported for both service (id-permission) and facility MEPs (facility-id-permission)
  - Supported for both MEP and MIP

- Displays the loopback test results on the originating MEP. There is a limit of ten outstanding tests per node.

The ETH-LBM (loopback) function includes parameters for sub second intervals, timeouts, and new padding parameters. The CLI display output has been enhanced to provide more information and a new format.

When an ETH-LBM command is issued using a sub second interval (100ms), the output success will be represented with a “!” character, and a failure will be represented with a “.” The updating of the display will wait for the completion of the previous request before producing the next result. However, the packets will maintain the transmission spacing based on the interval option specified in the command.

```
oam eth-cfm loopback 00:00:00:00:00:30 mep 28 domain 14 association 2 interval 1 send-count
100 timeout 1
Eth-Cfm Loopback Test Initiated: Mac-Address: 00:00:00:00:00:30, out service: 5

!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

Sent 100 packets, received 100 packets [0 out-of-order, 0 Bad Msdu]
Packet loss 1.00%
```

When the interval is one seconds or higher, the output will provide detailed information that includes the number of bytes (from the LBR), the source MEP ID (format md-index/ma-index/mepid), and the sequence number as it relates to this test and the result.

```
oam eth-cfm loopback 00:00:00:00:00:30 mep 28 domain 14 association 2 interval 10 send-
count 10 timeout 1
Eth-Cfm Loopback Test Initiated: Mac-Address: 00:00:00:00:00:30, out service: 5

56 bytes from 14/2/28; lb_seq=1 passed
56 bytes from 14/2/28; lb_seq=2 passed
56 bytes from 14/2/28; lb_seq=3 passed
56 bytes from 14/2/28; lb_seq=4 passed
56 bytes from 14/2/28; lb_seq=5 passed
56 bytes from 14/2/28; lb_seq=6 passed
56 bytes from 14/2/28; lb_seq=7 passed
56 bytes from 14/2/28; lb_seq=8 passed
56 bytes from 14/2/28; lb_seq=9 passed
56 bytes from 14/2/28; lb_seq=10 passed

Sent 10 packets, received 10 packets [0 out-of-order, 0 Bad Msdu]
Packet loss 0.00%
```

Since ETH-LB does not support standard timestamps, no indication of delay is produced as these times re not representative of network delay.

By default, if no interval is included in the command, the default is back to back LBM transmissions. The maximum count for such a test is 5.

Multicast loopback also support the new intervals. However, the operator **MUST** be very careful when using this approach. Every MEP in the association will respond to this request. This means an exponential impact on system resources for large scale tests. If the multicast option is used and there with an interval of 1 (100ms) and there are 50 MEPs in the association, this will result in a 50 times increase in the receive rate (500pps) compared to a unicast approach. Multicast displays will not be updated until the test is completed. There is no packet loss percentage calculated for multicast loopback commands.

```
oam eth-cfm loopback multicast mep 28 domain 14 association 2 interval 1 send-count 100
Eth-Cfm Loopback Test Initiated: Mac-Address: multicast, out service: 5
```

MAC Address	Receive Order														
00:00:00:00:00:30	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
96	97	98	99	100											
00:00:00:00:00:32	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
96	97	98	99	100											

Sent 100 multicast packets, received 200 packets

A MEP may only have one outstanding loopback active at any given time. Additional testing from the same MEP must wait until the active loopback is completed or cancelled before it can be executed. The maximum storage for results is 1024.

## Loopback Multicast

This on demand operation tool is used to quickly check the reachability of all MEPs within an Association. A multicast address can be coded as the destination of an **oam eth-cm loopback** command. The specific class 1 multicast MAC address or the keyword “multicast” can be used as the destination for the loopback command. The class 1 ETH-CFM multicast address is in the format 01:80:C2:00:00:3x (where x = 0 - 7 and is the number of the domain level for the source MEP). When the “multicast” option is used, the class 1 multicast destination is built according to the local MEP level initiating the test.

Remote MEPs that receive this message, configured at the equivalent level, will terminate and process the multicast loopback message responding with the appropriate unicast loopback response (ETH-LBR). Regardless of whether a multicast or unicast ETH-LBM is used, there is no provision in the standard LBR PDU to carry the MEP-ID of the responder. This means only the remote MEP MAC Address will be reported and subsequently displayed. MIPs will not respond to the multicast ETH-LBM. It is important to understand that although MIPs do not respond they perform the basic level and opcode check to determine whether they need to decode the packet. MIPs along the applicable path over which the LBM is sent that match the level and opcode will decode the packet, not respond and forward along the path.

Only a single on demand multicast ETH-LB may be run at any instance in time. When this test is in progress all other on demand unicast ETH-LB tests will be blocked. The MIB will store the first 1000 responses. Any additional responses received will not be stored in the MIB. It is important to check the scaling guides to ensure that the number of responders does not overwhelm the receive capability of the ETH-CFM application. One must consider all aspects of the configured ETH-CFM functions that are active.

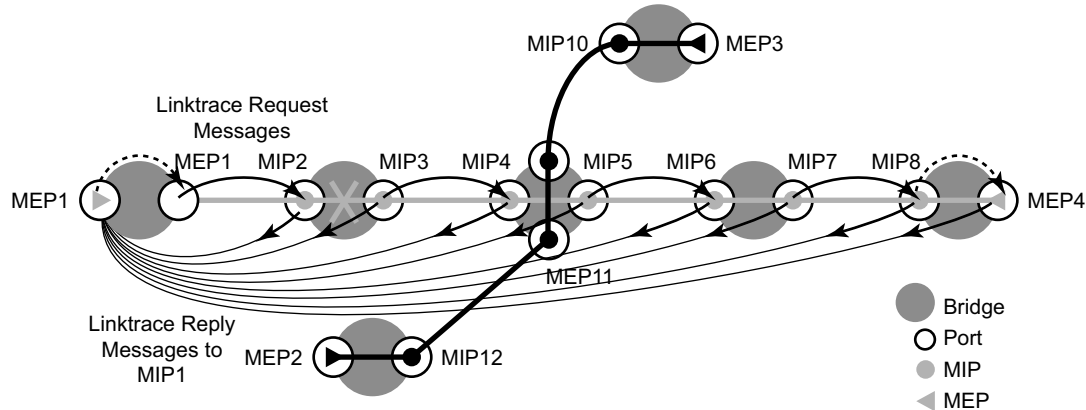
MEP loopback stats are not updated as a result of this test being run. That means the received, out-of-order and bad-msdu counts are not affected by multicast loopback tests. The multicast loopback command is meant to provide immediate connectivity troubleshooting feedback for remote MEP reachability only.

## Linktrace

A linktrace message is originated by an MEP and targeted to a peer MEP in the same MA and within the same MD level (Figure 34). Its function is similar to IP traceroute. Traces a specific MAC address through the service. The peer MEP responds with a linktrace reply message after successful inspection of the linktrace message. The MIPs along the path also process the linktrace message and respond with linktrace replies to the originating MEP if the received linktrace message that has a TTL greater than 1 and forward the linktrace message if a look up of the target MAC address in the Layer 2 FIB is successful. The originating MEP shall expect to receive multiple linktrace replies and from processing the linktrace replies, it can put together the route to the target bridge.

A traced MAC address is carried in the payload of the linktrace message, the target MAC. Each MIP and MEP receiving the linktrace message checks whether it has learned the target MAC address. In order to use linktrace the target MAC address must have been learned by the nodes in the network. If so, a linktrace message is sent back to the originating MEP. Also, a MIP forwards the linktrace message out of the port where the target MAC address was learned.

The linktrace message itself has a multicast destination address. On a broadcast LAN, it can be received by multiple nodes connected to that LAN. But, at most, one node will send a reply.



Fig\_13

**Figure 34: CFM Linktrace**

The IEEE and ITU-T handle the linktrace reply slightly differently. An IEEE 802.1ag configured MEP requires the relay action field to be a valid non-zero integer. The ITU-T ignores the relay action field and will set the value to zero when responding to the LTM. In mixed 802.1ag and

Y.1731 environments the operator may chose to configure a Y.1731 context with an IEEE domain format.

The following linktrace related functions are supported:

- Enable or disables linktrace functions on an MEP.
- MEP — Supports generating linktrace messages and responding with linktrace reply messages.
- MIP — Supports responding to linktrace messages with linktrace reply messages when encoded TTL is greater than 1, and forward the linktrace messages accordingly if a lookup of the target MAC address in the Layer 2 FIB is successful.
- Displays linktrace test results on the originating MEP. There is a limit of ten outstanding tests per node. Storage is provided for up to ten MEPs and for the last ten responses. If more than ten responses are received older entries will be overwritten.
- SenderID TLV may optionally be configured to carry the ChassisID. When configured, this information will be included in LTM and LTR messages.
  - Only the ChassisID portion of the TLV will be included.
  - The Management Domain and Management Address fields are not supported on transmission.
  - THE LBM message will include the SenderID TLV that is configure on the launch point. The LBR message will include the SenderID TLV information from the reflector (MIP or MEP) if it is supported.
  - Supported for both service (id-permission) and facility MEPs (facility-id-permission).
  - Supported for both MEP and MIP.

The display output has been updated to include the SenderID TLV contents if it is included in the LBR.

```
oam eth-cfm linktrace 00:00:00:00:00:30 mep 28 domain 14 association 2
Index Ingress Mac          Egress Mac          Relay      Action
-----
1      00:00:00:00:00:00    00:00:00:00:00:30  n/a        terminate
SenderId TLV: ChassisId (local)
              access-012-west
-----
No more responses received in the last 6 seconds.
```

## Continuity Check (CC)

A Continuity Check Message (CCM) is a multicast frame that is generated by a MEP and multicast to all other MEPs in the same MA. The CCM does not require a reply message. To identify faults, the receiving MEP maintains an internal list of remote MEPs it should be receiving CCM messages from.

This list is based off of the remote-mepid configuration within the association the MEP is created in. When the local MEP does not receive a CCM from one of the configured remote MEPs within a pre-configured period, the local MEP raises an alarm.

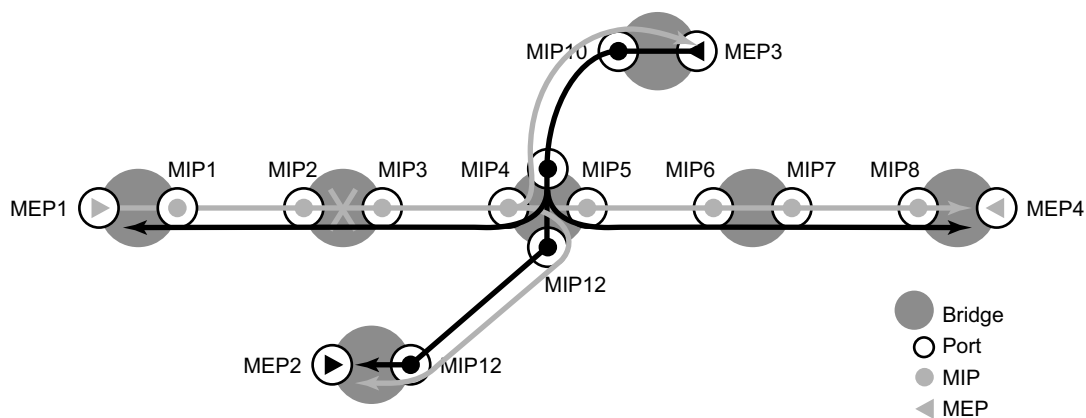


Figure 35: CFM Continuity Check

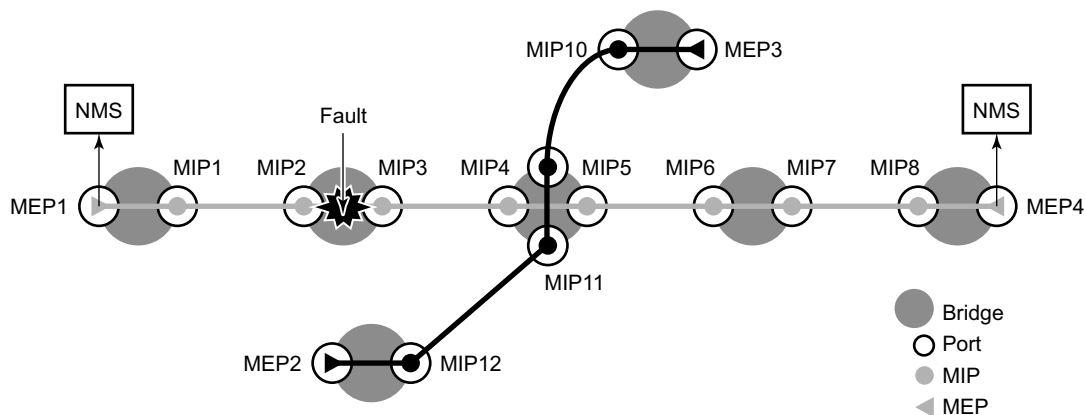
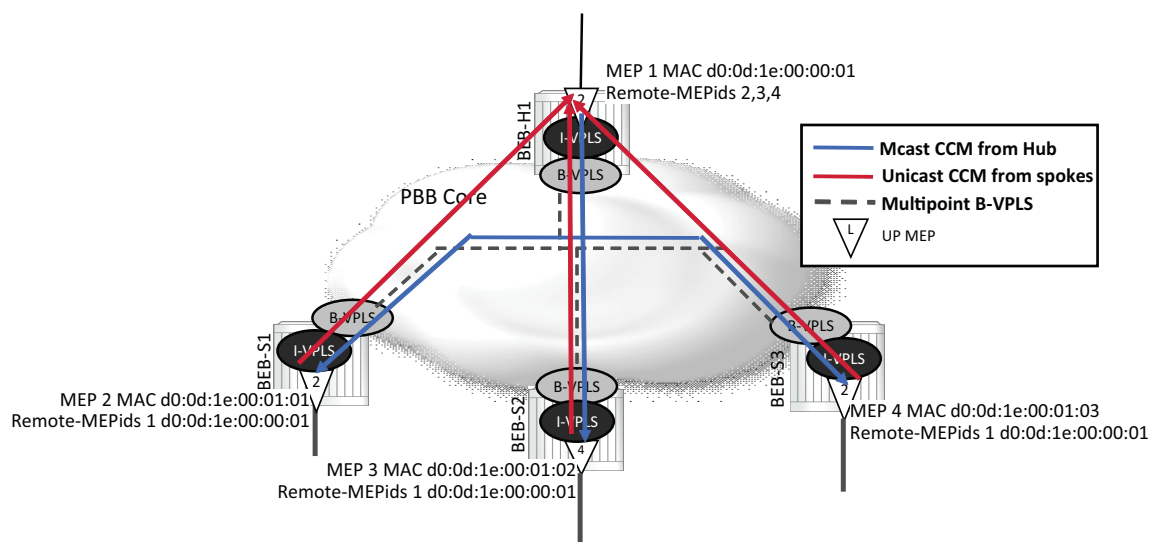


Figure 36: CFM CC Failure Scenario

An MEP may be configured to generate ETH-CC packet using a unicast destination Layer 2 MAC address. This may help reduce the overhead in some operational models where Down MEPs per peer are not available. For example, mapping an I-VPLS to a PBB core where a hub is responsible for multiple spokes is one of the applicable models. When ETH-CFM packets are generated from an I-context toward a remote I-context, the packets will traverse the B-VPLS context. Since many B-contexts are multipoint, any broadcast, unknown or multicast packet is flooded to all appropriate nodes in the B-context. When ETH-CC multicast packets are generated, all the I-VPLS contexts in the association must be configured with all the appropriate remote MEPids. If direct spoke to spoke connectivity is not part of the validation requirement, the operational complexity can be reduced by configuring unicast DA addressing on the “spokes” and continuing to use multicast CCM from the “hub”. When the unicast MAC is learned in the forwarding DB, traffic will be scoped to a single node.



**Figure 37: Unicast CCM in Hub & Spoke Environments**

Defect condition, reception, and processing will remain unchanged for both hub and spokes. When an ETH-CC defect condition is raised on the hub or spoke, the appropriate defect condition will be set and distributed throughout the association from the multicasting MEP. For example, should a spoke raise a defect condition or timeout, the hub will set the RDI bit in the multicast ETH-CC packet which is received on all spokes. Any local hub MEP defect condition will continue to be propagated in the multicast ETH-CC packet. Defect conditions will be cleared as per normal behavior.

The forwarding plane must be considered before deploying this type of ETH-CC model. A unicast packet will be handled as unknown when the destination MAC does not exist in local forwarding table. If a unicast ETH-CC packet is flooded in a multipoint context, it will reach all the appropriate I-contexts. This will cause the spoke MEPs to raise the “DefErrorCCM” condition



because an ETH-CC packet was received from a MEP that has not been configured as part of the receiving MEPs database.

The remote unicast MAC address must be configured and is not automatically learned. A MEP cannot send both unicast and multicast ETH-CC packets. Unicast ETH-CC is only applicable to a local association with a single configured remote peer. There is no validation of MAC addresses for ETH-CC packets. The configured unicast destination MAC address of the peer MEP only replaces the multicast class 1 destination MAC address with a unicast destination.

Unicast CCM is not supported on any MEPs that are configured with sub second CCM-intervals.

The following functions are supported:

- Enable and disable CC for an MEP
- Configure and delete the MEP entries in the CC MEP monitoring database manually. It is only required to provision remote MEPs. Local MEPs shall be automatically put into the database when they are created.
- CCM transmit interval: 10ms, 100ms, 1s, 10s, 60s, 600s. Default: 10s. Sub-second, or fast CC requires a ESS-7/ESS-12 and SR-7/SR-12 with a minimum SF/CPM-3, and with only a limited number supported on SF/CPM-1 and SF/CPM-2. When configuring MEPs with sub-second CCM intervals, bandwidth consumption must be taken into consideration. Each CCM PDU is approximately 100 bytes (800 bits). Taken individually, this is a small value. However, the bandwidth consumption increases rapidly as multiple MEPs are configured with 10ms timers, 100 packets per second.

The following section describes some basic hierarchical considerations and the software requirements and configurations that need to be met when considering sub-second enabled MEPs.

- Down MEPs only
- Single peer only
- Any MD Level
  - As long as lower MD level MEPs are not CCM or ETH-APS enabled
    - G.8031 Ethernet-Tunnels enables OpCode39 Linear APS
    - G.8032 Ethernet-Rings enables OpCode 40 Ring APS
  - As long as lower MD levels MEPs are not receiving ETH-CCM or ETH-APS PDUs, even if they not locally enabled or configured to do so
    - The reception of the lower MD level ETH-CCM and ETH-APS PDUs will be processed by the sub second CCM enabled MEP, regardless of MD Level
    - All other ETH-CFM PDUs will be handled by the MEP at the MD level matching the PDU that has arrived, assuming one has been configured

- Service MEPs (excluding Primary VLAN MEPs)
  - Ethernet SAPs configured on Port with any Ethernet Encapsulation (null, dot1q or QinQ)
- Facility MEPs
  - Ethernet Port Based MEPs
  - Ethernet LAG Based MEPs
  - Ethernet QinQ Tunnel based MEPs (LAG+VLAN, PORT+VLAN)
  - Base Router IP Interfaces
- Service MEPs and Facility MEPs can simultaneously execute sub second CCM enabled MEPs as these are considered different MEP families.
- General processing rules for Service MEPs and Facility MEPs must be met regardless of the CCM interval. These are included here because of the impact misunderstanding could have on the CCM extraction.
  - All the above rules apply
  - MD level hierarchy must be ensured across different families
  - Facility MEPs are the first processing routine for ETH-CFM PDUs
  - VLAN encapsulation uniqueness must exist when processing the ETH-CFM PDU across the two families
    - Unique Example: An Ethernet Port Based Facility Down MEP configured on port 1/1/1 and Service Down MEP SAP 1/1/1:100 (dot1q encaps) are unique
    - Conflict Example: An Ethernet Port Based Facility Down MEP configured on port 1/1/1 and Service Down MEP SAP 1/1/1 (null encaps) are in conflict and cannot coexist. All ETH-CFM PDUs will arrive untagged and the Facility MEP takes precedence.
- G.8031 (Ethernet-Tunnels) support both sub second and 1 second CCM intervals and optionally no CCM. When the MEP is created on a G.8031 Ethernet-Tunnel no other MEP that is any way connected to the G.8031 Ethernet-Tunnel can execute sub second CCM intervals.
  - Facility MEPs are not supported in conjunction with G.8031 (Ethernet-Tunnel MEPs)
- G.8032 (Ethernet-Ring) support both sub second and 1 second CCM intervals and optionally no CCM.
  - Facility MEPs are supported in combination with G.8032 MEPs. However, facility MEPs and G.8032 MEPs cannot both execute sub second CCM where the infrastructure is shared. If the operator configures this combination the last updated sub second MEP will overwrite the previous sub second MEP and interrupt the previous configured MEP causing a defRemoteCCM condition.
- The size of the CCM PDU may be increased by configuring the optional Data TLV. This is accomplished by configuring the ccm-padding-size under the specific MEP. The

configured value represents the total length of the Data TLV that will be included with the other CCM PDU informational elements. The **no** form of this command removes the optional Data TLV from the CCM PDU. The operator must consider a CCM PDU is 83 byte size in length (75 base elements plus 8 bytes for port status and interface status). If the size of the optional TLV combined with the size of the CCM PDU exceeds 1500 bytes the packet will be dropped if the MTU is 1518/1522.

- CCM will declare a fault, when:
  - The CCM stops hearing from one of the remote MEPs for 3.5 times CC interval
  - Hears from a MEP with a LOWER MD level
  - Hears from a MEP that is not part of the local MEPs MA
  - Hears from a MEP that is in the same MA but not in the configured MEP list
  - Hears from a MEP in the same MA with the same MEP id as the receiving MEP
  - The CC interval of the remote MEP does not match the local configured CC interval
  - The remote MEP is declaring a fault
- An alarm is raised and a trap is sent if the defect is greater than or equal to the configured low-priority-defect value.
- Remote Defect Indication (RDI) is supported but by default is not recognized as a defect condition because the low-priority-defect setting default does not include RDI.
- SenderID TLV may optionally be configured to carry the ChassisID. When configured, this information will be included in CCM messages.
  - Only the ChassisID portion of the TLV will be included.
  - The Management Domain and Management Address fields are not supported on transmission.
  - SenderID TLV is not supported with sub second CCM enabled MEPs.
  - Supported for both service (id-permission) and facility MEPs (facility-id-permission).
- Alarm notification alarm and reset times are configurable under the MEP. By default, the alarm notification times are set to zero, which means the behavior is immediate logging and resetting. When the value is zero and a previous higher level alarm is reset, if a lower level alarm exist, and is above the low-priority defect, that log event will be created. However, when either of the alarm notification timers are non-zero and a lower priority alarm exists, it will not be logged.
  - Alarm (fng-alarm-time) will delay the generation of the log event by the value configured. The alarm must be present for this amount of time before the log event is created. This is for only log event purposes.
  - Reset (fng-reset-time) is the amount of time the alarm must be absent before it is cleared.

You can use the optional **ccm-tlv-ignore** command to ignore the reception of interface-status and port-status TLVs in the ETH-CCM PDU on Facility MEPs (Port, LAG, QinQ Tunnel and Router). No processing is performed on the ignored ETH-CCM TLVs values.

Any TLV that is ignored is reported as *absent* for that remote peer and the values in the TLV do not have an impact on the ETH-CFM state machine. This the same behavior as if the remote MEP never included the ignored TLVs in the ETH-CCM PDU. If the TLV is not properly formed, the CCM PDU will fail the packet parsing process, which will cause it to be discarded and a defect condition will be raised.

NODE1:

```
Config>eth-cfm# info
-----
domain 4 format none level 4
  association 1 format icc-based name "04-0000000102"
    bridge-identifier 100
    exit
    ccm-interval 1
    remote-mepid 102
  exit
exit
-----
```

NODE2:

```
config>eth-cfm# info
-----
domain 4 format none level 4
  association 1 format icc-based name "04-0000000102"
    bridge-identifier 100
    exit
    ccm-interval 1
    remote-mepid 101
  exit
exit
-----
```

Common CCM attributes are defined within the association, including the list of remote peers and interval. Once this is complete, the MEP configured on the SAP within the service must enable CCM and the priority of the packet can be set.

NODE1:

```
config>service>epipe# info
-----
sap 1/1/2:100.31 create
  eth-cfm
    mip mac D0:0D:1E:01:01:01
  exit
exit
sap 1/1/10:100.31 create
  eth-cfm
    mep 101 domain 4 association 1 direction up
    ccm-enable
    mac-address d0:0d:1e:00:01:01
    no shutdown
  exit
exit
exit
no shutdown
-----
```

NODE2:

```
config>service>epipe# info
-----
      sap 1/1/2:100.31 create
      eth-cfm
      mip mac D0:0D:1E:01:01:02
      exit
    exit
  sap 1/1/10:100.31 create
  eth-cfm
    mep 102 domain 4 association 1 direction up
    ccm-enable
    mac-address d0:0d:1e:00:01:02
    no shutdown
    exit
  exit
exit
no shutdown
-----
```

There are various display commands that are available to show the status of the MEP and the list of remote peers. The following illustrates the output from a few of these display commands, taken from NODE1.

No defect conditions are raised. The **Defect** column in the first display is clear and the **Defect Flags** in the second display is also clear.

```
show eth-cfm cfm-stack-table
=====
CFM Stack Table Defect Legend:
R = Rdi, M = MacStatus, C = RemoteCCM, E = ErrorCCM, X = XconCCM, A = AisRx

=====
CFM SAP Stack Table
=====
```

Sap	Lvl	Dir	Md-index	Ma-index	MepId	Mac-address	Defect
1/1/2:100.31	4	Both	4	2	MIP	d0:0d:1e:01:01:01	-----
1/1/10:100.31	4	Up	4	1	101	d0:0d:1e:00:01:01	-----

```
=====
```

```
show eth-cfm mep 101 domain 4 association 1
=====
Eth-Cfm MEP Configuration Information
=====
```

Md-index	: 4	Direction	: Up
Ma-index	: 1	Admin	: Enabled
MepId	: 101	CCM-Enable	: Enabled
IfIndex	: 35979264	PrimaryVid	: 2031716
Description	: (Not Specified)		
FngState	: fngReset	ControlMep	: False
LowestDefectPri	: macRemErrXcon	HighestDefect	: none
Defect Flags	: None		
Mac Address	: d0:0d:1e:00:01:01	ControlMep	: False
CcmLtmPriority	: 7		
CcmTx	: 1639	CcmSequenceErr	: 0
Fault Propagation	: disabled	FacilityFault	: n/a

```

MA-CcmInterval      : 1
Eth-1Dm Threshold   : 3(sec)
Eth-Ais:             : Disabled
Eth-Tst:             : Disabled
MA-CcmHoldTime      : 0ms
MD-Level            : 4

```

```

Redundancy:
  MC-LAG State      : n/a

```

```

CcmLastFailure Frame:
  None

```

```

XconCcmFailure Frame:
  None

```

```
=====
```

The **all-remote-mepids** is the appropriate command to show the details for each configured peer, including the MAC address.

```

show eth-cfm mep 101 domain 4 association 1 all-remote-mepids
=====
Eth-CFM Remote-Mep Table
=====
R-mepId Rx CC  Rx Rdi Port-Tlv If-Tlv Peer Mac Addr      CCM status since
-----
102      True  False Up      Up      d0:0d:1e:00:01:02 02/02/2011 13:37:42
=====

```

## CC Remote Peer Auto-Discovery

As specified in the section “Continuity Checking (CC),” all remote MEP-IDs must be configured under the association using the **remote-mepid** command in order to accept them as peers. When a CCM is received from a MEP-ID that has not been configured, the “unexpected MEP” will cause the defErrorCCM condition to be raised. The defErrorCCM will be raised for all invalid CC reception conditions.

The auto-mep-discovery option allows for the automatic adding of remote MEP-IDs contained in the received CCM. Once learned, the automatically discovered MEP behave the same as a manually configured entry. This includes the handling and reporting of defect conditions. For example, if an auto discovered MEP is deleted from its host node, it will experience the standard timeout on the node which auto discovered it.

Obviously, when this function is enabled, the “unexpected MEP” condition no longer exists. That is because all MEPs are accepted as peers and automatically added to the MEP database upon reception. There is an exception to this statement. If the maintenance association has reached its maximum MEP count, and no new MEPs can be added, the “unexpected MEP” condition will raise the defErrorCCM defect condition. This is because the MEP was not added to the association and the remote MEP is still transmitting CCM.

The **clear eth-cfm auto-discovered-meps** [*mep-id*] **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* is available to remove auto discovered MEPs from the association. When the optional *mep-id* is included as part of the clear command, only that specific MEP-ID within the domain and association will be cleared. If the optional *mep-id* is omitted when the clear command is issued, all auto discovered MEPs that match the domain and association will be cleared. The clear command is only applicable to auto discovered MEPs.

If there is a failure to add a MEP to the MEP database and the action was manual addition using the “remote-mepid” configuration statement, the error “MINOR: ETH\_CFM #1203 Reached maximum number of local and remote endpoints configured for this association” will be produced. When failure to add a MEP to the database through an auto discovery, no event is created. The CCM Last Failure indicator tracks the last CCM error condition. The decode can be viewed using the “show eth-cfm mep *mep-id* domain *md-index* association *ma-index*” command. An association may include both the manual addition of remote peers using the remote-mepid and the auto-mep-discovery option.

The all-remote-mepid display includes an additional column AD to indicate where a MEP has been auto discovered, using the indicator T. The following display shows two MEPs, 30 and 32. MEP 30 has been auto discovered and MEP 32 has been manually added using the remote-mepid command under the association.

```
show eth-cfm mep 28 domain 14 association 2 all-remote-mepids
=====
Eth-CFM Remote-Mep Table
=====
```



```

R-mepId AD Rx CC RxRdi Port-Tlv If-Tlv Peer Mac Addr      CCM status since
-----
30      T  True  False Up      Up      00:00:00:00:00:30 02/03/2014 21:05:01
32      True  False Up      Up      00:00:00:00:00:32 02/03/2014 21:04:31
=====
Entries marked with a 'T' under the 'AD' column have been auto-discovered.

```

The association detail command has been extended to provide similar information.

```

show eth-cfm domain 14 association 2 detail
=====
Domain 14
Md-index      : 14                      Level           : 4
                                         MHF Creation    : defMHFnone
                                         Next Ma Index   : 1
Name Format    : none
Name          : (Not Specified)
Creation Origin : manual
-----
Domain 14 Associations:

Md-index      : 14                      Ma-index        : 2
Name Format    : icc-based              CCM-interval    : 1
Auto Discover  : True                  CCM-hold-time   : n/a
Name          : epipe00000005
Permission    : sendIdNone
Bridge-id     : 5                      MHF Creation    : defMHFnone
PrimaryVlan   : 0                      Num Vids        : 0
MIP LTR Priority : 7
Total MEP Count : 3
Remote Mep Id : 30 (AutoDiscovered)    Remote MAC Addr  : default
Remote Mep Id : 32                    Remote MAC Addr  : default
=====

```

Auto discovered MEPs will not survive a system reboot. These are not permanent additions to the MEP database and will be not reload after a reboot. The entries will be relearned when the CCM is received. Auto discovered MEPs can be changed to manually created entries simply by adding the appropriate remote-mepid statement to the proper association. At that point, the MEP is no longer considered auto discovered and can no longer be cleared.

If a remote-mepid statement is removed from the association context and auto-mep-discovery is configured and a CC message arrives from that remote MEP, it will be added to the MEP database, this time as an auto discovered MEP.

The individual MEP database for an association must not exceed the maximum number of MEPs allowed. A MEP database consists of all local MEPs plus all configured remote-mepids and all auto discovered MEPs. If the number of MEPs in the association has reached capacity, no new MEPs may be added in any manner. The number of MEPs must be brought below the maximum value before MEPs can be added. Further, the number of MEPs across all MEP databases must not exceed the system maximum. The number of MEPs supported per association and the total number of MEPs across all associations is dependant of the system SF/CPM.

## CCM Grace Period

When an ISSU operation or soft reset function is invoked, the ETH-Vendor Specific Message (ETH-VSM) PDU is used to announce a grace period to a remote CCM enabled peer which are administratively enabled. This Multicast Class 1 DA announcement includes the start of a grace period, the new remote timeout value of 90s and the completion of the grace process. Those MEPs configured with unicast destination MAC addresses will still receive the CCM messages as unicast.

At the start of the operation, a burst of three packets will be sent over a three second window in order to reduce the chances that a remote peer may miss the backoff announcement. This grace announcement will include an indication that the local node that is undergoing a maintenance operation that could possibly delay the announcement of CCM messages at the configured interval.

Three evenly spaced ETH-VSM messages will be sent during the interval advertised in the ETH-VSM message. This means that the ETH-VSM message will be sent every 10 seconds to all appropriate remote peers. Reception of this packet refreshes the timeout calculation. The local node undergoing the maintenance operation will also delay the CCM timeout by the announced ETH-VSM interval. This local interval will be reset when any ETH-CC PDU is received on the MEP. An optional TLV is included in AIS packets to extend timeout values for active AIS conditions.

At the end of the maintenance operation there will be a burst of three more messages over a 10 second window that will indicate that the maintenance operation has completed. Once the first of these messages has been received the receiving peer will transition back to the ETH-CCM message and associated interval as the indication for the remote timeout ( $3.5 * \text{ccm-interval} + \text{hold if any}$ ).

CCM message will continue to be sent during this process but loss of the CCM packets during this 10s window will not affect the remote peer timeout. The only change to the CCM processing is which timer to use during the maintenance operation. During the operation, the value used is that announced as part of the ETH-VSM message. Outside a maintenance window the standard  $\text{CCM-interval} * 3.5 + \text{any configured hold time}$  is used. Since CCM messages are sent during this time other faults and failures can still be conveyed and acted upon. These include AIS, Interface status settings, etc. Only the remote peer timeout (defRemoteCCM) is affected by the ETH-VSM announcement.

The grace announcement using ETH-VSM will continue until the upgrade or reset is completed. During an IOM soft reset ETH-CFM will not determine which peers are affected by a soft reset of a specific IOM. All remote peers will receive the ETH-VSM with the grace period announcement until the soft reset is completed. This means that all remote MEPs, regardless of location on the local node will enter a grace.

Clearing the IOM does not invoke the organizational specific TLV with the grace period announcement.

This is a value added function that is applicable to only nodes that implement support for ALU's approach for announcing grace using ETH-VSM. As specified in the standards, when a node does not support a specific optional function the message will be ignored and the no processing will be performed.

This feature is enabled by default. A system wide command is available to disable this transmission of these grace messages. Entering the no grace-tx-enable in the configuration under the **eth-cfm>system** context will prevent the grace announcements. If this configuration option is change from enable to disable while grace is being announced the three grace stop messages will be transmitted. Changing the state of this configuration option from disable to enable will only affect future ISSU and soft reset functions. It will have no affect on any ISSU or soft reset function that is active at the time this command was enabled.

## CCM Hold Timers

In some cases the requirement exists to prevent a MEP from entering the defRemoteCCM defect, remote peer timeout, from more time than the standard 3.5 times the CCM-interval. Both the IEEE 802.1ag standard and ITU-T Y.1731 recommendation provide a non-configurable 3.5 times the CCM interval to determine a peer time out. However, when sub second CCM timers (10ms/100ms) are enabled the carrier may want to provide additional time for different network segments to converge before declaring a peer lost because of a timeout. In order to maintain compliance with the specifications the `ccm-hold-timer down <delay-down>` option has been introduced to artificially increase the amount of time it takes for a MEP to enter a failed state should the peer time out. This timer is only additive to CCM timeout conditions. All other CCM defect conditions, like defMACStatus, defXconCCM, and so on, will maintain their existing behavior of transitioning the MEP to a failed state and raising the proper defect condition without delay.

When the **ccm-hold-timer down** *delay-down* option is configured the following calculation is used to determine the remote peer time out (3.5 times the CCM-Interval + ccm-hold-timer delay-down).

This command is configured under the association. Only sub second CCM enabled MEPs support this hold timer. Ethernet-Tunnel Paths use a similar but slightly different approach and will continue to utilize the existing method. Ethernet-tunnels will be blocked from using this new hold timer.

It is possible to change this command on the fly without deleting it first. Simply entering the command with the new values will change to values without having to delete the command prior to the change.

It is possible to change the ccm-interval of a MEP on the fly without first deleting it. This means it is possible to change a sub second CCM enabled MEP to 1 second or above. The operator will be prevented from changing an association from a sub second CCM interval to a non-sub second CCM interval when a `ccm-hold-timer` is configured in that association. The `ccm-hold-timer` must be removed using the `no` option prior to allowing the transition from sub second to non-sub second CCM interval.

## Alarm Indication Signal (ETH-AIS Y.1731)

Alarm Indication Signal (AIS) provides a Y.1731-capable MEP with the ability to signal a fault condition in the reverse direction of the MEP, out the passive side. When a fault condition is detected the MEP will generate AIS packets at the configured client levels and at the specified AIS interval until the condition is cleared. Currently a MEP that is configured to generate AIS must do so at a level higher than its own. The MEP configured on the service receiving the AIS packets is required to have the active side facing the receipt of the AIS packet and must be at the same level as the AIS. The absence of an AIS packet for 3.5 times the AIS interval set by the sending node will clear the condition on the receiving MEP.

AIS generation is not subject to the CCM low-priority-defect parameter setting. When enabled, AIS is generated if the MEP enters any defect condition, by default this includes CCM RDI condition.

To prevent the generation of AIS for the CCM RDI condition, the AIS version of the low-priority-defect parameter (under the **ais-enable** command) can be configured to ignore RDI by setting the parameter value to `macRemErrXcon`. The low-priority-defect parameter is specific and influences the protocol under which it is configured. When the low-priority-defect parameter is configured under CCM, it only influences CCM and not AIS. When the low-priority-defect parameter is configured under AIS, it only influences AIS and not CCM. Each protocol can make use of this parameter using different values.

AIS configuration has two components: receive and transmit. AIS reception is enabled when the command **ais-enable** is configured under the MEP. The transmit function is enabled when the **client-meg-level** is configured.

Alarm Indication Signal function is used to suppress alarms at the client (sub) layer following detection of defect conditions at the server (sub) layer. Due to independent restoration capabilities provided within the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) environments, ETH-AIS is not expected to be applied in the STP environment.

Transmission of frames with ETH-AIS information can be enabled or disabled on a MEP. Frames with ETH-AIS information can be issued at the client MEG Level by a MEP, including a Server MEP, upon detecting the following conditions:

- Signal failure conditions in the case that ETH-CC is enabled.
- AIS condition in the case that ETH-CC is disabled.

For a point-to-point ETH connection at the client (sub) layer, a client layer MEP can determine that the server (sub) layer entity providing connectivity to its peer MEP has encountered defect condition upon receiving a frame with ETH-AIS information. Alarm suppression is straightforward since a MEP is expected to suppress defect conditions associated only with its peer MEP.

For multipoint ETH connectivity at the client (sub) layer, a client (sub) layer MEP cannot determine the specific server (sub) layer entity that has encountered defect conditions upon receiving a frame with ETH-AIS information. More importantly, it cannot determine the associated subset of its peer MEPs for which it should suppress alarms since the received ETH-AIS information does not contain that information. Therefore, upon receiving a frame with ETH-AIS information, the MEP will suppress alarms for all peer MEPs whether or not there is still connectivity.

Only a MEP, including a Server MEP, is configured to issue frames with ETH-AIS information. Upon detecting a defect condition the MEP can immediately start transmitting periodic frames with ETH-AIS information at a configured client MEG Level. A MEP continues to transmit periodic frames with ETH-AIS information until the defect condition is removed. Upon receiving a frame with ETH-AIS information from its server (sub) layer, a client (sub) layer MEP detects AIS condition and suppresses alarms associated with all its peer MEPs. A MEP resumes alarm generation upon detecting defect conditions once AIS condition is cleared.

AIS may also be triggered or cleared based on the state of the entity over which it has been enabled. Including the optional command **interface-support-enable** under the **ais-enable** command will track the state of the entity and invoke the appropriate AIS action. This means that operators are not required to enable CCM on a MEP in order to generate AIS if the only requirement is to track the local entity. If a CCM enabled MEP is enabled in addition to this function then both will be used to act upon the AIS function. When both CCM and interface support are enabled, a fault in either will trigger AIS. In order to clear the AIS state, the entity must be in an UP operational state and there must be no defects associated with the MEP. The interface support function is available on both service MEPs and facility MEPs both in the Down direction only, with the following exception. An Ethernet QinQ Tunnel Facility MEP does not support interface-support-enable. Many operational models for Ethernet QinQ Tunnel Facility MEPs are deployed with the SAP in the shutdown state.

The following specific configuration information is used by a MEP to support ETH-AIS:

- Client MEG Level — MEG level at which the most immediate client layer MIPs and MEPs exist.
- ETH-AIS transmission period — Determines the transmission period of frames with ETH-AIS information.
- Priority — Identifies the priority of frames with ETH-AIS information.
- Drop Eligibility — Frames with ETH-AIS information are always marked as drop ineligible.
- Interface-support-enable — Optional configuration to track the state of the entity over which the MEP is configured.
- Low-priority-defect — Optional configuration to exclude the CCM RDI condition from triggering the generation of AIS.

A MIP is transparent to frames with ETH-AIS information and therefore does not require any information to support ETH-AIS functionality.

It is important to note that Facility MEPs do not support the generation of AIS to an explicitly configured endpoint. An explicitly configured endpoint is an object that contains multiple individual endpoints, as in pseudowire redundancy.

AIS is enabled under the service and has two parts, receive and transmit. Both components have their own configuration option. The **ais-enable** command under the SAP allows for the processing of received AIS packets at the MEP level. The **client-meg-level** command is the transmit portion that generates AIS if the MEP enter a fault state.

```
config>service>epipe# info
-----
      sap 1/1/2:100.31 create
        eth-cfm
          mip mac D0:0D:1E:01:01:01
        exit
      exit
      sap 1/1/10:100.31 create
        eth-cfm
          mep 101 domain 4 association 1 direction up
            ais-enable
              client-meg-level 5
            exit
            ccm-enable
            mac-address d0:0d:1e:00:01:01
            no shutdown
          exit
        exit
      exit
      no shutdown
-----
```

When MEP 101 enters a defect state, it starts to generate AIS out the passive side of the MEP, away from the fault. In this case, the AIS generates out sap 1/1/10:100.31 since MEP 101 is an up MEP on that SAP. The **Defect Flag** indicates that an RDI error state has been encountered. The **Eth-Ais Tx Counted** value is increasing, indicating that AIS is actively being sent.

```
# show eth-cfm mep 101 domain 4 association 1
=====
Eth-Cfm MEP Configuration Information
=====
```

Md-index	: 4	Direction	: Up
Ma-index	: 1	Admin	: Enabled
MepId	: 101	CCM-Enable	: Disabled
IfIndex	: 35979264	PrimaryVid	: 2031716
Description	: (Not Specified)		
FngState	: fngReset	ControlMep	: False
LowestDefectPri	: macRemErrXcon	HighestDefect	: none
Defect Flags	: bDefRDICCM		
Mac Address	: d0:0d:1e:00:01:01	ControlMep	: False
CcmLtmPriority	: 7		
CcmTx	: 2578	CcmSequenceErr	: 0
Fault Propagation	: disabled	FacilityFault	: n/a

## ETH-CFM Building Blocks

```
MA-CcmInterval      : 1
Eth-1Dm Threshold   : 3(sec)
Eth-Ais:             : Enabled
Eth-Ais Tx Priorit*: 7
Eth-Ais Tx Interva*: 1
Eth-Ais Tx Levels    : 5
Eth-Tst:             : Disabled

MA-CcmHoldTime      : 0ms
MD-Level            : 4
Eth-Ais Rx Ais:     : No
Eth-Ais Rx Interv*: 1
Eth-Ais Tx Counte*: 288

Redundancy:
  MC-LAG State      : n/a

CcmLastFailure Frame:
  None

XconCcmFailure Frame:
  None

=====
```

A single network event may, in turn, cause the number of AIS transmissions to exceed the AIS transmit rate of the network element. A pacing mechanism is in place to assist the network element to gracefully handle this overload condition. Should an event occur that causes the AIS transmit requirements to exceed the AIS transmit resources, a credit system is used to grant access to the resources. Once all the credits have been used, any remaining MEPs attempting to allocate a transmit resource will be placed on a wait list, unable to transmit AIS. Should a credit be released, when the condition that caused the MEP to transmit AIS is cleared, a MEP on the wait list will consume the newly available credit. If it is critical that AIS transmit resources be available for every potential event, consideration must be given to the worst case scenario and the configuration should never exceed the potential. Access to the resources and the wait list are ordered and maintained in first come first serve basis.

A MEP that is on the wait list will only increment the “Eth-Ais Tx Fail” counter and not the “Eth-Ais TxCount” for every failed attempt while the MEP is on the wait list.

```
show eth-cfm mep 14 domain 10 association 10
=====
Eth-Cfm MEP Configuration Information
=====
Md-index      : 10
Ma-index      : 10
MepId         : 14
IfIndex       : 1342177281
Description    : (Not Specified)
FngAlarmTime  : 0
FngState      : fngDefectReported
LowestDefectPri : macRemErrXcon
Defect Flags   : bDefRemoteCCM bDefErrorCCM
Mac Address    : ac:22:ff:00:01:41
CcmLtmPriority : 7
CcmTx         : 22739
CcmIgnoreTLVs : (Not Specified)
Fault Propagation: disabled
MA-CcmInterval : 1
MA-Primary-Vid : Disabled
Eth-1Dm Threshold: 3(sec)

Direction     : Down
Admin         : Enabled
CCM-Enable    : Enabled
PrimaryVid    : 200
FngResetTime  : 0
ControlMep    : False
HighestDefect : defErrorCCM
CcmPaddingSize : 0 octets
CcmSequenceErr : 0
FacilityFault  : n/a
MA-CcmHoldTime : 0ms
MD-Level      : 2
```



Eth-Ais	: Enabled	Eth-Ais Rx Ais	: No
If Support Enable:	False		
Eth-Ais Tx Prior*:	7	Eth-Ais Rx Interv*:	1
Eth-Ais Tx Inter*:	1	Eth-Ais Tx Counter:	0
Eth-Ais Tx Levels:	5	Eth-Ais Tx Fail	: 2000
Eth-Tst	: Disabled		
Eth-CSF	: Disabled		

Redundancy:  
 MC-LAG State : n/a

CcmLastFailure Frame:  
 None

XconCcmFailure Frame:  
 None

=====

There is no synchronization of AIS transmission state between peer nodes. This is particularly important when AIS is used to propagate fault in ETH-CFM MC-LAG linked designs.

## Client Signal Fail (ETH-CSF Y.1731)

Client signal fail (CSF) is a method that allows for the propagation of a fault condition to a MEP peer, without requiring ETH-CC or ETH-AIS. The message is sent when a MEP detects an issue with the entity in the direction the MEP to its peer MEP. A typical deployment model is an UP MEP configured on the entity that is not executing ETH-CC with its peer. When the entity over which the MEP is configured fails, the MEP can send the ETH-CSF fault message.

In order to process the reception of the ETH-CSF message, the **csf-enable** function must be enabled under the MEP. When processing of the received CSF message is enabled, the CSF is used as another method to trigger fault propagation, assuming fault propagation is enabled. If CSF is enabled but fault propagation is not enabled, the MEP will show state of CSF being received from the peer. And lastly, when there is no fault condition, the CSF Rx State will display DCI (Client defect clear) indicating there are no existing failures, even if no CSF has been received. The CSF Rx State will indicate the various fault and clear conditions received from the peer during the event.

CSF carries the type of defect that has been detected by the local MEP generating the CSF message.

- 000 – LOS – Client Loss of Signal
- 001 – FDI/AIS – Client forward defect indication
- 010 – RDI – Client reverse defect indication

```
show eth-cfm mep 56 domain 12 association 1
=====
Eth-Cfm MEP Configuration Information
=====
Md-index          : 12                Direction       : Up
Ma-index          : 1                Admin           : Enabled
MepId             : 56               CCM-Enable      : Disabled
IfIndex           : 169902080        PrimaryVid      : 10
Description       : (Not Specified)
FngAlarmTime      : 0                FngResetTime    : 0
FngState          : fngReset         ControlMep      : False
LowestDefectPri   : macRemErrXcon    HighestDefect    : none
Defect Flags      : None
Mac Address       : 00:00:00:00:00:56
CcmLtmPriority    : 7                CcmPaddingSize  : 0 octets
CcmTx             : 0                CcmSequenceErr  : 0
CcmIgnoreTLVs     : (Not Specified)
Fault Propagation : disabled         FacilityFault    : n/a
MA-CcmInterval    : 1                MA-CcmHoldTime  : 0ms
MA-Primary-Vid    : Disabled
Eth-1Dm Threshold: 3(sec)           MD-Level        : 2
Eth-Ais           : Disabled
Eth-Tst           : Disabled
Eth-CSF           : RxEnabled
Eth-CSF RxMultip* : 2.5
```

```

Eth-CSF RxInterv*: 1
Eth-CSF RxState   : dci
Eth-CSF RxCount   : 0

```

```

Redundancy:
  MC-LAG State : n/a

```

```

CcmLastFailure Frame:
  None

```

```

XconCcmFailure Frame:
  None

```

```

=====
* indicates that the corresponding row element may have been truncated.

```

```

Eth-Csf:          "RxEnbaled" able to process Eth-CSF frames received on the MEP.
                  "Disable" Received CSF frames will be sunk (but included in
                      the overall ETH-CFM stats in 12.0 on separate line
                      item under Rx.

```

```

Eth-CSF RxInterval: The periodicity of the CSF reception
Eth-Csf-Rx-State:   Current state of CSF (DCI indicates no CSF condition or
                    explicitly cleared)

```

```

Eth-Csf-Rx-Count:   Incrementing counter displayed when the peer receiving CSF PDUs.

```

Clearing the CSF state can be either implicit, time out, or explicit, requiring the client to send the PDU with the clear indicator (011 – DCI – Client defect clear indication). The receiving node uses the multiplier option to determine how to clear the CSF condition. When the multiplier is configured as non zero (in increments of half seconds between 2 and 30) the CSF will be cleared when CSF PDUs have not been received for that duration. A multiplier value of 0 means that the peer that has generated the CSF must send the 011 – DCI flags. There is no timeout condition.

Service-based MEP supports the reception of the ETH-CSF as an additional trigger for the fault propagation process. Primary VLAN and Virtual MEPs do not support the processing of the CSF PDU. CSF is transparent to MIPs. There is no support for the transmission of ETH-CSF packets on any MEP.

## Test (ETH-TST Y.1731)

Ethernet test affords operators an Y.1731 capable MEP the ability to send an in service on demand function to test connectivity between two MEPs. The test is generated on the local MEP and the results are verified on the destination MEP. Any ETH-TST packet generated that exceeds the MTU will be silently dropped by the lower level processing of the node.

Specific configuration information required by a MEP to support ETH-test is the following:

- MEG level — MEG level at which the MEP exists
- Unicast MAC address of the peer MEP for which ETH-test is intended.
- Data - Optional element whose length and contents are configurable at the MEP.
- Priority — Identifies the priority of frames with ETH-Test information.
- Drop Eligibility — Identifies the eligibility of frames with ETHTest information to be dropped when congestion conditions are encountered.

A MIP is transparent to the frames with ETH-Test information and does not require any configuration information to support ETH-Test functionality.

Both nodes require the eth-test function to be enabled in order to successfully execute the test. Since this is a dual-ended test, initiate on sender with results calculated on the receiver, both nodes need to be check to see the results.

```

NODE1
config>service>epipe# info
-----
      sap 1/1/2:100.31 create
      eth-cfm
      mip mac D0:0D:1E:01:01:01
      exit
    exit
  sap 1/1/10:100.31 create
  eth-cfm
    mep 101 domain 4 association 1 direction up
    eth-test-enable
    exit
    mac-address d0:0d:1e:00:01:01
    no shutdown
    exit
  exit
exit
no shutdown
-----
# oam eth-cfm eth-test d0:0d:1e:00:01:02 mep 101 domain 4 association 1 data-length 1000
# oam eth-cfm eth-test d0:0d:1e:00:01:02 mep 101 domain 4 association 1 data-length 1000
# oam eth-cfm eth-test d0:0d:1e:00:01:02 mep 101 domain 4 association 1 data-length 1000

NODE2
config>service>epipe# info
-----

```

```

sap 1/1/2:100.31 create
  eth-cfm
    mip mac D0:0D:1E:01:01:02
  exit
exit
sap 1/1/10:100.31 create
  eth-cfm
    mep 102 domain 4 association 1 direction up
    eth-test-enable
  exit
  mac-address d0:0d:1e:00:01:02
  no shutdown
  exit
exit
no shutdown
-----

# show eth-cfm mep 102 domain 4 association 1 eth-test-results
=====
Eth CFM ETH-Test Result Table
=====

```

Peer Mac Addr	FrameCount ByteCount	Current	Accumulate
		ErrBits CrcErrs	ErrBits CrcErrs
d0:0d:1e:00:01:01	3	0	0
	3000	0	0

```

=====

```

# One-Way Delay Measurement (ETH-1DM Y.1731)

One-way delay measurement allows the operator the ability to check unidirectional delay between MEPs. An ETH-1DM packet is time stamped by the generating MEP and sent to the remote node. The remote node time stamps the packet on receipt and generates the results. The results, available from the receiving MEP, will indicate the delay and jitter. Jitter, or delay variation, is the difference in delay between tests. This means the delay variation on the first test will not be valid. It is important to ensure that the clocks are synchronized on both nodes to ensure the results are accurate. NTP can be used to achieve a level of wall clock synchronization between the nodes.

Note: accuracy relies on the nodes ability to timestamp the packet in hardware. Network elements that do not support this hardware time stamping, like the ESS-1 and SR-1, will display different results than hardware time stamp capable devices, like the SR-7/SR-12 and ESS-7/ESS-12.

---

# Two-Way Delay Measurement (ETH-DMM Y.1731)

Two-way delay measurement is similar to one way delay measurement except it measures the round trip delay from the generating MEP. In this case wall clock synchronization issues will not influence the test results because four timestamps are used. This allows the remote nodes time to be removed from the calculation and as a result clock variances are not included in the results. The same consideration for first test and hardware based time stamping stated for one way delay measurement are applicable to two-way delay measurement.

Delay can be measured using one-way and two-way on demand functions. The two-way test results are available single-ended, test initiated, calculation and results viewed on the same node. There is no specific configuration under the MEP on the SAP in order to enabled this function. An example of an on demand test and results are below. The latest test result is stored for viewing. Further tests will overwrite the previous results. Delay Variation is only valid if more than one test has been executed.

```
oam eth-cfm two-way-delay-test d0:0d:1e:00:01:02 mep 101 domain 4 association 1
```

```
Two-Way-Delay-Test Response:
Delay 2955 microseconds      Variation 111 microseconds
```

```
# show eth-cfm mep 101 domain 4 association 1 two-way-delay-test
=====
Eth CFM Two-way Delay Test Result Table
=====
Peer Mac Addr      Delay (us)      Delay Variation (us)
-----
d0:0d:1e:00:01:02    2955           111
=====
```

## Synthetic Loss Measurement (ETH-SLM Y.1731)



**Notes:** Release 9.0R1 uses pre-standard OpCodes and will not interoperate with any other release or future release.

This synthetic loss measurement approach is a single-ended feature that allows the operator to run on-demand and proactive tests to determine “in”, “out” loss and “unacknowledged” packets. This approach can be used between peer MEPs in both point to point and multipoint services. Only remote MEP peers within the association and matching the unicast destination will respond to the SLM packet.

The specification uses various sequence numbers in order to determine in which direction the loss occurred. ALU has implemented the required counters to determine loss in each direction. In order to properly use the information that is gathered the following terms are defined;

- Count — The number of probes that are sent when the last frame is not lost. When the last frame(s) is/are lost, the count + unacknowledged equals the number of probes sent.
- Out-Loss (Far-end) — Packets lost on the way to the remote node, from test initiator to test destination
- In-Loss (Near-end) — Packet loss on the way back from the remote node to the test initiator.
- Unacknowledged — Number of packets at the end of the test that were not responded to.

The per probe specific loss indicators are available when looking at the on-demand test runs, or the individual probe information stored in the MIB. When tests are scheduled by Service Assurance Application (SAA) the per probe data is summarized and per probe information is not maintained. Any “unacknowledged” packets will be recorded as “in-loss” when summarized.

The on-demand function can be executed from CLI or SNMP. The on demand tests are meant to provide the carrier a means to perform on the spot testing. However, this approach is not meant as a method for storing archived data for later processing. The probe count for on demand SLM has a range of one to 100 with configurable probe spacing between one second and ten seconds. This means it is possible that a single test run can be up to 1000 seconds in length. Although possible, it is more likely the majority of on demand case will be run up to 100 probes or less at a one second interval. A node may only initiate and maintain a single active on demand SLM test at any given time. A maximum of one storage entry per remote MEP is maintained in the results table. Subsequent runs to the same peer will overwrite the results for that peer. This means when using on demand testing the test should be run and the results checked prior to starting another test.

The proactive measurement functions are linked to SAA. This backend provides the scheduling, storage and summarization capabilities. Scheduling may be either continuous or periodic. It also allows for the interpretation and representation of data that may enhance the specification. As an

example, an optional TVL has been included to allow for the measurement of both loss and delay/jitter with a single test. The implementation does not cause any interoperability because the optional TVL will be ignored by equipment that does not support this. In mixed vendor environments loss measurement will continue to be tracked but delay and jitter will only report round trip times. It is important to point out that the round trip times in this mixed vendor environments will include the remote nodes processing time because only two time stamps will be included in the packet. In an environment where both nodes support the optional TLV to include time stamps unidirectional and round trip times will be reported. Since all four time stamps are included in the packet the round trip time in this case will not include remote node processing time. Of course, those operators that wish to run delay measurement and loss measurement at different frequencies are free to run both ETH-SL and ETH-DM functions. ETH-SL is not replacing ETH-DM. Service Assurance is only briefly discussed here to provide some background on the basic functionality. In order to completely understand how SAA functions please refer to the appropriate section of the user guide.

The ETH-SL packet format contains a test-id that will be internally generated and not configurable. The test-id will be visible for the on demand test in the display summary. It is possible a remote node processing the SLM frames will receive overlapping test-ids as a result of multiple MEPs measuring loss between the same remote MEP. For this reason, the uniqueness of the test is based on remote MEP-ID, test-id and Source MAC of the packet.

ETH-SL is applicable to up and down MEPs and as per the recommendation transparent to MIPs. There is no coordination between various fault conditions that could impact loss measurement. This is also true for conditions where MEPs are placed in shutdown state as a result of linkage to a redundancy scheme like MC-LAG. Loss measurement is based on the ETH-SL and not coordinated across different functional aspects on the network element. ETH-SL is supported on service based MEPs.

It is possible that two MEPs may be configured with the same MAC on different remote nodes. This will cause various issues in the FDB for multipoint services and is considered a misconfiguration for most services. It is possible to have a valid configuration where multiple MEPs on the same remote node have the same MAC. In fact, this is somewhat likely. In this release, only the first responder will be used to measure packet loss. The second responder will be dropped. Since the same MAC for multiple MEPs is only truly valid on the same remote node this should be an acceptable approach.

There is no way for the responding node to understand when a test is completed. For this reason a configurable “inactivity-timer” determines the length of time a test is valid. The timer will maintain an active test as long as it is receiving packets for that specific test, defined by the test-id, remote MEP Id and source MAC. When there is a gap between the packets that exceeds the inactivity-timer the responding node will respond with a sequence number of one regardless of what the sequence number was the instantiating node sent. This means the remote MEP believes the previous test has expired and these probes are part of a new test. The default for the inactivity-timer is 100 second and has a range of ten to 100 seconds.



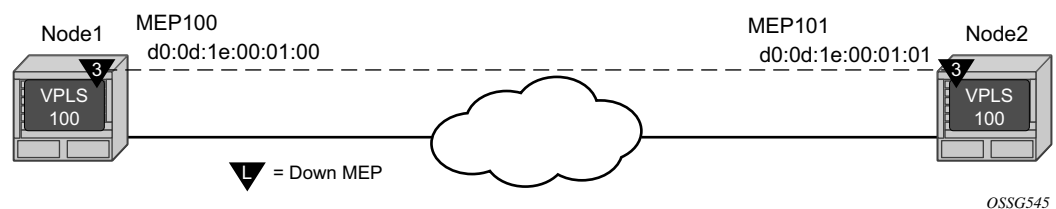
The responding node will be limited to 1000 concurrent test SLM tests. Any test that attempts to involve a node that is already actively processing 1000 SLM tests will show up as “out loss” or “unacknowledged” packets on the node that instantiated the test because the packets will be silently discarded at the responder. It is important for the operator to understand this is silent and no log entries or alarms will be raised. It is also important to keep in mind that these packets are ETH-CFM based and the different platforms stated receive rate for ETH-CFM must not be exceeded.

Only the configuration is supported by HA. There will be no synchronization of data between active and standby. Any unwritten, or active tests will be lost during a switchover and the data will not be recoverable.

ETH-SL provides a mechanism for operators to proactively trend packet loss for service based MEPs.

## Configuration Example

The following illustration shows the configuration required for proactive SLM test using SAA.



**Figure 38: SLM Example**

The output from the MIB is shown below as an example of an on-demand test. Node1 is tested for this example. The SAA configuration does not include the accounting policy required to collect the statistics before they are overwritten. NODE2 does not have an SAA configuration. NODE2 includes the configuration to build the MEP in the VPLS service context.

```
config>eth-cfm# info
-----
domain 3 format none level 3
association 1 format icc-based name "03-0000000100"
bridge-identifier 100
```

```

        exit
        ccm-interval 1
        remote-mepid 101
    exit
exit
-----

config>service>vpls# info
-----
    stp
        shutdown
    exit
    sap 1/1/3:100.100 create
    exit
    sap lag-1:100.100 create
    eth-cfm
        mep 100 domain 3 association 1 direction down
        ccm-enable
        mac-address d0:0d:1e:00:01:00
        no shutdown
    exit
    exit
    exit
    no shutdown
-----

config>saa# info
-----
    test "slm1"
        type
            eth-cfm-two-way-slm d0:0d:1e:00:01:01 mep 100 domain 3
        association 1 count 100 timeout 1 interval 1
    exit
    continuous
    no shutdown
    exit
-----

```

The following sample output is meant to demonstrate the different loss conditions that an operator may see. The total number of attempts is “99” is because the final probe in the test was not acknowledged.

```

# show saa slm1
Test Run: 183
Total number of attempts: 99
Number of requests that failed to be sent out: 0
Number of responses that were received: 48
Number of requests that did not receive any response: 50
Total number of failures: 50, Percentage: 50
(in ms)           Min           Max           Average           Jitter
Outbound  :       -370          -362          -366           0.432
Inbound   :         363           371           367           0.308
Roundtrip :         0.000         5.93           1.38           0.496
Per test packet:
Sequence   Outbound   Inbound   RoundTrip Result
          1         0.000         0.000         0.000 Out Loss

```

```

      2      0.000      0.000      0.000 Out Loss
      3      0.000      0.000      0.000 Out Loss
      4      0.000      0.000      0.000 Out Loss
...snip...
     46      -369      370      1.28 Response Received
     47      -362      363      1.42 Response Received
     48      0.000      0.000      0.000 In Loss
     49      0.000      0.000      0.000 In Loss
     50      -362      363      1.42 Response Received
     51      -362      363      1.16 Response Received
     52      -362      364      1.20 Response Received
     53      -362      364      1.18 Response Received
     54      -363      364      1.20 Response Received
...snip...
     96      -369      370      1.29 Response Received
     97      -369      370      1.30 Response Received
     98      0.000      0.000      0.000 Unacknowledged
     99      0.000      0.000      0.000 Unacknowledged
    100      0.000      0.000      0.000 Unacknowledged

```

```
=====
```

The following is an example of an on demand tests that and the associated output. Only single test runs are stored and can be viewed after the fact.

```
#oam eth-cfm two-way-slm-test d0:0d:1e:00:01:01 mep 100 domain 3 association 1 send-count
20 interval 1 timeout 1
```

```
Sending 20 packets to d0:0d:1e:00:01:01 from MEP 100/3/1 (Test-id: 588)
```

```
Sent 20 packets, 20 packets received from MEP ID 101, (Test-id: 588)
      (0 out-loss, 0 in-loss, 0 unacknowledged)
```

```
# show eth-cfm mep 100 domain 3 association 1 two-way-slm-test
```

```
=====
Eth CFM Two-way SLM Test Result Table (Test-id: 588)
=====
Peer Mac Addr      Remote MEP      Count      In Loss      Out Loss      Unack
-----
d0:0d:1e:00:01:01      101           20           0           0           0
=====
```

Frame Loss Measurement (ETH-LMM Y.1731)

The ETH-LMM Y.1731 approach to Ethernet loss measurement allows for the collection of frame counters in order to determine the unidirectional frame loss between point-to-point ETH-CFM MEP peers. This loss measurement does not rely on the counting of its own PDU in order to determine unidirectional loss. The protocol PDU includes four counters which represent the data sent and received in each direction: Transmit Forward (TxFCf), Receive Forward (RxFCf), Transmit Backward (TxFCb) and the Receive Backward (RxFC1).

The protocol is designed only for point-to-point connections. It is impossible for the protocol to properly report loss if the point-to-point relationship is broken; for example, if a SAP or MPLS binding is receiving data from multiple peers, as could be the case in VPLS deployments, this protocol cannot be used in any reliable fashion.

The loss differential between transmit and receive is determined the first time an LMM PDU is sent. Each subsequent PDU for a specific test will perform a computation of differential loss from that epoch. Each processing cycle for an LMR PDU will determine if there is a new maximum of minimum loss window, add any new loss to the frame loss ratio computation, and update the four raw transmit and receive counters. The individual probe results are not maintained; these results are only used to determine a new minimum of maximum. A running total of all Tx and Rx values is used to determine the average Frame Loss Ratio (FLR) at the completion of the measurement interval. A sample of the results of a test without loss is shown in the CLI example below. The data set includes the protocol information in the opening header, followed by the frame counts in each direction, and finally the FLR percentages.

```
show oam-pm statistics session "eth-pm-service-1000" lmm meas-interval 15-mins interval-
number 2
```

Start (UTC)	: 2014/07/08 03:00:00	Status	: completed
Elapsed (seconds)	: 900	Suspect	: no
Frames Sent	: 90	Frames Received	: 90

	Data Frames Sent	Data Frames Received
Forward	900	900
Backward	18900	18900

Frame Loss Ratios			
	Minimum	Maximum	Average
Forward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%
Backward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%

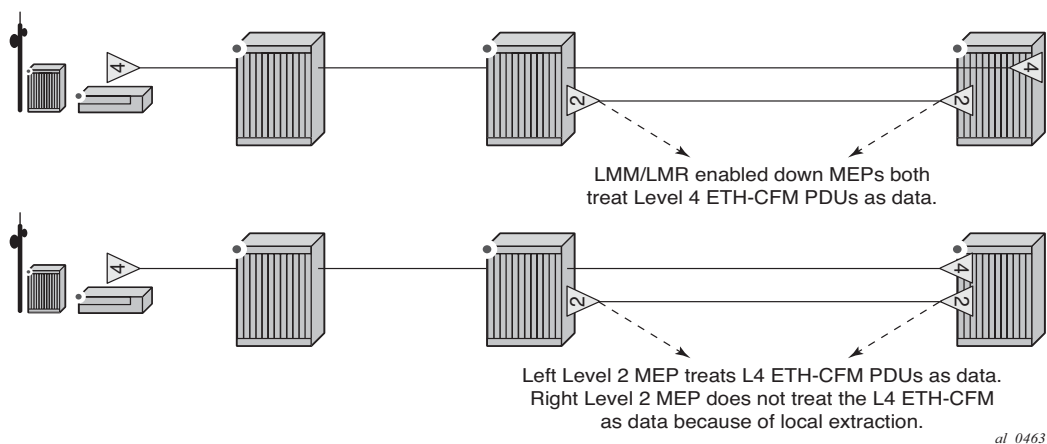
Service frame recording does have some caveats that need to be understood before selecting this method of loss measurement. Statistics are maintained per forwarding complex. Multiple path environments may spread frames between the same two peers across different forwarding complexes (for example, link aggregation groups). The ETH-LMM Y.1731 protocol has no means of rationalizing different transmit and receive statistics when there are complex changes or when any statistics have been cleared on either of the peer entities. The protocol will resynchronize but the data collected for that measurement interval will be invalid. The protocol has no method to determine if the loss is true loss or whether some type of complex switch has occurred or statistics were cleared and as such cannot use any suspect flag to mark the data as invalid. Higher level systems must coordinate network events and administrative actions that can cause the counters to become non-representative of the service data loss.

Packet reordering also affect frame loss and gain reporting. If there is queuing contention on the local node, or if there are path differences in the network that cause frames to be interleaved or delayed, the counter stamped into the LMM PDU could introduce frame gain or loss in either direction. For example, if the LMM PDU is stamped with the TxFCf counter and the LMM PDU traffic is interleaved but the interleaving can not be accounted for in the counter, then a potential gain would be realized in the forward direction. This is because the original counter included as the TxFCf value would not have included those interleaved packets, but the RxFCf counter on the remote peer would include those packets. Gains and losses will even out over the life of the measurement interval. Absolute values will be used for any negative values, per interval or at the end of the measurement interval.

With ETH-LMM Y.1731, a single per SAP or per MPLS SDP binding or per facility counter is maintained. This single counter model applies to any conflicting entity that attempts to collect per entity statistics that may cover the same resource. This means that per service and facility MEP LMM counting is not supported. The operator must choose one type of facility MEP or the service level MEP. If a facility MEP is chosen (Port, LAG, QinQ Tunnel or Base Router Interface) care must be taken to ensure the highest configured MEP performs the loss collection routine. Configuring loss collection on a lower level MEP will lead to additive gain introduced in both directions. Although the collection statement is not blocked by CLI or SNMP when there are potential conflicts only one will be accurate. The operator must be aware of lower level resource conflicts. For example, a null based service SAP, any default SAP context or SAP that covers the entire port or facility resource, such as sap 1/1/1, will always count the frame base loss counter against the SAP and never the port, regardless of the presences of a MEP or the **collect-lmm-stats** configuration on the SAP. Resource contention extends beyond the sharing of common resources used for packet counting and extraction. There is also protocol level contention. For example, the Cflowd cannot be counted or sampled on an entity that is collecting LMM stats. Collection of per Ethernet SAP or per MPLS SDP binding or per facility is not enabled by default. In order for this feature to function with accurate measurements, the **collect-lmm-stats** is required under the ETH-CFM context for the Ethernet SAP or MPLS SDP binding or under the MEP in the case of the facility MEP. If this command is not enabled on the launch or reflector, the data in the LMM and LMR PDU will not be representative and the data captured will be invalid. The **show>service>sdp-using eth-cfm** and **show>service>sap-using eth-cfm** commands have been expanded to include the **collect-lmm-stats** option for service based MEPs. The **show>eth-cfm>cfm-stack-table facility** command has been expanded to include **collect-lmm-stats** to view

all facility MEPs. . Using these commands with this new option will display which entities are currently collecting LMM counter.

The counter will include all frames that are transmitted or received regardless of class of service or discard eligibility markings. Locally transmitted and locally terminated ETH-CFM frames on the peer collecting the statistics will not be included in the counter. However, there are deployment models that will introduce artificial frame loss or gain when the ETH-CFM launch node and the terminating node for some ETH-CFM packets are not the same peers. [Figure 39](#) demonstrates this issue.



**Figure 39: Mismatched LMM Statistical Counters**

Launching a single-ended test is under the control of the OAM Performance Monitoring (OAM-PM) architecture and as such adheres to those rules. The ETH-LMM Y.1731 functionality is not available through interactive CLI or interactive SNMP, it is only available under the OAM-PM configuration. This includes the assignment of a Test-Id. This protocol does not carry the 4-byte test id in the packet. This is for local significance and uniformity with other protocols under the control of the OAM-PM architecture. OAM-PM will only report frame loss ratio and transmit and receive statistics. Availability is not currently within the scope of the ETH-LMM protocol. A single LMM test can be configured and executed between the same two ETH-CFM MEP peers. Support is included for point-to-point up and Down Service MEPs and Down Facility MEPs (Port, LAG and Base Router Interfaces). Base router interface accuracy may be affected by the layer two layer three interworking functions, routing protocol, ACLs, policies, and other layer three functions that were never meant to be accounted for by an Ethernet frame loss measurement tool. Launch functions require IOM3/IMM and beyond as well as a minimum of SF/CPM3. A node reflecting the ETH-LMM PDU requires IOM3/IMM but does not require a SF/CPM3.

There is no support for ETH-LMM UP MEPs in an I-VPLS or PBB ePipe. Configuring this will result in LMM PDU being discarded on the remote BVPLS peer. There is no support for ETH-LMM when Primary VLANs are configured against the MEP. If the SAP over which the UP MEP is configured is not operational the LMM or LMR transmissions will fail. This is because the SAP

which stores the counters is unavailable to the LMM PDU. QinQ Tunnel collection will be the aggregate of all outer VLANs that share the VLAN with the tunnel. If the QinQ is configured to collect LMM statistics then any Service MEP that shares the same VLAN as the QinQ tunnel will be blocked from configuring the **collect-lmm-stats** command. The reverse is also true. If a fully qualified SAP is configured to collect LMM statistics the QinQ tunnel that shares that outer VLAN will be blocked from configuring **collect-lmm-stats**.

# ETH-CFM Statistics

A number of statistics are available to view the current overall processing requirements for CFM. Any packet that is counted against the CFM resource will be included in the statistics counters. These counters do not include CFM packets that are generated outside the direct CFM function or filtered prior to ETH-CFM processing. Not included in these statistics are CFM packets:

- launched from Service Assurance Agent (SAA)
- launch from OAM - Performance Monitoring (OAM-PM)
- filter by CPU Protection
- filtered by squelch-ingress-level functions
- sub second CC Tx and Rx

Since SAA and OAM-PM use standard CFM PDUs, the reception of these packets is counted as part of the receive statistics. However, these two functions are responsible for launching their own test packets and do not consume ETH-CFM transmission resources.

Per system and per MEP statistics are available with a per OpCode breakdown. Use the **show eth-cfm statistics** command to view the statistics at the system level. Use the **show eth-cfm mep mep-id domain md-index association ma-index statistics** command to view the per MEP statistics. These statistics may be cleared by substituting the **clear** command for the **show** command. The clear function will only clear the statistics for that function. For example, clear the system statistics does not clear the individual MEP statistics, each maintain their own unique counters.

```
show eth-cfm statistics
=====
ETH-CFM System Statistics
=====
Rx Count      : 1355186      Tx Count      : 1199007
Dropped Congestion : 0      Discarded Error   : 0
AIS Currently Act  : 0      AIS Currently Fail : 0
=====

=====
ETH-CFM System Op-code Statistics
=====
Op-code      Rx Count   Tx Count
-----
ccm           408326     252181
lbr              0         0
lbn              0         0
ltr              0         0
ltm              0         0
ais              0         0
lck              0         0
tst              0         0
laps           0         0
raps           0         0
mcc             0         0
lmr             0         0
```



lmm	0	0
ldm	0	0
dmr	86084	0
dmm	0	86084
exr	0	0
exm	0	0
csf	0	0
vsr	0	0
vsm	0	0
lsl	0	0
slr	870987	0
slm	0	870987
other	0	0

```
-----
Total      1365397    1209252
=====
```

```
show eth-cfm mep 28 domain 14 association 2 statistics
```

```
=====
ETH-CFM MEP Op-code Statistics
```

```
=====
Op-code      Rx Count    Tx Count
-----
```

ccm	150603	79652
lbr	0	0
lbm	0	0
ltr	0	0
ltm	0	0
ais	0	0
lck	0	0
tst	0	0
laps	0	0
raps	0	0
mcc	0	0
lmr	0	0
lmm	0	0
ldm	0	0
dmr	0	2
dmm	2	0
exr	0	0
exm	0	0
csf	0	0
vsr	0	0
vsm	0	0
lsl	0	0
slr	0	0
slm	0	0
other	0	0

```
-----
Total      150605    79654
=====
```

All known OpCodes are listed in transmit and receive columns. Different versions for the same OpCode are not distinguished for this display. This does not imply the network element supports all listed functions in the table. Unknown OpCodes will be dropped.

It is also possible to view the top ten active MEPs on the system. The term active can be defined as any MEP that is in a “no shutdown” state. The **tools dump eth-cfm top-active-meps** can be used to see the top ten active MEPs on the system. The counts will be based from the last time to command was issued with the **clear** option. MEPs that are in a shutdown state are still terminating packets, but these will not show up on the active list.

**tools dump eth-cfm top-active-meps**

Calculating most active MEPs in both direction without clear ...

MEP	Rx Stats	Tx Stats	Total Stats
-----	-----	-----	-----
12/4/28	3504497	296649	3801146
14/1/28	171544	85775	257319
14/2/28	150942	79990	230932

**tools dump eth-cfm top-active-meps clear**

Calculating most active MEPs in both direction with clear ...

MEP	Rx Stats	Tx Stats	Total Stats
-----	-----	-----	-----
12/4/28	3504582	296656	3801238
14/1/28	171558	85782	257340
14/2/28	150949	79997	230946

**tools dump eth-cfm top-active-meps clear**

Calculating most active MEPs in both direction with clear ...

MEP	Rx Stats	Tx Stats	Total Stats
-----	-----	-----	-----
12/4/28	28	2	30
14/1/28	5	2	7
14/2/28	3	2	5

These statistics help operators to determine the busiest active MEPs on the system as well a breakdown of per OpCode processing at the system and MEP level.

## ETH-CFM CoS Considerations

UP MEPs and Down MEPs have been aligned as of this release to better emulate service data. When an UP MEP or DOWN MEP is the source of the ETH-CFM PDU the priority value configured, as part of the configuration of the MEP or specific test, will be treated as the Forwarding Class (FC) by the egress QoS policy. If there is no egress QoS policy the priority value will be mapped to the CoS values in the frame. The discard ineligible bit will be set. However, egress QoS Policy may overwrite this original value. The Service Assurance Agent (SAA) uses `[fc {fc-name} [profile {in|out}]]` to accomplish similar functionality.

UP MEPs and DOWN MEPs terminating an ETH-CFM PDU will use the received FC as the return priority for the appropriate response, again feeding into the egress QoS policy as the FC.

ETH-CFM PDUs received on the MPLS-SDP bindings will now properly pass the EXP bit values to the ETH-CFM application to be used in the response.

These are default behavioral changes without CLI options.

This does not include Ethernet Linktrace Response (ETH-LTR). The specification requires the highest priority on the bridge port should be used in response to an Ethernet Linktrace Message (ETH-LTM). This provides the highest possible chance of the response returning to the source. Operators may configure the linktrace response priority of the MEP using the `ccm-ltm-priority`. MIPs inherit the MEPs priority unless the `mhf-ltr-priority` is configured under the bridging instance for the association (`config>eth-cfm>domain>assoc>bridge`).

## OAM Mapping

OAM mapping is a mechanism that enables a way of deploying OAM end-to-end in a network where different OAM tools are used in different segments. For instance, an Epipe service could span across the network using Ethernet access (CFM used for OAM), pseudowire (T-LDP status signaling used for OAM), and Ethernet access (E-LMI used for OAM). Another example allows an Ipipe service, where one end is Ethernet and the other end is Frame Relay, ATM, PPP, MLPPP, or HDLC.

In the SR OS implementation, the Service Manager (SMGR) is used as the central point of OAM mapping. It receives and processes the events from different OAM components, then decides the actions to take, including triggering OAM events to remote peers.

Fault propagation for CFM is by default disabled at the MEP level to maintain backward compatibility. When required, it can be explicitly enabled by configuration.

Fault propagation for a MEP can only be enabled when the MA is comprised of no more than two MEPs (point-to-point).

Fault propagation cannot be enabled for eth-tun control MEPs (MEPs configured under the eth-tun primary and protection paths). However, failure of the eth-tun (meaning both paths fail) will be propagated by SMGR because all the SAPs on the eth-tun will go down.

---

## CFM Connectivity Fault Conditions

CFM MEP declares a connectivity fault when its defect flag is equal to or higher than its configured lowest defect priority. The defect can be any of the following depending on configuration:

- DefRDICCM
- DefMACstatus
- DefRemoteCCM
- DefErrorCCM
- DefXconCCM

The following additional fault condition applies to Y.1731 MEPs:

- Reception of AIS for the local MEP level

Setting the lowest defect priority to allDef may cause problems when fault propagation is enabled in the MEP. In this scenario, when MEP A sends CCM to MEP B with interface status down, MEP B will respond with a CCM with RDI set. If MEP A is configured to accept RDI as a fault, then it gets into a dead lock state, where both MEPs will declare fault and never be able to recover. The

default lowest defect priority is DefMACstatus. In general terms, when a MEP propagates fault to a peer the peer receiving the fault must not reciprocate with a fault back to the originating MEP with a fault condition equal to or higher than the originating MEP low-priority-defect setting. It is also very important that different Ethernet OAM strategies should not overlap the span of each other. In some cases, independent functions attempting to perform their normal fault handling can negatively impact the other. This interaction can lead to fault propagation in the direction toward the original fault, a false positive, or worse, a deadlock condition that may require the operator to modify the configuration to escape the condition. For example, overlapping Link Loss Forwarding (LLF) and ETH-CFM fault propagation could cause these issues.

---

## CFM Fault Propagation Methods

When CFM is the OAM module at the other end, it is required to use any of the following methods (depending on local configuration) to notify the remote peer:

- Generating AIS for certain MEP levels
- Sending CCM with interface status TLV “down”
- Stopping CCM transmission

For using AIS for fault propagation, AIS must be enabled for the MEP. The AIS configuration needs to be updated to support the MD level of the MEP (currently it only supports the levels above the local MD level).

Note that the existing AIS procedure still applies even when fault propagation is disabled for the service or the MEP. For example, when a MEP loses connectivity to a configured remote MEP, it generates AIS if it is enabled. The new procedure that is defined in this document introduces a new fault condition for AIS generation, fault propagated from SMGR, that is used when fault propagation is enabled for the service and the MEP.

The transmission of CCM with interface status TLV is triggered and does not wait for the expiration of the remaining CCM interval transmission. This rule applies to CFM fault notification for all services.

For a specific SAP/SDP-binding, CFM and SMGR can only propagate one single fault to each other for each direction (up or down).

When there are multiple MEPs (at different levels) on a single SAP/SDP-binding, the fault reported from CFM to SMGR will be the logical OR of results from all MEPs. Basically, the first fault from any MEP will be reported, and the fault will not be cleared as long as there is a fault in any local MEP on the SAP/SDP-binding.

## Epipe Services

Down and up MEPs are supported for Epipe services as well as fault propagation. When there are both up and down MEPs configured in the same SAP/SDP-binding and both MEPs have fault propagation enabled, a fault detected by one of them will be propagated to the other, which in turn will propagate fault in its own direction.

---

## CFM Detected Fault

When a MEP detects a fault and fault propagation is enabled for the MEP, CFM needs to communicate the fault to SMGR, so SMGR will mark the SAP/SDP-binding faulty but still operup. CFM traffic can still be transmitted to or received from the SAP/SDP-binding to ensure when the fault is cleared, the SAP will go back to normal operational state. Since the operational status of the SAP/SDP-binding is not affected by the fault, no fault handling is performed. For example, applications relying on the operational status are not affected.

If the MEP is an up MEP, the fault is propagated to the OAM components on the same SAP/SDPbinding; if the MEP is a down MEP, the fault is propagated to the OAM components on the mate SAP/SDP-binding at the other side of the service.

---

## SAP/SDP-Binding Failure (Including Pseudowire Status)

When a SAP/SDP-binding becomes faulty (oper-down, admin-down, or pseudowire status faulty), SMGR needs to propagate the fault to up MEP(s) on the same SAP/SDP-bindings about the fault, as well as to OAM components (such as down MEPs and E-LMI) on the mate SAP/SDP-binding.

---

## Service Down

This section describes procedures for the scenario where an Epipe service is down due to the following:

- Service is administratively shutdown. When service is administratively shutdown, the fault is propagated to the SAP/SDP-bindings in the service.
- If the Epipe service is used as a PBB tunnel into a B-VPLS, the Epipe service is also considered operationally down when the B-VPLS service is administratively shutdown or operationally down. If this is the case, fault is propagated to the Epipe SAP.
- In addition, one or more SAPs/SDP-bindings in the B-VPLS can be configured to propagate fault to this Epipe (see fault-propagation-bmac below). If the B-VPLS is operationally up but all of these entities have detected fault or are down, the fault is propagated to this Epipe's SAP.

## Interaction with Pseudowire Redundancy

When a fault occurs on the SAP side, the pseudowire status bit is set for both active and standby pseudowires. When only one of the pseudowire is faulty, SMGR does not notify CFM. The notification occurs only when both pseudowire becomes faulty. The SMGR propagates the fault to CFM.

Since there is no fault handling in the pipe service, any CFM fault detected on an SDP binding is not used in the pseudowire redundancy's algorithm to choose the most suitable SDP binding to transmit on.

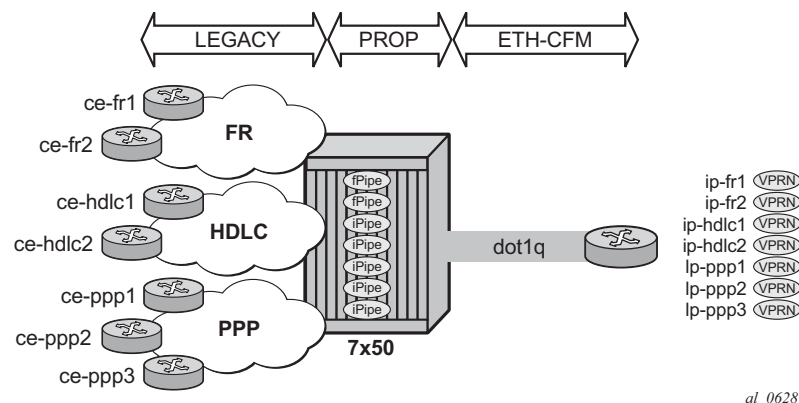
## Ipipe Services

For Ipipe services, only down MEPs are supported on Ethernet SAPs.

## CFM Detected Fault

Deployment of solutions that include legacy to Ethernet aggregation should involve fault interworking consideration. Protocols like Frame Relay propagate fault using the Local Management Interface (LMI). However, other protocols do not include a dedicated management interface over which to indicate fault. PPP, MLPPP and Cisco HDLC must use a different mechanism to communicate fault between the two different connection types.

The **eth-legacy-fault-notification** option and the associated parameters along with Ethernet CFM fault propagation on the Ethernet SAP MEP must be enabled in order to properly interwork the Ethernet and PPP, MLPPP or Cisco HDLC connections. [Figure 40](#) – Fault Propagation Model below shows the various high level functions that interwork Ethernet aggregation and legacy interfaces using point to point Ipipe services.



**Figure 40: Fault Propagation Model**

In general the Ipipe service requires the ce-address information to be learned or manually configured as part of the Ethernet SAP object before the legacy interface connection can be established. IPv6 includes an optimization that uses the Link Local IPv6 address to start the legacy negotiation process and does not require the ce-addressing described previously. This IPv6 optimization does not align well with fault interworking functions and is disabled when the **eth-legacy-fault-notification** function is enabled.

Fault propagation is not active from the Ethernet SAP to the legacy connection if the ce-address information for the Ethernet SAP has not been learned or configured. If both IPv4 and IPv6 are configured, each protocol will require ce-addressing to be learned or configured enabling fault interworking for that protocol. Once the ce-address has been learned or configured for that protocol, fault interworking will be active for that protocol. If either IPv4 or IPv6 ce-addressing from the Ethernet SAP is resident, the access legacy SAP will be operational. The NCP layer will indicate which unique protocol is operational. Fault propagation toward the Ethernet SAP from the legacy connection will still be propagated even if the ce-address is not resident within the Ipipe under the following conditions; if any SAP or the Service is shutdown, or the legacy SAP is not configured.

The learned Ethernet ce-address is a critical component in Ipipe service operation and fault propagation. In order to maintain the address information the **keep** option must be configured as part of the **ce-address-discovery** command. If the **keep** command is not configured, the address information is lost when the Ethernet SAP transitions to a non-operational state. When the address information is flushed, the Ipipe service will propagate the fault to the legacy PPP, MLPPP and Cisco HDLC connections. The lack of the ce-addressing on the Ethernet SAPs may cause a deadlock condition that requires operator intervention to resolve the issue. The **keep** command must be configured when the **eth-legacy-fault-notification** functionality is enabled with PPP, MLPPP and Cisco HDLC legacy interfaces, and fault propagation is required using this type of aggregation deployment. The **keep** option is specific to and only supported when **eth-legacy-fault-notification** is configured. If the **keep** option is configured as part of the ce-address-discovery command, the eth-legacy-fault-propagation cannot be removed. Configuration changes to the **ce-address-discovery** command may affect the stored ce-address information. For example, if the eth-legacy-fault-notification **ipv6 keep** is changed to **ce-address-discovery keep**, the stored IPv6 ce-address information is flushed. If the **keep** option is removed, all discovered ce-address information is flushed if the SAP is operationally down.

The ce-address stored in the Ipipe service as part of the discovery process will be updated if a new ARP arrives from the layer three device connected to the Ethernet SAP. If the layer three device connected to the Ethernet SAP does not send an ARP to indicate the addressing information has been changed, the ce-address stored locally as part of the previous discovery function will be maintained. If changes are made to the layer three device connected to the Ethernet SAP that would alter the ARP information and that device does not generate an ARP packet, or the Ipipe interworking device does not receive the ARP packet, for example, the Ethernet SAP is admin down for IPv4, or the service is operationally down for IPv6, the stored ce-address retained by the



Ipipe as a result of the keep operation will be stale. This stale information will result in a black hole for service traffic. The **clear service id** *service-id* arp can be used to flush stale ARP information. This will not solicit a arp from a peer.

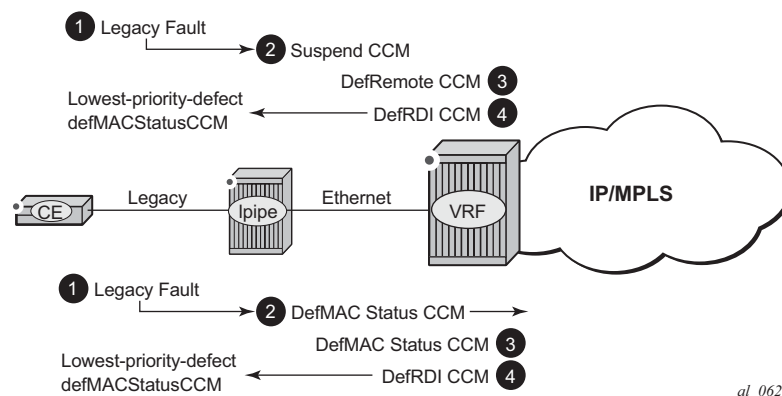
The **keep** option will not maintain the ce-address information when the Ethernet SAP is administratively shutdown or when the node reboots.

Once all the ce-addressing has been populated in the Ipipe the legacy interfaces establishment will commence. The successful establishment of these connections will render the Ipipe service functional. Legacy connection faults and Ethernet SAP faults may now be propagated.

Should the Ethernet SAP enter a non-operational state as a result of a cable or validation protocol (ETH-CCM), the fault will be interworked with the specific legacy protocol. Ethernet faults will interwork with the legacy interfaces in the following manner:

- PPP : LCP and all NCPs will be shutdown and a terminate-request sent to the far-end.
- MLPPP: LCP will remain operational but the NCP will be shutdown
- HDLC: Suspension of the keepalive messages. The keepalive interval will influence the recovery time. If the recovery timer (discussed later) is equal to the keepalive interval, recovery of the legacy interface recovery may occur after a fault is propagated toward the Ethernet network.
- Frame Relay (does not include support for the **eth-legacy-fault-propagation**): Signal using LMI messaging

As previously stated, interworking faults on the legacy connection with the Ethernet infrastructure requires a Down MEP with CCM-enabled configured on the Ethernet SAP with fault-propagation enabled. There are two different methods to propagate fault from a CCM-enabled MEP; **use-int-tlv** or **suspend-ccm**. The **use-int-tlv** approach will cause the CCM message to include the Interface Status TLV with a value of is Down. This will raise a defMACStatus priority error on the peer MEP. The **suspend-ccm** approach will cause the local MEP to suspend transmissions of the CCM messages to the peer MEP. This will raise a defRemoteCCM timeout condition on the peer. The peer must accept these notifications and processes these fault conditions on the local MEP. When the MEP receives these errors, it must not include a defect condition in the CCM messages it generates that is above the peers **low-priority-defect** setting. In standard operation, the MEP receiving the error should only set the RDI bit in the CCM header. If the MEP improperly responds with a defect condition that is higher than the low-priority-defect of the MEP that had generated the initial fault then a deadlock condition will occur and operator intervention will be required. The two CFM propagation methods and the proper responses are shown in the [Figure 41 – Fault Propagation from Legacy to Ethernet](#).



**Figure 41: Fault Propagation from Legacy to Ethernet**

From a protocol (NCP) perspective, PPP and MLPPP connections have a micro view. Those connections understand the different protocols carried over the PPP and MLPPP connections, and individual protocol errors that can occur. The Ethernet SAP has a macro view without this layer three understanding. When the dual stack IPv4 and IPv6 is deployed, fault can only be propagated from the legacy connection toward the associated Ethernet SAP if both protocols fail on the PPP or MLPPP. If either of the protocols are operational then PPP or MLPPP will not propagate fault in the direction of the Ethernet connection.

Ethernet connection faults are prioritized over legacy faults. When an Ethernet fault is detected, any fault previously propagated from the PPP, MLPPP or Cisco HDLC will be squelched in favor of the higher priority Ethernet SAP failure. All legacy fault conditions, including admin port down, will in turn be dismissed for the duration of the Ethernet fault and will not be rediscovered until the expiration of the recovery-timer. This configurable timer value is the amount of time the process waits to allow the legacy connections to recover and establish following the clearing of the Ethernet fault. If the timer value is too short then false positive propagation will occur from the legacy side to the Ethernet connection. If the timer value is too long then secondary legacy faults will not be propagated to the associated Ethernet SAP for an extended period of time, delaying the proper state on the layer three device connected to the Ethernet SAP. Any packets arriving on the Ethernet SAP will be dropped until the legacy connection has recovered. As soon as the legacy connection recovers forwarding across the Ipipe will occur regardless of the amount of time remaining for the recovery timer. Operators are required to adjust this timer value to their specific network requirements. If the timer adjustment is made while the service is active, the new timer will replace the old value and the new value will start counting down when called.

If the **eth-legacy-fault-notification** command is disabled from an active Ipipe service then any previously reported fault will be cleared and the recovery-timer will be started. If the **eth-legacy-fault-notification** command is added to an active Ipipe service, the process will check for outstanding faults and take the appropriate action.

Cisco HDLC behavior must be modified in order to better align with the fault interworking function. In order to enable the **eth-legacy-fault-notification**, keepalives must be enabled. The following describes the new behavior for the Cisco HDLC port:

- Operationally up if it is receiving keepalives and has physical link (same behavior in either case)
- Operationally up if keepalives are disabled locally and has physical link (irrelevant for this feature because keepalives must be enabled). This is included for completeness.
- Operationally down when no keepalives are received and keepalives are locally enabled (same behavior in either case)
- Operationally down when there is no physical port (same behavior in either case)
- Operationally Down if it is part of a SAP but there no ce-address and has physical link (altered behavior)
- Operationally Down if it is part of a SAP but the SAP is shutdown and has physical link (altered behavior)
- Operationally Down if it is part of a SAP and the service is shutdown and has physical link (altered behavior)

The show service command has been expanded to include the basic Ethernet Legacy Fault Notification information and the specific SAP configuration.

The “Eth Legacy Fault Notification” section displays the configured recovery-timer value and whether the **eth-legacy-fault-notification** is active “**Admin State: inService**” (no shutdown) or inactive “**Admin State: outOfService**” (shutdown).

The “Ipipe SAP Configuration Information” displays the current Ethernet fault propagated to the associated legacy connection state; “**Legacy Fault Notify**”: False indicates no fault is currently being propagated and **True** indicates fault is currently being propagated. The “**Recvry Timer Rem**” is used to show the amount of time remaining before the recovery timer expires. A time in seconds will only be displayed for this parameter if an Ethernet fault has cleared and the recovery timer is currently counting down to 0.0 seconds.

A number of examples have been included using the service configuration below to demonstrate the various conditions. Many of the display commands have been trimmed in an effort to present feature relevant information.

```
configure service ipipe 201
  description "IPIPE_PPP"
  service-mtu 1514
  eth-legacy-fault-notification
    recovery-timer 300
    no shutdown
  exit
  ce-address-discovery ipv6 keep
  service-name "XYZ Ipipe 201"
  sap 1/1/4:21 create
```

```

description "Default sap description for service id 201"
eth-cfm
    mep 22 domain 1 association 45 direction down
        fault-propagation-enable use-if-tlv
        ccm-enable
        no shutdown
    exit
exit
exit
sap 2/2/1.1.2.1 create
    description "Default sap description for service id 201"
exit
no shutdown

```

Service fully operational with no faults.

```

show service id 201 all
=====
Service Detailed Information
=====
Service Id      : 201                Vpn Id          : 201
Service Type    : Ipipe
Name            : XYZ Ipipe 201
Description     : IPIPE_PPP
Customer Id     : 1                  Creation Origin  : manual
Last Status Change: 01/07/2015 15:07:54
Last Mgmt Change  : 01/07/2015 15:07:53
Admin State     : Up                 Oper State      : Up
MTU             : 1514
Vc Switching    : False
SAP Count       : 2                  SDP Bind Count  : 0
CE IPv4 Discovery : Enabled           Keep address    : Yes
CE IPv6 Discovery : Enabled           Stack Cap Sig   : Disabled

Eth Legacy Fault Notification
-----
Recovery Timer   : 30.0 secs          Admin State     : inService
-----
ETH-CFM service specifics
-----
Tunnel Faults    : ignore
-----
Service Destination Points(SDPs)
-----
No Matching Entries
-----
Service Access Points
-----

-----
SAP 1/1/4:21
-----
Service Id      : 201
SAP             : 1/1/4:21           Encap           : q-tag
Description     : Default sap description for service id 201
Admin State     : Up                 Oper State      : Up
Flags           : None

```

```

Multi Svc Site      : None
Last Status Change : 01/07/2015 15:07:53
Last Mgmt Change   : 01/07/2015 15:07:52
Sub Type           : regular
Dot1Q Ethertype    : 0x8100
Split Horizon Group: (Not Specified)
QinQ Ethertype     : 0x8100

Admin MTU          : 1518
Ingr IP Fltr-Id    : n/a
Ingr Mac Fltr-Id   : n/a
Ingr IPv6 Fltr-Id  : n/a
tod-suite          : None
Endpoint           : N/A
Q Frame-Based Acct : Disabled
Agg Burst Limit    : default

Oper MTU           : 1518
Egr IP Fltr-Id     : n/a
Egr Mac Fltr-Id    : n/a
Egr IPv6 Fltr-Id   : n/a
qinq-pbit-marking  : both
Egr Agg Rate Limit: max

Limit Unused BW    : Disabled

Acct. Pol          : None
Collect Stats      : Disabled

Application Profile: None
Transit Policy     : None

Oper Group         : (none)
Host Lockout Plcy  : n/a
Ignore Oper Down   : Disabled
Lag Link Map Prof  : (none)
Monitor Oper Grp   : (none)

```

---

```

-----
ETH-CFM SAP specifics
-----
Tunnel Faults      : n/a
MC Prop-Hold-Timer : n/a
Squelch Levels     : None
AIS                : Disabled

```

---

```

-----
Ipipe SAP Configuration Information
-----
Configured CE IPv4 : n/a
SAP MAC Address    : fe:ed:01:01:00:04
Discovered CE IPv4: 32.32.32.1
Mac Refresh Inter*: 14400

```

---

```

-----
Ipipe SAP IPv4 ARP Entry Info
-----
32.32.32.1          fe:4e:01:01:00:03 dynamic

```

---

```

-----
Ipipe SAP IPv6 Neighbor Entry Info
-----
fe80::fc2e:ffff:fe00:0    fe:4e:01:01:00:03 dynamic
3ffe::2020:2001           fe:4e:01:01:00:03 dynamic
. . . snip . . .

```

---

```

-----
Eth-Cfm MEP Configuration Information
-----
Md-index            : 1
Ma-index            : 45
MepId               : 22
IfIndex             : 35782656
Direction           : Down
Admin                : Enabled
CCM-Enable          : Enabled
PrimaryVid          : 21

```

## OAM Mapping

Description	: (Not Specified)		
FngAlarmTime	: 0	FngResetTime	: 0
FngState	: fngReset	ControlMep	: False
LowestDefectPri	: macRemErrXcon	HighestDefect	: none
Defect Flags	: None		
Mac Address	: fe:ed:01:01:00:04	Collect LMM Stats	: disabled
CcmLtmPriority	: 7	CcmPaddingSize	: 0 octets
CcmTx	: 471	CcmSequenceErr	: 0
CcmIgnoreTLVs	: (Not Specified)		
Fault Propagation	: useIfStatusTLV	FacilityFault	: n/a
MA-CcmInterval	: 1	MA-CcmHoldTime	: 0ms
MA-Primary-Vid	: Disabled		
Eth-1Dm Threshold	: 3(sec)	MD-Level	: 1
Eth-Ais	: Disabled		
Eth-Ais Tx defCCM	: allDef		
Eth-Tst	: Disabled		
Eth-CSF	: Disabled		

### Redundancy:

MC-LAG State	: n/a		
LbRxReply	: 0	LbRxBadOrder	: 0
LbRxBadMsdu	: 0	LbTxReply	: 0
LbSequence	: 1	LbNextSequence	: 1
LtRxUnexplained	: 0		

\* indicates that the corresponding row element may have been truncated.

### ----- SAP 2/2/1.1.2.1 -----

Service Id	: 201		
SAP	: 2/2/1.1.2.1	Encap	: ipcp
Description	: Default sap description for service id 201		
Admin State	: Up	Oper State	: Up
Flags	: None		
Multi Svc Site	: None		
Last Status Change	: 01/07/2015 15:08:03		
Last Mgmt Change	: 01/07/2015 15:07:54		
Sub Type	: regular		
Split Horizon Group	: (Not Specified)		
Admin MTU	: 1600	Oper MTU	: 1600
Ingr IP Fltr-Id	: n/a	Egr IP Fltr-Id	: n/a
Ingr Mac Fltr-Id	: n/a	Egr Mac Fltr-Id	: n/a
Ingr IPv6 Fltr-Id	: n/a	Egr IPv6 Fltr-Id	: n/a
tod-suite	: None	qinq-pbit-marking	: both
		Egr Agg Rate Limit	: max
Endpoint	: N/A		
Agg Burst Limit	: default	Limit Unused BW	: Disabled
Acct. Pol	: None	Collect Stats	: Disabled
Application Profile	: None		
Transit Policy	: None		
Oper Group	: (none)	Monitor Oper Grp	: (none)
Host Lockout Plcy	: n/a		
Ignore Oper Down	: Enabled		
Lag Link Map Prof	: (none)		

```
-----
Ipipe SAP Configuration Information
-----
```

```
Configured CE IPv4 : n/a                Discovered CE IPv4: 0.0.0.0
Legacy Fault Notify: False              Recvry Timer Rem  : 0.0 secs
-----
```

```
-----
Ipipe SAP IPv4 ARP Entry Info
-----
```

```
No Ipipe SAP IPv4 ARP entries
-----
```

```
-----
Ipipe SAP IPv6 Neighbor Entry Info
-----
```

```
fe80::13:9295:9ba:5e2                  dynamic
-----
```

```
. . . snip . . .
-----
```

```
show port 2/2/1.1.2.1
=====
```

```
TDM DS0 Chan Group
=====
```

```
Description      : DS0GRP
Interface        : 2/2/1.1.2.1
TimeSlots       : 2-32
Speed           : 64
Admin Status    : up
BER SF Link Down : disabled
Last State Change : 01/07/2015 15:08:09
Configured Address : fe:ee:02:02:00:01
Hardware Address  : fe:ee:02:02:00:01
CRC              : 16
Oper Status     : up
Chan-Grp IfIndex : 608206967
-----
```

```
Configured mode   : access
Admin MTU         : 1600
Scramble          : false
Physical Link     : yes
Idle Cycle Flags  : flags
Payload Fill Type : n/a
Signal Fill Type  : n/a
Ing. Pool % Rate  : 100
Egr. Sched. Pol   : N/A
Encap Type       : ipcp
Oper MTU         : 1600
Bundle Number    : none
Load-balance-algo : Default
Payload Pattern   : N/A
Signal Pattern    : N/A
Egr. Pool % Rate  : 100
-----
```

```
=====
Traffic Statistics
=====
```

	Input	Output
Octets	117200	246356
Packets	983	1004
Errors	0	0

```
-----
```

```
Port Statistics
=====
```

	Input	Output
--	-------	--------

```
-----
```

```

Packets                               983                               1004
Discards                              0                               0
Unknown Proto Discards                 0
=====

```

```
show port 2/2/1.1.2.1 ppp
```

```
=====
PPP Protocols for 2/2/1.1.2.1
=====
```

Protocol	State	Last Change	Restart Count	Last Cleared
lcp	opened	01/07/2015 15:08:08	1	01/07/2015 15:07:22
ipcp	opened	01/07/2015 15:08:08	1	01/07/2015 15:07:22
mplscp	initial	11/30/2014 09:20:08	0	01/07/2015 15:07:22
bcp	initial	11/30/2014 09:20:08	0	01/07/2015 15:07:22
osicp	initial	11/30/2014 09:20:08	0	01/07/2015 15:07:22
ipv6cp	opened	01/07/2015 15:08:20	1	01/07/2015 15:07:22

```
=====
```

```
=====
PPP Statistics
=====
```

```

Local Mac address   : fe:ee:02:02:00:01  Remote Mac address :
Local Magic Number  : 0x7cda9060         Remote Magic Number: 0x23b8f81
Local IPv4 address  : 32.32.32.1         Remote IPv4 address: 32.32.32.2
Local IPv6 address  : fe80::fc2e:ffff:fe00:0
Remote IPv6 address: fe80::13:9295:9ba:5e2

```

```
Line Monitor Method: keepalive
```

```
Keepalive statistics
```

```

Request interval   : 10                Threshold exceeded : 0
Drop Count         : 3                  In packets        : 48
Time to link drop  : 00h00m30s         Out packets        : 48
Last cleared time  : 01/07/2015 15:07:22

```

```
PPP Header Compression
```

```
ACFC : Disabled PFC : Disabled
```

```
show service sap-using
```

```
=====
Service Access Points
=====
```

PortId	SvcId	Ing. QoS	Ing. Fltr	Egr. QoS	Egr. Fltr	Adm	Opr
1/1/4:21	201	1	none	1	none	Up	Up
2/2/1.1.2.1	201	1	none	1	none	Up	Up

```
-----
Number of SAPs : 8
```

The same service is used to demonstrate an Ethernet SAP failure condition propagating fault to the associated PPP connection. In this case an ETH-CCM time out has occurred. Only the changes have been highlighted.



The log events below will be specific to the failure type and the protocols involved.

```

166 2015/01/07 15:18:07.26 UTC MINOR: ETH_CFM #2001 Base
"MEP 1/45/22 highest defect is now defRemoteCCM"

167 2015/01/07 15:18:07.31 UTC MINOR: PPP #2004 Base 2/2/1.ds0grp-1.2.1
"Port 2/2/1.ds0grp-1.2.1 ipcp left 'opened' state"

168 2015/01/07 15:18:07.31 UTC MINOR: PPP #2004 Base 2/2/1.ds0grp-1.2.1
"Port 2/2/1.ds0grp-1.2.1 ipv6cp left 'opened' state"

169 2015/01/07 15:18:07.30 UTC MINOR: PPP #2002 Base 2/2/1.ds0grp-1.2.1
"Port 2/2/1.ds0grp-1.2.1 lcp left 'opened' state"

170 2015/01/07 15:18:07.30 UTC WARNING: SNMP #2004 Base 2/2/1.ds0grp-1.2.1
"Interface 2/2/1.ds0grp-1.2.1 is not operational"

171 2015/01/07 15:18:07.30 UTC MAJOR: SVCNMR #2210 Base
"Processing of an access port state change event is finished and the status of all affected
SAPs on port 2/2/1.1.2.1 has been updated."

show service id 201 all
=====
Service Detailed Information
=====
Service Id      : 201                Vpn Id          : 201
Service Type    : Ipipe
Name            : XYZ Ipipe 201
Description     : IPIPE_PPP
Customer Id     : 1                  Creation Origin  : manual
Last Status Change: 01/07/2015 15:07:54
Last Mgmt Change  : 01/07/2015 15:07:53
Admin State     : Up                 Oper State      : Up
MTU             : 1514
Vc Switching    : False
SAP Count       : 2                  SDP Bind Count  : 0
CE IPv4 Discovery : Enabled           Keep address    : Yes
CE IPv6 Discovery : Enabled           Stack Cap Sig   : Disabled

Eth Legacy Fault Notification
-----
Recovery Timer   : 30.0 secs          Admin State     : inService
-----
ETH-CFM service specifics
-----
Tunnel Faults    : ignore
-----
Service Destination Points(SDPs)
-----
No Matching Entries
-----
Service Access Points
-----
-----

```

SAP 1/1/4:21

```

-----
Service Id      : 201
SAP             : 1/1/4:21          Encap             : q-tag
Description    : Default sap description for service id 201
Admin State    : Up                 Oper State      : Up
Flags          : OamDownMEPFault
Multi Svc Site : None
Last Status Change : 01/07/2015 15:07:53
Last Mgmt Change  : 01/07/2015 15:07:52
Sub Type       : regular
Dot1Q Ethertype : 0x8100           QinQ Ethertype  : 0x8100
Split Horizon Group: (Not Specified)

Admin MTU       : 1518              Oper MTU        : 1518
Ingr IP Fltr-Id : n/a              Egr IP Fltr-Id  : n/a
Ingr Mac Fltr-Id : n/a             Egr Mac Fltr-Id : n/a
Ingr IPv6 Fltr-Id : n/a            Egr IPv6 Fltr-Id : n/a
tod-suite      : None              qinq-pbit-marking : both
Egr Agg Rate Limit: max

Endpoint       : N/A
Q Frame-Based Acct : Disabled      Limit Unused BW  : Disabled
Agg Burst Limit : default

Acct. Pol      : None              Collect Stats    : Disabled

Application Profile: None
Transit Policy : None

Oper Group     : (none)            Monitor Oper Grp : (none)
Host Lockout Plcy : n/a
Ignore Oper Down : Disabled
Lag Link Map Prof : (none)

```

-----  
ETH-CFM SAP specifics

```

-----
Tunnel Faults      : n/a          AIS              : Disabled
MC Prop-Hold-Timer : n/a
Squelch Levels     : None

```

-----  
Ipipe SAP Configuration Information

```

-----
Configured CE IPv4 : n/a          Discovered CE IPv4: 32.32.32.1
SAP MAC Address    : fe:ed:01:01:00:04   Mac Refresh Inter*: 14400

```

-----  
Ipipe SAP IPv4 ARP Entry Info

```

-----
32.32.32.1          fe:4e:01:01:00:03 dynamic

```

-----  
Ipipe SAP IPv6 Neighbor Entry Info

```

-----
fe80::fc2e:ffff:fe00:0   fe:4e:01:01:00:03 dynamic
3ffe::2020:2001          fe:4e:01:01:00:03 dynamic

```

. . . snip . . .

-----  
Eth-Cfm MEP Configuration Information  
-----

Md-index	: 1	Direction	: Down
Ma-index	: 45	Admin	: Enabled
MepId	: 22	CCM-Enable	: Enabled
IfIndex	: 35782656	PrimaryVid	: 21
Description	: (Not Specified)		
FngAlarmTime	: 0	FngResetTime	: 0
FngState	: fngDefectReported	ControlMep	: False
LowestDefectPri	: macRemErrXcon	HighestDefect	: defRemoteCCM
Defect Flags	: bDefRemoteCCM		
Mac Address	: fe:ed:01:01:00:04	Collect LMM Stats	: disabled
CcmLtmPriority	: 7	CcmPaddingSize	: 0 octets
CcmTx	: 650	CcmSequenceErr	: 0
CcmIgnoreTLVs	: (Not Specified)		
Fault Propagation	: useIfStatusTLV	FacilityFault	: n/a
MA-CcmInterval	: 1	MA-CcmHoldTime	: 0ms
MA-Primary-Vid	: Disabled		
Eth-1Dm Threshold	: 3(sec)	MD-Level	: 1
Eth-Ais	: Disabled		
Eth-Ais Tx defCCM	: allDef		
Eth-Tst	: Disabled		
Eth-CSF	: Disabled		

## Redundancy:

MC-LAG State	: n/a		
LbRxReply	: 0	LbRxBadOrder	: 0
LbRxBadMsdu	: 0	LbTxReply	: 0
LbSequence	: 1	LbNextSequence	: 1
LtRxUnexplained	: 0		

\* indicates that the corresponding row element may have been truncated.

-----  
SAP 2/2/1.1.2.1  
-----

Service Id	: 201		
SAP	: 2/2/1.1.2.1	Encap	: ipcp
Description	: Default sap description for service id 201		
Admin State	: Up	Oper State	: Up
Flags	: PortOperDown		
Multi Svc Site	: None		
Last Status Change	: 01/07/2015 15:08:03		
Last Mgmt Change	: 01/07/2015 15:07:54		
Sub Type	: regular		
Split Horizon Group	: (Not Specified)		
Admin MTU	: 1600	Oper MTU	: 1600
Ingr IP Fltr-Id	: n/a	Egr IP Fltr-Id	: n/a
Ingr Mac Fltr-Id	: n/a	Egr Mac Fltr-Id	: n/a
Ingr IPv6 Fltr-Id	: n/a	Egr IPv6 Fltr-Id	: n/a
tod-suite	: None	qinq-pbit-marking	: both
		Egr Agg Rate Limit	: max
Endpoint	: N/A		
Agg Burst Limit	: default	Limit Unused BW	: Disabled
Acct. Pol	: None	Collect Stats	: Disabled

## OAM Mapping

```
Application Profile: None
Transit Policy      : None

Oper Group          : (none)           Monitor Oper Grp : (none)
Host Lockout Plcy   : n/a
Ignore Oper Down    : Enabled
Lag Link Map Prof   : (none)
-----
Ipipe SAP Configuration Information
-----
Configured CE IPv4 : n/a               Discovered CE IPv4: 0.0.0.0
Legacy Fault Notify: True              Recvry Timer Rem  : 0.0 secs
-----
Ipipe SAP IPv4 ARP Entry Info
-----
No Ipipe SAP IPv4 ARP entries
-----
Ipipe SAP IPv6 Neighbor Entry Info
-----
No Ipipe SAP IPv6 Neighbor entries
-----
. . . snip . . .

show port 2/2/1.1.2.1
=====
TDM DS0 Chan Group
=====
Description          : DS0GRP
Interface            : 2/2/1.1.2.1
TimeSlots            : 2-32
Speed                : 64
Admin Status         : up              CRC                : 16
Oper Status          : down
BER SF Link Down     : disabled
Last State Change    : 01/07/2015 15:18:07  Chan-Grp IfIndex    : 608206967
Configured Address   : fe:ee:02:02:00:01
Hardware Address     : fe:ee:02:02:00:01

Configured mode      : access           Encap Type          : ipcp
Admin MTU            : 1600             Oper MTU            : 1600
Scramble             : false
Physical Link        : yes              Bundle Number       : none
Idle Cycle Flags     : flags            Load-balance-algo   : Default
Payload Fill Type    : n/a              Payload Pattern      : N/A
Signal Fill Type     : n/a              Signal Pattern       : N/A
Ing. Pool % Rate     : 100               Egr. Pool % Rate    : 100
Egr. Sched. Pol      : N/A
=====

=====
Traffic Statistics
=====
=====
Input                               Output
-----
Octets                             117764                      247052
Packets                            1025                        1034
Errors                              0                            0
```

```

=====
Port Statistics
=====
                                     Input          Output
-----
Packets                           1025          1034
Discards                           0              0
Unknown Proto Discards             0
=====
*A:Dut-B# show port 2/2/1.1.2.1 ppp

=====
PPP Protocols for 2/2/1.1.2.1
=====
Protocol   State          Last Change          Restart Count   Last Cleared
-----
lcp        initial       01/07/2015 15:18:07      1      01/07/2015 15:07:22
ipcp       initial       01/07/2015 15:18:07      1      01/07/2015 15:07:22
mplscp     initial       11/30/2014 09:20:08      0      01/07/2015 15:07:22
bcp        initial       11/30/2014 09:20:08      0      01/07/2015 15:07:22
osicp      initial       11/30/2014 09:20:08      0      01/07/2015 15:07:22
ipv6cp     initial       01/07/2015 15:18:07      1      01/07/2015 15:07:22
=====

=====
PPP Statistics
=====
Local Mac address   : fe:ee:02:02:00:01   Remote Mac address :
Local Magic Number  : 0x0                Remote Magic Number: 0x0
Local IPv4 address  : 0.0.0.0           Remote IPv4 address: 0.0.0.0
Local IPv6 address  : ::
Remote IPv6 address: ::

Line Monitor Method: keepalive

Keepalive statistics

Request interval    : 10                Threshold exceeded : 0
Drop Count          : 3                  In packets         : 61
Time to link drop   : 00h00m30s         Out packets        : 61
Last cleared time   : 01/07/2015 15:07:22

PPP Header Compression
ACFC                : Disabled          PFC                : Disabled
=====

```

When the Ethernet fault condition clears a transitional state occurs.

```

172 2015/01/07 15:34:33.32 UTC MINOR: ETH_CFM #2001 Base
"MEP 1/45/22 highest defect is now none"

```

```

show service id 201 all

```

```

=====
Service Detailed Information
=====

```

```

Service Id          : 201                Vpn Id              : 201

```

## OAM Mapping

```
Service Type      : Ipipe
Name              : XYZ Ipipe 201
Description       : IPIPE_PPP
Customer Id      : 1
Creation Origin   : manual
Last Status Change: 01/07/2015 15:07:54
Last Mgmt Change  : 01/07/2015 15:07:53
Admin State      : Up
Oper State       : Up
MTU              : 1514
Vc Switching     : False
SAP Count        : 2
SDP Bind Count   : 0
CE IPv4 Discovery : Enabled
Keep address     : Yes
CE IPv6 Discovery : Enabled
Stack Cap Sig    : Disabled
```

### Eth Legacy Fault Notification

```
-----
Recovery Timer    : 30.0 secs
Admin State      : inService
```

### ETH-CFM service specifics

```
-----
Tunnel Faults     : ignore
```

### Service Destination Points (SDPs)

```
-----
No Matching Entries
```

### Service Access Points

### SAP 1/1/4:21

```
-----
Service Id       : 201
SAP              : 1/1/4:21
Encap            : q-tag
Description      : Default sap description for service id 201
Admin State      : Up
Oper State       : Up
Flags           : None
Multi Svc Site   : None
Last Status Change: 01/07/2015 15:07:53
Last Mgmt Change  : 01/07/2015 15:07:52
Sub Type        : regular
Dot1Q Ethertype  : 0x8100
QinQ Ethertype   : 0x8100
Split Horizon Group: (Not Specified)

Admin MTU        : 1518
Oper MTU         : 1518
Ingr IP Fltr-Id  : n/a
Egr IP Fltr-Id   : n/a
Ingr Mac Fltr-Id : n/a
Egr Mac Fltr-Id  : n/a
Ingr IPv6 Fltr-Id : n/a
Egr IPv6 Fltr-Id : n/a
tod-suite        : None
qinq-pbit-marking : both
Egr Agg Rate Limit: max

Endpoint         : N/A
Q Frame-Based Acct : Disabled
Limit Unused BW  : Disabled
Agg Burst Limit  : default

Acct. Pol        : None
Collect Stats    : Disabled

Application Profile: None
Transit Policy    : None
```

```

Oper Group          : (none)                Monitor Oper Grp : (none)
Host Lockout Plcy   : n/a
Ignore Oper Down    : Disabled
Lag Link Map Prof   : (none)

```

-----  
 ETH-CFM SAP specifics  
 -----

```

Tunnel Faults       : n/a                    AIS                : Disabled
MC Prop-Hold-Timer  : n/a
Squelch Levels      : None

```

-----  
 Ipipe SAP Configuration Information  
 -----

```

Configured CE IPv4  : n/a                    Discovered CE IPv4: 32.32.32.1
SAP MAC Address     : fe:ed:01:01:00:04      Mac Refresh Inter*: 14400

```

-----  
 Ipipe SAP IPv4 ARP Entry Info  
 -----

```

32.32.32.1          fe:4e:01:01:00:03 dynamic

```

-----  
 Ipipe SAP IPv6 Neighbor Entry Info  
 -----

```

fe80::fc2e:ffff:fe00:0    fe:4e:01:01:00:03 dynamic
3ffe::2020:2001           fe:4e:01:01:00:03 dynamic

```

. . . snip . . .

-----  
 Eth-Cfm MEP Configuration Information  
 -----

```

Md-index           : 1                      Direction          : Down
Ma-index           : 45                     Admin              : Enabled
MepId              : 22                     CCM-Enable         : Enabled
IfIndex            : 35782656                PrimaryVid         : 21
Description        : (Not Specified)
FngAlarmTime       : 0                      FngResetTime       : 0
FngState           : fngReset                ControlMep         : False
LowestDefectPri    : macRemErrXcon           HighestDefect       : none
Defect Flags       : None
Mac Address        : fe:ed:01:01:00:04      Collect LMM Stats  : disabled
CcmLtmPriority     : 7                      CcmPaddingSize     : 0 octets
CcmTx              : 1603                   CcmSequenceErr     : 0
CcmIgnoreTLVs      : (Not Specified)
Fault Propagation  : useIfStatusTLV         FacilityFault       : n/a
MA-CcmInterval     : 1                      MA-CcmHoldTime     : 0ms
MA-Primary-Vid     : Disabled
Eth-1Dm Threshold  : 3(sec)                 MD-Level           : 1
Eth-Ais            : Disabled
Eth-Ais Tx defCCM  : allDef
Eth-Tst            : Disabled
Eth-CSF            : Disabled

```

Redundancy:

```

MC-LAG State       : n/a
LbRxReply          : 0                      LbRxBadOrder       : 0

```

## OAM Mapping

```

LbRxBadMsdu      : 0
LbSequence       : 1
LtRxUnexplained  : 0
LbTxReply        : 0
LbNextSequence   : 1
* indicates that the corresponding row element may have been truncated.

```

```

-----
SAP 2/2/1.1.2.1
-----

```

```

Service Id       : 201
SAP              : 2/2/1.1.2.1      Encap              : ipcp
Description      : Default sap description for service id 201
Admin State      : Up               Oper State        : Up
Flags           : PortOperDown
Multi Svc Site   : None
Last Status Change : 01/07/2015 15:08:03
Last Mgmt Change  : 01/07/2015 15:07:54
Sub Type         : regular
Split Horizon Group: (Not Specified)

Admin MTU        : 1600              Oper MTU          : 1600
Ingr IP Fltr-Id  : n/a              Egr IP Fltr-Id   : n/a
Ingr Mac Fltr-Id : n/a              Egr Mac Fltr-Id  : n/a
Ingr IPv6 Fltr-Id : n/a             Egr IPv6 Fltr-Id : n/a
tod-suite        : None              qinq-pbit-marking : both
Egr Agg Rate Limit: max

Endpoint         : N/A
Limit Unused BW  : Disabled

Agg Burst Limit  : default

Acct. Pol        : None              Collect Stats     : Disabled

Application Profile: None
Transit Policy   : None

Oper Group       : (none)            Monitor Oper Grp  : (none)
Host Lockout Plcy : n/a
Ignore Oper Down : Enabled
Lag Link Map Prof : (none)

```

```

-----
Ipipe SAP Configuration Information
-----

```

```

Configured CE IPv4 : n/a              Discovered CE IPv4: 0.0.0.0
Legacy Fault Notify: False            Recvry Timer Rem   : 28.8 secs

```

```

-----
Ipipe SAP IPv4 ARP Entry Info
-----

```

```

No Ipipe SAP IPv4 ARP entries

```

```

-----
Ipipe SAP IPv6 Neighbor Entry Info
-----

```

```

No Ipipe SAP IPv6 Neighbor entries

```

```

. . . snip . . .

```

```

show port 2/2/1.1.2.1
=====

```



## TDM DS0 Chan Group

```

=====
Description      : DS0GRP
Interface        : 2/2/1.1.2.1
TimeSlots       : 2-32
Speed           : 64
Admin Status    : up
BER SF Link Down : disabled
Last State Change : 01/07/2015 15:18:07
Configured Address : fe:ee:02:02:00:01
Hardware Address  : fe:ee:02:02:00:01

CRC              : 16
Oper Status      : down
Chan-Grp IfIndex : 608206967

Configured mode  : access
Admin MTU        : 1600
Scramble         : false
Physical Link    : yes
Idle Cycle Flags : flags
Payload Fill Type : n/a
Signal Fill Type : n/a
Ing. Pool % Rate : 100
Egr. Sched. Pol  : N/A

Encap Type       : ipcp
Oper MTU         : 1600
Bundle Number    : none
Load-balance-algo : Default
Payload Pattern   : N/A
Signal Pattern    : N/A
Egr. Pool % Rate : 100
=====

```

## Traffic Statistics

```

=====
Input      Output
-----
Octets     119518      247124
Packets    1123        1036
Errors      0           0
=====

```

## Port Statistics

```

=====
Input      Output
-----
Packets    1123        1036
Discards    0           0
Unknown Proto Discards 0
=====

```

## show port 2/2/1.1.2.1 ppp

## PPP Protocols for 2/2/1.1.2.1

```

=====
Protocol  State      Last Change      Restart Count    Last Cleared
-----
lcp       request sent 01/07/2015 15:34:33      1      01/07/2015 15:07:22
ipcp      initial      01/07/2015 15:18:07      1      01/07/2015 15:07:22
mplscp    initial      11/30/2014 09:20:08      0      01/07/2015 15:07:22
bcp       initial      11/30/2014 09:20:08      0      01/07/2015 15:07:22
osicp     initial      11/30/2014 09:20:08      0      01/07/2015 15:07:22
ipvp6cp   initial      01/07/2015 15:18:07      1      01/07/2015 15:07:22
=====

```

## PPP Statistics

```

Local Mac address  : fe:ee:02:02:00:01  Remote Mac address :
Local Magic Number : 0x0                Remote Magic Number: 0x0
Local IPv4 address : 32.32.32.1          Remote IPv4 address: 0.0.0.0
Local IPv6 address : fe80::fc2e:ffff:fe00:0
Remote IPv6 address: ::

```

Line Monitor Method: keepalive

Keepalive statistics

```

Request interval   : 10                Threshold exceeded : 0
Drop Count        : 3                  In packets         : 61
Time to link drop  : 00h00m30s         Out packets        : 61
Last cleared time  : 01/07/2015 15:07:22

```

PPP Header Compression

```

ACFC              : Disabled          PFC                  : Disabled

```

=====

An example of the legacy fault propagation to the associated Ethernet SAP and the remote peer using the ETH-CFM fault propagation, assuming no Ethernet Fault is taking precedence.

173 2015/01/07 15:35:03.31 UTC MINOR: SVCMMGR #2203 Base

"Status of SAP 2/2/1.1.2.1 in service 201 (customer 1) changed to admin=up oper=down flags=PortOperDown "

show service id 201 all

=====

Service Detailed Information

=====

```

Service Id       : 201                Vpn Id           : 201
Service Type     : Ipipe
Name             : XYZ Ipipe 201
Description      : IPIPE_PPP
Customer Id      : 1                  Creation Origin   : manual
Last Status Change: 01/07/2015 15:07:54
Last Mgmt Change  : 01/07/2015 15:07:53
Admin State      : Up                  Oper State        : Up
MTU              : 1514
Vc Switching     : False
SAP Count        : 2                  SDP Bind Count    : 0
CE IPv4 Discovery : Enabled            Keep address      : Yes
CE IPv6 Discovery : Enabled            Stack Cap Sig     : Disabled

```

Eth Legacy Fault Notification

```

-----
Recovery Timer    : 30.0 secs          Admin State       : inService

```

-----

ETH-CFM service specifics

-----

Tunnel Faults : ignore

-----

Service Destination Points(SDPs)

-----

No Matching Entries

-----  
Service Access Points  
-----

-----  
SAP 1/1/4:21  
-----

Service Id	: 201		
SAP	: 1/1/4:21	Encap	: q-tag
Description	: Default sap description for service id 201		
Admin State	: Up	Oper State	: Up
Flags	: None		
Multi Svc Site	: None		
Last Status Change	: 01/07/2015 15:07:53		
Last Mgmt Change	: 01/07/2015 15:07:52		
Sub Type	: regular		
Dot1Q Ethertype	: 0x8100	QinQ Ethertype	: 0x8100
Split Horizon Group: (Not Specified)			
Admin MTU	: 1518	Oper MTU	: 1518
Ingr IP Fltr-Id	: n/a	Egr IP Fltr-Id	: n/a
Ingr Mac Fltr-Id	: n/a	Egr Mac Fltr-Id	: n/a
Ingr IPv6 Fltr-Id	: n/a	Egr IPv6 Fltr-Id	: n/a
tod-suite	: None	qinq-pbit-marking	: both
		Egr Agg Rate Limit:	max
Endpoint	: N/A		
Q Frame-Based Acct	: Disabled	Limit Unused BW	: Disabled
Agg Burst Limit	: default		
Acct. Pol	: None	Collect Stats	: Disabled
Application Profile: None			
Transit Policy : None			
Oper Group	: (none)	Monitor Oper Grp	: (none)
Host Lockout Plcy	: n/a		
Ignore Oper Down	: Disabled		
Lag Link Map Prof	: (none)		

-----  
ETH-CFM SAP specifics  
-----

Tunnel Faults	: n/a	AIS	: Disabled
MC Prop-Hold-Timer	: n/a		
Squelch Levels	: None		

-----  
Ipipe SAP Configuration Information  
-----

Configured CE IPv4	: n/a	Discovered CE IPv4:	32.32.32.1
SAP MAC Address	: fe:ed:01:01:00:04	Mac Refresh Inter*:	14400

-----  
Ipipe SAP IPv4 ARP Entry Info  
-----

32.32.32.1	fe:4e:01:01:00:03 dynamic
------------	---------------------------

-----  
Ipipe SAP IPv6 Neighbor Entry Info  
-----

```

-----
fe80::fc2e:ffff:fe00:0          fe:4e:01:01:00:03 dynamic
3ffe::2020:2001                 fe:4e:01:01:00:03 dynamic

```

```

. . . snip . . .

```

```

-----
Eth-Cfm MEP Configuration Information
-----

```

Md-index	: 1	Direction	: Down
Ma-index	: 45	Admin	: Enabled
MepId	: 22	CCM-Enable	: Enabled
IfIndex	: 35782656	PrimaryVid	: 21
Description	: (Not Specified)		
FngAlarmTime	: 0	FngResetTime	: 0
FngState	: fngReset	ControlMep	: False
LowestDefectPri	: macRemErrXcon	HighestDefect	: none
Defect Flags	: bDefRDICCM		
Mac Address	: fe:ed:01:01:00:04	Collect LMM Stats	: disabled
CcmLtmPriority	: 7	CcmPaddingSize	: 0 octets
CcmTx	: 1690	CcmSequenceErr	: 0
CcmIgnoreTLVs	: (Not Specified)		
Fault Propagation	: useIfStatusTLV	FacilityFault	: n/a
MA-CcmInterval	: 1	MA-CcmHoldTime	: 0ms
MA-Primary-Vid	: Disabled		
Eth-1Dm Threshold	: 3(sec)	MD-Level	: 1
Eth-Ais	: Disabled		
Eth-Ais Tx defCCM	: allDef		
Eth-Tst	: Disabled		
Eth-CSF	: Disabled		

```

Redundancy:

```

MC-LAG State	: n/a		
LbRxReply	: 0	LbRxBadOrder	: 0
LbRxBadMsdu	: 0	LbTxReply	: 0
LbSequence	: 1	LbNextSequence	: 1
LtRxUnexplained	: 0		

```

* indicates that the corresponding row element may have been truncated.

```

```

-----
SAP 2/2/1.1.2.1
-----

```

Service Id	: 201		
SAP	: 2/2/1.1.2.1	Encap	: ipcp
Description	: Default sap description for service id 201		
Admin State	: Up	Oper State	: Down
Flags	: PortOperDown		
Multi Svc Site	: None		
Last Status Change	: 01/07/2015 15:35:03		
Last Mgmt Change	: 01/07/2015 15:07:54		
Sub Type	: regular		
Split Horizon Group	: (Not Specified)		
Admin MTU	: 1600	Oper MTU	: 1600
Ingr IP Fltr-Id	: n/a	Egr IP Fltr-Id	: n/a
Ingr Mac Fltr-Id	: n/a	Egr Mac Fltr-Id	: n/a
Ingr IPv6 Fltr-Id	: n/a	Egr IPv6 Fltr-Id	: n/a
toD-suite	: None	qinq-pbit-marking	: both
		Egr Agg Rate Limit	: max

```

Endpoint          : N/A
Agg Burst Limit   : default
Acct. Pol         : None
Application Profile: None
Transit Policy    : None

Oper Group        : (none)
Host Lockout Plcy : n/a
Ignore Oper Down  : Enabled
Lag Link Map Prof : (none)

Limit Unused BW   : Disabled
Collect Stats     : Disabled

Monitor Oper Grp  : (none)

```

---

Ipipe SAP Configuration Information

---

```

Configured CE IPv4 : n/a
Legacy Fault Notify: False
Discovered CE IPv4: 0.0.0.0
Recovery Timer Rem : 0.0 secs

```

---

Ipipe SAP IPv4 ARP Entry Info

---

No Ipipe SAP IPv4 ARP entries

---

Ipipe SAP IPv6 Neighbor Entry Info

---

No Ipipe SAP IPv6 Neighbor entries

. . . snip . . .

show port 2/2/1.1.2.1

---

TDM DS0 Chan Group

---

```

Description      : DS0GRP
Interface        : 2/2/1.1.2.1
TimeSlots        : 2-32
Speed            : 64
Admin Status     : up
BER SF Link Down : disabled
Last State Change : 01/07/2015 15:18:07
Configured Address : fe:ee:02:02:00:01
Hardware Address  : fe:ee:02:02:00:01

CRC              : 16
Oper Status      : down
Chan-Grp IfIndex : 608206967

Configured mode   : access
Admin MTU         : 1600
Scramble          : false
Physical Link     : yes
Idle Cycle Flags  : flags
Payload Fill Type : n/a
Signal Fill Type  : n/a
Ing. Pool % Rate  : 100
Egr. Sched. Pol   : N/A

Encap Type        : ipcp
Oper MTU          : 1600
Bundle Number     : none
Load-balance-algo : Default
Payload Pattern   : N/A
Signal Pattern    : N/A
Egr. Pool % Rate  : 100

```

---

Traffic Statistics

---

```

=====
                                Input                Output
-----
Octets                        119518                248132
Packets                       1123                  1064
Errors                         0                      0
=====

Port Statistics
=====
                                Input                Output
-----
Packets                       1123                  1064
Discards                      0                      0
Unknown Proto Discards       0
=====

show port 2/2/1.1.2.1 ppp
=====
PPP Protocols for 2/2/1.1.2.1
=====
Protocol  State      Last Change      Restart Count    Last Cleared
-----
lcp       request sent  01/07/2015 15:36:05      1      01/07/2015 15:07:22
ipcp      initial      01/07/2015 15:18:07      1      01/07/2015 15:07:22
mplscp    initial      11/30/2014 09:20:08      0      01/07/2015 15:07:22
bcp       initial      11/30/2014 09:20:08      0      01/07/2015 15:07:22
osicp     initial      11/30/2014 09:20:08      0      01/07/2015 15:07:22
ipv6cp    initial      01/07/2015 15:18:07      1      01/07/2015 15:07:22
=====

PPP Statistics
=====
Local Mac address   : fe:ee:02:02:00:01  Remote Mac address :
Local Magic Number  : 0x0              Remote Magic Number: 0x0
Local IPv4 address  : 32.32.32.1       Remote IPv4 address: 0.0.0.0
Local IPv6 address  : fe80::fc2e:ffff:fe00:0
Remote IPv6 address: ::

Line Monitor Method: keepalive

Keepalive statistics

Request interval    : 10              Threshold exceeded : 0
Drop Count          : 3                In packets         : 61
Time to link drop   : 00h00m30s       Out packets        : 61
Last cleared time   : 01/07/2015 15:07:22

PPP Header Compression
ACFC                  : Disabled      PFC                      : Disabled
=====

```

This feature is only supported for an Ipipe service that has a single legacy connection with an encaps-type PPP, MLPPP or Cisco-HDLC and an Ethernet SAP. No other combinations are supported. Deployments using APS cannot use this fault propagation functionality.

The propagation of fault is based on the interaction of a number of resources and software functions. This means that propagation and recovery will vary based on the type of failure, the scale of the failure, the legacy protocol, the system overhead at the time of the action, and other interactions.

Before maintenance operations are performed the operation should be aware of the operational state of the service and any fault propagation state. Admin legacy port state down conditions do not cause fault propagation, it is the operational port state that conveys fault. During a Major ISSU operation, legacy faults will be cleared and not propagated toward the Ethernet network. In order to prevent this clearing of faults, the operator may consider shutting down the Ethernet port or shutdown the ETH-CFM MEPs to cause a timeout upstream.

**Note:** The CLI commands for these functions can be found in the L2 Services Guide.

---

### **SAP/SDP-binding Failure (Including Pseudowire Status)**

When a SAP/SDP-binding becomes faulty (oper-down, admin-down, or pseudowire status faulty), SMGR propagates the fault to OAM components on the mate SAP/SDP-binding.

---

### **Service Administratively Shutdown**

When the service is administratively shutdown, SMGR propagates the fault to OAM components on both SAP/SDP-bindings.

## Interaction with Pseudowire Redundancy

When the fault occurs on the SAP side, the pseudowire status bit is set for both active and standby pseudowires.

When only one of the pseudowire is faulty, SMGR does not notify CFM. The notification only occurs when both pseudowires become faulty. Then the SMGR propagates the fault to CFM. Since there is no fault handling in the PIPE service, any CFM fault detected on a SDP-binding is not used in the pseudowire redundancy's algorithm to choose the most suitable SDP-binding to transmit on.

---

## VPLS Service

For VPLS services, on down MEPs are supported for fault propagation.

---

## CFM Detected Fault

When a MEP detects a fault and fault propagation is enabled for the MEP, CFM communicate the fault to the SMGR. The SMGR will mark the SAP/SDP-binding as oper-down. Note that oper-down is used here in VPLS instead of “oper-up but faulty” in the pipe services. CFM traffic can be transmitted to or received from the SAP/SDP-binding to ensure when the fault is cleared, the SAP will go back to normal operational state.

Note that as stated in [CFM Connectivity Fault Conditions on page 284](#), a fault is raised whenever a remote MEP is down (not all remote MEPs have to be down). When it is not desirable to trigger fault handling actions in some cases when a down MEP has multiple remote MEPs, operators can disable fault propagation for the MEP.

If the MEP is a down MEP, SMGR performs the fault handling actions for the affected service(s). Local actions done by the SMGR include (but are not limited to):

- Flushing MAC addresses learned on the faulty SAP/SDP-binding.
- Triggering transmission of MAC flush messages.
- Notifying MSTP/RSTP about topology change. If the VPLS instance is a management VPLS (mVPLS), all VPLS instances that are managed by the m VPLS inherits the MSTP/RSTP state change and react accordingly to it.
- If the service instance is a B-VPLS, and fault-propagation-bmac address(es) is/are configured for the SAP/SDP-binding, SMGR performs a lookup using the BMAC address(es) to find out which pipe services need to be notified, then propagates a fault to these services. There can be up to four remote BMAC addresses associated with an SAP/SDP-binding for the same B-VPLS.



### **SAP/SDP-Binding Failure (Including Pseudowire Status)**

If the service instance is a B-VPLS, and an associated BMAC address is configured for the failed SAP/SDP-binding, the SMGR performs a lookup using the BMAC address to find out which pipe services will be notified and then propagate fault to these services.

Within the same B-VPLS service, all SAPs/SDP-bindings configured with the same fault propagation BMACs must be faulty or oper down for the fault to be propagated to the appropriate pipe services.

---

### **Service Down**

When a VPLS service is down:

- If the service is not a B-VPLS service, the SMGR propagates the fault to OAM components on all SAP/SDP-bindings in the service.
  - If the service is a B-VPLS service, the SMGR propagates the fault to OAM components on all SAP/SDP-bindings in the service as well as all pipe services that are associated with the B-VPLS instance.
- 

### **Pseudowire Redundancy and Spanning Tree Protocol**

A SAP or SDP binding that has a down MEP fault is made operationally down. This causes pseudowire redundancy or Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) to take the appropriate actions.

However, the reverse is not true. If the SAP or SDP binding is blocked by STP, or is not tx-active due to pseudowire redundancy, no fault is generated for this entity.

## IES and VPRN Services

For IES and VPRN services, only down MEP is supported on Ethernet SAPs and spoke SDP bindings.

When a down MEP detects a fault and fault propagation is enabled for the MEP, CFM communicates the fault to the SMGR. The SMGR marks the SAP/SDP binding as operationally down. CFM traffic can still be transmitted to or received from the SAP/SDP-binding to ensure when the fault is cleared and the SAP will go back to normal operational state.

Because the SAP/SDP-binding goes down, it is not usable to upper applications. In this case, the IP interface on the SAP/SDP-binding go down. The prefix is withdrawn from routing updates to the remote PEs. The same applies to subscriber group interface SAPs.

When the IP interface is administratively shutdown, the SMGR notifies the down MEP and a CFM fault notification is generated to the CPE through interface status TLV or suspension of CCM based on local configuration.

---

## Pseudowire Switching

When the node acts as a pseudowire switching node, meaning two pseudowires are stitched together at the node, the SMGR will not communicate pseudowire failures to CFM. Such features are expected to be communicated by pseudowire status messages, and CFM will run end-to-end on the head-end and tail-end of the stitched pseudowire for failure notification.

---

## LLF and CFM Fault Propagation

LLF and CFM fault propagation are mutually exclusive. CLI protection is in place to prevent enabling both LLF and CFM fault propagation in the same service, on the same node and at the same time. However, there are still instances where irresolvable fault loops can occur when the two schemes are deployed within the same service on different nodes. This is not preventable by the CLI. At no time should these two fault propagation schemes be enabled within the same service.

## 802.3ah EFM OAM Mapping and Interaction with Service Manager

802.3ah EFM OAM declares a link fault when any of the following occurs:

- Loss of OAMPDU for a certain period of time
- Receiving OAMPDU with link fault flags from the peer

When 802.3ah EFM OAM declares a fault, the port goes into operation state down. The SMGR communicates the fault to CFM MEPs in the service.

OAM fault propagation in the opposite direction (SMGR to EFM OAM) is not supported.

## Service Assurance Agent (SAA)

Service Application Agent (SAA) is a tool that allows operators to configure a number of different tests that can be used to provide performance information like delay, jitter and loss for services or network segments. The test results are saved in SNMP tables or summarized XML files. These results can be collected and reported on using network management systems.

SAA uses the resources allocated to the various OAM processes. These processes are not dedicated to SAA but shared throughout the system. [Table 5](#) provides guidance on how these different OAM functions are logically grouped.

**Table 5: SAA Test and Descriptions**

Test	Description
Background	It is tasks configured outside of the SAA hierarchy that consume OAM task resources. Specifically, these include SDP-Keep Alive, Static route cpe-check, filter redirect-policy, ping-test, and vrrp policy host-unreachable. These are critical tasks that ensure the network operation and may affect data forwarding or network convergence.
SAA Continuous	It is configured SAA tests with the “continuous” key word, hence always scheduled.
SAA non-continuous	It is configured SAA tests that do not use the “continuous” key word, hence scheduled outside of the SAA application, requires the “oam saa start testname” to initiate the test run.
Non-SAA (Directed)	It is any task that does not include any configuration under SAA. These tests are SNMP or via the CLI that is used to troubleshoot or profile network condition. This would take the form “oam test-type” or ping/traceroute with the specific test parameters.

SAA test types are restricted to those that utilize a request response mechanism, single-ended tests. Dual-ended tests that initiate the test on one node but require the statistical gathering on the other node are not supported under SAA. As an example, Y.1731 defines two approaches for measuring frame delay and frame delay variation, single-ended and dual-ended. The single-ended approach is supported under SAA.

Post processing analysis of individual test runs can be used to determine the success or failure of the individual runs. The operator can set rising and lowering thresholds for delay, jitter, and loss. Exceeding the threshold will cause the test to have a failed result. A trap can be generated when the test fails. The operator is also able to configure a probe failure threshold and trap when these thresholds are exceeded.

Each supported test type has configuration properties specific to that test. Not all options, intervals, and parameters are available for all tests. Some configuration parameters, such as the sub second probe interval require specific hardware platforms.

The ETH-CFM SAA tests may be configured as “continuous”, meaning always scheduled. By default, all tests are configure in a waiting-to-start mode. This would require the operator to issue the “oam saa start testname” command to launch the test. When a test is executing the probe, spacing is be based on the interval parameter assuming there are no lost packets. In general, trace type tests will apply the timeout to each individual packet. This is required because packet timeout may be required to move from one probe to the next probe. For those tests that do not require this type of behavior, typically ping functions, the probes will be sent at the specified probe interval and the timeout will only be applied at the end of the test if any probe has been lost during the run. When the timeout is applied at the end of the run, the test is considered complete when either all response have been received or the timeout expires at the end of the test run. For test marked as “continuous”, always scheduled, the spacing between the runs may be delayed by the timeout value when a packet is lost. The test run is complete when all probes have either been received back or the timeout value has expired.

In order to preserve system resources, specifically memory, the operator should only store summarized history results. By default, summary results are stored for tests configured with sub second probe intervals, or a probe count above 100 or is written to a file. By default, per probe information will be stored for test configured with an interval of one second or above counters, and probe counts of 100 or less and is not written to a file. The operator may choose to override these defaults using the **probe-history {keep|drop|auto}** option. The “auto” option sets the defaults above. The other options override the default retention schemes based on the operator requirements, per probe retention “keep” or summary only information “drop”. The probe data can be viewed using the “show saa test” command. If the per probe information is retained, this probe data is available at the completion of the test run. The summary data is updated throughout the test run. The overall memory system usage is available using the “show system memory-pools” command. The OAM entry represents the overall memory usage. This includes the history data stored for SAA tests. A “clear saa *testname*” option is available to release the memory and flush the test results.

The following example shows Y.1731 ETH-DMM packets to be sent from the local MEP 325, domain 12 and association 300 to destination MAC address d0:0d:1e:00:00:27. The tests will be scheduled as continuous and does not require an “oam saa start testname” to be issued by the operator. Each individual test run will contain 900 probes at 1 second intervals. This means each individual test run will be active for 15 minutes. If a packet is lost, the test will wait for the timeout (default 5s not shown) before closing one run and move to the next. If more than 10 probes are lost, the test will be marked as failed and a trap and log entry will be generated.

Test summary information and not per probe data is maintained for this test because the optional probe-history override is not configured. The summary information will be written to an XML file using the accounting-policy 1.

#### Example:

```
saa>test# info
-----
description "Two Way ETH-DDM To MEP 327 From MEP 325"
type
    eth-cfm-two-way-delay d0:0d:1e:00:00:27 mep 325 domain 12 association 300
    count 900 interval 1
exit
trap-gen
    probe-fail-enable
    probe-fail-threshold 10
exit
accounting-policy 1
continuous
no shutdown
```

SAA leverages the accounting record infrastructure. The sample configuration is included for completeness. For complete information on Accounting Policies consult the System Management Guide for the appropriate platform.

```
config>log# info
-----
file-id 1
    location cf3:
    rollover 60 retention 24
exit
accounting-policy 1
    description "SAA XML File"
    record saa
    collection-interval 15
    to file 1
    no shutdown
exit
```

SAA launched tests will maintain two most recent completed and one in progress test. The output below is the summary data from the test above. Below, test run 18 and 19 have been completed and test run 20 is in progress. Once test run 20 is completed test run 18 data will be overwritten. It is important to ensure that the collection and accounting record process is configured in such a way to write the data to file before it is overwritten. Once the results are overwritten they are lost.

```
show saa "saa-dmm-1"

=====
SAA Test Information
=====
Test name           : saa-dmm-1
Owner name          : TiMOS CLI
Description          : Two Way ETH-DDM To MEP 327 From MEP 325
Accounting policy    : 1
Continuous          : Yes
Administrative status : Enabled
Test type            : eth-cfm-two-way-delay d0:0d:1e:00:00:27 mep
                      325 domain 12 association 300 count 900
                      interval 1
Trap generation      : probe-fail-enable probe-fail-threshold 10
```

```

Probe History          : auto (drop)
Test runs since last clear : 3
Number of failed test runs : 0
Last test result       : Success

```

Threshold					
Type	Direction	Threshold	Value	Last Event	Run #
Jitter-in	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Jitter-out	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Jitter-rt	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Latency-in	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Latency-out	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Latency-rt	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Loss-in	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Loss-out	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Loss-rt	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None

```

=====
Test Run: 18
Total number of attempts: 900
Number of requests that failed to be sent out: 0
Number of responses that were received: 900
Number of requests that did not receive any response: 0
Total number of failures: 0, Percentage: 0
  (in ms)           Min           Max           Average           Jitter
Outbound   :       -29.3         -28.6         -28.9           0.000
Inbound    :        28.7          29.3          29.0           0.000
Roundtrip  :        0.069         0.077         0.073           0.000
Per test packet:

```

```

Test Run: 19
Total number of attempts: 900
Number of requests that failed to be sent out: 0
Number of responses that were received: 900
Number of requests that did not receive any response: 0
Total number of failures: 0, Percentage: 0
  (in ms)           Min           Max           Average           Jitter
Outbound   :       -29.9         -29.3         -29.6           0.000
Inbound    :        29.3          30.0          29.7           0.001
Roundtrip  :        0.069         0.080         0.073           0.001
Per test packet:

```

```

Test Run: 20
Total number of attempts: 181
Number of requests that failed to be sent out: 0
Number of responses that were received: 181
Number of requests that did not receive any response: 0
Total number of failures: 0, Percentage: 0
  (in ms)           Min           Max           Average           Jitter

```

Outbound :	-30.0	-29.9	-30.0	0.001
Inbound :	30.0	30.1	30.0	0.000
Roundtrip :	0.069	0.075	0.072	0.001
Per test packet:				

=====

Any data not written to file will be lost on a CPU switch over.

There are a number of show commands to help the operator monitor the test oam tool set.

**show test-oam oam-config-summary:** Provides information about the configured tests.

**show test-oam oam-perf:** Provides the transmit (launched form me) rate information and remotely launched test receive rate on the local network element.

**clear test-oam oam-perf:** Provides the ability to clear the test oam performance stats for a current view of the different rates in the oam-perf command above.

**monitor test-oam oam-perf:** Makes use of the monitor command to provide time sliced performance stats for test oam functions.

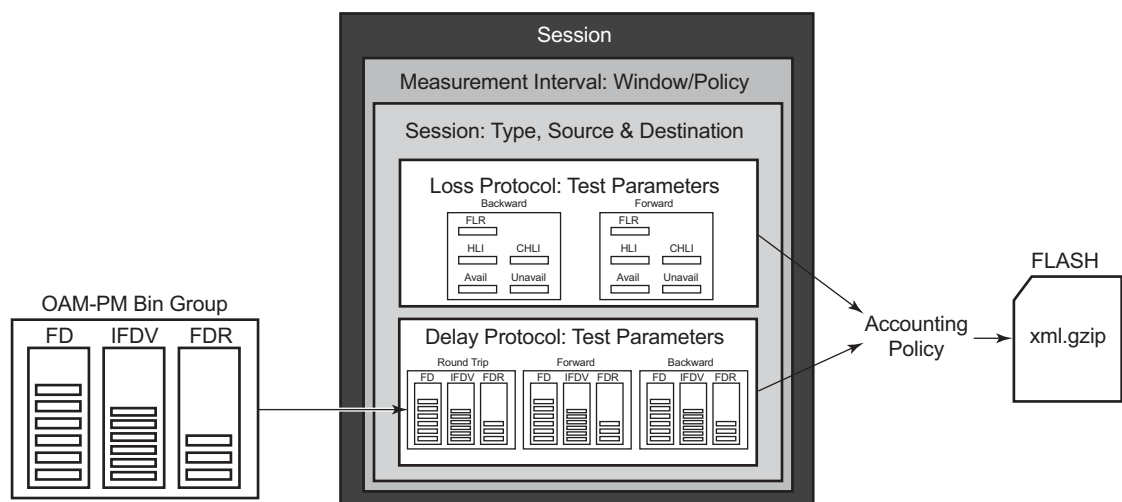


## OAM Performance Monitoring (OAM-PM)

OAM Performance Monitoring (OAM-PM) provides an overall architecture for gathering and computing key performance indicators (KPI) using standard protocols and a robust collection model. The architecture is comprised of a number of foundational components.

1. **Session:** This is the overall collection of different tests, test parameters, measurement intervals, and mapping to configured storage models. It is the overall container that defines the attributes of the session.
2. **Standard PM Packets:** The protocols defined by various standards bodies that contains the necessary fields to collect statistical data for the performance attribute they represent. OAM-PM leverages single ended protocols. Single ended protocols follow a message response model, message sent by a launch point, response updated, and reflected by a responder.
3. **Measurement Intervals (MI):** Time based non-overlapping windows that captures all the results that are received in that window of time.
4. **Data Structures:** The unique counters and measurement results that represent the specific protocol.
5. **Bin group:** Ranges in micro seconds that counts the results that fit into the range.

The hierarchy of the architecture is captured in the [Figure 42](#). This diagram is only meant to draw the relationship between the components. It is not meant to depict all the detailed parameters required



**Figure 42: OAM-PM Architecture Hierarchy**

OAM-PM configurations are not dynamic environments. All aspects of the architecture must be carefully considered before configuring the various architectural components, making external references to other related components or activating the OAM-PM architecture. No modifications are allowed to any components that are active or have any active sub components. Any function being referenced by an active OAM-PM function or test cannot be modified or have its state shutdown. For example, to change any configuration element of a session all active tests must be in a shutdown state. To change any bin group configuration (described later in this section) all sessions that reference the bin group must have every test shutdown. The description parameter is the only exception to this rule.

Session sources and destinations configuration parameters are not validated by the test that makes uses of that information. Once the test is activated with a **no shutdown**, the test engine will attempt to send the test packets even if the session source and destination information does not accurately represent the entity that must exist to successfully transmit or terminate the packets. If the session is a MEP-based Ethernet session and the source-based MEP does not exist, the transmit count for the test will be zero. If the source-based session is TWAMP Light, the OAM-PM transmit counter will increment but the receive counter will not.

OAM-PM is not a hitless operation. If a high availability event occurs, causing the backup CPM to become the newly active or when ISSU functions are performed. Tests in flight will not be completed, open files may not be closed, and test data not written to a properly closed XML file will be lost. There is no synchronization of state between the active and the backup control modules. All OAM-PM statistics stored in volatile memory will be lost. Once the reload or high availability event is completed and all services are operational then the OAM-PM functions will commence.

It is possible that during times of network convergence, high CPU utilizations or contention for resources, OAM-PM may not be able to detect changes to an egress connection or allocate the necessary resources to perform its tasks.

The rest of this section will describe the architectural components in more detail.

---

## Session

This is the overall collection of different tests, the test parameters, measurement intervals, and mapping to configured storage models. It is the overall container that defines the attributes of the session.

**Session Type:** Assigns the mantra of the test to either proactive (default) or on-demand. Individual test timing parameters will be influenced by this setting. A proactive session will start immediately following the **no shutdown** of the test. A proactive test will continue to execute until a manual shutdown stops the individual test. On-demand tests do not start immediately following the **no shutdown** command. The operator must start an on-demand test by using the command **oam>oam-pm>session>start** and specifying the applicable protocol. The operator can override

the no test-duration default by configuring a fixed amount of time the test will execute, up to 24 hours (86400 seconds). If an on-demand test is configured with a test-duration, it is important to shut down and delete the tests when they are completed and all the results collected. This will free all system memory that has been reserved for storing the results. In the event of a high-availability event that causes the backup CPM to become the newly active, all on-demand tests will need to be restarted manually using the **oam>oam-pm>session>start** command for the specific protocol.

**Test Family:** The main branch of testing that will be addressed a specific technology. The available test parameters for the session will be based off the test family. The destination, source, and the priority are common to all tests under the session and defined separately from the individual test parameters.

**Test Parameters:** The parameters include individual tests with the associated parameters including start and stop times and the ability to activate and deactivate the individual test.

**Measurement Interval:** Assignment of collection windows to the session with the appropriate configuration parameters and accounting policy for that specific session.

The “Session” can be viewed as the single container that brings all aspects of individual tests and the various OAM-PM components under a single umbrella. If any aspects of the session are incomplete, the individual test may fail to be activated with a **no shutdown** command. If this situation occurs an error, it will indicate with “Invalid session parameters”.

## Standard PM Packets

A number of standards bodies define performance monitoring packets that can be sent from a source, processed, and responded to by a reflector. The protocol may be solely focused on measuring a single specific performance criteria or multiple. The protocols available to carry out the measurements will be based on the test family type configured for the session.

Ethernet PM delay measurements are carried out using the Two Way Delay Measurement Protocol version 1 (DMMv1) defined in Y.1731 by the ITU-T. This allows for the collection of Frame Delay (FD), InterFrame Delay Variation (IFDV), Frame Delay Range (FDR) and Mean Frame Delay (MFD) measurements, round trip, forward, and backward.

DMMv1 adds the following to the original DMM definition:

- Flag Field (1 bit – LSB) is defined as the Type (Proactive=1 | On-Demand=0)
- TestID TLV (32 bits) – Carried in the Optional TLV portion of the PDU

DMMv1 and DMM are backwards compatible and the interaction is defined in Y.1731 ITU-T-2011 Section 11 “OAM PDU validation and versioning.”

Ethernet PM loss measurements are carried out using the Synthetic Loss Measurement (SLM) defined in Y.1731 by the ITU-T. This allows for the calculation of Frame Loss Ratio (flr) and availability. The ITU-T also defines a frame loss measurement (LMM) approach that provides frame loss ratio (FLR) and raw transmit and receive frame counters in each direction but does not include availability metrics.

IP Performance data uses the TWAMP test packet for gathering both delay and loss metrics. OAM-PM supports Appendix I of RFC 5357 (TWAMP Light). The SR OS supports the gathering of delay metrics Frame Delay (FD), InterFrame Delay Variation (IFDV), Frame Delay Range (FDR) and Mean Frame Delay (MFD) round trip, forward and backward.

A session can be configured with one test or multiple tests. Depending on sessions test type family, one or more test configurations may need to be included in the session to gather both delay and loss performance information. Each test that is configured within a session will share the common session parameters and common measurement intervals. However, each test can be configured with unique per test parameters. Using Ethernet as an example, both DMM and SLM would be required to capture both delay and loss performance data. IP performance measurement uses a single TWAMP packet for both delay and synthetic loss, even though loss is not computed or available in this release.

Each test must be configured with a *TestID* as part of the test parameters. This uniquely identifies the test within the specific protocol. A *TestID* must be unique within the same test protocol. Again using Ethernet as an example, DMM and SLM tests within the same session can use the same *TestID* because they are different protocols. However, if a *TestID* is applied to a test protocol (like DMM or SLM) in any session, it cannot be used for the same protocol in any other session. When a *TestID* is carried in the protocol, as it is with DMM and SLM, this value does not have global significance. When a responding entity must index for the purpose of maintaining sequence numbers, as in the case of SLM, the tuple *TestID*, Source MAC, and Destination MAC are used to maintain the uniqueness on the responder. This means the *TestID* has only local and not global significance. TWAMP test packets also require a *TestID* to be configured but do not carry this information in the PDU. However, it is required for uniform provisioning under the OAM-PM architecture. TWAMP uses a four tuple Source IP, Destination IP, Source UDP, and Destination UDP to maintain unique session indexes.

---

## Measurement Intervals

A measurement interval is a window of time that compartmentalizes the gathered measurements for an individual test that has occurred during that time. Allocation of measurement intervals, which equates to system memory, is based on the metrics being collected. This means that when both delay and loss metrics are being collected, they allocate their own set of measurement intervals. If the operator is executing multiple delay and loss tests under a single session then multiple measurement intervals will be allocated one per criteria per test.

Measurement intervals can be 15 minutes (*15-min*), one hour (*1-hour*), and 1 day (*1-day*) in duration. The boundary-type defines the start of the measurement interval and can be aligned to the local time of day clock (wall clock), with or without an optional offset. The boundary-type can be test-aligned, which means the start of the measurement interval coincides with the **no shutdown** of the test. By default the start boundary is clocked aligned without an offset. When this configuration is deployed, the measurement interval will start at zero, in relation to the length. When a boundary is clock aligned and an offset is configured, that amount of time will be applied to the measurement interval. Offsets are configured on a per measurement interval basis and only applicable to clock-aligned and not test aligned measurement intervals. Only offsets less than the measurement interval duration are allowed. [Table 6](#) provides some examples of the start times of measurement interval.

**Table 6: Measurement Intervals Start Time**

Offset	15-min	1-hour	1-day
0 (default)	00,15,30,45	00 (top of the hour)	midnight
10 minutes	10,25,40,55	10 min after the hour	10 minutes after midnight
30 minutes	rejected	30 minutes after the hour	30 minutes after midnight
60 minutes	rejected	rejected	01:00am

Although test aligned approaches may seem beneficial for simplicity, there are some drawbacks that need to be considered. The goal of time based and well defined collection windows allows for the comparison of measurements across common windows of time throughout the network and for relating different tests or sessions. It is suggested that proactive sessions use the default clock-aligned boundary type. On-demand sessions may make use of test-aligned boundaries. On-demand tests are typically used for troubleshooting or short term monitoring that does not require alignment or comparison to other PM data.

The statistical data collected and the computed results from each measurement interval will be maintained in volatile system memory by default. The number of intervals-stored is configurable per measurement interval. Different measurement interval lengths will have different defaults and ranges. The interval-stored parameter defines the number of completed individual test runs to store in volatile memory. There is an additional allocation to account for the active measurement interval. In order to look at the statistical information for the individual tests and a specific measurement interval stored in volatile memory, the **show oam-pm statistics ... interval-number** can be used. If there is an active test, it can be viewed using the interval-number 1. In this case, the first completed record would be 2, previously completed would number back to the maximum intervals stored value plus one.

As new tests for the measurement interval complete, the older entries will get renumbered to maintain their relative position to the current test. As the retained test data for a measurement interval consumes the final entry, any subsequent entries will cause the removal of the oldest data.

There are obvious drawbacks to this storage model. Any high availability function that causes an active CPM switch will flush the results that were in volatile memory. Another consideration is the large amount of system memory consumed using this type of model. Given the risks and resource consumption this model incurs, an alternate method of storage is supported. An accounting policy can be applied to each measurement interval in order write the completed data in system memory to non-volatile flash in an XML format. The amount of system memory consumed by historically completed test data must be balanced with an appropriate accounting policy. It is recommended that the only necessary data be stored in non-volatile memory to avoid unacceptable risk and unnecessary resource consumption. It is also suggested that a large overlap between the data written to flash and stored in volatile memory is unnecessary.

The statistical information in system memory is also available by SNMP. If this method is chosen then a balance must be struck between the intervals retained and the times at which the SNMP queries collect the data. One must be cautious when determining the collection times through SNMP. If a file completes while another file is being retrieved through SNMP then the indexing will change to maintain the relative position to the current run. Proper spacing of the collection is key to ensuring data integrity.

The OAM-PM XML File contains the following keywords and MIB references.

**Table 7: OAM-PM XML Keywords and MIB Reference**

XML File Keyword	Description	TIMETRA-OAM-PM-MIB Object
oampm		None - header only
<b>Keywords Shared by all OAM-PM Protocols</b>		
sna	OAM-PM session name	tmnxOamPmCfgSessName
mi	Measurement Interval record	None - header only
dur	Measurement Interval duration (minutes)	tmnxOamPmCfgMeasIntvlDuration (enumerated)
ivl	measurement interval number	tmnxOamPmStsIntvlNum
sta	Start timestamp	tmnxOamPmStsBaseStartTime
ela	Elapsed time in seconds	tmnxOamPmStsBaseElapsedTime
ftx	Frames sent	tmnxOamPmStsBaseTestFramesTx
frx	Frames received	tmnxOamPmStsBaseTestFramesRx
sus	Suspect flag	tmnxOamPmStsBaseSuspect

<b>XML File Keyword</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>TIMETRA-OAM-PM-MIB Object</b>
<b>dmm</b>	<b>Delay Record</b>	None - header only
mdr	minimum frame delay, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmm2wyMin
xdr	maximum frame delay, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmm2wyMax
adr	average frame delay, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmm2wyAvg
mdf	minimum frame delay, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmFwdMin
xdf	maximum frame delay, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmFwdMax
adf	average frame delay, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmFwdAvg
mdb	minimum frame delay, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmBwdMin
xdb	maximum frame delay, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmBwdMax
adb	average frame delay, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmBwdAvg
mvr	minimum inter-frame delay variation, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmm2wyMin
xvr	maximum inter-frame delay variation, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmm2wyMax
avr	average inter-frame delay variation, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmm2wyAvg
mvf	minimum inter-frame delay variation, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmFwdMin
xvf	maximum inter-frame delay variation, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmFwdMax
avf	average inter-frame delay variation, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmFwdAvg
mvb	minimum inter-frame delay variation, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmBwdMin
xvb	maximum inter-frame delay variation, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmBwdMax
avb	average inter-frame delay variation, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmBwdAvg
mrr	minimum frame delay range, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmm2wyMin

<b>XML File Keyword</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>TIMETRA-OAM-PM-MIB Object</b>
xrr	maximum frame delay range, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmm2wyMax
arr	average frame delay range, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmm2wyAvg
mrf	minimum frame delay range, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmFwdMin
xrf	maximum frame delay range, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmFwdMax
arf	average frame delay range, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmFwdAvg
mrbb	minimum frame delay range, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmBwdMin
xrb	maximum frame delay range, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmBwdMax
arb	average frame delay range, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmBwdAvg
fdrr	frame delay bin record, round-trip	None - header only
fdff	frame delay bin record, forward	None - header only
fdbb	frame delay bin record, backward	None - header only
fvrr	inter-frame delay variation bin record, round-trip	None - header only
fvff	inter-frame delay variation bin record, forward	None - header only
fvbb	inter-frame delay variation bin record, backward	None - header only
frrr	frame delay range bin record, round-trip	None - header only
frff	frame delay range bin record, forward	None - header only
frbb	frame delay range bin record, backward	None - header only
lbo	Configured lower bound of the bin	tmnxOamPmCfgBinLowerBound



<b>XML File Keyword</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>TIMETRA-OAM-PM-MIB Object</b>
cnt	Number of measurements within the configured delay range.  Note that the session_name, interval_duration, interval_number, {fd, fdr, ifdv}, bin_number, and {forward, backward, round-trip} indices are all provided by the surrounding XML context.	tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmBinFwdCo unt  tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmBinBwdCo unt  tmnxOamPmStsDelayDmmBin2wyCo unt
<b>slm</b>	<b>Synthetic Loss Measurement Record</b>	None - header only
txf	Transmitted frames in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmTxFwd
rxf	Received frames in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmRxFwd
txb	Transmitted frames in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmTxBwd
rxb	Received frames in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmRxBwd
avf	Available count in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmAvailIndFwd
avb	Available count in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmAvailIndBwd
uvf	Unavailable count in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmUnavlIndFwd
uvb	Unavailable count in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmUnavlIndBwd
uaf	Undetermined available count in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmUndtAvlFwd
uab	Undetermined available count in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmUndtAvlBwd
uuf	Undetermined unavailable count in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmUndtUnavlFw d
uub	Undetermined unavailable count in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmUndtUnavlB wd

<b>XML File Keyword</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>TIMETRA-OAM-PM-MIB Object</b>
hlf	Count of HLIs in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmHliFwd
hlb	Count of HLIs in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmHliBwd
chf	Count of CHLIs in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmChliFwd
chb	Count of CHLIs in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmChliBwd
mff	minimum FLR in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmMinFlrFwd
xff	maximum FLR in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmMaxFlrFwd
aff	average FLR in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmAvgFlrFwd
mfb	minimum FLR in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmMinFlrBwd
xfb	maximum FLR in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmMaxFlrBwd
afb	average FLR in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossSlmAvgFlrBwd
<b>lmm</b>	<b>Frame loss measurement record</b>	None - header only
txf	Transmitted frames in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossLmmTxFwd
rxf	Received frames in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossLmmRxFwd
txb	Transmitted frames in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossLmmTxBwd
rxb	Received frames in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossLmmRxBwd
mff	minimum FLR in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossLmmMinFlrFwd
xff	maximum FLR in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossLmmMaxFlrFwd
aff	average FLR in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossLmmAvgFlrFwd

<b>XML File Keyword</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>TIMETRA-OAM-PM-MIB Object</b>
mbf	minimum FLR in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossLmmMinFlrBwd
xfb	maximum FLR in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossLmmMaxFlrBwd
afb	average FLR in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossLmmAvgFlrBwd
<b>TWD</b>	<b>TWAMP Light Delay Record</b>	None - header only
mdr	minimum frame delay, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwl2wyMin
xdr	maximum frame delay, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwl2wyMax
adr	average frame delay, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwl2wyAvg
mdf	minimum frame delay, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlFwdMin
xdf	maximum frame delay, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlFwdMax
adf	average frame delay, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlFwdAvg
mdb	minimum frame delay, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlBwdMin
xdb	maximum frame delay, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlBwdMax
adb	average frame delay, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlBwdAvg
mvr	minimum inter-frame delay variation, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwl2wyMin
xvr	maximum inter-frame delay variation, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwl2wyMax
avr	average inter-frame delay variation, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwl2wyAvg
mvf	minimum inter-frame delay variation, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlFwdMin
xvf	maximum inter-frame delay variation, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlFwdMax
avf	average inter-frame delay variation, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlFwdAvg

<b>XML File Keyword</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>TIMETRA-OAM-PM-MIB Object</b>
mvp	minimum inter-frame delay variation, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlBwdMin
xvp	maximum inter-frame delay variation, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlBwdMax
avb	average inter-frame delay variation, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlBwdAvg
mrr	minimum frame delay range, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwl2wyMin
xrr	maximum frame delay range, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwl2wyMax
arr	average frame delay range, round-trip	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwl2wyAvg
mrf	minimum frame delay range, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlFwdMin
xrf	maximum frame delay range, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlFwdMax
arf	average frame delay range, forward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlFwdAvg
mrp	minimum frame delay range, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlBwdMin
xrp	maximum frame delay range, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlBwdMax
arp	average frame delay range, backward	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlBwdAvg
fdr	frame delay bin record, round-trip	None - header only
fdf	frame delay bin record, forward	None - header only
fdb	frame delay bin record, backward	None - header only
fvr	inter-frame delay variation bin record, round-trip	None - header only
fvf	inter-frame delay variation bin record, forward	None - header only
fvb	inter-frame delay variation bin record, backward	None - header only

<b>XML File Keyword</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>TIMETRA-OAM-PM-MIB Object</b>
frr	frame delay range bin record, round-trip	None - header only
frf	frame delay range bin record, forward	None - header only
frb	frame delay range bin record, backward	None - header only
lbo	Configured lower bound of the bin	tmnxOamPmCfgBinLowerBound
cnt	Number of measurements within the configured delay range.  Note that the session_name, interval_duration, interval_number, {fd, fdr, ifdv}, bin_number, and {forward, backward, round-trip} indices are all provided by the surrounding XML context.	tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlBinFwdCount tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlBinBwdCount tmnxOamPmStsDelayTwlBin2wyCount
<b>TWL</b>	<b>TWAMP Light Loss Record</b>	None - header only
slm	Synthetic Loss Measurement Record	None - header only
txf	Transmitted frames in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlTxFwd
rxf	Received frames in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlRxFwd
txb	Transmitted frames in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlTxBwd
rxb	Received frames in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlRxBwd
avf	Available count in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlAvailIndFwd
avb	Available count in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlAvailIndBwd
uvf	Unavailable count in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlUnavlIndFwd

<b>XML File Keyword</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>TIMETRA-OAM-PM-MIB Object</b>
uvb	Unavailable count in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlUnavlIndBwd
uaf	Undetermined available count in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlUndtAvlFwd
uab	Undetermined available count in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlUndtAvlBwd
uuf	Undetermined unavailable count in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlUndtUnavlFwd
uub	Undetermined unavailable count in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlUndtUnavlBwd
hlf	Count of HLIs in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlHliFwd
hlb	Count of HLIs in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlHliBwd
chf	Count of CHLIs in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlChliFwd
chb	Count of CHLIs in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlChliBwd
mff	minimum FLR in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlMinFlrFwd
xff	maximum FLR in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlMaxFlrFwd
aff	average FLR in the forward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlAvgFlrFwd
mfb	minimum FLR in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlMinFlrBwd
xfb	maximum FLR in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlMaxFlrBwd
afb	average FLR in the backward direction	tmnxOamPmStsLossTwlAvgFlrBwd

By default, 15-min measurement interval will store 33 test runs (32+1) with a configurable range of [1..96]. By default, 1-hour measurement intervals will store 9 test runs (8+1) with a configurable range of [1..24]. The only storage for the 1-day measurement interval is 2 (1+1). When the 1-day measurement interval is configured, this is the only value for intervals to maintain. The value cannot be changed.

All three measurement intervals may included for a single session if required. Each measurement interval that is included in a session will be updated simultaneously for each test that is being

executed. If a measurement interval length is not required, it should not be configured. In addition to the three predefined lengths, a fourth measurement interval is always on and is allocated at test creation, the “raw” measurement interval. Data collection for the raw measurement interval commences immediately following the **no shutdown**. It is a valuable tool for assisting in real time troubleshooting as it maintains the same performance information and relates to the same bins as the fixed length collection windows. The operator may clear the contents of the raw measurement interval in order to flush stale statistical data in order to look at current conditions. This measurement interval has no configuration options, and it cannot be written to flash and cannot be disabled. It is a single never ending collection window.

Memory allocation for the measurement intervals is performed when the test is activated using **no shutdown**. Volatile memory is not flushed until the test is deleted from the configuration, or a high availability event causes the backup CPM to become the newly active CPM, or some other event clears the active CPM system memory. Shutting down a test does not release the allocated memory for the test. However, if a test is shutdown, or completes, and then restarted, all previous memory allocated to the test is deleted, and new memory is allocated. This will result in the loss of all data that has not been written to the XML file or collected by some other means.

Measurement intervals also include a suspect flag. The suspect flag is used to indicate that data collected in the measurement interval may not be representative. The flag will be set to true only under the following conditions;

- Time-of Day clock is adjusted by more than 10 seconds.
- Test start does not align with the start boundary of the measurement interval. This would be common for the first execution for clock aligned tests.
- Test stopped before the end of the measurement interval boundary.

The suspect flag is not set to true when there are times of service disruption, maintenance windows, discontinuity, low packet counts, or other such type events. Higher level systems would be required to interpret and correlate those types of event for measurement intervals that are executed during the time that relate to the specific interruption or condition. Since each measurement interval contains a start and stop time, the information is readily available to those higher level system to discount the specific windows of time.

---

## Data Structures and Storage

There are two main metrics that are the focus of OAM-PM, delay and loss. The different metrics have their own unique storage structures and will allocate their own measurement intervals for these structures. This is regardless of whether the performance data is gathered with a single packet or multiple packet types.

Delay metrics include following:

- Frame Delay (FD)- The amount of time it takes to travel from the source to the destination and back
- InterFrame Delay Variation (IFDV) -The difference in the delay metrics between two adjacent packets
- Frame Delay Range (FDR)-The difference between the minimum frame delay and the individual packet
- Mean Frame Delay (MFD) -The mathematical average for the frame delay over the entire window.
  - FD, IFDV and FDR statistics are binnable results
  - FD, IFDV, FDR and MFD all include a min/max/average

Unidirectional and round trip results are stored for each metric.

Unidirectional frame delay and frame delay range measurements require exceptional time of day clock synchronization. If the time of day clock does not exhibit extremely tight synchronization, unidirectional measurements will not be representative. In one direction, the measurement will be artificially increased by the difference in the clocks. In one direction, the measurement will be artificially decreased by the difference in the clocks. This level of clocking accuracy is not available with NTP. In order to achieve this level of time of day clock synchronization, consideration must be given to Precision Time Protocol (PTP) 1588v2.

Round trip metrics do not require clock synchronization between peers since the four timestamps allow for accurate representation of the round trip delay. The mathematical computation removes remote processing and any difference in time of day clocking. Round trip measurements do require stable local time of day clocks.

Any delay metric that is negative will be treated as zero and placed bin 0, the lowest bin which has a lower boundary of 0 microseconds. In order to isolate these outlying negative results, the lower boundary of bin 1 for the frame delay type could be set to a value of 1 micro second. This means bin 0 would then only collect results that are 1 micro second or less. This would be an indication of the number of negative results that are being collected.

Delay results are mapped to the measurement interval that is active when the result arrives back at the source.

There are no supported log events based on delay metrics.

Loss metrics are only unidirectional and will report frame loss ratio (flr) and availability information. Frame loss ratio is the percentage computation of loss (lost/sent). Loss measurements during periods of unavailability are not included in the flr calculation as they are counted against the unavailability metric.

Availability requires relating three different functions. First, the individual probes are loss or received based on sequence numbers in the protocol. A number of probes are rolled up into a small measurement window (delta-t), typically 1s. Frame loss ratio is computed over all the probes in a



small window. If the resulting percentage is higher than the configured threshold, the small window is marked as unavailable. If resulting percentage is lower than the threshold, the small window is marked as available. A sliding window is defined as some number of small windows, typically 10. The sliding window will be used to determine availability and unavailability events. Switching from one state to the other requires every small window in the sliding window to be the same state and different from the current state. The maximum size of the sliding window cannot be greater than 100 seconds. The default values for these availability parameters can differ from PDU type to PDU type.

Availability and unavailability counters are incremented based on the number of small windows that have occurred in all available and unavailable windows.

Availability and unavailability using synthetic loss measurements is meant to capture the loss behavior for the service. It is not meant to capture and report on service outages or communication failures. Communication failures of a bidirectional or unidirectional nature must be captured using some other means of connectivity verification, alarming, or continuity checking. During periods of complete or extended failure, it becomes necessary to timeout individual test probes. It is not possible to determine the direction of the loss because no response packets are being received back on the source. In this case, the statistics calculation engine will maintain the previous state updating the appropriate directional availability or unavailability counter. At the same time, an additional per direction undetermined counter will be updated. This undetermined counter is used to indicate that the availability or unavailability statistics were undeterminable for a number of small windows.

During connectivity outages the higher level systems could be used to discount the loss measurement interval which covers the same span as the outage.

Availability and unavailability computations may delay the completion of a measurement interval. The declaration of a state change or the delay to closing a measurement interval could be equal to the length of the sliding window and the timeout of the last packet. A measurement interval cannot be closed until the sliding window has determined availability or unavailability. If the availability state is changing and the determination is crossing two measurement intervals, the measurement interval will not complete until the declaration has occurred. Typically, standards bodies indicate the timeout value per packet. For Ethernet, the timeout value for DMMv1, LMM, and SLM is set at 5s and is not configurable.

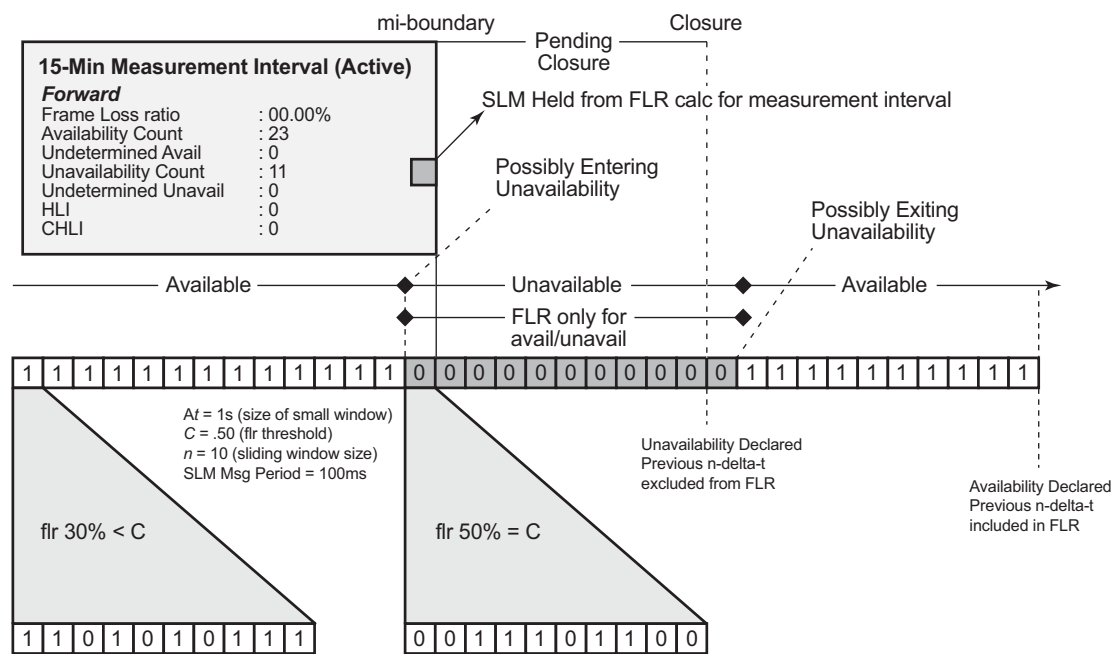
There are no log events based on availability or unavailability state changes. Based on the subjective nature of these counters, considering complete failure or total loss when it may not be possible to determine availability or unavailability, these counters represent the raw values that must be interpreted.

During times of availability, there can be times of high loss intervals (HLI) or consecutive high loss intervals (CHLI). These are indicators that the service was available, but individual small windows or consecutive small windows experienced frame loss ratios exceeding the configured acceptable limit. A HLI is any single small window that exceeds the configured frame loss ratio. This could equate to a severely errored second, assuming the small window is one second in

length. A CHIL is consecutive high loss intervals that exceeds a consecutive threshold within the sliding window. Only one CHLI will be counted within a window.

Availability can only be reasonably determined with synthetic packets. This is because the synthetic packet is the packet being counted and provides a uniform packet flow that can be used for the computation. Transmit and received counter based approaches cannot reliably be used to determine availability because there is no guarantee that service data is on the wire or the service data on the wire uniformity could make it difficult to make a declaration valid.

Figure 43 looks at loss in a single direction using synthetic packets. It demonstrates what happens when a possible unavailability event crosses a measurement interval boundary. In Figure 43, the first 13 small windows are all marked available (1). This means that the lost probes that fit into each of those small windows did not equal or exceed a frame loss ratio of 50%. The next 11 small windows are marked as unavailable. This means that the lost probes that fit into each of those small windows were equal to or above a frame loss ratio of 50%. After the 10th consecutive small window of unavailability, the state transitions from available to unavailable. The 25th small window is the start of the new available state which is declared following the 10th consecutive available small window. Notice that the frame loss ratio is 00.00%. This is because all the small windows that are marked as unavailable are counted towards unavailability and as such are excluded from impacting the flr. If there were any small windows of unavailability that were outside an unavailability event, they would be marked as HLI or CHLI and be counted as part of the frame loss ratio.



al\_0387

Figure 43: Evaluating and Computing Loss and Availability

## Bin Groups

Bin groups are templates that are referenced by the session. Three types of binnable statistics are available:

- Frame Delay (FD); round trip, forward and backward
- InterFrame Delay Variation (IFDV); round trip, forward and backward
- Frame Delay Range (FDR); round trip, forward and backward

Each of these metrics can have up to 10 bins configured to group the results. Bins are configured by indicating a lower boundary. Bin 0 has a lower boundary that is always zero and not configurable. The micro second range of the bins is the difference between the adjacent lower boundaries. For example, bin-type fd bin 1 configured with a lower-bound 1000 micro seconds means bin 0 will capture all frame delay statistics results between 0 and 1ms. Bin 1 will capture all results above 1ms and below the bin 2 lower boundary. The last bin to be configured would represent the bin that collects all the results at and above that value. Not all ten bins must be configured.

Each binnable delay metric type requires their own values for the bin groups. Each bin in a type is configurable for one value. It is not possible to configure a bin with different values for round trip, forward and backward. Consideration must be given to the configuration of the boundaries that represent the important statistics for that specific service or the values that meet the desired goals.

As stated earlier in this section, this is not a dynamic environment. If a bin group is being referenced by any active test the bin group cannot shutdown. In order to modify the bin group, it must be shutdown. If there is a requirement to change the setting of a bin group where a large number of sessions are referencing a bin group, migrating existing sessions to a new bin group with the new parameters could be considered to reduce the maintenance window.

Bin group 1 is the default bin group. Every session requires a bin group be assigned. By default, bin group 1 is assigned to every OAM-PM session that does not have a bin group explicitly configure. Bin group 1 cannot be modified. The bin group 1 configuration parameters are below.

----- Configured Lower Bounds for Delay Measurement (DMM) Tests, in microseconds -----						
Group	Description	Admin	Bin	FD(us)	FDR(us)	IFDV(us)
-----						
1	OAM PM default bin group (not*	Up	0	0	0	0
			1	5000	5000	5000
			2	10000	-	-
-----						

# Relating the Components

Figure 44 brings together all the concepts discussed in the OAM-PM architecture. It shows a more detailed hierarchy than previously shown in the introduction. This shows the relationship between the tests, the measurement intervals, and the storage of the results.

Figure 44 is a logical representation and not meant to represent the exact flow between elements in the architecture. For example, the line connecting the "Acct-Policy" and the "Intervals Stored & Collected" is not intended to show the accounting policy being responsible for the movement of data from completed records "to Be Collected" to "Collected".

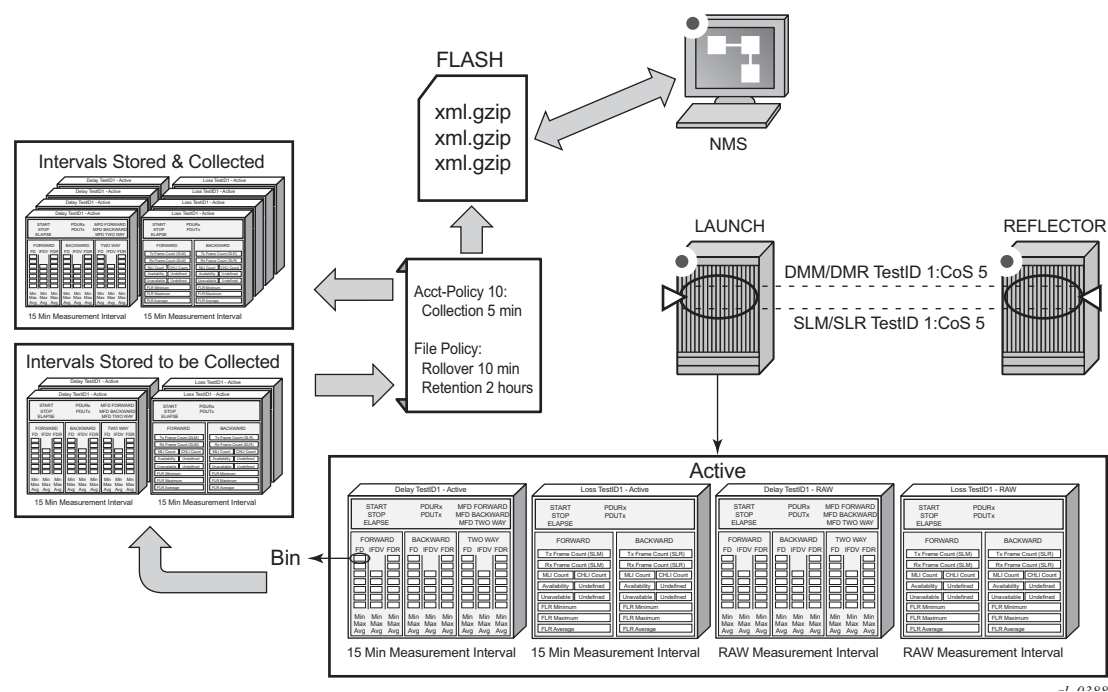


Figure 44: Relating OAM-PM Components

## IP Performance Monitoring

The following configuration demonstrates the different show and monitoring commands available to check IP OAM PM using TWAMP Light. This only includes the configuration information specific to the TWAMP Light session controller. It does not include the MPLS configuration or the TWAMP Light session responder configuration. For complete details on configuring the Session Responder, refer to “TWAMP Light” in the IP Performance Monitoring (IP PM) section.

---

## Accounting Policy Configuration

```
config>log# info
-----
      file-id 2
        description "IP OAM PM XML file Paramaters"
        location cf2:
        rollover 15 retention 2
      exit
    accounting-policy 2
      description "IP OAM PM Collection Policy for 15-min MI"
      record complete-pm
      collection-interval 10
      to file 2
      no shutdown
    exit
  log-id 1
  exit
-----
```

---

## Service Configuration

```
config>service>vprn# info
-----
route-distinguisher 65535:500
  auto-bind ldp
  vrf-target target:65535:500
  interface "to-cpe31" create
    address 10.1.1.1/30
    sap 1/1/2:500 create
  exit
  static-route 192.168.1.0/24 next-hop 10.1.1.2
  bgp
    no shutdown
  exit
  twamp-light
    reflector udp-port 15000 create
      description "TWAMP Light reflector VPRN 500"
```

```
        prefix 10.2.1.1/32 create
            description "Process only 10.2.1.1 TWAMP Light Packets"
        exit
        prefix 172.16.1.0/24 create
            description "Process all 172.16.1.0 TWAMP Light packets"
        exit
        no shutdown
    exit
exit
no shutdown
```

---

## OAM-PM Configuration

```
config>oam-pm# info detail
-----
    bin-group 2 fd-bin-count 10 fdr-bin-count 2 ifdv-bin-count 10 create
        no description
        bin-type fd
            bin 1
                lower-bound 1000
            exit
            bin 2
                lower-bound 2000
            exit
            bin 3
                lower-bound 3000
            exit
            bin 4
                lower-bound 4000
            exit
            bin 5
                lower-bound 5000
            exit
            bin 6
                lower-bound 6000
            exit
            bin 7
                lower-bound 7000
            exit
            bin 8
                lower-bound 8000
            exit
            bin 9
                lower-bound 10000
            exit
        exit
    exit
    bin-type fdr
        bin 1
            lower-bound 5000
        exit
    exit
    bin-type ifdv
        bin 1
            lower-bound 100
        exit
```

```

    bin 2
        lower-bound 200
    exit
    bin 3
        lower-bound 300
    exit
    bin 4
        lower-bound 400
    exit
    bin 5
        lower-bound 500
    exit
    bin 6
        lower-bound 600
    exit
    bin 7
        lower-bound 700
    exit
    bin 8
        lower-bound 800
    exit
    bin 9
        lower-bound 1000
    exit
exit
no shutdown
exit
session "ip-vprn-500" test-family ip session-type proactive create
    bin-group 2
    no description
    meas-interval 15-mins create
        accounting-policy 2
        boundary-type clock-aligned
        clock-offset 0
        intervals-stored 8
    exit
    ip
        dest-udp-port 15000
        destination 10.1.1.1
        fc "l2"
        no forwarding
        profile in
        router 500
        source 10.2.1.1
        ttl 255
        twamp-light test-id 500 create
            interval 1000
            loss
                flr-threshold 50
                timing frames-per-delta-t 10 consec-delta-t 10 chli-threshold 5
            exit
            pad-size 27
            record-stats delay-and-loss
            no test-duration
            no shutdown
        exit
    exit
exit

```

## Ethernet Performance Monitoring

The following configuration will be used to demonstrate the different show and monitoring commands available to check the Ethernet OAM PM using ETH-CFM tools.

---

### Accounting Policy Configuration

```
config>log# info
-----
      file-id 1
        description "OAM PM XML file Paramaters"
        location cf2:
        rollover 10 retention 2
      exit
    accounting-policy 1
      description "Default OAM PM Collection Policy for 15-min Bins"
      record complete-pm
      collection-interval 5
      to file 1
      no shutdown
    exit
  log-id 1
  exit
-----
```

---

### ETH-CFM Configuration

```
config>eth-cfm# info
-----
      domain 12 format none level 2
        association 4 format string name "vpls4-0000001"
          bridge-identifier 4
            id-permission chassis
          exit
        ccm-interval 1
        remote-mepid 30
      exit
    exit
-----
```



## Service Configuration

```
config>service>vpls# info
-----
description "OAM PM Test Service to v30"
stp
  shutdown
exit
sap 1/1/10:4.* create
  eth-cfm
    mep 28 domain 12 association 4 direction up
    ccm-enable
    mac-address 00:00:00:00:00:28
    no shutdown
  exit
exit
sap 1/2/1:4.* create
exit
no shutdown
```

---

## Ethernet OAM-PM Configuration

```
config>oam-pm#info detail
-----
bin-group 2 fd-bin-count 10 fdr-bin-count 2 ifdv-bin-count 10 create
no description
bin-type fd
  bin 1
    lower-bound 1000
  exit
  bin 2
    lower-bound 2000
  exit
  bin 3
    lower-bound 3000
  exit
  bin 4
    lower-bound 4000
  exit
  bin 5
    lower-bound 5000
  exit
  bin 6
    lower-bound 6000
  exit
  bin 7
    lower-bound 7000
  exit
  bin 8
    lower-bound 8000
```

```
        exit
        bin 9
            lower-bound 10000
        exit
    exit
    bin-type fdr
        bin 1
            lower-bound 5000
        exit
    exit
    bin-type ifdv
        bin 1
            lower-bound 100
        exit
        bin 2
            lower-bound 200
        exit
        bin 3
            lower-bound 300
        exit
        bin 4
            lower-bound 400
        exit
        bin 5
            lower-bound 500
        exit
        bin 6
            lower-bound 600
        exit
        bin 7
            lower-bound 700
        exit
        bin 8
            lower-bound 800
        exit
        bin 9
            lower-bound 1000
        exit
    exit
    no shutdown
exit
session "eth-pm-service-4" test-family ethernet session-type proactive create
    bin-group 2
    no description
    meas-interval 15-mins create
        no accounting-policy
        boundary-type clock-aligned
        clock-offset 0
        intervals-stored 32
    exit
    ethernet
        dest-mac 00:00:00:00:00:30
        priority 0
        source mep 28 domain 12 association 4
        dmm test-id 10004 create
            data-tlv-size 1000
            interval 1000
            no test-duration
            no shutdown
```

```

exit
slm test-id 10004 create
    data-tlv-size 1000
    flr-threshold 50
    no test-duration
    timing frames-per-delta-t 10 consec-delta-t 10 interval 100
        chli-threshold 4
    no shutdown
exit
exit
exit

```

---

## Show and Monitor Commands

```
show oam-pm bin-group
```

```
-----
Configured Lower Bounds for Delay Measurement (DMM) Tests, in microseconds
-----
```

Group Description	Admin	Bin	FD(us)	FDR(us)	IFDV(us)
1	Up	0	0	0	0
		1	5000	5000	5000
		2	10000	-	-
2	Up	0	0	0	0
		1	1000	5000	100
		2	2000	-	200
		3	3000	-	300
		4	4000	-	400
		5	5000	-	500
		6	6000	-	600
		7	7000	-	700
		8	8000	-	800
		9	10000	-	1000

```
-----
* indicates that the corresponding row element may have been truncated.
-----
```

```
show oam-pm bin-group 2
```

```
-----
Configured Lower Bounds for Delay Measurement (DMM) Tests, in microseconds
-----
```

Group Description	Admin	Bin	FD(us)	FDR(us)	IFDV(us)
2	Up	0	0	0	0
		1	1000	5000	100
		2	2000	-	200
		3	3000	-	300
		4	4000	-	400
		5	5000	-	500
		6	6000	-	600
		7	7000	-	700
		8	8000	-	800
		9	10000	-	1000

```

-----
show oam-pm bin-group-using
=====
OAM Performance Monitoring Bin Group Configuration for Sessions
=====
Bin Group      Admin    Session                               Session State
-----
2              Up       ip-vprn-500                           Act
              eth-pm-service-4                       Act
-----
=====

show oam-pm bin-group-using bin-group 2
=====
OAM Performance Monitoring Bin Group Configuration for Sessions
=====
Bin Group      Admin    Session                               Session State
-----
2              Up       ip-vprn-500                           Act
              eth-pm-service-4                       Act
-----
=====

show oam-pm sessions test-family ethernet
=====
OAM Performance Monitoring Session Summary for the Ethernet Test Family
=====
Session                               State    Bin Group  Sess Type  Test Types
-----
eth-pm-service-4                      Act      2          proactive  DMM SLM
=====

show oam-pm session "eth-pm-service-4" all
-----
Basic Session Configuration
-----
Session Name      : eth-pm-service-4
Description       : (Not Specified)
Test Family      : ethernet          Session Type    : proactive
Bin Group        : 2
-----

-----
Ethernet Configuration
-----
Source MEP        : 28                Priority         : 0
Source Domain     : 12                Dest MAC Address : 00:00:00:00:00:30
Source Assoc'n    : 4
-----

-----
DMM Test Configuration and Status
-----
Test ID          : 10004                Admin State     : Up
Oper State       : Up                  Data TLV Size   : 1000 octets
On-Demand Duration: Not Applicable    On-Demand Remaining: Not Applicable
Interval         : 1000 ms
-----

```

-----  
SLM Test Configuration and Status  
-----

Test ID	: 10004	Admin State	: Up
Oper State	: Up	Data TLV Size	: 1000 octets
On-Demand Duration:	Not Applicable	On-Demand Remaining:	Not Applicable
Interval	: 100 ms		
CHLI Threshold	: 4 HLIs	Frames Per Delta-T	: 10 SLM frames
Consec Delta-Ts	: 10	FLR Threshold	: 50%

-----  
15-mins Measurement Interval Configuration  
-----

Duration	: 15-mins	Intervals Stored	: 32
Boundary Type	: clock-aligned	Clock Offset	: 0 seconds
Accounting Policy	: none		

-----  
Configured Lower Bounds for Delay Measurement (DMM) Tests, in microseconds  
-----

Group Description	Admin Bin	FD(us)	FDR(us)	IFDV(us)
2	Up	0	0	0
	1	1000	5000	100
	2	2000	-	200
	3	3000	-	300
	4	4000	-	400
	5	5000	-	500
	6	6000	-	600
	7	7000	-	700
	8	8000	-	800
	9	10000	-	1000

show oam-pm statistics session "eth-pm-service-4" dmm meas-interval 15-mins interval-number 2 all

Start (UTC)	: 2014/02/01 10:00:00	Status	: completed
Elapsed (seconds)	: 900	Suspect	: no
Frames Sent	: 900	Frames Received	: 900

Bin Type	Direction	Minimum (us)	Maximum (us)	Average (us)
FD	Forward	0	8330	712
FD	Backward	143	11710	2605
FD	Round Trip	1118	14902	3111
FDR	Forward	0	8330	712
FDR	Backward	143	11710	2605
FDR	Round Trip	0	13784	1990
IFDV	Forward	0	8330	431
IFDV	Backward	1	10436	800
IFDV	Round Trip	2	13542	1051

Frame Delay (FD) Bin Counts				
Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	624	53	0
1	1000 us	229	266	135
2	2000 us	29	290	367
3	3000 us	4	195	246
4	4000 us	7	71	94
5	5000 us	5	12	28
6	6000 us	1	7	17
7	7000 us	0	1	5
8	8000 us	1	4	3
9	10000 us	0	1	5

Frame Delay Range (FDR) Bin Counts				
Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	893	875	873
1	5000 us	7	25	27

Inter-Frame Delay Variation (IFDV) Bin Counts				
Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	411	162	96
1	100 us	113	115	108
2	200 us	67	84	67
3	300 us	56	67	65
4	400 us	36	46	53
5	500 us	25	59	54
6	600 us	25	27	38
7	700 us	29	34	22
8	800 us	41	47	72
9	1000 us	97	259	325

show oam-pm statistics session "eth-pm-service-4" slm meas-interval 15-mins interval-number 2

Start (UTC)	: 2014/02/01 10:00:00	Status	: completed
Elapsed (seconds)	: 900	Suspect	: no
Frames Sent	: 9000	Frames Received	: 9000

	Frames Sent	Frames Received
Forward	9000	9000
Backward	9000	9000

## Frame Loss Ratios

	Minimum	Maximum	Average
Forward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%
Backward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%

## Availability Counters (Und = Undetermined)

	Available	Und-Avail	Unavailable	Und-Unavail	HLI	CHLI
Forward	900	0	0	0	0	0
Backward	900	0	0	0	0	0

show oam-pm statistics session "eth-pm-service-4" dmm meas-interval raw

```

Start (UTC)      : 2014/02/01 09:43:58      Status      : in-progress
Elapsed (seconds) : 2011                    Suspect     : yes
Frames Sent      : 2011                    Frames Received : 2011

```

Bin Type	Direction	Minimum (us)	Maximum (us)	Average (us)
FD	Forward	0	11670	632
FD	Backward	0	11710	2354
FD	Round Trip	1118	14902	2704
FDR	Forward	0	11670	611
FDR	Backward	0	11710	2353
FDR	Round Trip	0	13784	1543
IFDV	Forward	0	10027	410
IFDV	Backward	0	10436	784
IFDV	Round Trip	0	13542	1070

## Frame Delay (FD) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	1465	252	0
1	1000 us	454	628	657
2	2000 us	62	593	713
3	3000 us	8	375	402
4	4000 us	11	114	153
5	5000 us	7	26	41
6	6000 us	2	10	20
7	7000 us	0	2	8
8	8000 us	1	10	11
9	10000 us	1	1	6

## Frame Delay Range (FDR) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
-----	-------------	---------	----------	------------

0	0 us	2001	1963	1971
1	5000 us	11	49	41

## Inter-Frame Delay Variation (IFDV) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	954	429	197
1	100 us	196	246	197
2	200 us	138	168	145
3	300 us	115	172	154
4	400 us	89	96	136
5	500 us	63	91	108
6	600 us	64	53	89
7	700 us	61	55	63
8	800 us	112	82	151
9	1000 us	219	619	771

show oam-pm statistics session "eth-pm-service-4" slm meas-interval raw

```

Start (UTC)      : 2014/02/01 09:44:03      Status          : in-progress
Elapsed (seconds) : 2047                    Suspect         : yes
Frames Sent      : 20470                    Frames Received : 20469
  
```

	Frames Sent	Frames Received
Forward	20329	20329
Backward	20329	20329

## Frame Loss Ratios

	Minimum	Maximum	Average
Forward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%
Backward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%

## Availability Counters (Und = Undetermined)

	Available	Und-Avail	Unavailable	Und-Unavail	HLI	CHLI
Forward	2033	0	0	0	0	0
Backward	2033	0	0	0	0	0

The RAW measurement interval can also use the monitor command to automatically update the statistics.



```

show oam-pm sessions test-family ip
=====
OAM Performance Monitoring Session Summary for the IP Test Family
=====
Session                               State   Bin Group   Sess Type   Test Types
-----
ip-vprn-500                           Act           2   proactive   TWL
=====

show oam-pm session "ip-vprn-500" all

-----
Basic Session Configuration
-----
Session Name       : ip-vprn-500
Description        : (Not Specified)
Test Family        : ip                Session Type      : proactive
Bin Group          : 2
-----

-----
IP Configuration
-----
Source IP Address  : 10.2.1.1
Dest IP Address    : 10.1.1.1
Dest UDP Port      : 15000              Time To Live       : 255
Forwarding Class   : 12                 Profile            : in
Router             : 500                 Bypass Routing     : no
Egress Interface   : (Not Specified)
Next Hop Address   : (Not Specified)
-----

-----
TWAMP-Light Test Configuration and Status
-----
Test ID           : 500                Admin State        : Up
Oper State        : Up                  Pad Size           : 27 octets
On-Demand Duration: Not Applicable      On-Demand Remaining: Not Applicable
Interval          : 1000 ms             Record Stats       : delay-and-loss
CHLI Threshold    : 5 HLIs              Frames Per Delta-T : 10 frames
Consec Delta-Ts   : 10                  FLR Threshold      : 50%
-----

-----
15-mins Measurement Interval Configuration
-----
Duration          : 15-mins              Intervals Stored    : 8
Boundary Type     : clock-aligned         Clock Offset        : 0 seconds
Accounting Policy : 2                    Event Monitoring    : disabled
Delay Event Mon   : disabled              Loss Event Mon      : disabled
-----

-----
Configured Lower Bounds for Delay Tests, in microseconds
-----
Group Description      Admin Bin   FD(us)   FDR(us)   IFDV(us)
-----
2                      Up    0        0          0          0
                      1      1000     5000       100
                      2      2000       -         200
                      3      3000       -         300

```

4	4000	-	400
5	5000	-	500
6	6000	-	600
7	7000	-	700
8	8000	-	800
9	10000	-	1000

```
-----
show oam-pm statistics session "ip-vprn-500" twamp-light meas-interval raw delay
-----
```

```
-----
Start (UTC)      : 2014/12/09 23:43:08      Status      : in-progress
Elapsed (seconds) : 807                     Suspect      : yes
Frames Sent      : 807                     Frames Received : 807
-----
```

```
=====
TWAMP-LIGHT DELAY STATISTICS
```

```
-----
Bin Type      Direction      Minimum (us)  Maximum (us)  Average (us)
-----
FD            Forward          0             3115          1043
FD            Backward          0             2161          236
FD            Round Trip      591           1262          861
FDR           Forward          0             3115          1038
FDR           Backward          0             2161          236
FDR           Round Trip      0             643           246
IFDV          Forward          0             2429          530
IFDV          Backward          0             2161          442
IFDV          Round Trip      0             331           83
-----
```

```
-----
Frame Delay (FD) Bin Counts
```

```
-----
Bin      Lower Bound      Forward      Backward      Round Trip
-----
0         0 us             179          696           786
1        1000 us           614          110            21
2        2000 us            12            1             0
3        3000 us             2             0             0
4        4000 us             0             0             0
5        5000 us             0             0             0
6        6000 us             0             0             0
7        7000 us             0             0             0
8        8000 us             0             0             0
9       10000 us             0             0             0
-----
```

```
-----
Frame Delay Range (FDR) Bin Counts
```

```
-----
Bin      Lower Bound      Forward      Backward      Round Trip
-----
0         0 us             808          808           808
1        5000 us            0            0             0
-----
```

```
-----
Inter-Frame Delay Variation (IFDV) Bin Counts
```

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	204	536	541
1	100 us	157	6	217
2	200 us	76	7	47
3	300 us	50	9	2
4	400 us	17	9	0
5	500 us	20	5	0
6	600 us	12	4	0
7	700 us	12	13	0
8	800 us	21	10	0
9	1000 us	238	208	0

The RAW measurement interval can also use the monitor command to automatically update the statistics.

The following configuration and show commands provide an example of how frame loss measurement (ETH-LMM) can be used to collect frame loss metrics and the statistics gathered. Note that frame loss measurement does not include availability and reliability (HLI/CHLI) statistics.

The LMM reflector must be configured to collect the statistics on the SAP or MPLS SDP binding where the terminating MEP has been configured.

```

epipe 1000 customer 1 create
    sap 1/1/10:1000.* create
    exit
    spoke-sdp 1:1000 create
        eth-cfm
        collect-lmm-stats
        mep 31 domain 14 association 1000 direction down
        ccm-enable
        mac-address 00:00:00:00:00:31
        no shutdown
    exit
    exit
    no shutdown
    exit
    no shutdown
    exit

```

The launch point must also enable statistical collection on the SAP or MPLS SDP binding of the MEP launch point.

```

epipe 1000 customer 1 create
    sap 1/1/10:1000.* create
    exit
    spoke-sdp 1:1000 create
        eth-cfm
        collect-lmm-stats

```

```

        mep 28 domain 14 association 1000 direction down
        no shutdown
    exit
    exit
    no shutdown
    exit
    no shutdown
    exit

```

The launch point must configure the OAM-PM session parameters. The CLI below shows a session configured with DMM for delay measurements (1s intervals) and LMM for frame loss measurements (10s interval). When using LMM for frame loss, the frame loss ratio and the raw frame transmit and receive statistics are captured, along with basic measurement interval and protocol information.

```

session "eth-pm-service-1000" test-family ethernet session-type proactive create
    bin-group 2
    description "Frame Loss using LMM"
    meas-interval 15-mins create
        accounting-policy 2
        intervals-stored 8
    exit
    ethernet
        dest-mac 00:00:00:00:00:31
        source mep 28 domain 14 association 1000
        dmm test-id 1000 create
            no shutdown
        exit
        lmm test-id 1000 create
            interval 10000
            no shutdown
        exit
    exit
    exit

```

```

show oam-pm statistics session "eth-pm-service-1000" lmm meas-interval 15-mins interval-
number 1

```

```

-----
Start (UTC)           : 2014/07/14 00:30:00           Status           : in-progress
Elapsed (seconds)    : 736                           Suspect           : no
Frames Sent          : 73                             Frames Received   : 73
-----

```

```

-----
Data Frames Sent  Data Frames Received
-----
Forward          246581                246581
Backward         5195371               5195371
-----

```

```

-----
Frame Loss Ratios
-----

```

	Minimum	Maximum	Average
Forward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%
Backward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%

## OAM-PM Event Monitoring

The previous section described the OAM-PM architecture. That provides a very powerful and well defined mechanism to collect key performance information. This data is typically uploaded to higher level systems for consolidation and reporting tracking performance trends and conformance to Service Level Agreements (SLA). Event monitoring (**event-mon**) allows thresholds to be applied to the well defined counters, percentage and binned results for a single and measurement interval per session. This Traffic Crossing Alert (TCA) function can be used to raise a log event when a configured threshold is reached. Optionally, The TCA can be cleared if a clear threshold is not breached in a subsequent measurement interval.

Thresholds can be applied to binned delay metrics and the various loss metric counters or percentages. The type of the TCA is based on the configuration of the two threshold values, **threshold** *raise-threshold* and **clear** *clear-threshold*.

Stateless TCAs are those events that do not include a configured *clear-threshold*. Stateless TCAs will raise the event when the *raise-threshold* is reached but do not share state with any following measurement intervals. Each subsequent measurement interval is treated as a unique entity without previous knowledge of any alerts raised. Each measurement interval will consider only its data collection and raise all TCAs as the thresholds are reached. A stateless event raised in one measurement interval silently expires at the end of that measurement interval without an explicit clear event.

Stateful TCAs require the configuration of the optional **clear** *clear-threshold*. Stateful TCAs will raise the event when the *raise-threshold* is reached and carry that state forward to subsequent measurement intervals. That state is maintained and no further raise events will be generated for that monitored event until a subsequent measurement interval completes and the value specified by the clear-threshold is not reached. When a subsequent measurement interval completes and the specific *clear-threshold* is not crossed an explicit clear log event is generated. Clear events support a value of zero which means that the event being cleared must have no errors at the completion of the measurement interval to clear a previous raise event. At this point, the event is considered cleared and a raise is possible when the next **threshold** *raise-threshold* is reached.

The raise threshold must be higher than the clear threshold. The only time both can be equal is if they are disabled. In this case, both will have a negative one value.

Alerts can only be raised and cleared once per measurement interval per threshold. Once a raise is issued no further monitoring for that event occurs in that measurement interval. A clear is only logged at the end of a subsequent measurement interval following a raise and only for stateful event monitoring.

Changing threshold values or events to monitor for the measurement interval do not require the individual tests within the session or the related resource (**bin-group**) to be shutdown. Starting the monitoring process, adding a new event to monitor, or altering a threshold will stop the existing function that has changed with the new parameters activated at the start of the next measurement

interval. Stopping the monitoring or removing an event will maintain the current state until the completion of the adjacent measurement interval after which any existing state will be cleared.

OAM-PM sessions may have up to three configured measurement intervals. Event monitoring may only be configured against a single configured measurement interval per session.

Delay event thresholds can be applied to Frame Delay (FD), InterFrame Delay Variation (IFDV) and Frame Delay Range (FDR). These are binned delay metrics with directionality, forward, backward and round-trip. Configuration of event thresholds for these metrics are within the **config>oam-pm>bin-group** *bin-group-number* and applied to a specific bin-type. The **delay-event** specifies the direction that is to be measured {**forward** | **backward** | **round-trip**}, the thresholds and the lowest bin number. The lowest bin value applies the threshold to the cumulative results in that bin and all higher. The default bin group (bin-group 1) cannot be modified and as such does not support the configuration of event thresholds. A session that makes use of a bin group inherits those bin group attributes including delay event threshold settings.

Ethernet supports gathering delay information using the ETH-DMM protocol. IP supports the gathering of delay information using the TWAMP Light function.

Loss events and threshold are configured within the session under the specific loss based protocol. Loss event thresholds can be applied to the average Frame Loss Ratio (FLR) in the forward and backward direction. This event is analyzed at the end of the measurement interval to see if the computed FLR is equal to or higher than the configured threshold as a percentage. The availability and reliability loss events may be configured against the counts in forward and backward direction as well as the aggregate (sum of both directions). The aggregate is only computed for thresholds and not stored as an independent value in the standard OAM-PM loss dataset. The availability and reliability loss events include the high loss interval (HLI), Consecutive HLI (CHLI), unavailability, undetermined availability and undetermined unavailability.

Ethernet supports the gathering of loss information using ETH-SLM and ETH-LMM. IP supports the gathering of loss information using TWAMP Light functionality. ETH-SLM and TWAMP Light support threshold configuration for FLR and the availability and reliability loss events. LMM only supports loss event thresholds against average FLR because LMM does not compute availability metrics.

Configuring the event threshold and their behavior, stateless or stateful, completes the first part of the requirement. The event monitoring function must be enabled per major function, delay or loss. This is configured under the measurement interval that is used to track events. One measurement interval per session can be configured to track events. If event tracking of type, delay or loss, is configured against a measurement interval within the session no other measurement interval can be used to track events. For example, if the measurement interval 15-min for oam-pm session eth-pm-session1 has delay-events active, no other measurement interval within that session can be used to track delay or loss-events.

When a raise threshold is reached a log event warning is generated from the OAM application using the number 2300. If the event is stateful, **clear** *clear-threshold* configured, an explicit clear

will be logged when a subsequent measurement interval does not exceed the clear threshold. The clear event is also a warning message from the OAM protocol but uses number 2301.

The session name is included as part of the subject.

A more detailed message is included immediately following the subject. This includes

- type of the event - raised or cleared
- session name in quotations
- test type - representing the protocol (dmm | slm | lmm | twl)
- the start time of the measurement interval in UTC format
- delay bin type – fd, fdr, ifdv or not-applicable if loss measurement
- threshold type – the metric type that is covered by this alarm; delay will include the various delay metrics, and loss will include the various loss metrics.
- direction – forward, backward, round-trip or aggregate
- configured threshold – value of the threshold
- operational value – the measured value relating to the action
- tca type – stateful or stateless
- suspect flag – copied from the measurement interval (events do not affect the suspect flag)

```
91 2015/01/19 13:15:00.01 UTC WARNING: OAM #2301 Base eth-pm-service-1100
"OAM-PM TCA cleared for session "eth-pm-service-1100", test type dmm, measurement interval
duration 15-mins, MI start 2015/01/19 13:00:00 UTC, delay bin type ifdv. Threshold type
delay, direction round-trip, configured threshold 20, operational value 11. TCA type
stateful, suspect flag false."
```

```
90 2015/01/19 11:14:23.69 UTC WARNING: OAM #2300 Base eth-pm-service-1100
"OAM-PM TCA raised for session "eth-pm-service-1100", test type dmm, measurement interval
duration 15-mins, MI start 2015/01/19 11:00:00 UTC, delay bin type ifdv. Threshold type
delay, direction round-trip, configured threshold 30, operational value 30. TCA type
stateful, suspect flag false."
```

```
3 2015/01/14 11:30:16.33 UTC WARNING: OAM #2300 Base eth-pm-service-1100
"OAM-PM TCA raised for session "eth-pm-service-1100", test type slm, measurement interval
duration 15-mins, MI start 2015/01/14 11:15:00 UTC, delay bin type not-applicable. Thresh-
old type loss-avg-flr, direction forward, configured threshold 2.000%, operational value
10.383%. TCA type stateless, suspect flag false."
```

Only those events deemed important should be configured and activated per session.

A simple Ethernet session example is provided to show the basic configuration and monitoring of threshold event monitoring.

The bin group is configured for the required thresholds.

```
bin-group 4 fd-bin-count 10 fdr-bin-count 2 ifdv-bin-count 10 create
```



```

bin-type fd
  bin 1
    lower-bound 1
  exit
  bin 2
    lower-bound 1000
  exit
  bin 3
    lower-bound 2000
  exit
  bin 4
    lower-bound 3000
  exit
  bin 5
    lower-bound 4000
  exit
  bin 6
    lower-bound 5000
  exit
  bin 7
    lower-bound 6000
  exit
  bin 8
    lower-bound 7000
  exit
  bin 9
    lower-bound 8000
  exit
  delay-event round-trip lowest-bin 6 threshold 10
exit
bin-type ifdv
  bin 1
    lower-bound 200
  exit
  bin 2
    lower-bound 400
  exit
  bin 3
    lower-bound 600
  exit
  bin 4
    lower-bound 800
  exit
  bin 5
    lower-bound 1000
  exit
  bin 6
    lower-bound 1200
  exit
  bin 7
    lower-bound 1400
  exit
  bin 8
    lower-bound 1600
  exit
  bin 9
    lower-bound 1800
  exit
  delay-event round-trip lowest-bin 7 threshold 30 clear 20

```

```

        exit
    no shutdown
exit

```

The OAM-PM session contains all the session attributes, test attributes and the loss event thresholds and the configuration of the event monitoring functions.

```

session "eth-pm-service-1100" test-family ethernet session-type proactive create
    bin-group 4
    description "Service 1000 PM Collection"
    meas-interval 15-mins create
        accounting-policy 2
        event-mon
            delay-events
            loss-events
            no shutdown
        exit
    intervals-stored 8
    exit
    ethernet
        dest-mac 00:00:00:00:00:31
        source mep 28 domain 15 association 1000
        dmm test-id 1000 create
            no shutdown
        exit
        slm test-id 1000 create
            loss-events
                avg-flr-event forward threshold 2.000
                avg-flr-event backward threshold 2.000
                hli-event aggregate threshold 27 clear 9
            exit
        timing frames-per-delta-t 1 consec-delta-t 10 interval 1000 chli-thresh-
old 5
            no shutdown
        exit
    exit
exit

```

A command is available to display current summarized event monitoring state for all the sessions that have configure, not necessarily active, event thresholds configured.

```

show oam-pm sessions event-mon
=====
OAM Performance Monitoring Event Summary for the Ethernet Test Family
=====
Event Monitoring Table Legend:
F = Forward, B = Backward, R = Round Trip, A = Aggregate,
- = Threshold Not Config, c = Threshold Config, * = TCA Active, P = Pending
=====

```

Session	Test Type	FD	FDR	IFDV	FLR	CHLI	HLI	UNAV	UDAV	UDUN
		FBR	FBR	FBR	FB	FBA	FBA	FBA	FBA	FBA
eth-pm-service-1100	DMM	--c	---	---						
eth-pm-service-1100	SLM				cc	---	--c	---	---	---

```

=====

```

The individual sessions indicate the state of the event monitoring function under the applicable measurement interval and the last time a Traffic Crossing Alert (TCA) was raised.

```
show oam-pm session "eth-pm-service-1100"
```

```
-----
Basic Session Configuration
-----
```

```
Session Name       : eth-pm-service-1100
Description        : Service 1000 PM Collection
Test Family        : ethernet           Session Type       : proactive
Bin Group          : 4
-----
```

```
-----
Ethernet Configuration
-----
```

```
Source MEP         : 28                 Priority           : 0
Source Domain      : 15                 Dest MAC Address   : 00:00:00:00:00:31
Source Assoc'n     : 1000
-----
```

```
-----
DMM Test Configuration and Status
-----
```

```
Test ID           : 1000                 Admin State        : Up
Oper State        : Up                   Data TLV Size      : 0 octets
On-Demand Duration: Not Applicable       On-Demand Remaining: Not Applicable
Interval          : 1000 ms
-----
```

```
-----
SLM Test Configuration and Status
-----
```

```
Test ID           : 1000                 Admin State        : Up
Oper State        : Up                   Data TLV Size      : 0 octets
On-Demand Duration: Not Applicable       On-Demand Remaining: Not Applicable
Interval          : 1000 ms
CHLI Threshold    : 5 HLIs               Frames Per Delta-T : 1 SLM frames
Consec Delta-Ts   : 10                   FLR Threshold      : 50%
-----
```

```
-----
15-mins Measurement Interval Configuration
-----
```

```
Duration          : 15-mins              Intervals Stored    : 8
Boundary Type     : clock-aligned         Clock Offset        : 0 seconds
Accounting Policy : 2                    Event Monitoring    : enabled
Delay Event Mon   : enabled               Loss Event Mon      : enabled
-----
```

```
-----
Configured Lower Bounds for Delay Tests, in microseconds
-----
```

Group Description	Admin Bin	FD(us)	FDR(us)	IFDV(us)
4	Up	0	0	0
		1	5000	200
		2	1000	400

	3	2000	-	600
	4	3000	-	800
	5	4000	-	1000
	6	5000	-	1200
	7	6000	-	1400
	8	7000	-	1600
	9	8000	-	1800

Delay Events for the DMM Test

Bin Type	Direction	LowerBound(us)	Raise	Clear	Last TCA (UTC)
FD	round-trip	5000	10	none	none
IFDV	round-trip	1400	30	20	none

Loss Events for the SLM Test

Event Type	Direction	Raise	Clear	Last TCA (UTC)
Average FLR	forward	2.000%	none	none
Average FLR	backward	2.000%	none	none
HLI	aggregate	27	9	none

If a network event caused the IFVD threshold to be triggered a log event would be raised.

90 2015/01/19 11:14:23.69 UTC WARNING: OAM #2300 Base eth-pm-service-1100  
"OAM-PM TCA raised for session "eth-pm-service-1100", test type dmm, measurement interval duration 15-mins, MI start 2015/01/19 11:00:00 UTC, delay bin type ifdv. Threshold type delay, direction round-trip, configured threshold 30, operational value 30. TCA type stateful, suspect flag false."

That would result in a status change in the summary display and the last tca to be indicated under the session information.

```
show oam-pm sessions event-mon
=====
OAM Performance Monitoring Event Summary for the Ethernet Test Family
=====
Event Monitoring Table Legend:
F = Forward, B = Backward, R = Round Trip, A = Aggregate,
- = Threshold Not Config, c = Threshold Config, * = TCA Active, P = Pending
=====
Session      Test  FD FDR IFDV FLR CHLI HLI UNAV UDAV UDUN
Type        FBR FBR  FBR  FB  FBA FBA  FBA  FBA  FBA
-----
eth-pm-service-1100    DMM  --c --- --*
eth-pm-service-1100    SLM              cc --- --c --- ---
=====

show oam-pm session "eth-pm-service-1100" event-mon
=====
```

## Delay Events for the DMM Test

Bin Type	Direction	LowerBound(us)	Raise	Clear	Last TCA (UTC)
FD	round-trip	5000	10	none	none
IFDV	round-trip	1400	30	20	2015/01/19 11:14:23
none					

## Loss Events for the SLM Test

Event Type	Direction	Raise	Clear	Last TCA (UTC)
Average FLR	forward	2.000%	none	none
Average FLR	backward	2.000%	none	none
HLI	aggregate	27	9	none

Since the raised event is stateful another raise cannot be generated until a clear occurs. In this case, a couple of hours pass and the clear threshold is not breached and the clear event is logged.

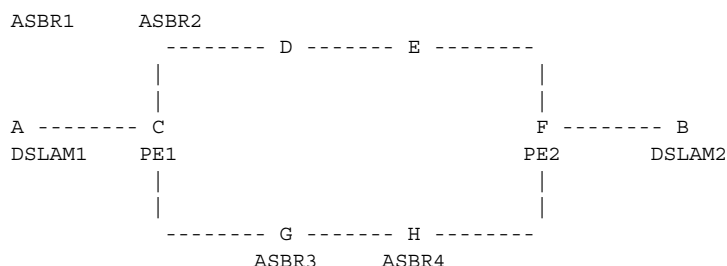
```
91 2015/01/19 13:15:00.01 UTC WARNING: OAM #2301 Base eth-pm-service-1100
"OAM-PM TCA cleared for session "eth-pm-service-1100", test type dmm, measurement interval
duration 15-mins, MI start 2015/01/19 13:00:00 UTC, delay bin type ifdv. Threshold type
delay, direction round-trip, configured threshold 20, operational value 11. TCA type
stateful, suspect flag false."
```

## Traceroute with ICMP Tunneling In Common Applications

This section provides sample output of the traceroute OAM tool when the ICMP tunneling feature is enabled in a few common applications.

The ICMP tunneling feature is described in [Tunneling of ICMP Reply Packets over MPLS LSP on page 191](#) and provides supports for appending to the ICMP reply of type Time Exceeded the MPLS label stack object defined in RFC 4950. The new MPLS Label Stack object permits an LSR to include label stack information including label value, EXP, and TTL field values, from the encapsulation header of the packet that expired at the LSR node.

### BGP-LDP Stitching and ASBR/ABR/Data Path RR for BGP IPv4 Label Route



```
# lsp-trace ldp-bgp stitching
*A:Dut-A# oam lsp-trace prefix 10.20.1.6/32 detail downstream-map-tlv dmap
lsp-trace to 10.20.1.6/32: 0 hops min, 0 hops max, 108 byte packets
1 10.20.1.1 rtt=2.89ms rc=15(LabelSwitchedWithFecChange) rsc=1
   DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.1.2 ifaddr=10.10.1.2 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1496
         label[1]=262143 protocol=3(LDP)
         label[2]=262139 protocol=2(BGP)
         fecchange[1]=POP fectype=LDP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.6 remotepeer=0.0.0.0 (Unknown)
fecchange[2]=PUSH fectype=BGP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.6 remotepeer=10.20.1.2
         fecchange[3]=PUSH fectype=LDP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.2 remotepeer=10.10.1.2
2 10.20.1.2 rtt=5.19ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=2
2 10.20.1.2 rtt=5.66ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
   DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.4.4 ifaddr=10.10.4.4 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=0
         label[1]=262138 protocol=2(BGP)
3 10.20.1.4 rtt=6.53ms rc=15(LabelSwitchedWithFecChange) rsc=1
   DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.6.5 ifaddr=10.10.6.5 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1496
         label[1]=262143 protocol=3(LDP)
         label[2]=262138 protocol=2(BGP)
         fecchange[1]=PUSH fectype=LDP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.5 remotepeer=10.10.6.5
4 10.20.1.5 rtt=8.51ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=2
4 10.20.1.5 rtt=8.45ms rc=15(LabelSwitchedWithFecChange) rsc=1
   DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.10.6 ifaddr=10.10.10.6 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1496
         label[1]=262143 protocol=3(LDP)
         fecchange[1]=POP fectype=BGP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.6 remotepeer=0.0.0.0 (Unknown)
         fecchange[2]=PUSH fectype=LDP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.6 remotepeer=10.10.10.6
5 10.20.1.6 rtt=11.2ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=1
```

```
*A:Dut-A# configure router ldp-shortcut (to add ldp label on first hop but overall behavior
is similar)
```

```
# 12.0R4 default behavior (we have routes back to the source)
```

```
*A:Dut-A# traceroute 10.20.1.6 detail wait 100
traceroute to 10.20.1.6, 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
 1  1  10.10.2.1  (10.10.2.1)  3.47 ms
 1  2  10.10.2.1  (10.10.2.1)  3.65 ms
 1  3  10.10.2.1  (10.10.2.1)  3.46 ms
 2  1  10.10.1.2  (10.10.1.2)  5.46 ms
 2  2  10.10.1.2  (10.10.1.2)  5.83 ms
 2  3  10.10.1.2  (10.10.1.2)  5.20 ms
 3  1  10.10.4.4  (10.10.4.4)  8.55 ms
 3  2  10.10.4.4  (10.10.4.4)  7.45 ms
 3  3  10.10.4.4  (10.10.4.4)  7.29 ms
 4  1  10.10.6.5  (10.10.6.5)  9.67 ms
 4  2  10.10.6.5  (10.10.6.5)  10.1 ms
 4  3  10.10.6.5  (10.10.6.5)  10.9 ms
 5  1  10.20.1.6  (10.20.1.6)  11.5 ms
 5  2  10.20.1.6  (10.20.1.6)  11.1 ms
 5  3  10.20.1.6  (10.20.1.6)  11.4 ms
```

```
# Enable ICMP tunneling on PE and ASBR nodes.
```

```
*A:Dut-D# # configure router ttl-propagate label-route-local all *A:Dut-C,D,E,F# configure
router icmp-tunneling
```

```
*A:Dut-C# traceroute 10.20.1.6 detail wait 100
```

```
traceroute to 10.20.1.6, 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
 1  1  10.10.1.1  (10.10.1.1)  11.8 ms
      returned MPLS Label Stack Object
      entry 1: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
 1  2  10.10.1.1  (10.10.1.1)  12.5 ms
      returned MPLS Label Stack Object
      entry 1: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
 1  3  10.10.1.1  (10.10.1.1)  12.9 ms
      returned MPLS Label Stack Object
      entry 1: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
 2  1  10.10.4.2  (10.10.4.2)  13.0 ms
      returned MPLS Label Stack Object
      entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
      entry 2: MPLS Label = 262139, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
 2  2  10.10.4.2  (10.10.4.2)  13.0 ms
      returned MPLS Label Stack Object
      entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
      entry 2: MPLS Label = 262139, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
 2  3  10.10.4.2  (10.10.4.2)  12.8 ms
      returned MPLS Label Stack Object
      entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
      entry 2: MPLS Label = 262139, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
 3  1  10.10.6.4  (10.10.6.4)  10.1 ms
      returned MPLS Label Stack Object
      entry 1: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
 3  2  10.10.6.4  (10.10.6.4)  11.1 ms
      returned MPLS Label Stack Object
      entry 1: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
 3  3  10.10.6.4  (10.10.6.4)  9.70 ms
```

## Traceroute with ICMP Tunneling In Common Applications

```

    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
    entry 1: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
4  1  10.10.10.5 (10.10.10.5) 12.5 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
    entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 7, TTL = 255, S = 0
    entry 2: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
4  2  10.10.10.5 (10.10.10.5) 11.9 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
    entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 7, TTL = 255, S = 0
    entry 2: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
4  3  10.10.10.5 (10.10.10.5) 11.8 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
    entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 7, TTL = 255, S = 0
    entry 2: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
5  1  10.20.1.6 (10.20.1.6) 12.2 ms
5  2  10.20.1.6 (10.20.1.6) 12.5 ms
5  3  10.20.1.6 (10.20.1.6) 13.2 ms

# With lsr-label-route all on all LSRs (only needed on Dut-E) *A:Dut-E# configure router
ttl-propagate lsr-label-route all

*A:Dut-A# traceroute 10.20.1.6 detail wait 100 traceroute to 10.20.1.6, 30 hops max, 40
byte packets
  1  1  10.10.1.1 (10.10.1.1) 12.4 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
    entry 1: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
  1  2  10.10.1.1 (10.10.1.1) 11.9 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
    entry 1: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
  1  3  10.10.1.1 (10.10.1.1) 12.7 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
    entry 1: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
  2  1  10.10.4.2 (10.10.4.2) 11.6 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
    entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
    entry 2: MPLS Label = 262139, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
  2  2  10.10.4.2 (10.10.4.2) 13.5 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
    entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
    entry 2: MPLS Label = 262139, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
  2  3  10.10.4.2 (10.10.4.2) 11.9 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
    entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
    entry 2: MPLS Label = 262139, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
  3  1  10.10.6.4 (10.10.6.4) 9.21 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
    entry 1: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
  3  2  10.10.6.4 (10.10.6.4) 9.58 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
    entry 1: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
  3  3  10.10.6.4 (10.10.6.4) 9.38 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
    entry 1: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
  4  1  10.10.10.5 (10.10.10.5) 12.2 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
    entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
    entry 2: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
  4  2  10.10.10.5 (10.10.10.5) 11.5 ms
```

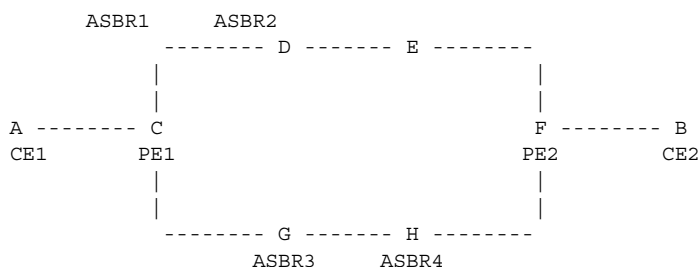


```

        returned MPLS Label Stack Object
            entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
            entry 2: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
4   3  10.10.10.5  (10.10.10.5)  11.5 ms
        returned MPLS Label Stack Object
            entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
            entry 2: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
5   1  10.20.1.6  (10.20.1.6)  11.9 ms
5   2  10.20.1.6  (10.20.1.6)  12.2 ms
5   3  10.20.1.6  (10.20.1.6)  13.7 ms

```

## VPRN Inter-AS Option B



```

# 12.0R4 default behavior (vc-only)
*A:Dut-A# traceroute 3.3.3.4 source 3.3.4.2 wait 100 no-dns detail traceroute to 3.3.3.4
from 3.3.4.2, 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
 1  1  3.3.4.1  1.97 ms
 1  2  3.3.4.1  1.74 ms
 1  3  3.3.4.1  1.71 ms
 2  1  *
 2  2  *
 2  3  *
 3  1  *
 3  2  *
 3  3  *
 4  1  3.3.3.6  6.76 ms
 4  2  3.3.3.6  7.37 ms
 4  3  3.3.3.6  8.36 ms
 5  1  3.3.3.4  11.1 ms
 5  2  3.3.3.4  9.46 ms
 5  3  3.3.3.4  8.28 ms

```

```

# Configure icmp-tunneling on C, D, E and F

```

```

*A:Dut-A# traceroute 3.3.3.4 source 3.3.4.2 wait 100 no-dns detail traceroute to 3.3.3.4
from 3.3.4.2, 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
 1  1  3.3.4.1  1.95 ms
 1  2  3.3.4.1  1.85 ms
 1  3  3.3.4.1  1.62 ms
 2  1  10.0.7.3  6.76 ms
        returned MPLS Label Stack Object
            entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 0, TTL = 255, S = 0
            entry 2: MPLS Label = 262140, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 1

```

## Traceroute with ICMP Tunneling In Common Applications

```
2 2 10.0.7.3 6.92 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
      entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 0, TTL = 255, S = 0
      entry 2: MPLS Label = 262140, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 1
2 3 10.0.7.3 7.58 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
      entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 0, TTL = 255, S = 0
      entry 2: MPLS Label = 262140, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 1
3 1 10.0.5.4 6.92 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
      entry 1: MPLS Label = 262140, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 1
3 2 10.0.5.4 7.03 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
      entry 1: MPLS Label = 262140, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 1
3 3 10.0.5.4 8.66 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
      entry 1: MPLS Label = 262140, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 1
4 1 3.3.3.6 6.67 ms
4 2 3.3.3.6 6.75 ms
4 3 3.3.3.6 6.96 ms
5 1 3.3.3.4 8.32 ms
5 2 3.3.3.4 11.6 ms
5 3 3.3.3.4 8.45 ms

# With ttl-propagate vprn-transit none on PE1 *A:Dut-C# configure router ttl-propagate
vprn-transit none *A:Dut-B# traceroute 3.3.3.4 source 3.3.4.2 wait 100 no-dns detail tra-
ceroute to 3.3.3.4 from 3.3.4.2, 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
1 1 3.3.4.1 1.76 ms
1 2 3.3.4.1 1.75 ms
1 3 3.3.4.1 1.76 ms
2 1 3.3.3.6 6.50 ms
2 2 3.3.3.6 6.70 ms
2 3 3.3.3.6 6.36 ms
3 1 3.3.3.4 8.34 ms
3 2 3.3.3.4 7.64 ms
3 3 3.3.3.4 8.73 ms

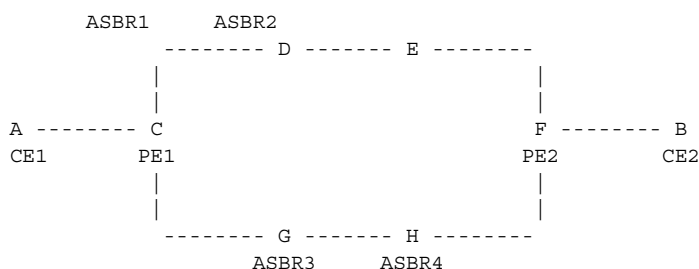
# With ttl-propagate vprn-transit all on PE1 *A:Dut-C# configure router ttl-propagate vprn-
transit all *A:Dut-B# traceroute 3.3.3.4 source 3.3.4.2 wait 100 no-dns detail traceroute
to 3.3.3.4 from 3.3.4.2, 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
1 1 3.3.4.1 1.97 ms
1 2 3.3.4.1 1.77 ms
1 3 3.3.4.1 2.37 ms
2 1 10.0.7.3 9.27 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
      entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 0
      entry 2: MPLS Label = 262140, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 1
2 2 10.0.7.3 6.39 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
      entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 0
      entry 2: MPLS Label = 262140, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 1
2 3 10.0.7.3 6.19 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
      entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 0
      entry 2: MPLS Label = 262140, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 1
3 1 10.0.5.4 6.80 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
```

```

        entry 1: MPLS Label = 262140, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 1
3   2  10.0.5.4  6.71 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
        entry 1: MPLS Label = 262140, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 1
3   3  10.0.5.4  6.58 ms
    returned MPLS Label Stack Object
        entry 1: MPLS Label = 262140, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 1
4   1  3.3.3.6  6.47 ms
4   2  3.3.3.6  6.75 ms
4   3  3.3.3.6  9.06 ms
5   1  3.3.3.4  7.99 ms
5   2  3.3.3.4  9.31 ms
5   3  3.3.3.4  8.13 ms

```

## VPRN Inter-AS Option C and ASBR/ABR/Data Path RR for BGP IPv4 Label Route



# 12.0R4 default behavior

```

*A:Dut-B# traceroute 16.1.1.1 source 26.1.1.2 detail no-dns wait 100 traceroute to
16.1.1.1 from 26.1.1.2, 30 hops max, 40 byte packets

```

```

1   1  26.1.1.1  1.90 ms
1   2  26.1.1.1  1.81 ms
1   3  26.1.1.1  2.01 ms
2   1  16.1.1.1  6.11 ms
2   2  16.1.1.1  8.35 ms
2   3  16.1.1.1  5.33 ms

```

```

*A:Dut-C# traceroute router 600 26.1.1.2 source 16.1.1.1 detail no-dns wait 100 traceroute
to 26.1.1.2 from 16.1.1.1, 30 hops max, 40 byte packets

```

```

1   1  26.1.1.1  5.03 ms
1   2  26.1.1.1  4.60 ms
1   3  26.1.1.1  4.60 ms
2   1  26.1.1.2  6.54 ms
2   2  26.1.1.2  5.99 ms
2   3  26.1.1.2  5.74 ms

```

# With ttl-propagate vprn-transit all and icmp-tunneling

```

*A:Dut-B# traceroute 16.1.1.1 source 26.1.1.2 detail no-dns wait 100 traceroute to
16.1.1.1 from 26.1.1.2, 30 hops max, 40 byte packets

```

```

1   1  26.1.1.1  2.05 ms
1   2  26.1.1.1  1.87 ms

```

## Traceroute with ICMP Tunneling In Common Applications

```
1 3 26.1.1.1 1.85 ms
2 1 10.10.4.4 8.42 ms
   returned MPLS Label Stack Object
     entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 2: MPLS Label = 262137, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 3: MPLS Label = 262142, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 1
2 2 10.10.4.4 5.85 ms
   returned MPLS Label Stack Object
     entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 2: MPLS Label = 262137, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 3: MPLS Label = 262142, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 1
2 3 10.10.4.4 5.75 ms
   returned MPLS Label Stack Object
     entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 2: MPLS Label = 262137, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 3: MPLS Label = 262142, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 1
3 1 10.10.1.2 5.54 ms
   returned MPLS Label Stack Object
     entry 1: MPLS Label = 262137, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 2: MPLS Label = 262142, Exp = 0, TTL = 2, S = 1
3 2 10.10.1.2 7.89 ms
   returned MPLS Label Stack Object
     entry 1: MPLS Label = 262137, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 2: MPLS Label = 262142, Exp = 0, TTL = 2, S = 1
3 3 10.10.1.2 5.56 ms
   returned MPLS Label Stack Object
     entry 1: MPLS Label = 262137, Exp = 0, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 2: MPLS Label = 262142, Exp = 0, TTL = 2, S = 1
4 1 16.1.1.1 9.50 ms
4 2 16.1.1.1 5.91 ms
4 3 16.1.1.1 5.85 ms

# With ttl-propagate vprn-local all
*A:Dut-C# traceroute router 600 26.1.1.2 source 16.1.1.1 detail no-dns wait 100 traceroute
to 26.1.1.2 from 16.1.1.1, 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
1 1 10.10.4.2 4.78 ms
   returned MPLS Label Stack Object
     entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 2: MPLS Label = 262136, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 3: MPLS Label = 262142, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
1 2 10.10.4.2 4.56 ms
   returned MPLS Label Stack Object
     entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 2: MPLS Label = 262136, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 3: MPLS Label = 262142, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
1 3 10.10.4.2 4.59 ms
   returned MPLS Label Stack Object
     entry 1: MPLS Label = 262143, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 2: MPLS Label = 262136, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 3: MPLS Label = 262142, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 1
2 1 10.10.6.4 4.55 ms
   returned MPLS Label Stack Object
     entry 1: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 2: MPLS Label = 262142, Exp = 7, TTL = 2, S = 1
2 2 10.10.6.4 4.47 ms
   returned MPLS Label Stack Object
     entry 1: MPLS Label = 262138, Exp = 7, TTL = 1, S = 0
     entry 2: MPLS Label = 262142, Exp = 7, TTL = 2, S = 1
```

```
2  3  10.10.6.4  4.20 ms
      returned MPLS Label Stack Object
          entry  1:  MPLS Label =  262138, Exp = 7, TTL =   1, S = 0
          entry  2:  MPLS Label =  262142, Exp = 7, TTL =   2, S = 1
3  1  26.1.1.1  4.62 ms
3  2  26.1.1.1  4.41 ms
3  3  26.1.1.1  4.64 ms
4  1  26.1.1.2  5.74 ms
4  2  26.1.1.2  6.22 ms
4  3  26.1.1.2  5.77 ms
```



## Diagnostics Command Reference

- [OAM Commands on page 375](#)
- [SAA Commands on page 381](#)
- [OAM Performance Monitoring and Binning Commands on page 383](#)
- [IP Performance Monitoring Commands on page 386](#)

## OAM Commands

### Base Operational Commands

#### GLOBAL

- **ping** *[ip-address | dns-name]* [**rapid** | **detail**] [**ttl** *time-to-live*] [**tos** *type-of-service*] [**size** *bytes*] [**pattern** *pattern*] [**source** *ip-address | dns-name*] [**interval** *seconds*] [ *{next-hop ip-address}* | *{interface interface-name}* ] | **bypass-routing**] [**count** *requests*] [**do-not-fragment**] [**router** *router-instance*] [**time-out** *timeout*]
- **traceroute** *[ip-address | dns-name]* [**ttl** *ttl*] [**wait** *milli-seconds*] [**no-dns**][**source** *src-ip-address*] [**tos** *type-of-service*] [**router** *[router-instance]*]
- **oam**
  - **dns** **target-addr** *dns-name* **name-server** *ip-address* [**source** *ip-address*] [**send-count** *send-count*] [**timeout** *timeout*] [**interval** *interval*] [**record-type** *{ipv4-a-record }*]
  - **saa** *test-name* [**owner** *test-owner*] *{start | stop}* [**no-accounting**]

### IGMP Snooping

#### GLOBAL

- **oam**
  - **mfib-ping** **service** *service-id* **source** *src-ip* **destination** *mcast-address* [**size** *size*] [**ttl** *vc-label-ttl*] [**return-control**] [**interval** *interval*] [**send-count** *send-count*] [**timeout** *timeout*]

### LDP Diagnostics

#### GLOBAL

- **oam**
  - **ldp-treetrace** *{prefix ip-prefix/mask}* [**max-ttl** *tll-value*] [**max-path** *max-paths*] [**timeout** *timeout*] [**retry-count** *retry-count*] [**fc** *fc-name*] [**profile** *profile*]] [**downstream-map-tlv** *{dsmap | ddmap}*]
- **config**
  - **test-oam**
    - **[no] ldp-treetrace**
      - **fc** *fc-name* [**profile** *{in|out}*]
      - **no fc**
      - **path-discovery**
        - **interval** *minutes*

- **no interval**
- **max-path** *max-paths*
- **no max-path**
- **max-ttl** *tvl-value*
- **no max-ttl**
- **policy-statement** *policy-name* [...(up to 5 max)]
- **no policy-statement**
- **retry-count** *retry-count*
- **no retry-count**
- **timeout** *timeout*
- **no timeout**
- **path-probing**
  - **interval** *minutes*
  - **no interval**
  - **retry-count** *retry-count*
  - **no retry-count**
  - **timeout** *timeout*
  - **no timeout**
- **[no] shutdown**
- **mpls-echo-request-downstream-map** {*dsmap* | *ddmap*}
- **no mpls-echo-request-downstream-map**
- **mpls-time-stamp-format** {*rfc4379* | *unix*}

## LSP Diagnostics

### GLOBAL

#### — oam

- **lsp-ping** *lsp-name* [**path** *path-name*]
- **lsp-ping bgp-label prefix** *ip-prefix/mask* [**path-destination** *ip-address* [**interface** *if-name* | **next-hop** *ip-address*]]
- **lsp-ping prefix** *ip-prefix/mask* [**path-destination** *ip-address* [**interface** *if-name* | **next-hop** *ip-address*]]
- **lsp-ping static** *lsp-name* [**assoc-channel** {*ipv4* | *non-ip* | *none*}] [**dest-global-id** *global-id* **dest-node-id** *node-id*] [**force**] [**path-type** *active* | *working* | *protect*]
- **lsp-trace** *lsp-name* [**path** *path-name*]
- **lsp-trace bgp-label prefix** *ip-prefix/mask* [**path-destination** *ip-address* [**interface** *if-name* | **next-hop** *ip-address*]]
- **lsp-trace prefix** *ip-prefix/mask* [**path-destination** *ip-address* [**interface** *if-name* | **next-hop** *ip-address*]]
- **lsp-trace static** *lsp-name* [**assoc-channel** {*ipv4* | *non-ip* | *none*}] [**path-type** *active* | *working* | *protect*]
- **p2mp-lsp-ping** {*lsp-name* [**p2mp-instance** *instance-name* [**s2l-dest-address** *ip-address* [...(up to 5 max)]]] [**tvl label-tvl**]} [**fc fc-name** [**profile** {*in* | *out*}] ] [**size octets**] [**timeout time-out**] [**detail**]
- **p2mp-lsp-ping ldp** *p2mp-identifier* [**sender-addr** *ip-address*] [**leaf-addr** *ip-address* [... up to 5 max]] [**fc fc-name** [**profile** {*in* | *out*}] ] [**size octets**] [**timeout timeout**] [**detail**]
- **p2mp-lsp-ping** {**ldp-ssm source** {*ip-address* | *ipv6-address*} **group** {*mcast-address* | *mcastv6-address*} [**router** {*router-instance* | **service-name** *service-name*}] [**sender-addr** *ip-address*] [**leaf-addr** *ip-address* [...up-to-5 max]]] [**fc fc-name** [**profile** {*in* | *out*}] ] [**size octets**] [**timeout timeout**] [**detail**]
- **p2mp-lsp-trace** *lsp-name* **p2mp-instance** *instance-name* **s2l-dest-address** *ip-address* [**fc fc-name** [**profile** {*in* | *out*}] ] [**size octets**] [**max-fail no-response-count**] [**probe-count probes-per-hop**] [**min-ttl min-label-ttl**] [**max-ttl max-label-ttl**] [**timeout timeout**] [**interval interval**] [**detail**]



## SDP Diagnostics

## GLOBAL

## — oam

- **sdp-mtu** *orig-sdp-id* **size-inc** *start-octets end-octets* [**step** *step-size*] [**timeout** *seconds*] [**interval** *seconds*]
- **sdp-ping** *orig-sdp-id* [**resp-sdp** *resp-sdp-id*] [**fc** *fc-name* [**profile** {**in** | **out**}]] [**timeout** *seconds*] [**interval** *seconds*] [**size** *octets*] [**send-count** *send-count*]

## Common Service Diagnostics

## GLOBAL

## — oam

- **anep** {subscriber *sub-ident-string* | **anep-string** *anep-string*} **loopback** [count *count*] [time-out *seconds*] [alarm]
- **anep** subscriber *sub-ident-string* **loopback** [send-count *send-count*] [timeout *seconds*] [alarm]
- **svc-ping** {*ip-addr* | *dns-name*} **service** *service-id* [local-sdp] [remote-sdp]
- **host-connectivity-verify** **service** *service-id* [sap *sap-id*]
- **host-connectivity-verify** subscriber *sub-ident-string* [sla-profile *sla-profile-name*]
- **dns** target-addr *dns-name* name-server *ip-address* [source *ip-address*] [send-count *send-count*] [timeout *timeout*] [interval *interval*]
- **vprn-ping** *service-id* source *src-ip* destination *ip-address* [fc *fc-name*] [profile {in | out}] [size *size*] [ttl *vc-label-ttl*] [return-control] [interval *interval*] [send-count *send-count*] [timeout *timeout*]
- **vprn-trace** *service-id* source *src-ip* destination *ip-address* [fc *fc-name*] [profile {in | out}] [size *size*] [min-ttl *vc-label-ttl*] [max-ttl *vc-label-ttl*] [return-control] [probe-count *send-count*] [interval *seconds*] [timeout *timeout*]

## VLL Diagnostics

## GLOBAL

## — oam

- **vccv-ping** *sdp-id:vc-id* [reply-mode *ip-routed|control-channel*][src-ip-address *ip-addr* dst-ip-address *ip-addr* pw-id *pw-id*][target-fec-type static-pw-fec *agi agi-value* pw-path-id-saii *src-global-id:src-node-id:src-ac-id* pw-path-id-taii *dest-global-id:dest-node-id:dest-ac-id*] [count *send-count*] [fc *fc-name*] [profile in|out]] [interval *interval*] [size *octets*] [timeout *timeout*] [ttl *vc-label-ttl*]
- **vccv-ping** static *sdp-id:vc-id* [target-fec-type pw-id-fec sender-src-address *ip-address* remote-dst-address *ip-address* pw-id *value* pw-type *value*] [dest-global-id *global-id* dest-node-id *node-id*] [assoc-channel *ipv4* | non-ip] [fc *fc-name*] [profile {in|out}]] [size *octets*] [count *send-count*] [timeout *timeout*] [interval *interval*] [ttl *vc-label-ttl*][src-ip-address *ip-address*]
- **vccv-ping** spoke-sdp-fec *spoke-sdp-fec-id* [saii-type2 *global-id:prefix:ac-id* taii-type2 *global-id:prefix:ac-id*] [src-ip-address *ip-addr* dst-ip-address *ip-addr*] [reply-mode {ip-routed | control-channel}] [fc *fc-name*] [profile {in | out}]] [size *octets*] [count *send-count*] [timeout *timeout*] [interval *interval*] [ttl *vc-label-ttl*]
- **vccv-ping** saii-type2 *global-id:prefix:ac-id* taii-type2 *global-id:prefix:ac-id* [src-ip-address *ip-addr* dst-ip-address *ip-addr*] [reply-mode {ip-routed | control-channel}] [fc *fc-name*] [profile {in | out}]] [size *octets*] [count *send-count*] [timeout *timeout*] [interval *interval*] [ttl *vc-label-ttl*]
- **vccv-trace** *sdp-id:vc-id* [reply-mode *ip-routed|control-channel*] [target-fec-type static-pw-fec *agi agi-value* pw-path-id-saii *src-global-id:src-node-id:src-ac-id* pw-path-id-taii-type2 *dest-global-id:dest-node-id:dest-ac-id*] [detail] [fc *fc-name*] [profile in|out]] [interval *interval-value*] [max-fail *no-response-count*] [max-ttl *max-vc-label-ttl*] [min-ttl *min-vc-label-ttl*] [probe-count *probe-count*] [size *octets*] [timeout *timeout-value*]
- **vccv-trace** static *sdp-id:vc-id* [assoc-channel *ipv4* | non-ip] [src-ip-address *ipv4-address*] [target-fec-type pw-id sender-src-address *ip-address* remote-dst-address *ip-address* pw-id *value* pw-type *value*] [detail] [fc *fc-name*] [profile in|out]] [interval *interval-value*] [max-fail *no-response-count*] [max-ttl *max-vc-label-ttl*] [min-ttl *min-vc-label-ttl*] [probe-count *probe-count*] [size *octets*] [timeout *timeout-value*]
- **vccv-trace** spoke-sdp-fec *poke-sdp-fec* *spoke-sdp-fec-id* [saii-type2 *global-id:prefix:ac-id* taii-type2 *global-id:prefix:ac-id*][size *octets*][min-ttl *min-vc-label-ttl*][max-ttl *max-vc-label-ttl*][max-fail *no-response-count*][probe-count *probe-count*][reply-mode *ip-routed* | control-

- channel**[[**timeout** *timeout-value*][**interval** *interval-value*][**fc** *fc-name* [**profile** {**in** | **out**} ]][**detail**]
- **vccv-trace saii-type2** *global-id:prefix:ac-id taii-type2 global-id:prefix:ac-id* [**size** *octets*][**min-ttl** *min-vc-label-ttl*][**max-ttl** *max-vc-label-ttl*][**max-fail** *no-response-count*][**probe-count** *probe-count*][**reply-mode** **ip-routed**]**control-channel**[[**timeout** *timeout-value*][**interval** *interval-value*][**fc** *fc-name* [**profile** {**in** | **out**} ]][**detail**]

## GLOBAL

## — oam

- **cpe-ping** **service** *service-id* **destination** *dst-ieee-address* **source** *ip-address* [**source-mac** *ieee-address*][**ttl** *vc-label-ttl*] [**send-count** *send-count*] [**return-control**] [**interval** *interval*]
- **mac-ping** **service** *service-id* **destination** *dst-ieee-address* [**source** *src-ieee-address*] [**fc** *fc-name* [**profile** **in** | **out**]] [**size** *octets*] [**fc** *fc-name*] [**ttl** *vc-label-ttl*] [**send-count** *send-count*] [**return-control**] [**interval** *interval*] [**timeout** *timeout*]
- **mac-populate** *service-id* **mac** *ieee-address* [**flood**] [**age** *seconds*] [**force**] [**target-sap** *sap-id*]
- **mac-purge** *service-id* **target** *ieee-address* [**flood**] [**register**]
- **mac-trace** **service** *service-id* **destination** *ieee-address* [**source** *ieee-address*] [**fc** *fc-name* [**profile** **in** | **out**]] [**size** *octets*] [**min-ttl** *vc-label-ttl*] [**max-ttl** *vc-label-ttl*] [**probe-count** *send-count*] [**return-control**] [**interval** *interval*] [**timeout** *timeout*]

## GLOBAL

## — oam

- **vxlan-ping** **test-id** *test-id* **service** *vpls-service-id* **dest-vni** *vxlan-network-id* **outer-ip-destination** *ipv4-address* [**outer-ip-source-udp** *udp-port-number*] [**outer-ip-ttl** *time-to-live*][**inner-l2** *ieee-address*] [**inner-ip-source** *ipv4-address*][**inner-ip-destination** *ipv4-address*] [**i-flag-on**] [**end-system** *ieee-address*] [**send-count** *packets*] [**interval** *interval-time*][**timeout** *timeout-time*] [**padding** *tlv-size*] [**reflect-pad**] [**fc** *fc-name*] [**profile** {**in**|**out**}] [**reply-mode** {**overlay**|**udp**}]

## Ethernet in the First Mile (EFM) Commands

## GLOBAL

## — oam

- **efm** *port-id* **local-loopback** {**start** | **stop**}
- **efm** *port-id* **remote-loopback** {**start** | **stop**}

## ETH-CFM OAM Commands

## oam

- **eth-cfm** **eth-test** *mac-address* **mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* [**priority** *priority*] [**data-length** *data-length*]
- **eth-cfm** **linktrace** *mac-address* **mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* [**ttl** *ttl-value*]
- **eth-cfm** **loopback** {*mac-address*|**multicast**} **mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* [**send-count** *send-count*] [**size** *data-size*] [**priority** *priority*]
- **eth-cfm** **one-way-delay-test** *mac-address* **mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* [**priority** *priority*]
- **eth-cfm** **two-way-delay-test** *mac-address* **mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* [**priority** *priority*]

- **eth-cfm** **two-way-slm-test** *mac-address* mep *mep-id* domain *md-index* association *ma-index* [*priority* *priority*] [**send-count** *send-count*] [**size** *data-size*] [**timeout** *timeout*] [**interval** *interval*]

### oam

- **eth-cfm**
  - **domain**
    - **association**
      - **bridge**
        - **id-permission** *chassis*
        - **no id-permission**
        - **facility-id-permission** *chassis*
        - **no facility-id-permission**
  - **system**
    - **sender-id**[*system* | local *local-name*]
    - **no sender-id**

## SAA Commands

```
[no] saa test-name [owner test-owner] (start | stop) [no-accounting] config
— saa
— [no] test test-name [owner test-owner]
— accounting-policy acct-policy-id
— no accounting-policy
— [no] continuous
— description description-string
— no description
— [no] jitter-event rising-threshold threshold [falling-threshold threshold] [direction]
— [no] latency-event rising-threshold threshold [falling-threshold threshold] [direction]
— [no] loss-event rising-threshold threshold [falling-threshold threshold] [direction]
— probe-history [auto | drop | keep]
— [no] shutdown
— trap-gen
— {[no] probe-fail-enable
— [no] probe-fail-threshold 0..15
— [no] test-completion-enable
— [no] test-fail-enable
— [no] test-fail-threshold 0..15
— [no] type
— cpe-ping service service-id destination ip-address source ip-address
[source-mac ieee-address] [fc fc-name [profile {in | out}]] [ttl vc-label-ttl]
[send-count send-count] [send-control] [return-control] [time-out interval]
[interval interval]
— dns target-addr dns-name name-server ip-address [source ip-address]
[send-count send-count] [time-out timeout] [interval interval]
— eth-cfm-linktrace mac-address mep mep-id domain md-index association
ma-index [ttl ttl-value] [fc {fc-name} [profile {in|out}]] [send-count send-count] [time-out
interval] [interval interval]
— eth-cfm-loopback mac-address mep mep-id domain md-index association
ma-index [size data-size] [fc {fc-name} [profile {in|out}]] [send-
count send-count] [time-out interval] [interval interval]
— eth-cfm-two-way-delay mac-address mep mep-id domain md-index asso-
ciation ma-index [fc {fc-name}] [send-count send-count] [time-out inter-
val] [interval interval]
— eth-cfm-two-way-slm mac-address mep mep-id domain md-index associ-
ation ma-index [fc {fc-name}] [send-count send-count] [size data-
size] [time-out timeout] [interval interval]
— icmp-ping mac-address mep mep-id domain md-index association ma-
index [fc {fc-name} [profile {in|out}]] [send-count send-count] [time-out
interval] [interval interval]
— icmp-ping [ip-address | dns-name] [rapid | detail] [ttl time-to-live] [tos
type-of-service] [size bytes] [pattern pattern] [source ip-address | dns-
name] [interval interval] [{next-hop ip-address}] {interface interface-
name} [bypass-routing] [count requests] [do-not-fragment] [router
router-instance] [time-out interval]
```

- **icmp-trace** *[ip-address | dns-name] [ttl time-to-live] [wait milli-seconds] [tos type-of-service] [source ip-address] [tos type-of-service] [router router-instance]*
- **lsp-ping** *lsp-name [path path-name]*
- **lsp-ping static** *lsp-name [dest-global-id global-id dest-node-id node-id] [control-channel none | non-ip] [path-type active | working | protect] [fc fc-name [profile in | out] [interval interval] [send-count send-count] [size octets] [src-ip-address ip-address] [timeout timeout] [ttl label-ttl] [detail]*
- **lsp-ping bgp-label-prefix** *ip-prefix/mask [path-destination ip-address [interface if-name | next-hop ip-address]]*
- **lsp-ping prefix** *ip-prefix/mask [path-destination ip-address [interface if-name | next-hop ip-address]]*
- **lsp-ping static** *lsp-name [assoc-channel none|non-ip] [dest-global-id global-id dest-node-id node-id] [path-type active | working | protect]*
- **lsp-trace** *lsp-name [path path-name]*
- **lsp-trace static** *lsp-name [control-channel none | non-ip] [force] [path-type active | working | protect] [detail] [fc fc-name [profile in|out]] [interval interval] [max-fail no-response-count] [max-ttl max-label-ttl] [min-ttl min-label-ttl] [probe-count probes-per-hop] [size octets] [src-ip-address ip-address] [timeout timeout] [downstream-map-tlv dsmap | ddmap] [detail]*
- **lsp-trace bgp-label-prefix** *ip-prefix/mask [path-destination ip-address [interface if-name | next-hop ip-address]]*
- **lsp-trace prefix** *ip-prefix/mask [path-destination ip-address [interface if-name | next-hop ip-address]]*
- **lsp-trace static** *lsp-name [assoc-channel none|non-ip] [path-type active | working | protect]*
- **mac-ping service** *service-id destination ieee-address [source src-ieee-address] [fc fc-name [profile {in | out}]] [size octets] [ttl vc-label-ttl] [send-count send-count] [send-control] [return-control] [interval interval] [time-out interval]*
- **mac-trace service** *service-id destination ieee-address [source src-ieee-address] [fc fc-name [profile {in | out}]] [size octets] [min-ttl min-label-ttl] [max-ttl max-label-ttl] [probe-count send-count] [send-control] [return-control] [interval interval] [time-out timeout]*
- **sdp-ping** *orig-sdp-id [resp-sdp resp-sdp-id] [fc fc-name [profile {in | out}]] [size octets] [send-count send-count][time-out interval] [interval interval]*
- **vccv-ping** *sdp-id:vc-id [src-ip-address ip-addr dst-ip-address ip-addr pw-id pw-id][reply-mode {ip-routed | control-channel}][fc fc-name [profile {in | out}]] [size octets] [send-count send-count][time-out time-out] [interval interval][ttl vc-label-ttl]*
- **vccv-trace** *sdp-id:vc-id [size octets][min-ttl vc-label-ttl] [max-ttl vc-label-ttl][max-fail no-response-count][probe-count probe-count][reply-mode ip-routed|control-channel][time-out timeout-value][interval interval-value][fc fc-name [profile {in | out}]] [detail]*

## OAM Performance Monitoring and Binning Commands

```

config
— oam-pm
— bin-group bin-group-number [fd-bin-count fd-bin-count fdr-bin-count fdr-bin-count ifdv-
  bin-count ifdv-bin-count create]
  — bin-type {fd | fdr | ifdv}
    — bin bin-number lower-bound microseconds
    — delay-event {forward | backward | round-trip} lowest-bin bin-number
      threshold raise-threshold [clear clear-threshold]
    — no delay-event {forward | backward | round-trip}
  — [no] description description-string
  — [no] shutdown
— session session-name test-family ethernet [session-type {proactive | on-demand}] create
— no session session-name
  — bin-group bin-group-name
  — no bin-group
  — description description-string
  — no description
  — ethernet
    — dest-mac ieee-address
    — no dest-mac
    — dmm [test-id test-id] create
    — no dmm
    — data-tlv-size octets
    — no data-tlv-size
    — interval milliseconds
    — no interval
    — [no] shutdown
    — test-duration seconds
    — no test-duration
    — lmm [test-id test-id] create
    — no lmm
    — interval milliseconds
    — no interval
    — loss-events
      — avg-flr-event {forward | backward} threshold raise-threshold-
        percent [clear clear-threshold-percent]
      — [no] avg-flr-event
      — chli-event {forward|backward|aggregate} threshold raise-
        threshold [clear clear-threshold]
      — [no] chli-event
      — [no] flr-threshold percentage
      — hli-event {forward|backward|aggregate} threshold raise-
        threshold [clear clear-threshold]
      — [no] hli-event
      — unavailability-event {forward|backward|aggregate} thresh-
        old raise-threshold [clear clear-threshold]
      — [no] unavailability-event
      — undet-availability-event {forward|backward|aggregate}
        threshold raise-threshold [clear clear-threshold]

```

```

— [no] undet-availability-event
— undet-unavailability-event {forward|backward|aggregate}
threshold raise-threshold [clear clear-threshold]
— [no] undet-unavailability-event
— [no] shutdown
— test-duration seconds
— no test-duration
— priority priority
— no priority
— slm [test-id test-id] create
— no slm
— data-tlv-size octets
— no data-tlv-size
— flr-threshold percentage
— no flr-threshold
— loss-events
— avg-flr-event {forward | backward} threshold raise-thresh-
old-percent [clear clear-threshold-percent]
— [no] avg-flr-event
— chli-event {forward|backward|aggregate} threshold raise-
threshold [clear clear-threshold]
— [no] chli-event
— [no] flr-threshold percentage
— hli-event {forward|backward|aggregate} threshold raise-
threshold [clear clear-threshold]
— [no] hli-event
— unavailability-event {forward|backward|aggregate} thresh-
old raise-threshold [clear clear-threshold]
— [no] unavailability-event
— undet-availability-event {forward|backward|aggregate}
threshold raise-threshold [clear clear-threshold]
— [no] undet-availability-event
— undet-unavailability-event {forward|backward|aggregate}
threshold raise-threshold [clear clear-threshold]
— [no] undet-unavailability-event
— [no] shutdown
— test-duration seconds
— no test-duration
— timing frames-per-delta-t frames consec-delta-t deltas interval mil-
liseconds chli-threshold threshold
— no timing
— source mep mep-id domain md-index association ma-index
— no source
— meas-interval {15-mins | 1-hour | 1-day} create
— no meas-interval {15-mins | 1-hour | 1-day}
— accounting-policy account-policy-id
— no accounting-policy
— boundary-type {clock-aligned|test-relative}
— no boundary-type
— clock-offset seconds
— no clock-offset
— event-mon
— delay-events
— [no] delay-events
— loss-events

```



- [no] **loss-events**
- [no] **shutdown**
- **intervals-stored** *intervals-stored intervals*
- **no intervals-stored**

## IP Performance Monitoring Commands

### TWAMP

```

Configure
— test-oam
— twamp
— server
— [no] prefix {address/prefix-length} [create]
— description text
— no description
— max-conn-prefix count
— no max-conn-prefix
— max-sess-prefix count
— no max-sess-prefix
— [no] shutdown
— inactivity-timeout seconds
— no inactivity-timeout
— max-conn-server count
— no max-conn-server
— max-sess-server count
— no max-sess-server
— [no] shutdown

```

### TWAMP Light

```

Configure
— router
— twamp-light
— reflector [udp-port udp-port-number][create]
— no reflector
— description description
— no description
— prefix {ip-prefix/prefix-length} [create]
— no prefix
— description description
— no description
— [no] shutdown

Configure
— service
— vprn
— [no] twamp-light
— reflector [udp-port udp-port-number][create]
— no reflector
— description description
— no description
— prefix {ip-prefix/prefix-length} [create]
— no prefix
— description description
— no description
— [no] shutdown

Configure
— test-oam

```

```

— twamp
  — twamp-light
    — inactivity-timeout seconds
    — no inactivity-timeout
Configure
  — oam-pm
    — session
      — ip
        — destination ip-address
        — no destination
        — dest-udp-port udp-port-number
        — no dest-udp-port
        — fc fc-name
        — no fc
        — forwarding {next-hop ip-address | interface interface-name | bypass-
          routing}
        — no forwarding
        — profile {in | out}
        — no profile
        — router {base | routing-instance | service-name service-name}
        — no router
        — source ip-address
        — no source
        — ttl time-to-live
        — no ttl
        — twamp-light [test-id test-id][create]
        — no twamp-light
        — interval milliseconds
        — no interval
        — loss-events
          — avg-flr-event {forward | backward} threshold raise-threshold-
            percent [clear clear-threshold-percent]
          — [no] avg-flr-event
          — chli-event {forward|backward|aggregate} threshold raise-
            threshold [clear clear-threshold]
          — [no] chli-event
          — [no] flr-threshold percentage
          — hli-event {forward|backward|aggregate} threshold raise-
            threshold [clear clear-threshold]
          — [no] hli-event
          — [no] timing frames-per-delta-t frames consec-delta-t deltas
            chli-threshold threshold
          — unavailability-event {forward|backward|aggregate} thresh-
            old raise-threshold [clear clear-threshold]
          — [no] unavailability-event
          — undet-availability-event {forward|backward|aggregate}
            threshold raise-threshold [clear clear-threshold]
          — [no] undet-availability-event
          — undet-unavailability-event {forward|backward|aggregate}
            threshold raise-threshold [clear clear-threshold]
          — [no] undet-unavailability-event
        — pad-size octets
        — no pad-size
        — pad-size

```

- **record-stats** {**delay** | **loss** | **delay-and-loss**}
- [**no**] **record-stats**
- [**no**] **shutdown**
- **test-duration** *seconds*
- **no test-duration**
- [**no**] **timing** **frames-per-delta-t** *frames* **consec-delta-t** *deltas* **chli-threshold** *threshold*

## Show Commands

show

- **eth-cfm**
  - **association** [*ma-index*] [**detail**]
  - **cfm-stack-table** [**port** [*port-id* [*vlan* *vlan-id*]]] **sdp** *sdp-id*[:*vc-id*]] [*level* 0..7] [**direction** *up* | *down*]
  - **cfm-stack-table**
  - **cfm-stack-table** **port** [ {*all-ports* | *all-sdps* | *all-virtuals*} ] [*level* 0..7] [**direction** *up* | *down*]
  - **cfm-stack-table** *port-id* [*vlan* *qtag*[:*qtag*]] [*level* 0..7] [**direction** *up* | *down*]
  - **cfm-stack-table** **sdp** *sdp-id*[:*vc-id*] [*level* 0..7] [**direction** *up* | *down*]
  - **cfm-stack-table** **virtual** *service-id* [*level* 0..7]
  - **cfm-stack-table** **facility** [ {*all-ports*|*all-lags*|*all-lag-ports*|*all-tunnel-meps*| *all-router-inter-*  
*faces*} ] [*level* 0..7] [**direction** *up*|*down*]
  - **cfm-stack-table** **facility** *collect-lmm-stats*
  - **cfm-stack-table** **facility** *lag id* [*tunnel* 1..4094] [*level* 0..7] [**direction** *up*|*down*]
  - **cfm-stack-table** **facility** *port id* [*level* 0..7] [**direction** *up*|*down*]
  - **cfm-stack-table** **facility** *router-interface ip-int-name* [*level* 0..7] [**direction** *up*|*down*]
  - **domain** [*md-index*] [**association** *ma-index* | **all-associations**] **statistics** [**detail**]
  - **mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* [*loopback*] [*linktrace*]
  - **mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* [*remote-mepid mep-id* | **all-remote-**  
**mepids**]
  - **mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* **eth-test-results** [*remote-peer mac-*  
*address*]
  - **mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* **one-way-delay-test** [*remote-peer mac-*  
*address*]
  - **mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* **two-way-delay-test** [*remote-peer mac-*  
*address*]
  - **mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* **two-way-slm-test** [*remote-peer mac-*  
*address*]
  - **mip**
  - **statistics**
  - **system-config**
- **saa** [*test-name* [*owner test-owner*]]
- **test-oam**
  - **ldp-treetrace** [*prefix ip-prefix/mask*] [**detail**]
  - **twamp**
    - **server** {*all* | *prefix ip-prefix/prefix-length*}
    - **twamp-light**
      - **twamp-light**

show

- **oam-pm**
  - **bin-group** [*bin-group-number*]
  - **bin-group-using** [*bin-group bin-group-number*]
  - **session** *session-name* [*all* | *base* | *bin-group* | *event-mon* | *meas-interval*]
  - **sessions** [*test-family* {*ethernet* | *ip*}] *event-mon*
  - **statistics** *session session-name* {*dmm* | *lmm* | *slm* | *twamp-light*} *meas-interval* {*raw* | *15-*  
*min* | *1-hour* | *1-day*} [*all* | *bins* | *summary*] *interval-number interval-number* [*delay* | *loss*]

## Show Commands

## Clear Commands

```
clear
— saa [test-name [owner test-owner]]

clear
— oam-pm
— session session-name {dmm|lmm | slm | twamp-light}

clear
— eth-cfm
— auto-mep-discovered mep-id domain md-index association
```

## Monitor Commands

```
monitor
— oam-pm
— session session-name {dmm|lmm | slm | twamp-light}
```

## Debug Commands

```
debug
— oam
— lsp-ping-trace [tx | rx | both] [raw | detail]
— no lsp-ping-trace
```

## Tools Commands

```
tools
— dump
— eth-cfm top-active-meps [rx-sort | tx-sort] [clear]
```

---

## OAM and SAA Commands

---

### Generic Commands

---

#### shutdown

**Syntax** [no] shutdown

**Context** config>saa>test

**Description** In order to modify an existing test it must first be shut down. When a test is created it will be in shutdown mode until a **no shutdown** command is executed.

A **shutdown** can only be performed if a test is not executing at the time the command is entered.

Use the **no** form of the command to set the state of the test to operational.

#### shutdown

**Syntax** [no] shutdown

**Context** config>test-oam>ldp-treetrace  
config>test-oam>twamp>server  
config>test-oam>twamp>server>prefix

**Description** This command suspends the background process running the LDP ECMP OAM tree discovery and path probing features. The configuration is not deleted.

Use the **no** form of the command to enable the background process.

---

## OAM Commands

### dns

**Syntax**    **dns target-addr dns-name name-server ip-address** [**source** *ip-address*] [**send-count** *send-count*] [**timeout** *timeout*] [**interval** *interval*]

**Context**    oam

**Description**    This command performs DNS name resolution. If *ipv4-a-record* is specified, dns-names are queried for A-records only.

**Parameters**    **send-count** *send-count* — The number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. The **send-count** parameter is used to override the default number of message requests sent. Each message request must either timeout or receive a reply before the next message request is sent. The message **interval** value must be expired before the next message request is sent.

**Default**    1

**Values**    1 — 100

*ip-address* — The IP address of the primary DNS server.

ipv4-address - a.b.c.d

**timeout** *timeout* — The **timeout** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default **timeout** value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the message request. Upon the expiration of message timeout, the requesting router assumes that the message response will not be received. Any response received after the request times out will be silently discarded.

**Default**    5

**Values**    1 — 120

**interval** *interval* — The **interval** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.

If the **interval** is set to 1 second, and the **timeout** value is set to 10 seconds, then the maximum time between message requests is 10 seconds and the minimum is 1 second. This depends upon the receipt of a message reply corresponding to the outstanding message request.

**Default**    1

**Values**    1 — 10

### ping

**Syntax**    **ping** [*ip-address* | *dns-name*] [**rapid** | **detail**] [**ttl** *time-to-live*] [**tos** *type-of-service*] [**size** *bytes*] [**pattern** *pattern*] [**source** *ip-address* | *dns-name*] [**interval** *seconds*] [{**next-hop** *ip-address*} |



{**interface** *interface-name*} | **bypass-routing**] [**count** *requests*] [**do-not-fragment**] [**router** *router-instance*] [**timeout** *timeoutf*]

**Context** <GLOBAL>

**Description** This command verifies the reachability of a remote host.

**Parameters** *ip-address* — The far-end IP address to which to send the **svc-ping** request message in dotted decimal notation.

**Values**      *ipv4-address:*      a.b.c.d

*dns-name* — The DNS name of the far-end device to which to send the **svc-ping** request message, expressed as a character string.

**rapid** — Packets will be generated as fast as possible instead of the default 1 per second.

**detail** — Displays detailed information.

**ttl** *time-to-live* — The TTL value for the MPLS label, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Values**      1 — 128

**tos** *type-of-service* — Specifies the service type.

**Values**      0 — 255

**size** *bytes* — The request packet size in bytes, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Values**      0 — 16384

**pattern** *pattern* — The data portion in a ping packet will be filled with the pattern value specified. If not specified, position info will be filled instead.

**Values**      0 — 65535

**source** *ip-address* — Specifies the IP address to be used.

**Values**      *ipv4-address:*      a.b.c.d

**router** *router-instance* — Specifies the router name or service ID.

**Values**      *router-name:*      Base , management  
                 *service-id:*      1 — 2147483647

**Default**      Base

**bypass-routing** — Specifies whether to send the ping request to a host on a directly attached network bypassing the routing table.

**interface** *interface-name* — Specifies the name of an IP interface. The name must already exist in the **conf>router>interface** context.

**next-hop** *ip-address* — Only displays static routes with the specified next hop IP address.

**Values**      *ipv4-address:*      a.b.c.d (host bits must be 0)

**count** *requests* — Specifies the number of times to perform an OAM ping probe operation. Each OAM echo

message request must either timeout or receive a reply before the next message request is sent.

**Values** 1 — 100000

**Default** 5

**do-not-fragment** — Sets the DF (Do Not Fragment) bit in the ICMP ping packet.

**timeout seconds** — Overrides the default **timeout** value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the message request. Upon the expiration of message timeout, the requesting router assumes that the message response will not be received. A ‘request timeout’ message is displayed by the CLI for each message request sent that expires. Any response received after the request times out will be silently discarded.

**Default** 5

**Values** 1 — 10

## traceroute

**Syntax** **traceroute** [*ip-address* [*dns-name*] [**ttl** *ttl*] [**wait** *milli-seconds*] [**no-dns**] [**source** *ip-address*] [**tos** *type-of-service*] [**router** *router-instance*]

**Context** oam

**Description** The TCP/IP traceroute utility determines the route to a destination address. DNS lookups of the responding hosts is enabled by default.

```
*A:ALA-1# traceroute 192.168.xx.xx4
traceroute to 192.168.xx.xx4, 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
 1  192.168.xx.xx4  0.000 ms   0.000 ms   0.000 ms
*A:ALA-1#
```

**Parameters** *ip-address* — The far-end IP address to which to send the traceroute request message in dotted decimal notation.

**Values** ipv4-address : a.b.c.d

*dns-name* — The DNS name of the far-end device to which to send the traceroute request message, expressed as a character string.

**ttl** *ttl* — The maximum Time-To-Live (TTL) value to include in the traceroute request, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Values** 1 — 255

**wait** *milliseconds* — The time in milliseconds to wait for a response to a probe, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Default** 5000

**Values** 1 — 60000

**no-dns** — When the **no-dns** keyword is specified, DNS lookups of the responding hosts will not be performed, only the IP addresses will be printed.

**Default** DNS lookups are performed

**source** *ip-address* — The source IP address to use as the source of the probe packets in dotted decimal notation. If the IP address is not one of the device's interfaces, an error is returned.

**tos** *type-of-service* — The type-of-service (TOS) bits in the IP header of the probe packets, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Values** 0 — 255

**router** *router-name* — Specify the alphanumeric character string up to 32 characters.

**Default** Base

## p2mp-lsp-ping

**Syntax** **p2mp-lsp-ping** [*lsp-name* [**p2mp-instance** *instance-name* [**s2l-dest-address** *ip-address* [...(upto 5 max)]]]] [**ttl** *label-ttl*] [**fc** *fc-name* [**profile** {in|out}]] [**size** *octets*] [**timeout** *timeout*] [**detail**]

**p2mp-lsp-ping** [**ldp** *p2mp-identifier* [**sender-addr** *ip-address*] [**leaf-addr** *ip-address* [...up to 5 max]]] [**fc** *fc-name* [**profile** {in | out}]] [**size** *octets*] [**timeout** *timeout*] [*detail*]

**p2mp-lsp-ping** [**ldp-ssm source** {*ip-address* | *ipv6-address*} **group** {*mcast-address* | *mcast-v6-address*} [**router** {*router-instance* | *service-name service-name*}] [**sender-addr** *ip-address*] [**leaf-addr** *ip-address* [...up-to-5 max]]] [**fc** *fc-name* [**profile** {in|out}]] [**size** *octets*] [**timeout** *timeout*] [*detail*]

**Context** oam

**Description** This command performs in-band connectivity test for an RSVP P2MP LSP. The echo request message is sent on the active P2MP instance and is replicated in the data path over all branches of the P2MP LSP instance. By default, all egress LER nodes which are leaves of the P2MP LSP instance will reply to the echo request message.

The user can reduce the scope of the echo reply messages by explicitly entering a list of addresses for the egress LER nodes that are required to reply. A maximum of 5 addresses can be specified in a single run of the **p2mp-lsp-ping** command. A LER node is able to parse the list of egress LER addresses and if its address is included, it will reply with an echo reply message.

The output of the command without the detail option provides a high-level summary of error codes and/or success codes received. The output of the command with the detail option shows a line for each replying node as in the output of the LSP ping for a P2P LSP.

The display will be delayed until all responses are received or the timer configured in the timeout parameter expired. No other CLI commands can be entered while waiting for the display. A ^C will abort the ping operation. Note that p2mp-lsp-ping is not supported in a VPLS/B-VPLS PMSI context.

The timestamp format to be sent, and to be expected when received in a PDU, is as configured by the **conf>test-oam>mpls-time-stamp-format** command. If RFC 4379 is selected, then the timestamp is in seconds and microseconds since 1900, otherwise it is in seconds and microseconds since 1970.

**Parameters** **fc** *fc-name* — The fc and profile parameters are used to indicate the forwarding class and profile of the MPLS echo request packet.

When an MPLS echo request packet is generated in CPM and is forwarded to the outgoing interface, the packet is queued in the egress network queue corresponding to the specified fc and profile parameter values. The marking of the packet's EXP is dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings on the outgoing interface.

When the MPLS echo request packet is received on the responding node, The fc and profile parameter values are dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings of the incoming interface.

When an MPLS echo reply packet is generated in CPM and is forwarded to the outgoing interface, the packet is queued in the egress network queue corresponding to the fc and profile parameter values determined by the classification of the echo request packet, which is being replied to, at the incoming interface. The marking of the packet's EXP is dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings on the outgoing interface. The TOS byte is not modified. The following table summarizes this behavior:

**Table 8: Request Packet and Behavior**

cpm (sender node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• packet{tos=1, fc1, profile1}</li> <li>• fc1 and profile1 are as entered by user in OAM command or default values</li> <li>• tos1 as per mapping of {fc1, profile1} to IP precedence in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
outgoing interface (sender node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pkt queued as {fc1, profile1}</li> <li>• ToS field=tos1 not remarked</li> <li>• EXP=exp1, as per mapping of {fc1, profile1} to EXP in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
Incoming interface (responder node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• packet{tos1, exp1}</li> <li>• exp1 mapped to {fc2, profile2} as per classification in network QoS policy of incoming interface</li> </ul>
cpm (responder node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• packet{tos=1, fc2, profile2}</li> </ul>
outgoing interface (responder node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pkt queued as {fc2, profile2}</li> <li>• ToS field= tos1 not remarked (reply inband or out-of-band)</li> <li>• EXP=exp2, if reply is inband, remarked as per mapping of {fc2, profile2} to EXP in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>

**Table 8: Request Packet and Behavior (Continued)**

Incoming interface (sender node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos1, exp2}</li> <li>exp2 mapped to {fc1, profile1} as per classification in network QoS policy of incoming interface</li> </ul>
----------------------------------	---

**Default** be

**Values** be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc

*lsp-name* — Name that identifies an P2MP LSP to ping. The LSP name can be up to 32 characters long.

**p2mp-instance** *instance-name* — Configures the name, up to 32 characters long, of the specific instance of the P2MP LSP to send the echo request.

**profile** {in | out} — The profile of the LSP ping echo request message.

**s2l-dest-addr** *ip-address* [*ip-address*...up to 5] — Specifies the list of egress LER system addresses which are required to reply to the LSP ping echo request message.

**Default** out

**size** *octets* — The size in octets, expressed as a decimal integer, of the MPLS echo request packet, including the IP header but not the label stack. The request pay-load is padded with zeroes to the specified size. Note that an OAM command is not failed if the user entered a size lower than the minimum required to build the packet for the echo request message. The payload is automatically padded to meet the minimum size.

**Default** 1 octet.

**Values** 1 — 9198

**timeout** *timeout* — The timeout parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default timeout value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for an echo reply message from all leaves of the P2MP LSP after sending the message request message. Upon the expiration of message timeout, the requesting router assumes that the missing replies will not be received. Any echo reply message received after the request times out will be silently discarded.

**Default** 10 seconds

**Values** 1 — 120

**ttl** *label-ttl* — The TTL value for the MPLS label, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Default** 255

**Values** 1 — 255

**ldp-ssm** — Configures a specific multicast stream to be tested when using dynamic multicast in mLDP. The source and group addresses correspond to the <S,G> being advertised by this mLDP FEC.

<b>Values</b>	<b>source</b>	<i>ipv4-address</i>	<i>a.b.c.d</i>
		<i>ipv6-address</i>	<i>x::x::x::x::x::x</i> (eight 16-bit pieces)
			<i>x::x::x::x::d.d.d.d</i>
			<i>x</i> - [0..FFFF]H
			<i>d</i> - [0..255]D

<b>group</b>	<i>mcast-address</i> <i>mcast-v6-address</i>	
<b>router</b>	<i>router-name</i>	Base   management Default - Base
	<i>service-id</i>	[1..2147483647]
	<i>service-name</i>	[64 chars max]
<b>sender-addr</b>	<i>ipv4-address</i>	<i>a.b.c.d</i>
<b>leaf-addr</b>	<i>ipv4-address</i>	<i>a.b.c.d</i>

## p2mp-lsp-trace

**Syntax** **p2mp-lsp-trace** *lsp-name* **p2mp-instance** *instance-name* **s2l-dest-address** *ip-address...* [**fc** *fc-name* [**profile** {**in** | **out**}] ] [**size** *octets*] [**max-fail** *no-response-count*] [**probe-count** *probes-per-hop*] [**min-ttl** *min-label-ttl*] [**max-ttl** *max-label-ttl*] [**timeout** *timeout*] [**interval** *interval*] [**detail**]

**Context** oam

**Description** This command discovers and displays the hop-by-hop path for a source-to-leaf (S2L) sub-LSP of an RSVP P2MP LSP.

The LSP trace capability allows the user to trace the path of a single S2L path of a P2MP LSP. Its operation is similar to that of the p2mp-lsp-ping, but the sender of the echo reply request message includes the downstream mapping TLV to request the downstream branch information from a branch LSR or bud LSR. The branch LSR or bud LSR will then also include the downstream mapping TLV to report the information about the downstream branches of the P2MP LSP. An egress LER must not include this TLV in the echo response message.

The parameter probe-count operates in the same way as in LSP Trace on a P2P LSP. It represents the maximum number of probes sent per TTL value before giving up on receiving the echo reply message. If a response is received from the traced node before reaching maximum number of probes, then no more probes are sent for the same TTL. The sender of the echo request then increments the TTL and uses the information it received in the downstream mapping TLV to start sending probes to the node downstream of the last node which replied. This continues until the egress LER for the traced S2L path replied.

Similar to p2mp-lsp-ping, an LSP trace probe results on all egress LER nodes eventually receiving the echo request message but only the traced egress LER node will reply to the last probe.

Also any branch LSR node or bud LSR node in the P2MP LSP tree may receive a copy of the echo request message with the TTL in the outer label expiring at this node. However, only a branch LSR or bud LSR which has a downstream branch over which the traced egress LER is reachable will respond.

When a branch LSR or bud LSR responds, it sets the global return code in the echo response message to RC=14 - "See DDMAP TLV for Return Code and Return Sub-Code" and the return code in the DDMAP TLV corresponding to the outgoing interface of the branch used by the traced S2L path to RC=8 - "Label switched at stack-depth <RSC>". Note that p2mp-lsp-trace is not supported in a VPLS/B-VPLS PMSI context.

The timestamp format to be sent, and to be expected when received in a PDU, is as configured by the **config>test-oam>mpls-time-stamp-format** command. If RFC 4379 is selected, then the timestamp is in seconds and microseconds since 1900, otherwise it is in seconds and microseconds since 1970.

**Parameters** **fc fc-name** — The fc and profile parameters are used to indicate the forwarding class and profile of the

MPLS echo request packet.

When an MPLS echo request packet is generated in CPM and is forwarded to the outgoing interface, the packet is queued in the egress network queue corresponding to the specified fc and profile parameter values. The marking of the packet's EXP is dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings on the outgoing interface.

When the MPLS echo request packet is received on the responding node, The fc and profile parameter values are dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings of the incoming interface.

When an MPLS echo reply packet is generated in CPM and is forwarded to the outgoing interface, the packet is queued in the egress network queue corresponding to the fc and profile parameter values determined by the classification of the echo request packet, which is being replied to, at the incoming interface. The marking of the packet's EXP is dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings on the outgoing interface. The TOS byte is not modified. The following table summarizes this behavior:

**Table 9: Request Packet and Behavior**

cpm (sender node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• packet{tos=1, fc1, profile1}</li> <li>• fc1 and profile1 are as entered by user in OAM command or default values</li> <li>• tos1 as per mapping of {fc1, profile1} to IP precedence in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
outgoing interface (sender node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pkt queued as {fc1, profile1}</li> <li>• ToS field=tos1 not remarked</li> <li>• EXP=exp1, as per mapping of {fc1, profile1} to EXP in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
Incoming interface (responder node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• packet{tos1, exp1}</li> <li>• exp1 mapped to {fc2, profile2} as per classification in network QoS policy of incoming interface</li> </ul>
cpm (responder node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• packet{tos=1, fc2, profile2}</li> </ul>
outgoing interface (responder node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pkt queued as {fc2, profile2}</li> <li>• ToS field= tos1 not remarked (reply inband or out-of-band)</li> <li>• EXP=exp2, if reply is inband, remarked as per mapping of {fc2, profile2} to EXP in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
Incoming interface (sender node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• packet{tos1, exp2}</li> <li>• exp2 mapped to {fc1, profile1} as per classification in network QoS policy of incoming interface</li> </ul>

**Default**      be

**Values**      be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc

**interval** *interval* — The interval parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default echo request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next echo request message is sent.



If the interval is set to 1 second, and the timeout value is set to 10 seconds, then the maximum time between message requests is 10 seconds and the minimum is 1 second. This depends upon the receipt of an echo reply message corresponding to the outstanding message request.

**Default** 1

**Values** 1 — 10

*lsp-name* — Name that identifies an P2MP LSP, to 32 characters long, to ping.

**max-fail** *no-response-count* — The maximum number of consecutive MPLS echo requests, expressed as a decimal integer that do not receive a reply before the trace operation fails for a given TTL.

**Default** 5

**Values** 1 — 255

**max-ttl** *max-label-ttl* — the maximum TTL value in the MPLS label for the LSP trace test, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Default** 30

**Values** 1-255

**min-ttl** *min-label-ttl* — The minimum TTL value in the MPLS label for the LSP trace test, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Default** 1

**Values** 1 — 255

**p2mp-instance** *instance-name* — configures the name, up to 32 characters long, of the specific instance of the P2MP LSP to send the echo request.

**probe-count** *probes-per-hop* — The number of LSP trace echo request messages to send per TTL value.

**Default** 1

**Values** 1 — 10

**profile** {*in* | *out*} — The profile of the LSP trace echo request message.

**Default** out

**s2l-dest-addr** *ip-address* — Specifies the egress LER system address of the S2L sub-LSP path which is being traced.

**size** *octets* — The size in octets, expressed as a decimal integer, of the MPLS echo request packet, including the IP header but not the label stack. The request pay-load is padded with zeroes to the specified size. Note that an OAM command is not failed if the user entered a size lower than the minimum required to build the packet for the echo request message. The payload is automatically padded to meet the minimum size.

**Default** 1 octets.

**Values** 1 — 9198

**timeout** *timeout* — The timeout parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default timeout value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for an echo reply message from all leaves of the P2MP LSP after sending the message request message. Upon the

expiration of message timeout, the requesting router assumes that the missing replies will not be received. Any echo reply message received after the request times out will be silently discarded.

**Default** 3 seconds

**Values** 1 — 60

### Sample Output

```
*A:Dut-C# oam p2mp-lsp-trace "p2mp_1" p2mp-instance "1" s2l-dest-address 10.20.1.
10.20.1.4 10.20.1.5 10.20.1.6
*A:Dut-C# oam p2mp-lsp-trace "p2mp_1" p2mp-instance "1" s2l-dest-address 10.20.1.5 detail
P2MP LSP p2mp_1: 132 bytes MPLS payload
P2MP Instance 1, S2L Egress 10.20.1.5

  1 10.20.1.1 rtt=3.78 ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel)
    DS 1: ipaddr 10.20.1.2 iftype 'ipv4Unnumbered' ifaddr 2 MRU=1500 label=131060
proto=4(RSVP-TE) B/E flags:0/0
  2 10.20.1.2 rtt=3.54 ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel)
    DS 1: ipaddr 10.20.1.4 iftype 'ipv4Unnumbered' ifaddr 3 MRU=1500 label=131061
proto=4(RSVP-TE) B/E flags:0/0
  3 10.20.1.5 rtt=5.30 ms rc=5(DSMappingMismatched)

Probe returned multiple responses. Result may be inconsistent.

*A:Dut-C#
```

## Service Diagnostics

### ancp

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ancp</b> { <b>subscriber</b> <i>sub-ident-string</i>   <b>ancp-string</b> <i>ancp-string</i> } <b>loopback</b> [ <b>count</b> <i>count</i> ] [ <b>timeout</b> <i>seconds</i> ] [ <b>alarm</b> ] <b>ancp</b> <b>subscriber</b> <i>sub-ident-string</i> <b>loopback</b> [ <b>send-count</b> <i>send-count</i> ] [ <b>timeout</b> <i>seconds</i> ] [ <b>alarm</b> ]
<b>Context</b>	<GLOBAL>
<b>Description</b>	This command sends an OAM request to the access node. ANCP can be used to send OAM messages to the access node. The access node must be able to accept these messages and will signal such support by the capability negotiations. If the operator attempts to send an OAM command to an access node that does not support such command the operation results in an error.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>subscriber</b> <i>sub-ident-string</i> — Specifies an existing subscriber-id. The node will use the ancp-string associated with the provided subscriber-id to identify the circuit.</p> <p><b>ancp-string</b> <i>ancp-string</i> — Specifies an existing ANCP string.</p> <p><b>send-count</b> <i>send-count</i> — Specifies the number of messages the access node will use to test the circuit. If omitted, the number will be determined by the access node via local policy. 1 — 32</p> <p><b>timeout</b> <i>seconds</i> — Specifies how long the controlling node will wait for a result. 0 — 300</p> <p><b>alarm</b> — Specifies that the CLI the result will be returned to the CLI and a trap will be issued to indicate the test finished. If the flag is used through SNMP the results will be available in the results MIB and after the node sent the trap to indicate the results are ready.</p> <p><b>loopback</b> — Sends an OAM loopback test request to the access node</p>

### sdp-mtu

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>sdp-mtu</b> <i>orig-sdp-id</i> <b>size-inc</b> <i>start-octets</i> <i>end-octets</i> [ <b>step</b> <i>step-size</i> ] [ <b>timeout</b> <i>seconds</i> ] [ <b>interval</b> <i>seconds</i> ]
<b>Context</b>	oam
<b>Description</b>	<p>Performs MTU Path tests on an SDP to determine the largest path-mtu supported on an SDP. The <b>size-inc</b> parameter can be used to easily determine the <b>path-mtu</b> of a given SDP-ID. The forwarding class is assumed to be Best-Effort Out-of-Profile. The message reply is returned with IP/GRE encapsulation from the far-end router. OAM request messages sent within an IP/GRE SDP must have the 'DF' IP header bit set to 1 to prevent message fragmentation.</p> <p>To terminate an <b>sdp-mtu</b> in progress, use the CLI break sequence &lt;Ctrl-C&gt;.</p>

- Special Cases**     **SDP Path MTU Tests** — SDP Path MTU tests can be performed using the **sdp-mtu size-inc** keyword to easily determine the **path-mtu** of a given SDP-ID. The forwarding class is assumed to be Best-Effort Out-of-Profile. The message reply is returned with IP/GRE encapsulation from the far-end router.
- With each OAM Echo Request sent using the **size-inc** parameter, a response line is displayed as message output. The path MTU test displays incrementing packet sizes, the number sent at each size until a reply is received and the response message.
- As the request message is sent, its size value is displayed followed by a period for each request sent of that size. Up to three requests will be sent unless a valid response is received for one of the requests at that size. Once a response is received, the next size message is sent.
- The response message indicates the result of the message request.
- After the last reply has been received or response timeout, the maximum size message replied to indicates the largest size OAM Request message that received a valid reply.
- Parameters**     *orig-sdp-id* — The *sdp-id* to be used by **sdp-ping**, expressed as a decimal integer. The far-end address of the specified *sdp-id* is the expected *responder-id* within each reply received. The specified *sdp-id* defines the encapsulation of the SDP tunnel encapsulation used to reach the far end. This can be IP/GRE or MPLS. If *orig-sdp-id* is invalid or administratively down or unavailable for some reason, the SDP echo request message is not sent and an appropriate error message is displayed (once the **interval** timer expires, sdp-ping will attempt to send the next request if required).
- Values**     1 — 17407
- size-inc** *start-octets end-octets* — Indicates an incremental path MTU test will be performed with by sending a series of message requests with increasing MTU sizes. The *start-octets* and *end-octets* parameters are described below.
- start-octets* — The beginning size in octets of the first message sent for an incremental MTU test, expressed as a decimal integer.
- Values**     40 — 9198
- end-octets* — The ending size in octets of the last message sent for an incremental MTU test, expressed as a decimal integer. The specified value must be greater than *start-octets*.
- Values**     40 — 9198
- step** *step-size* — The number of octets to increment the message size request for each message sent for an incremental MTU test, expressed as a decimal integer. The next size message will not be sent until a reply is received or three messages have timed out at the current size.
- If the incremented size exceeds the *end-octets* value, no more messages will be sent.
- Default**     32
- Values**     1 — 512
- timeout** *seconds* — The **timeout** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default **timeout** value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the message request. Upon the expiration of message timeout, the requesting router assumes that the message response will not be received. A ‘request timeout’ message is displayed by the CLI for each message request sent that expires. Any response received after the request times out will be silently discarded.

**Default** 5**Values** 1 — 10

**interval seconds** — The **interval** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.

If the **interval** is set to 1 second, and the **timeout** value is set to 10 seconds, then the maximum time between message requests is 10 seconds and the minimum is 1 second. This depends upon the receipt of a message reply corresponding to the outstanding message request.

**Default** 1**Values** 1 — 10**Output Sample SDP MTU Path Test Sample Output**

```
*A:Dut-A# oam sdp-mtu 1201 size-inc 512 3072 step 256
Size      Sent      Response
-----
512       .          Success
768       .          Success
1024      .          Success
1280      .          Success
1536      .          Success
1792      .          Success
2048      .          Success
2304      .          Success
2560      .          Success
2816      .          Success
3072      .          Success

Maximum Response Size: 3072
*A:Dut-A#
```

**svc-ping****Syntax** **svc-ping** *ip-address* [**service** *service-id*] [**local-sdp**] [**remote-sdp**]**Context** <GLOBAL>**Description** Tests a service ID for correct and consistent provisioning between two service end points.

The **svc-ping** command accepts a far-end IP address and a *service-id* for local and remote service testing. The following information can be determined from **svc-ping**:

1. Local and remote service existence
2. Local and remote service state
3. Local and remote service type correlation
4. Local and remote customer association
5. Local and remote service-to-SDP bindings and state
6. Local and remote ingress and egress service label association

## Service Diagnostics

Unlike **sdp-ping**, only a single message will be sent per command; no count nor interval parameter is supported and round trip time is not calculated. A timeout value of 10 seconds is used before failing the request. The forwarding class is assumed to be Best-Effort Out-of-Profile

If no request is sent or a reply is not received, all remote information will be shown as N/A.

To terminate a **svc-ping** in progress, use the CLI break sequence <Ctrl-C>.

Upon request timeout, message response, request termination, or request error the following local and remote information will be displayed. Local and remote information will be dependent upon service existence and reception of reply.

Field	Description	Values
Request Result	The result of the <b>svc-ping</b> request message.	Sent - Request Timeout
		Sent - Request Terminated
		Sent - Reply Received
		Not Sent - Non-Existent Service-ID
		Not Sent - Non-Existent SDP for Service
		Not Sent - SDP For Service Down
		Not Sent - Non-existent Service Egress Label
Service-ID	The ID of the service being tested.	<i>service-id</i>
Local Service Type	The type of service being tested. If <i>service-id</i> does not exist locally, N/A is displayed.	Epip, Ipipe
		TLS
		IES
		Mirror-Dest
Local Service Admin State	The local administrative state of <i>service-id</i> . If the service does not exist locally, the administrative state will be Non-Existent.	N/A
		Admin-Up
		Admin-Down
Local Service Oper State	The local operational state of <i>service-id</i> . If the service does not exist locally, the state will be N/A.	Non-Existent
		Oper-Up
		Oper-Down
		N/A

Field	Description	Values (Continued)
Remote Service Type	The remote type of service being tested. If <i>service-id</i> does not exist remotely, N/A is displayed.	Epip, Ipipe TLS IES Mirror-Dest N/A
Remote Service Admin State	The remote administrative state of <i>service-id</i> . If the service does not exist remotely, the administrative state is Non-Existent.	Up Down Non-Existent
Local Service MTU	The local <b>service-mtu</b> for <i>service-id</i> . If the service does not exist, N/A is displayed.	<i>service-mtu</i> N/A
Remote Service MTU	The remote <b>service-mtu</b> for <i>service-id</i> . If the service does not exist remotely, N/A is displayed.	<i>remote-service-mtu</i> N/A
Local Customer ID	The local <i>customer-id</i> associated with <i>service-id</i> . If the service does not exist locally, N/A is displayed.	<i>customer-id</i> N/A
Remote Customer ID	The remote <i>customer-id</i> associated with <i>service-id</i> . If the service does not exist remotely, N/A is displayed.	<i>customer-id</i> N/A
Local Service IP Address	The local system IP address used to terminate remotely configured SDP-ID (as the <b>far-end</b> address). If an IP interface has not been configured to be the system IP address, N/A is displayed.	<i>system-ip-address</i> N/A
Local Service IP Interface Name	The name of the local system IP interface. If the local system IP interface has not been created, N/A is displayed.	<i>system-interface-name</i> N/A
Local Service IP Interface State	The state of the local system IP interface. If the local system IP interface has not been created, Non-Existent is displayed.	Up Down Non-Existent
Expected Far-end Address	The expected IP address for the remote system IP interface. This must be the <b>far-end</b> address entered for the <b>svc-ping</b> command.	<i>orig-sdp-far-end-addr</i> <i>dest-ip-addr</i> N/A
Actual Far-end Address	The returned remote IP address. If a response is not received, the displayed value is N/A. If the far-end service IP interface is down or non-existent, a message reply is not expected. <b>sdp-ping</b> should also fail.	<i>resp-ip-addr</i> N/A

Field	Description	Values (Continued)
Responders Expected Far-end Address	The expected source of the originator's <i>sdp-id</i> from the perspective of the remote router terminating the <i>sdp-id</i> . If the far-end cannot detect the expected source of the ingress <i>sdp-id</i> or the request is transmitted outside the <i>sdp-id</i> , N/A is displayed.	<i>resp-rec-tunnel-far-end-address</i> N/A
Originating SDP-ID	The <i>sdp-id</i> used to reach the <b>far-end</b> IP address if <b>sdp-path</b> is defined. The originating <i>sdp-id</i> must be bound to the <i>service-id</i> and terminate on the <b>far-end</b> IP address. If an appropriate originating <i>sdp-id</i> is not found, Non-Existent is displayed.	orig-sdp-id Non-Existent
Originating SDP-ID Path Used	Whether the Originating router used the originating <i>sdp-id</i> to send the <b>svc-ping</b> request. If a valid originating <i>sdp-id</i> is found, operational and has a valid egress service label, the originating router should use the <i>sdp-id</i> as the requesting path if <b>sdp-path</b> has been defined. If the originating router uses the originating <i>sdp-id</i> as the request path, Yes is displayed. If the originating router does not use the originating <i>sdp-id</i> as the request path, No is displayed. If the originating <i>sdp-id</i> is non-existent, N/A is displayed.	Yes No N/A
Originating SDP-ID Administrative State	The local administrative state of the originating <i>sdp-id</i> . If the <i>sdp-id</i> has been shutdown, Admin-Down is displayed. If the originating <i>sdp-id</i> is in the no shutdown state, Admin-Up is displayed. If an originating <i>sdp-id</i> is not found, N/A is displayed.	Admin-Up Admin-Up N/A
Originating SDP-ID Operating State	The local operational state of the originating <i>sdp-id</i> . If an originating <i>sdp-id</i> is not found, N/A is displayed.	Oper-Up Oper-Down N/A
Originating SDP-ID Binding Admin State	The local administrative state of the originating <i>sdp-ids</i> binding to <i>service-id</i> . If an <i>sdp-id</i> is not bound to the service, N/A is displayed.	Admin-Up Admin-Up N/A
Originating SDP-ID Binding Oper State	The local operational state of the originating <i>sdp-ids</i> binding to <i>service-id</i> . If an <i>sdp-id</i> is not bound to the service, N/A is displayed.	Oper-Up Oper-Down N/A
Responding SDP-ID	The <i>sdp-id</i> used by the far end to respond to the <b>svc-ping</b> request. If the request was received without the <b>sdp-path</b> parameter, the responding router will not use an <i>sdp-id</i> as the return path, but the appropriate responding <i>sdp-id</i> will be displayed. If a valid <i>sdp-id</i> return path is not found to the originating router that is bound to the <i>service-id</i> , Non-Existent is displayed.	<i>resp-sdp-id</i> Non-Existent



Field	Description	Values (Continued)
Responding SDP-ID Path Used	Whether the responding router used the responding <i>sdp-id</i> to respond to the <b>svc-ping</b> request. If the request was received via the originating <i>sdp-id</i> and a valid return <i>sdp-id</i> is found, operational and has a valid egress service label, the far-end router should use the <i>sdp-id</i> as the return <i>sdp-id</i> . If the far end uses the responding <i>sdp-id</i> as the return path, Yes is displayed. If the far end does not use the responding <i>sdp-id</i> as the return path, No is displayed. If the responding <i>sdp-id</i> is non-existent, N/A is displayed.	Yes
		No
		N/A
Responding SDP-ID Administrative State	The administrative state of the far-end <i>sdp-id</i> associated with the return path for <i>service-id</i> . When a return path is administratively down, Admin-Down is displayed. If the return <i>sdp-id</i> is administratively up, Admin-Up is displayed. If the responding <i>sdp-id</i> is non-existent, N/A is displayed.	Admin-Up
		Admin-Up
		N/A
Responding SDP-ID Operational State	The operational state of the far-end <i>sdp-id</i> associated with the return path for <i>service-id</i> . When a return path is operationally down, Oper-Down is displayed. If the return <i>sdp-id</i> is operationally up, Oper-Up is displayed. If the responding <i>sdp-id</i> is non-existent, N/A is displayed.	Oper-Up
		Oper-Down
		N/A
Responding SDP-ID Binding Admin State	The local administrative state of the responder's <i>sdp-id</i> binding to <i>service-id</i> . If an <i>sdp-id</i> is not bound to the service, N/A is displayed.	Admin-Up
		Admin-Down
		N/A
Responding SDP-ID Binding Oper State	The local operational state of the responder's <i>sdp-id</i> binding to <i>service-id</i> . If an <i>sdp-id</i> is not bound to the service, N/A is displayed.	Oper-Up
		Oper-Down
		N/A
Originating VC-ID	The originator's VC-ID associated with the <i>sdp-id</i> to the far-end address that is bound to <i>service-id</i> . If the <i>sdp-id</i> signaling is off, <i>originator-vc-id</i> is 0. If the <i>originator-vc-id</i> does not exist, N/A is displayed.	<i>originator-vc-id</i>
		N/A
Responding VC-ID	The responder's VC-ID associated with the <i>sdp-id</i> to <i>originator-id</i> that is bound to <i>service-id</i> . If the <i>sdp-id</i> signaling is off or the service binding to <i>sdp-id</i> does not exist, <i>responder-vc-id</i> is 0. If a response is not received, N/A is displayed.	<i>responder-vc-id</i>
		N/A
Originating Egress Service Label	The originating service label (VC-Label) associated with the <i>service-id</i> for the originating <i>sdp-id</i> . If <i>service-id</i> does not exist locally, N/A is displayed. If <i>service-id</i> exists, but the egress service label has not been assigned, Non-Existent is displayed.	<i>egress-vc-label</i>
		N/A
		Non-Existent

Field	Description	Values (Continued)
Originating Egress Service Label Source	The originating egress service label source. If the displayed egress service label is manually defined, Manual is displayed. If the egress service label is dynamically signaled, Signaled is displayed. If the <i>service-id</i> does not exist or the egress service label is non-existent, N/A is displayed.	Manual Signaled N/A
Originating Egress Service Label State	The originating egress service label state. If the originating router considers the displayed egress service label operational, Up is displayed. If the originating router considers the egress service label inoperative, Down is displayed. If the <i>service-id</i> does not exist or the egress service label is non-existent, N/A is displayed.	Up Down N/A
Responding Service Label	The actual responding service label in use by the far-end router for this <i>service-id</i> to the originating router. If <i>service-id</i> does not exist in the remote router, N/A is displayed. If <i>service-id</i> does exist remotely but the remote egress service label has not been assigned, Non-Existent is displayed.	<i>rec-vc-label</i> N/A Non-Existent
Responding Egress Service Label Source	The responder's egress service label source. If the responder's egress service label is manually defined, Manual is displayed. If the responder's egress service label is dynamically signaled, Signaled is displayed. If the <i>service-id</i> does not exist on the responder or the responder's egress service label is non-existent, N/A is displayed.	Manual Signaled N/A
Responding Service Label State	The responding egress service label state. If the responding router considers its egress service label operational, Up is displayed. If the responding router considers its egress service label inoperative, Down is displayed. If the <i>service-id</i> does not exist or the responder's egress service label is non-existent, N/A is displayed.	Up Down N/A
Expected Ingress Service Label	The locally assigned ingress service label. This is the service label that the far-end is expected to use for <i>service-id</i> when sending to the originating router. If <i>service-id</i> does not exist locally, N/A is displayed. If <i>service-id</i> exists but an ingress service label has not been assigned, Non-Existent is displayed.	<i>ingress-vc-label</i> N/A Non-Existent
Expected Ingress Label Source	The originator's ingress service label source. If the originator's ingress service label is manually defined, Manual is displayed. If the originator's ingress service label is dynamically signaled, Signaled is displayed. If the <i>service-id</i> does not exist on the originator or the originators ingress service label has not been assigned, N/A is displayed.	Manual Signaled N/A

Field	Description	Values (Continued)
Expected Ingress Service Label State	The originator's ingress service label state. If the originating router considers its ingress service label operational, Up is displayed. If the originating router considers its ingress service label inoperative, Down is displayed. If the <i>service-id</i> does not exist locally, N/A is displayed.	Up Down N/A
Responders Ingress Service Label	The assigned ingress service label on the remote router. This is the service label that the far end is expecting to receive for <i>service-id</i> when sending to the originating router. If <i>service-id</i> does not exist in the remote router, N/A is displayed. If <i>service-id</i> exists, but an ingress service label has not been assigned in the remote router, Non-Existent is displayed.	<i>resp-ingress-vc-label</i> N/A Non-Existent
Responders Ingress Label Source	The assigned ingress service label source on the remote router. If the ingress service label is manually defined on the remote router, Manual is displayed. If the ingress service label is dynamically signaled on the remote router, Signaled is displayed. If the <i>service-id</i> does not exist on the remote router, N/A is displayed.	Manual Signaled N/A
Responders Ingress Service Label State	The assigned ingress service label state on the remote router. If the remote router considers its ingress service label operational, Up is displayed. If the remote router considers its ingress service label inoperative, Down is displayed. If the <i>service-id</i> does not exist on the remote router or the ingress service label has not been assigned on the remote router, N/A is displayed.	Up Down N/A

**Parameters** *ip-address* — The far-end IP address to which to send the **svc-ping** request message in dotted decimal notation.

**service** *service-id* — The service ID of the service being tested must be indicated with this parameter. The service ID need not exist on the local 7450 ESS to receive a reply message.

**Values** 1 — 2147483647

**local-sdp** — Specifies the **svc-ping** request message should be sent using the same service tunnel encapsulation labeling as service traffic. If **local-sdp** is specified, the command attempts to use an egress *sdp-id* bound to the service with the specified **far-end** IP address with the VC-Label for the service. The far-end address of the specified *sdp-id* is the expected *responder-id* within the reply received. The *sdp-id* defines the encapsulation of the SDP tunnel encapsulation used to reach the far end; this can be IP/GRE or MPLS. On originator egress, the service-ID must have an associated VC-Label to reach the far-end address of the *sdp-id* and the *sdp-id* must be operational for the message to be sent.

If **local-sdp** is not specified, the **svc-ping** request message is sent with GRE encapsulation with the OAM label.

The following table indicates whether a message is sent and how the message is encapsulated based on the state of the service ID.

Local Service State	local-sdp Not Specified		local-sdp Specified	
	Message Sent	Message Encapsulation	Message Sent	Message Encapsulation
Invalid Local Service	Yes	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)	No	None
No Valid SDP-ID Bound	Yes	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)	No	None
SDP-ID Valid But Down	Yes	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)	No	None
SDP-ID Valid and Up, But No Service Label	Yes	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)	No	None
SDP-ID Valid, Up and Egress Service Label	Yes	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)	Yes	SDP Encapsulation with Egress Service Label (SLP)

**remote-sdp** — Specifies **svc-ping** reply message from the **far-end** should be sent using the same service tunnel encapsulation labeling as service traffic.

If **remote-sdp** is specified, the **far-end** responder attempts to use an egress *sdp-id* bound to the service with the message originator as the destination IP address with the VC-Label for the service. The *sdp-id* defines the encapsulation of the SDP tunnel encapsulation used to reply to the originator; this can be IP/GRE or MPLS. On responder egress, the service-ID must have an associated VC-Label to reach the originator address of the *sdp-id* and the *sdp-id* must be operational for the message to be sent.

If **remote-sdp** is not specified, the **svc-ping** request message is sent with GRE encapsulation with the OAM label.

The following table indicates how the message response is encapsulated based on the state of the remote service ID.

Remote Service State	Message Encapsulation	
	remote-sdp Not Specified	remote-sdp Specified
Invalid Ingress Service Label	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)
Invalid Service-ID	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)
No Valid SDP-ID Bound on Service-ID	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)
SDP-ID Valid But Down	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)
SDP-ID Valid and Up, but No Service Label	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)
SDP-ID Valid and Up, Egress Service Label, but VC-ID Mismatch	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)
SDP-ID Valid and Up, Egress Service Label, but VC-ID Match	Generic IP/GRE OAM (PLP)	SDP Encapsulation with Egress Service Label (SLP)

### Sample Output

```
*A:router1> svc-ping far-end 10.10.10.10 service 101 local-sdp remote-sdp
Request Result: Sent - Reply Received
```

```
Service-ID: 101
```

```
Err      Basic Info      Local      Remote
---      -
Type:      TLS          TLS
Admin State: Up          Up
Oper State: Up          Up
Service-MTU: 1514      1514
Customer ID: 1001      1001

Err      System IP Interface Info
---      -
Local Interface Name: "-System-IP-Interface (Up to 32 chars)..."
Local IP Interface State: Up
Local IP Address: 10.10.10.11
IP Address Expected By Remote: 10.10.10.11
Expected Remote IP Address: 10.10.10.10
Actual Remote IP Address: 10.10.10.10

Err      SDP-ID Info      Local      Remote
---      -
Path Used: Yes          Yes
SDP-ID: 123            325
Administrative State: Up    Up
Operative State: Up      Up
Binding Admin State: Up    Up
Binding Oper State: Up    Up
Binding VC-ID: 101      101

Err      Service Label Information  Label      Source      State
---      -

```

—	Local Egress Label:	45	Signaled	Up
—	Remote Expected Ingress:	45	Signaled	Up
—	Remote Egress:	34	Signaled	Up
—	Local Expected Ingress:	34	Signaled	Up

host-connectivity-verify

Syntax	<b>host-connectivity-verify service</b> <i>service-id</i> [ <b>sap</b> <i>sap-id</i> ] <b>host-connectivity-verify subscriber</b> <i>sub-ident-string</i> [ <b>sla-profile</b> <i>sla-profile-name</i> ]
Context	oam
Description	This command triggers the host connectivity verification checks.
Parameters	<b>service</b> <i>service-id</i> — Specifies the service ID to diagnose or manage. <b>Values</b> 1 — 2147483647 <b>sap</b> <i>sap-id</i> — Specifies the physical port identifier portion of the SAP definition. See <a href="#">Common CLI Command Descriptions on page 647</a> for command syntax. <b>sub-profile</b> <i>sub-profile-name</i> — Specifies an existing subscriber profile name. The subscriber profile is configured in the <b>config&gt;subscr-mgmt&gt;sub-profile</b> context. <b>sla-profile</b> <i>sla-profile-name</i> — Specifies an existing SLA profile name. The SLA profile is configured in the <b>config&gt;subscr-mgmt&gt;sla-profile</b> context.

## VPLS MAC Diagnostics

### cpe-ping

**Syntax** **cpe-ping service service-id destination ip-address** source *ip-address* [ttl *vc-label-ttl*] [**return-control**] [**source-mac** *ieee-address*] [**fc** *fc-name* [**profile** [**in** | **out**]] [**interval** *interval*] [**send-count** *send-count*]

**Context** oam  
config>saa>test>type

**Description** This ping utility determines the IP connectivity to a CPE within a specified VPLS service.

**Parameters** **service service-id** — The service ID of the service to diagnose or manage.

**Values** *service-id:* 1 — 2147483647  
*svc-name:* 64 characters maximum

**destination ip-address** — Specifies the IP address to be used as the destination for performing an OAM ping operations.

**source ip-address** — Specify an unused IP address in the same network that is associated with the VPLS or PBB Epipe.

**ttl vc-label-ttl** — The TTL value in the VC label for the OAM MAC request, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Values** 1 — 255

**Default** 255

**return-control** — Specifies the MAC OAM reply to a data plane MAC OAM request be sent using the control plane instead of the data plane. This parameter is only valid for VPLS services.

**Default** MAC OAM reply sent using the data plane.

**source-mac ieee-address** — Specify the source MAC address that will be sent to the CPE. If not specified or set to 0, the MAC address configured for the CPM is used. This parameter is not applicable to CPE ping on Epipes.

**fc-name** — The forwarding class of the MPLS echo request encapsulation.

**Values** be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc

**Default** be

**profile {in | out}** — The profile state of the MPLS echo request encapsulation for VPLS and the ARP packet for PBB Epipe and Epipe VLLs.

**Default** out

**interval interval** — The **interval** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.

If the **interval** is set to 1 second where the **timeout** value is set to 10 seconds, then the maximum time

between message requests is 10 seconds and the minimum is 1 second. This depends upon the receipt of a message reply corresponding to the outstanding message request.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 1

**send-count** *send-count* — The number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. The **count** parameter is used to override the default number of message requests sent. Each message request must either timeout or receive a reply before the next message request is sent. The message **interval** value must be expired before the next message request is sent.

**Values** 1 — 100

**Default** 1

**send-control** — This command has been deprecated. SAA test that include this deprecated command will fail the no shutdown.

## mac-populate

**Syntax** **mac-populate** *service-id* **mac** *ieee-address* [**flood**] [**age** *seconds*] [**force**]

**Context** oam

**Description** This command populates the FIB with an OAM-type MAC entry indicating the node is the egress node for the MAC address and optionally floods the OAM MAC association throughout the service. The **mac-populate** command installs an OAM MAC into the service FIB indicating the device is the egress node for a particular MAC address. The MAC address can be bound to a particular SAP (the **target-sap**) or can be associated with the control plane in that any data destined to the MAC address is forwarded to the control plane (CPM). As a result, if the service on the node has neither a FIB nor an egress SAP, then it is not allowed to initiate a **mac-populate**.

The MAC address that is populated in the FIBs in the provider network is given a type OAM, so that it can be treated distinctly from regular dynamically learned or statically configured MACs. Note that OAM MAC addresses are operational MAC addresses and are not saved in the device configuration. An exec file can be used to define OAM MACs after system initialization.

The **force** option in **mac-populate** forces the MAC in the table to be type OAM in the case it already exists as a dynamic, static or an OAM induced learned MAC with some other type binding.

An OAM-type MAC cannot be overwritten by dynamic learning and allows customer packets with the MAC to either ingress or egress the network while still using the OAM MAC entry.

The **flood** option causes each upstream node to learn the MAC (that is, populate the local FIB with an OAM MAC entry) and to flood the request along the data plane using the flooding domain. The flooded **mac-populate** request is sent via the data plane.

An **age** can be provided to age a particular OAM MAC using a specific interval. By default, OAM MAC addresses are not aged and can be removed with a **mac-purge** or with an FDB clear operation.

When split horizon group (SHG) is configured, the flooding domain depends on which SHG the packet originates from. The **target-sap** *sap-id* value dictates the originating SHG information.



<b>Parameters</b>	<b>service</b> <i>service-id</i> — The Service ID of the service to diagnose or manage.
	<b>Values</b> 1 — 2147483647
	<b>destination</b> <i>ieee-address</i> — The MAC address to be populated.
	<b>flood</b> — Sends the OAM MAC populate to all upstream nodes.
	<b>Default</b> MAC populate only the local FIB.
	<b>age</b> <i>seconds</i> — The age for the OAM MAC, expressed as a decimal integer.
	<b>Default</b> The OAM MAC does not age.
	<b>Values</b> 1 — 65535
	<b>force</b> — Converts the MAC to an OAM MAC even if it currently another type of MAC.
	<b>Default</b> Do not overwrite type.

**target-sap** *sap-id* — The local target SAP bound to a service on which to associate the OAM MAC. By default, the OAM MAC is associated with the control plane, that is, it is associated with the CPU on the router.

When the **target-sap** *sap-id* value is not specified the MAC is bound to the CPM. The originating SHG is 0 (zero). When the **target-sap** *sap-id* value is specified, the originating SHG is the SHG of the target-sap.

**Default**      Associate OAM MAC with the control plane (CPU).

## mac-purge

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>mac-purge</b> <i>service-id</i> <b>target</b> <i>ieee-address</i> [ <b>flood</b> ] [ <b>register</b> ]
<b>Context</b>	oam
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command removes an OAM-type MAC entry from the FIB and optionally floods the OAM MAC removal throughout the service. A <b>mac-purge</b> can be sent via the forwarding path or via the control plane.</p> <p>When sending the MAC purge using the data plane, the TTL in the VC label is set to 1.</p> <p>A MAC address is purged only if it is marked as OAM. A mac-purge request is an HVPLS OAM packet, with the following fields. The Reply Flags is set to 0 (since no reply is expected), the Reply Mode and Reserved fields are set to 0. The Ethernet header has source set to the (system) MAC address, the destination set to the broadcast MAC address. There is a VPN TLV in the FEC Stack TLV to identify the service domain.</p> <p>If the register option is provided, the R bit in the Address Delete flags is turned on.</p> <p>The <b>flood</b> option causes each upstream node to be sent the OAM MAC delete request and to flood the request along the data plane using the flooding domain. The flooded <b>mac-purge</b> request is sent via the data plane.</p> <p>The <b>register</b> option reserves the MAC for OAM testing where it is no longer an active MAC in the FIB for forwarding, but it is retained in the FIB as a registered OAM MAC. Registering an OAM MAC prevents relearns for the MAC based on customer packets. Relearning a registered MAC can only be done through a <b>mac-populate</b> request. The originating SHG is always 0 (zero).</p>

## VPLS MAC Diagnostics

**Parameters**     **service** *service-id* — The service ID of the service to diagnose or manage.

**Values**        1 — 2147483647

**target** *ieee-address* — The MAC address to be purged.

**flood** — Sends the OAM MAC purge to all upstream nodes.

**Default**        MAC purge only the local FIB.

**send-control** — This command has been depreciated

**register** — Reserve the MAC for OAM testing.

**Default**        Do not register OAM MAC.

## mac-ping

**Syntax**     **mac-ping service** *service-id* **destination** *dst-ieee-address* [**source** *src-ieee-address*] [**fc** *fc-name*]  
                  [**profile in | out**] [**size** *octets*] [**ttl** *vc-label-ttl*] [**send-count** *send-count*] [**send-control**] [**return-**  
                  **control**] [**interval** *interval*] [**timeout** *timeout*]

**Context**     oam  
                  config>saa>test>type

**Description**     The **mac-ping** utility is used to determine the existence of an egress SAP binding of a given MAC within a VPLS service.

A **mac-ping** packet is sent via the data plane.

A **mac-ping** is forwarded along the flooding domain if no MAC address bindings exist. If MAC address bindings exist, then the packet is forwarded along those paths, provided they are active. A response is generated only when there is an egress SAP binding for that MAC address or if the MAC address is a “local” OAM MAC address associated with the device’s control plan.

A **mac-ping** reply can be sent using the data plane or the control plane. The **return-control** option specifies the reply be sent using the control plane. If **return-control** is not specified, the request is sent using the data plane.

A **mac-ping** with data plane reply can only be initiated on nodes that can have an egress MAC address binding. A node without a FIB and without any SAPs cannot have an egress MAC address binding, so it is not a node where replies in the data plane will be trapped and sent up to the control plane.

A control plane request is responded to via a control plane reply only.

By default, MAC OAM requests are sent with the system or chassis MAC address as the source MAC. The **source** option allows overriding of the default source MAC for the request with a specific MAC address.

When a **source** *ieee-address* value is specified and the source MAC address is locally registered within a split horizon group (SHG), then this SHG membership will be used as if the packet originated from this SHG. In all other cases, SHG 0 (zero) will be used. Note that if the **mac-trace** is originated from a non-zero SHG, such packets will not go out to the same SHG.

If EMG is enabled, mac-ping will return only the first SAP in each chain.

- Parameters**
- service** *service-id* — The service ID of the service to diagnose or manage.
- Values** 1 — 2147483647
- destination** *ieee-address* — The destination MAC address for the OAM MAC request.
- size** *octets* — The MAC OAM request packet size in octets, expressed as a decimal integer. The request payload is padded to the specified size with a 6 byte PAD header and a byte payload of 0xAA as necessary. If the octet size specified is less than the minimum packet, the minimum sized packet necessary to send the request is used.
- Default** No OAM packet padding.
- Values** 1 — 65535
- ttl** *vc-label-ttl* — The TTL value in the VC label for the OAM MAC request, expressed as a decimal integer.
- Default** 255
- Values** 1 — 255
- send-control** — This command has been deprecated. SAA test that include this deprecated command will fail the no shutdown.
- return-control** — Specifies the MAC OAM reply to a data plane MAC OAM request be sent using the control plane instead of the data plane.
- Default** MAC OAM reply sent using the data plane.
- source** *src-ieee-address* — The source MAC address from which the OAM MAC request originates. By default, the system MAC address for the chassis is used.
- Default** The system MAC address.
- Values** Any unicast MAC value.
- fc** *fc-name* — The **fc** parameter is used to test the forwarding class of the MPLS echo request packets. The actual forwarding class encoding is controlled by the network egress LSP-EXP mappings.
- Values** be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc
- profile** {**in** | **out**} — The profile state of the MPLS echo request encapsulation.
- Default** out
- interval** *interval* — The **interval** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.
- If the **interval** is set to 1 second where the **timeout** value is set to 10 seconds, then the maximum time between message requests is 10 seconds and the minimum is 1 second. This depends upon the receipt of a message reply corresponding to the outstanding message request.
- Default** 1
- Values** 1 — 10
- send-count** *send-count* — The number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. The **count** parameter is used to override the default number of message requests sent. Each message request must either timeout or receive a reply before the next message request is sent. The message **interval** value must be expired before the next message request is sent.

**Default** 1

**Values** 1 — 100

**timeout** *timeout* — The **timeout** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default **timeout** value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the message request. Upon the expiration of message timeout, the requesting router assumes that the message response will not be received. Any response received after the request times out will be silently discarded.

**Default** 5

**Values** 1 — 10

## mac-trace

**Syntax** **mac-trace service** *service-id* **destination** *ieee-address* [**size** *octets*] [**min-ttl** *vc-label-ttl*] [**max-ttl** *vc-label-ttl*] [**send-control**] [**return-control**] [**source** *ieee-address*] [**z-count** *probes-per-hop*] [**interval** *interval*] [**timeout** *timeout*]

**Context** oam  
config>saa>test>type

**Description** This command displays the hop-by-hop path for a destination MAC address within a VPLS.

The MAC traceroute operation is modeled after the IP traceroute utility which uses ICMP echo request and reply packets with increasing TTL values to determine the hop-by-hop route to a destination IP. The MAC traceroute command uses Alcatel-Lucent OAM packets with increasing TTL values to determine the hop-by-hop route to a destination MAC.

In a MAC traceroute, the originating device creates a MAC ping echo request packet for the MAC to be tested with increasing values of the TTL. The echo request packet is sent via the data plane and awaits a TTL exceeded response or the echo reply packet from the device with the destination MAC. The devices that reply to the echo request packets with the TTL exceeded and the echo reply are displayed.

When a **source** *ieee-address* value is specified and the source MAC address is locally registered within a split horizon group (SHG), then this SHG membership will be used as if the packet originated from this SHG. In all other cases, SHG 0 (zero) will be used. Note that if the **mac-ping** is originated from a non-zero SHG, such packets will not go out to the same SHG.

If EMG is enabled, mac-trace will return only the first SAP in each chain.

**Parameters** **service** *service-id* — The Service ID of the service to diagnose or manage.

**Values** 1 — 2147483647

**destination** *ieee-address* — The destination MAC address to be traced.

**size** *octets* — The MAC OAM request packet size in octets, expressed as a decimal integer. The request payload is padded to the specified size with a 6 byte PAD header and a byte payload of 0xAA as necessary. If the octet size specified is less than the minimum packet, the minimum sized packet necessary to send the request is used.

**Default** No OAM packet padding.

**Values** 1 — 65535

**min-ttl** *vc-label-ttl* — The minimum TTL value in the VC label for the MAC trace test, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Default** 1

**Values** 1 — 255

**max-ttl** *vc-label-ttl* — The maximum TTL value in the VC label for the MAC trace test, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Default** 4

**Values** 1 — 255

**send-control** — This command has been deprecated. SAA test that include this deprecated command will fail the no shutdown.

**return-control** — Specifies the MAC OAM reply to a data plane MAC OAM request be sent using the control plane instead of the data plane.

**Default** MAC OAM reply sent using the data plane.

**source** *ieee-address* — The source MAC address from which the OAM MAC request originates. By default, the system MAC address for the chassis is used.

**Default** The system MAC address.

**Values** Any unicast MAC value.

**send-count** *send-count* — The number of MAC OAM requests sent for a particular TTL value, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Default** 1

**Values** 1 — 100

**interval** *interval* — The **interval** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.

If the **interval** is set to 1 second, and the **timeout** value is set to 10 seconds, then the maximum time between message requests is 10 seconds and the minimum is 1 second. This depends upon the receipt of a message reply corresponding to the outstanding message request.

**Default** 1

**Values** 1 — 10

**timeout** *timeout* — The **timeout** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default **timeout** value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the message request. Upon the expiration of message timeout, the requesting router assumes that the message response will not be received. Any response received after the request times out will be silently discarded.

**Default** 5

**Values** 1 — 10

## vxlan-ping

**Syntax** `vxlan-ping test-id test-id service vpls-service-id dest-vni vxlan-network-id outer-ip-destination ipv4-address [outer-ip-source-udp udp-port-number] [outer-ip-ttl time-to-live][inner-l2 ieee-address] [inner-ip-source ipv4-address][inner-ip-destination ipv4-address] [i-flag-on] [end-system ieee-address] [send-count packets] [interval interval-time][timeout timeout-time] [padding tlv-size] [reflect-pad] [fc fc-name] [profile {in|out}] [reply-mode {overlay|udp}]`

**Context** oam

**Description** Operational command used to validate the VXLAN Tunnel Endpoint (VxLAN) connectivity between peers.

**Parameters** **test-id** *test-id* — A value to identify the originator handle of the specific request. Each active test requires a unique test identifier.

**Values** [0..2147483647]

**Default** must be specified

**service** *vpls-service-id* — The VPLS service used to launch the request and by extension pickup the source VNI information.

**Values** [1..2147483647] | *service-name:64 char max*

**Default** must be specified

**dest-vni** *vxlan-network-id* — Target Vxlan network identifier on the terminating VTEP.

**Values** [1..16777215]

**Default** must be specified

**outer-ip-destination** *ipv4-address* — IPv4 address of the terminating VTEP.

**Values** format a.b.c.d

**Default** must be specified

**outer-ip-source-udp** *udp-port-number* — Optional Outer source UDP port number.

**Values** [1..65535]

**Default** System-generated UDP port number

**outer-ip-ttl** *time-to-live* — Optional outer time to live.

**Values** [1..255]

**Default** 255

**inner-l2** *ieee-address* — Optional destination mac address used in the inner VxLAN header.

**Values** xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx

**Default** 00:00:00:00:00:00

**inner-ip-source** *ipv4-address* — Optional inner source IPv4 address.

**Values** format a.b.c.d

**Default** System IPv4 Address

**inner-ip-destination** *ipv4-address* — Optional inner destination IPv4 address, must be in the range 127/8.

**Values** In the 127.0.0.0/8 range

**Default** 127.0.0.1

**reply-mode** *overlay|udp* — Optional keyword that instructs the responder how to route the VxLAN response.

udp: Respond using UDP over the IP network.

Overlay: Respond using the VXLAN overlay for the service

**Default** udp

**i-flag-on** — Optional keyword to set the VNI Validation bit to 1 indicating the OAMPDU contains a valid VNI.

**Default** i-flag set to “0” which prevents the OAMPDU from being forwarded beyond the terminating VTEP.

**end-system** *ieee-address* — Optional command to include the sub TLV to validate an end system MAC address in the FDB. Only one MAC address may be included.

**Default** No end system TLV included

**send-count** *packets* — Optional command to adjust the number of VxLAN ping requests transmitted.

**Values** [1..1024]

**Default** 1

**interval** *interval-time* — Optional command to adjust the probe interval.

**Values** [0.1 | 1..10]

**Default** 1 second

**timeout** *timeout-time* — Optional command to adjust the default 5 second packet timeout value.

**Values** [1..10]

**Default** 5 seconds

**padding** *tlv-size* — Optional command to include the Pad TLV. The number of octets that defines the entire size of the pad TLV, including the type(2B), the length field(2B), the padding (variable).

**Values** [0 | 5..2000]

**Default** 0 (not included)

**reflect-pad** — Optional keyword used to instruct the responder to include the pad-tlv in the echo response. This option is not supported when the reply mode is “UDP”.

**Default** pad is not reflected

**fc** *fc-name* — Optional command used to indicate the forwarding class that will be exposed to the QoS policy as input into generating the outer CoS.

**Values** be|l2|af|l1|h2|ef|h1|nc

**Default** be

**profile** {*in|out*} — Optional keyword used to define the frame’s disposition that will be exposed to the QoS

policy as input into generating the outer CoS.

**Default** in



## IGMP Snooping Diagnostics

### mfib-ping

**Syntax** **mfib-ping service** *service-id* **source** *src-ip* **destination** *mcast-address* [**size** *size*] [**ttl** *vc-label-ttl*] [**return-control**] [**interval** *interval*] [**send-count** *send-count*] [**timeout** *timeout*]

**Context** oam

**Description** The mfib-ping utility determines the list of SAPs which egress a certain IP multicast stream (identified by source unicast and destination multicast IP addresses) within a VPLS service. An mfib-ping packet is always sent via the data plane.

An mfib-ping is forwarded across the VPLS following the MFIB. If an entry for the specified source unicast and destination multicast IP addresses exist in the MFIB for that VPLS, then the packet is forwarded along those paths, provided they are active. A response is generated only when there is an egress SAP binding for the specified IP multicast stream.

An mfib-ping reply can be sent using the data plane or the control plane. The return-control option specifies the reply be sent using the control plane. If return-control is not specified, the reply is sent using the data plane.

**Parameters** **service** *service-id* — The service ID of the VPLS to diagnose or manage.

**Values** 1 — 2147483647

**source** *src-ip* — The source IP address for the OAM request.

**destination** *mcast-address* — The destination multicast address for the OAM request.

**size** *size* — The multicast OAM request packet size in octets, expressed as a decimal integer. The request payload is padded to the specified size with a 6 byte PAD header and a byte payload of 0xAA as necessary.

If the octet size specified is less than the minimum packet, the minimum sized packet necessary to send the request is used.

**Default** No OAM packet padding.

**Values** 1 — 65535

**ttl** *vc-label-ttl* — The TTL value in the VC label for the OAM request, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Default** 255

**Values** 1 — 255

**return-control** — Specifies the OAM reply has to be sent using the control plane instead of the data plane.

**Default** OAM reply is sent using the data plane.

**interval** *interval* — The interval parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.

If the interval is set to 1 second where the timeout value is set to 10 seconds, then the maximum time between message requests is 10 seconds and the minimum is 1 second. This depends upon the receipt of a message reply corresponding to the outstanding message request.

**Default** 1

**Values** 1 — 10

**send-count** *send-count* — The number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. The count parameter is used to override the default number of message requests sent. Each message request must either timeout or receive a reply before the next message request is sent.

The message interval value must be expired before the next message request is sent.

**Default** 1

**Values** 1 — 100

**timeout** *seconds* — The timeout parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default timeout value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the next message request.

Upon the expiration of message timeout, the requesting router assumes that the message response will not be received. A 'request timeout' message is displayed by the CLI for each message request sent that expires. Any response received after the request times out will be silently discarded.

**Default** 5

**Values** 1 — 100

**Special Cases MFIB 224.0.0.X pings** — Mfib-ping requests directed to a destination address in the special 224.0.0.X range are flooded throughout the service flooding domain and will receive a response from all operational SAPs. Note that SAPs that are operationally down do not reply. If EMG is enabled, mfib-ping will return only the first SAP in each chain.

**Multicast FIB Connectivity Test Sample Output**

```
A:ALA-A# oam mfib-ping service 10 source 10.10.10.1 destination 225.0.0.1 count 2
Seq Node-id                               Path      Size  RTT
-----
[Send request Seq. 1.]
1  51.51.51.51:sap1/1/1                    Self      100   0ms
1  54.54.54.54:sap1/1/2                    In-Band   100   20ms
1  54.54.54.54:sap1/1/3                    In-Band   100   10ms
1  52.52.52.52:sap1/1/3                    In-Band   100   20ms
[Send request Seq. 2.]
2  51.51.51.51:sap1/1/1                    Self      100   0ms
2  52.52.52.52:sap1/1/2                    In-Band   100   10ms
2  54.54.54.54:sap1/1/2                    In-Band   100   10ms
2  52.52.52.52:sap1/1/3                    In-Band   100   20ms
2  54.54.54.54:sap1/1/3                    In-Band   100   30ms
-----
A:ALA-AIM# oam mfib-ping service 1 source 11.11.0.0 destination 224.0.0.1
Seq Node-id                               Path      Size  RTT
-----
[Send request Seq. 1.]
```

OAM, SAA, and OAM-PM Command Reference

```
1  10.20.1.3:sap1/1/5:1          Not in MFIB Self    40    0ms
1  10.20.1.3:sap1/1/2:1          Self          40    10ms
[Echo replies received: 2]
-----
A:ALA-AIM#
```

---

## EFM Commands

### efm

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>efm</b>
<b>Context</b>	oam>efm
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command enables Ethernet in the First Mile (EFM) OAM tests loopback tests on the specified port. The EFM OAM remote loopback OAMPDU will be sent to the peering device to trigger remote loopback.</p> <p>When EFM OAM is disabled or shutdown on a port, the dying gasp flag for the OAMPDU is set for the OAMPDUs sent to the peer. This speeds up the peer loss detection time.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>port-id</i> — Specify the port ID in the slot/mda/port format. <b>Note:</b> On the 7950, The XMA ID takes the place of the MDA.

### local-loopback

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>local-loopback {start   stop}</b>
<b>Context</b>	oam>efm
<b>Description</b>	This command enables local loopback tests on the specified port.

### remote-loopback

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>remote-loopback {start   stop}</b>
<b>Context</b>	oam>efm
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command enables remote Ethernet in the First Mile (EFM) OAM loopback tests on the specified port. The EFM OAM remote loopback OAMPDU will be sent to the peering device to trigger remote loopback.</p> <p>In order for EFM OAM tunneling to function properly, EFM OAM tunneling should be configured for VLL services or a VPLS service with two SAPs only.</p>

## ETH-CFM OAM Commands

### linktrace

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>linktrace</b> <i>mac-address</i> <b>mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> <b>domain</b> <i>md-index</i> <b>association</b> <i>ma-index</i> [ <b>ttl</b> <i>ttl-value</i> ]
<b>Context</b>	oam>eth-cfm
<b>Default</b>	The command specifies to initiate a linktrace test.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>mac-address</i> — Specifies a unicast destination MAC address.</p> <p><b>mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> — Specifies the local mep-id.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 8191</p> <p><b>domain</b> <i>md-index</i> — Specifies the MD index.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 4294967295</p> <p><b>association</b> <i>ma-index</i> — Specifies the MA index.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 4294967295</p> <p><b>ttl</b> <i>ttl-value</i> — Specifies the TTL for a returned linktrace.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 0 — 255</p>

### loopback

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>loopback</b> [ <i>mac-address</i>   <b>multicast</b> ] <b>mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> <b>domain</b> <i>md-index</i> <b>association</b> <i>ma-index</i> [ <b>send-count</b> <i>send-count</i> ] [ <b>size</b> <i>data-size</i> ] [ <b>lbm-padding</b> <i>padding-size</i> ] [ <b>priority</b> <i>priority</i> ] [ <b>interval</b> <i>interval-time</i> ] [ <b>timeout</b> <i>timeout</i> ]
<b>Context</b>	oam>eth-cfm
<b>Default</b>	The command specifies to initiate a loopback test.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>mac-address</i> — Specifies a unicast MAC address or multicast MAC address. The last nibble of the mcast address must match the level of the local MEP, or the command will error and the test will not be instantiated.</p> <p><b>multicast</b> — Builds the class one destination multicast address based on the level of the local MEP. The last nibble of the multicast address must match the level of the local MEP or the command will error and the test will not be instantiated.</p> <p><b>mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> — Specifies the local mep-id.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 8191</p> <p><b>domain</b> <i>md-index</i> — Specifies the MD index.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 4294967295</p>

**association** *ma-index* — Specifies the MA index.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

**send-count** *send-count* — Specifies the number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. Loop-back messages are sent back to back, with no delay between the transmissions.

**Values** 1 — 1024

**Default** 1

**size** *data-size* — This is the size of the data portion of the data TLV allowing for an optional octet string to be specified. If 0 is specified no data TLV is added to the packet. This is mutually exclusive with **lbm-padding**.

**Values** 0 — 1500

**Default** 0

**lbm-padding** *padding-size* — This is the size of the data portion of the data TLV and does not allow for an optional octet string. MSDU will not be processed when lbm-padding is in use. If 0 is specified, no data TLV is added to the packet. This is specified with an octet string. This is mutually exclusive with **size**.

**Values** 0|3 — 9000

**Default** 0

**priority** *priority* — Specifies a 3-bit value to be used in the VLAN tag, if present, in the transmitted frame.

**Values** 0 — 7

**Default** ccm-ltm-priority for the MEP (7)

**interval** *interval-time* — The interval parameter in deciseconds (100 ms) increments. This parameter is used to configure the spacing between probes within the test run. A value of 0 means probes will be sent with no enforced delay. This value is only applicable to tests where the **send-count** is 5 or less.

**Values** [0..600]

**Default** 0 or 10 depending on send-count

**timeout** *timeout* — The **timeout** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default **timeout** value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the message request. Upon the expiration of message timeout, the requesting router assumes that the message response will not be received. Any response received after the request times out will be silently discarded.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 5

## eth-test

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>eth-test</b> <i>mac-address mep mep-id domain md-index association ma-index</i> [ <b>priority</b> <i>priority</i> ] [ <b>data-length</b> <i>data-length</i> ]
<b>Context</b>	oam>eth-cfm
<b>Description</b>	This command issues an ETH-CFM test.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>mac-address</i> — Specifies a unicast MAC address.</p> <p><b>mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> — Specifies the local mep-id.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 8191</p> <p><b>domain</b> <i>md-index</i> — Specifies the MD index.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 4294967295</p> <p><b>association</b> <i>ma-index</i> — Specifies the MA index.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 4294967295</p> <p><b>data-length</b> <i>data-length</i> — Indicates the UDP data length of the echo reply, the length starting after the IP header of the echo reply.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 64 — 1500</p> <p><b>Default</b> 64</p>

## one-way-delay-test

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>one-way-delay-test</b> <i>mac-address mep mep-id domain md-index association ma-index</i> [ <b>priority</b> <i>priority</i> ]
<b>Context</b>	oam>eth-cfm
<b>Description</b>	This command issues an ETH-CFM one-way delay test.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>mac-address</i> — Specifies a unicast MAC address.</p> <p><b>mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> — Specifies the local mep-id.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 8191</p> <p><b>domain</b> <i>md-index</i> — Specifies the MD index.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 4294967295</p> <p><b>association</b> <i>ma-index</i> — Specifies the MA index.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 4294967295</p> <p><b>priority</b> <i>priority</i> — Specifies the priority.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 0 — 7</p> <p><b>Default</b> The CCM and LTM priority of the MEP.</p>

## two-way-delay-test

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>two-way-delay-test</b> <i>mac-address</i> <b>mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> <b>domain</b> <i>md-index</i> <b>association</b> <i>ma-index</i> [ <b>priority</b> <i>priority</i> ]
<b>Context</b>	oam>eth-cfm
<b>Description</b>	This command issues an ETH-CFM two-way delay test.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>mac-address</i> — Specifies a unicast MAC address.</p> <p><b>mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> — Specifies the local mep-id.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 8191</p> <p><b>domain</b> <i>md-index</i> — Specifies the MD index.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 4294967295</p> <p><b>association</b> <i>ma-index</i> — Specifies the MA index.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 4294967295</p> <p><b>priority</b> <i>priority</i> — Specifies the priority.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 0 — 7</p> <p><b>Default</b> The CCM and LTM priority of the MEP.</p>

## two-way-slm-test

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>two-way-slm-test</b> <i>mac-address</i> <b>mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> <b>domain</b> <i>md-index</i> <b>association</b> <i>ma-index</i> [ <b>priority</b> <i>priority</i> ] [ <b>send-count</b> <i>send-count</i> ] [ <b>size</b> <i>data-size</i> ] [ <b>timeout</b> <i>timeout</i> ] [ <b>interval</b> <i>interval</i> ]
<b>Context</b>	oam>eth-cfm
<b>Description</b>	This command configures an Ethernet CFM two-way SLM test in SAA.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>mac-address</i> — Specifies a unicast destination MAC address.</p> <p><b>mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> — Specifies the local mep-id.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 8191</p> <p><b>domain</b> <i>md-index</i> — Specifies the MD index.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 4294967295</p> <p><b>association</b> <i>ma-index</i> — Specifies the MA index.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 — 4294967295</p> <p><b>priority</b> <i>priority</i> — Specifies the priority.</p> <p><b>Values</b> 0—7</p> <p><b>send-count</b> <i>send-count</i> — The number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. The count parameter is used to override the default number of message requests sent. The message interval value</p>



must be expired before the next message request is sent.

**Values** 1 — 1000

**Default** 1

**size** *data-size* — This is the size of the data portion of the data TLV. If 0 is specified no data TLV is added to the packet.

**Default** 0

**Values** 0 — 1500

**timeout** *timeout* — The **timeout** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default **timeout** value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the message request. Upon the expiration of message timeout, the requesting router assumes that the message response will not be received. Any response received after the request times out will be silently discarded. The **timeout** value must be less than the **interval**.

**Default** 5

**Values** 1 — 10

**interval** *interval* — The interval parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to configure the spacing between probes within a test run.

**Default** 5

**Values** [0.1 .. 0.9 | 1 .. 10]

## alarm-notification

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>alarm-notification fng-alarm-time [<i>time</i>] fng-reset-time [<i>time</i>]</b>
<b>Context</b>	<pre> config&gt;service&gt;vpls&gt;eth config&gt;service&gt;epipe&gt;sap&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;service&gt;epipe&gt;sdp&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;service&gt;vpls&gt;sap&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;service&gt;vpls&gt;spoke-sdp&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;service&gt;vpls&gt;mesh-sdp&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;service&gt;vpls&gt;sap&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;service&gt;vpls&gt;spoke-sdp&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;service&gt;vpls&gt;mesh-sdp&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;service&gt;ies&gt;if&gt;sap&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;service&gt;ies&gt;if&gt;spoke-sdp&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;service&gt;ies&gt;sub-if&gt;grp-if&gt;sap&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;service&gt;vprn&gt;if&gt;sap&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;service&gt;vprn&gt;if&gt;spoke-sdp&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;service&gt;vprn&gt;sub-if&gt;grp-if&gt;sap&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;service&gt;ipipe&gt;sap&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;port&gt;ethernet&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;lag&gt;eth-cfm&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep config&gt;router&gt;if&gt;eth-cfm&gt;mep </pre>
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command allows the operator to configure the Fault Notification Generation time values for raising the alarm and resetting the ccm defect alarm. These timers are used for network management processes and are not tied into delaying the notification to the fault management system on the network element. These timers will not affect fault propagation mechanisms.</p> <p><b>fng-alarm-time</b> <i>time</i> — Specifies the time in centi-seconds (10ms intervals) a defect condition at or above the low-priority-defect must be present before raising alarm.</p> <p><b>Values</b> [0,250,500,1000]</p> <p><b>Default</b> 0</p> <p><b>fng-rest-time</b> <i>time</i> — Specifies the time in centi-seconds (10ms intervals) a defect condition at or above the low-priority-defect must be cleared before resetting the alarm.</p> <p><b>Values</b> [0,250,500,1000]</p> <p><b>Default</b> 0</p>

## sender-id

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>sender-id [system   local <i>local-name</i>] no sender-id</b>
<b>Context</b>	oam>eth-cfm>system
<b>Description</b>	This command allows the operator to include the configured “system name” (chassis3) or a locally configured value in ETH-CFM PDUs sent from MEPs and MIPs. The operator may only choose one of these

options to use for ETH-CFM. MEPs will include the sender-id TLV for CCM (not sub second CCM enabled MEPs), LBM/LBR, and LTM/LTR. MIPs will include this value in the LBR and LTR PDUs.

**Note:** LBR functions reflect back all TLVs received in the LBM unchanged, including the SenderID TLV.

- Parameters**
- system** — keyword allowing ETH-CFM to use configured “system name” value as the chassis(3).
  - local** — provides the option to configure a local string that is different from the “system name” chassis(3) value that may be used for other means.
  - local-name* — Specifies alpha number string up to 45 characters.
  - Default** [no] sender-id

## id-permission

- Syntax** **id-permission** *chassis*  
**no id-permission**
- Context** config>eth-cfm>domain>assoc>bridge
- Description** This command allows the operator to include the sender-id TLV information that was specified under the **config>eth>system> sender-id** configuration for Service MEPs and MIPs. When this option is present under the maintenance association, the specific MPs in the association will include the sender-id tlv information in ETH-CFM PDUs. MEPs will include the sender-id TLV for CCM (not sub second CCM enabled MEPs), LBM/LBR, and LTM/LTR. MIPs will include this value in the LBR and LTR PDUs.
- Note:** LBR functions reflect back all TLVs received in the LBM unchanged including the SenderID TLV. Transmission of the Management Domain and Management Address fields are not supported in this TLV.
- Parameters** *chassis* — Sends the configured chassis information defined under>eth-cfm>system using the sender-id option.
- Default** [no] sender-id

## facility-id-permission

- Syntax** **facility-id-permission** *chassis*  
**no facility-id-permission**
- Context** config>eth-cfm>domain>assoc
- Description** This command allows the operator to include the sender-id TLV information that was specified under the **config>eth>system> sender-id** configuration for facility base MEPs. When this option is present under the maintenance association, the specific MPs in the association will include the sender-id tlv information in ETH-CFM PDUs. MEPs will include the sender-id TLV for CCM (not sub second CCM enabled MEPs), LBM/LBR, and LTM/LTR. MIPs will include this value in the LBR and LTR PDUs.
- Note:** LBR functions reflect back all TLVs received in the LBM unchanged including the SenderID TLV. This command will produce an error when a bridge-identifier is configured under the association. Facility MEPs do not support the bridge-identifier. Transmission of the Management Domain and Management Address fields are not supported in this TLV.

## ETH-CFM OAM Commands

**Parameters** *chassis* — Sends the configured chassis information defined under >eth-cfm>system using the sender-id option.

**Default** [no] facility-id-permission

### interface-support-enable

**Syntax** [no] interface-support-enable

**Context** config>service>epipe>sap>eth-cfm>mep>ais  
config>service>epipe>spoke-sdp>eth-cfm>mep>ais  
config>service>vpls>sap>eth-cfm>mep>ais  
config>service>vpls>spoke-sdp>eth-cfm>mep>ais  
config>service>vpls>mesh-sdp>eth-cfm>mep>ais

**Description** This command enable the AIS function to consider the operational state of the entity on which it is configured. With this command, ETH-AIS on DOWN MEPs will be triggered and cleared based on the operational status of the entity on which it is configured. If CCM is also enabled then transmission of the AIS PDU will be based on either the non operational state of the entity or on ANY CCM defect condition. AIS generation will cease if BOTH operational state is UP and CCM has no defect conditions. If the MEP is not CCM enabled then the operational state of the entity is the only consideration assuming this command is present for the MEP.

**Default** [no] interface-support-enabled: AIS will not be generated or stopped based on the state of the entity on which the DOWN MEP is configured.

### csf-enable

**Syntax** csf-enable [multiplier *multiplier-value*]  
no csf-enable

**Context** config>service>epipe>sap>eth-cfm>mep  
config>service>epipe>spoke-sdp>eth-cfm>mep  
config>service>ies>interface>sap>eth-cfm>mep  
config>service>ies>interface>spoke-sdp>eth-cfm>mep  
config>service>ies>subscriber-interface>group-interface>sap>eth-cfm  
config>service>vpls>mesh-sdp>eth-cfm>mep  
config>service>vpls>sap>eth-cfm>mep  
config>service>vpls>spoke-sdp>eth-cfm>mep  
config>service>vprn>interface>sap>eth-cfm>mep  
config>service>vprn>interface>spoke-sdp>eth-cfm>mep  
config>service>vprn>subscriber-interface>group-interface>sap>eth-cfm>mep

**Description** This command enable Enabled the reception and local processing of ETH-CSF frames.

**Parameters** **multiplier** *multiplier-value* — The multiplication factor applied to the receive time used to clear the CSF condition in increments of .5.

**Values** [0.0,2.0,...30.0] Value 0 means only clear when C-DCI is received.

**Default** 3.5

---

# Service Assurance Agent (SAA) Commands

## saa

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>saa</b>
<b>Context</b>	config
<b>Description</b>	This command creates the context to configure the Service Assurance Agent (SAA) tests.

## test

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>test</b> <i>name</i> [ <b>owner</b> <i>test-owner</i> ] <b>no test</b> <i>name</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>saa
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command identifies a test and create/modify the context to provide the test parameters for the named test. Subsequent to the creation of the test instance the test can be started in the OAM context.</p> <p>A test can only be modified while it is shut down.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of this command removes the test from the configuration. In order to remove a test it can not be active at the time.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>name</i> — Identify the saa test name to be created or edited.</p> <p><b>owner</b> <i>test-owner</i> — Specifies the owner of an SAA operation up to 32 characters in length.</p>
<b>Values</b>	If a <i>test-owner</i> value is not specified, tests created by the CLI have a default owner “TIMOS CLI”.

## accounting-policy

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>accounting-policy</b> <i>acct-policy-id</i> <b>no accounting-policy</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>saa>test
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command associates an accounting policy to the SAA test. The accounting policy must already be defined before it can be associated else an error message is generated.</p> <p>A notification (trap) when a test is completed is issued whenever a test terminates.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of this command removes the accounting policy association.</p>
<b>Default</b>	none

**Parameters** *acct-policy-id* — Enter the accounting *policy-id* as configured in the **config>log>accounting-policy** context.

**Values** 1 — 99

## description

**Syntax** **description** *description-string*  
**no description**

**Context** config>saa>test

**Description** This command creates a text description stored in the configuration file for a configuration context.

The **description** command associates a text string with a configuration context to help identify the content in the configuration file.

The **no** form of this command removes the string from the configuration.

**Default** No description associated with the configuration context.

**Parameters** *string* — The description character string. Allowed values are any string up to 80 characters long composed of printable, 7-bit ASCII characters. If the string contains special characters (#, \$, spaces, etc.), the entire string must be enclosed within double quotes.

## continuous

**Syntax** [**no**] **continuous**

**Context** config>saa>test

**Description** This command specifies whether the SAA test is continuous. Once you have configured a test as continuous, you cannot start or stop it by using the **saa** command.

The **no** form of the command disables the continuous running of the test. Use the **shutdown** command to disable the test.

## jitter-event

**Syntax** **jitter-event rising-threshold** *threshold* [**falling-threshold** *threshold*] [**direction**]  
**no jitter-event**

**Context** config>saa>test

**Description** Specifies that at the termination of an SAA test probe, the calculated jitter value is evaluated against the configured rising and falling jitter thresholds. SAA threshold events are generated as required.

Once the threshold (rising/falling) is crossed, it is disabled from generating additional events until the opposite threshold is crossed. If a falling-threshold is not supplied, the rising threshold will be re-enabled when it falls below the threshold after the initial crossing that generate the event.

## Service Assurance Agent (SAA) Commands

The configuration of jitter event thresholds is optional.

<b>Parameters</b>	<b>rising-threshold</b> <i>threshold</i> — Specifies a rising threshold jitter value. When the test run is completed, the calculated jitter value is compared to the configured jitter rising threshold. If the test run jitter value is greater than the configured rising threshold value then an SAA threshold event is generated. The SAA threshold event is tmnxOamSaaThreshold, logger application OAM, event #2101.
	<b>Default</b> 0
	<b>Values</b> 0 — 2147483 milliseconds
	<b>falling-threshold</b> <i>threshold</i> — Specifies a falling threshold jitter value. When the test run is completed, the calculated jitter value is compared to the configured jitter falling threshold. If the test run jitter value is greater than the configured falling threshold value then an SAA threshold event is generated. The SAA threshold event is tmnxOamSaaThreshold, logger application OAM, event #2101.
	<b>Default</b> 0
	<b>Values</b> 0 — 2147483 milliseconds
	<i>direction</i> — Specifies the direction for OAM ping responses received for an OAM ping test run.
	<b>Values</b> <b>inbound</b> — Monitor the value of jitter calculated for the inbound, one-way, OAM ping responses received for an OAM ping test run. <b>outbound</b> — Monitor the value of jitter calculated for the outbound, one-way, OAM ping requests sent for an OAM ping test run. <b>roundtrip</b> — Monitor the value of jitter calculated for the round trip, two-way, OAM ping requests and replies for an OAM ping test run.
	<b>Default</b> roundtrip

## latency-event

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>latency-event rising-threshold</b> <i>threshold</i> [ <b>falling-threshold</b> <i>threshold</i> ] [ <b>direction</b> ] <b>no latency-event</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>saa>test
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies that at the termination of an SAA test probe, the calculated latency event value is evaluated against the configured rising and falling latency event thresholds. SAA threshold events are generated as required.</p> <p>Once the threshold (rising/falling) is crossed, it is disabled from generating additional events until the opposite threshold is crossed. If a falling-threshold is not supplied, the rising threshold will be re-enabled when it falls below the threshold after the initial crossing that generate the event.</p> <p>The configuration of latency event thresholds is optional.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>rising-threshold</b> <i>threshold</i> — Specifies a rising threshold latency value. When the test run is completed, the calculated latency value is compared to the configured latency rising threshold. If the test run latency value is greater than the configured rising threshold value then an SAA threshold event is generated. The SAA threshold event is tmnxOamSaaThreshold, logger application OAM, event #2101.
	<b>Default</b> 0
	<b>Values</b> 0 — 2147483 milliseconds



**falling-threshold** *threshold* — Specifies a falling threshold latency value. When the test run is completed, the calculated latency value is compared to the configured latency falling threshold. If the test run latency value is greater than the configured falling threshold value then an SAA threshold event is generated. The SAA threshold event is `tmnxOamSaaThreshold`, logger application OAM, event #2101.

**Default** 0

**Values** 0 — 2147483 milliseconds

*direction* — Specifies the direction for OAM ping responses received for an OAM ping test run.

**Values** **inbound** — Monitor the value of jitter calculated for the inbound, one-way, OAM ping responses received for an OAM ping test run.

**outbound** — Monitor the value of jitter calculated for the outbound, one-way, OAM ping requests sent for an OAM ping test run.

**roundtrip** — Monitor the value of jitter calculated for the round trip, two-way, OAM ping requests and replies for an OAM ping test run.

**Default** roundtrip

## loss-event

**Syntax** **loss-event rising-threshold** *threshold* [**falling-threshold** *threshold*] [**direction**]  
**no loss-event**

**Context** `config>saa>test`

**Description** Specifies that at the termination of an SAA testrun, the calculated loss event value is evaluated against the configured rising and falling loss event thresholds. SAA threshold events are generated as required.

The configuration of loss event thresholds is optional.

**Parameters** **rising-threshold** *threshold* — Specifies a rising threshold loss event value. When the test run is completed, the calculated loss event value is compared to the configured loss event rising threshold. If the test run loss event value is greater than the configured rising threshold value then an SAA threshold event is generated. The SAA threshold event is `tmnxOamSaaThreshold`, logger application OAM, event #2101.

**Default** 0

**Values** 0 — 2147483647 packets

**falling-threshold** *threshold* — Specifies a falling threshold loss event value. When the test run is completed, the calculated loss event value is compared to the configured loss event falling threshold. If the test run loss event value is greater than the configured falling threshold value then an SAA threshold event is generated. The SAA threshold event is `tmnxOamSaaThreshold`, logger application OAM, event #2101.

**Default** 0

**Values** 0 — 2147483647 packets

*direction* — Specifies the direction for OAM ping responses received for an OAM ping test run.

**Values** **inbound** — Monitor the value of jitter calculated for the inbound, one-way, OAM ping responses received for an OAM ping test run.

## Service Assurance Agent (SAA) Commands

**outbound** — Monitor the value of jitter calculated for the outbound, one-way, OAM ping requests sent for an OAM ping test run.

**roundtrip** — Monitor the value of jitter calculated for the round trip, two-way, OAM ping requests and replies for an OAM ping test run.

**Default** roundtrip

### trap-gen

**Syntax** trap-gen

**Context** config>saa>test

**Description** This command enables the context to configure trap generation for the SAA test.

### probe-fail-enable

**Syntax** [no] probe-fail-enable

**Context** config>saa>test>trap-gen

**Description** This command enables the generation of an SNMP trap when probe-fail-threshold consecutive probes fail during the execution of the SAA ping test. This command is not applicable to SAA trace route tests.

The **no** form of the command disables the generation of an SNMP trap.

### probe-fail-threshold

**Syntax** [no] probe-fail-threshold 0..15

**Context** config>saa>test>trap-gen

**Description** This command has no effect when probe-fail-enable is disabled. This command is not applicable to SAA trace route tests.

The **probe-fail-enable** command enables the generation of an SNMP trap when the probe-fail-threshold consecutive probes fail during the execution of the SAA ping test. This command is not applicable to SAA trace route tests.

The **no** form of the command returns the threshold value to the default.

**Default** 1

## probe-history

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>probe-history</b> [auto   drop   keep]
<b>Context</b>	config>saa>test
<b>Description</b>	Defines history probe behavior. Defaults are associated with various configured parameters within the SAA test. Auto (keep) is used for test with probe counts of 100 or less, and intervals of 1 second and above. Auto (drop) will only maintain summary information for tests marked as continuous with file functions, probe counts in excess of 100 and intervals of less than 1 second. SAA tests that are not continuous with a write to file will default to Auto (keep). The operator is free to change the default behaviors for each type. Each test that maintains per probe history will consume more system memory. When per probe entries are required the probe history is available at the completion of the test.
<b>Default</b>	auto
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>auto</b> — An auto selector that determines the storage of the history information.</p> <p><b>drop</b> — Store summarized min/max/ave data not per probe information for test runs. This may be configured for all tests in an effort to conserve memory.</p> <p><b>keep</b> — Store per probe information for tests. This consumes significantly more memory than summary information and should only be used if necessary.</p>

## test-completion-enable

<b>Syntax</b>	[no] test-completion-enable
<b>Context</b>	config>saa>test>trap-gen
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command enables the generation of a trap when an SAA test completes.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command disables the trap generation.</p>

## test-fail-enable

<b>Syntax</b>	[no] test-fail-enable
<b>Context</b>	config>saa>test>trap-gen
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command enables the generation of a trap when a test fails. In the case of a ping test, the test is considered failed (for the purpose of trap generation) if the number of failed probes is at least the value of the <b>test-fail-threshold</b> parameter.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command disables the trap generation.</p>

### test-fail-threshold

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] test-fail-threshold 0..15</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>saa>test>trap-gen
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command configures the threshold for trap generation on test failure.</p> <p>This command has no effect when test-fail-enable is disabled. This command is not applicable to SAA trace route tests.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command returns the threshold value to the default.</p>
<b>Default</b>	1

### type

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] type</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>saa>test
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command creates the context to provide the test type for the named test. Only a single test type can be configured.</p> <p>A test can only be modified while the test is in shut down mode.</p> <p>Once a test type has been configured the command can be modified by re-entering the command, the test type must be the same as the previously entered test type.</p> <p>To change the test type, the old command must be removed using the <b>config&gt;saa&gt;test&gt;no type</b> command.</p>

### cpe-ping

Syntax	<b>cpe-ping</b> <i>service service-id</i> <b>destination</b> <i>ip-address</i> <i>source ip-address</i> [ttl <i>vc-label-ttl</i> ] [return-control] [source-mac <i>ieee-address</i> ] [fc <i>fc-name</i> [profile [in   out]]] [interval <i>interval</i> ] [send-count <i>send-count</i> ] [send-control]						
Context	oam config>saa>test>type						
Description	This ping utility determines the IP connectivity to a CPE within a specified VPLS service.						
Parameters	<b>service</b> <i>service-id</i> — The service ID of the service to diagnose or manage. <table><tr><td><b>Values</b></td><td><i>service-id:</i></td><td>1 — 2147483647</td></tr><tr><td></td><td><i>svc-name:</i></td><td>64 characters maximum</td></tr></table> <b>destination</b> <i>ip-address</i> — Specifies the IP address to be used as the destination for performing an OAM ping operations. <b>source</b> <i>ip-address</i> — Specify an unused IP address in the same network that is associated with the VPLS or PBB Epipe.	<b>Values</b>	<i>service-id:</i>	1 — 2147483647		<i>svc-name:</i>	64 characters maximum
<b>Values</b>	<i>service-id:</i>	1 — 2147483647					
	<i>svc-name:</i>	64 characters maximum					

**ttnl** *vc-label-ttnl* — The TTL value in the VC label for the OAM MAC request, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Values** 1 — 255

**Default** 255

**return-control** — Specifies the MAC OAM reply to a data plane MAC OAM request be sent using the control plane instead of the data plane. This parameter is only valid for VPLS services.

**Default** MAC OAM reply sent using the data plane.

**source-mac** *ieee-address* — Specify the source MAC address that will be sent to the CPE. If not specified or set to 0, the MAC address configured for the CPM is used. This parameter is not applicable to CPE ping on Epipe.

**fc-name** — The forwarding class of the MPLS echo request encapsulation.

**Values** be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc

**Default** be

**profile** {**in** | **out**} — The profile state of the MPLS echo request encapsulation for VPLS and the ARP packet for PBB Epipe and Epipe VLLs.

**Default** out

**interval** *interval* — The **interval** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.

If the **interval** is set to 1 second where the **timeout** value is set to 10 seconds, then the maximum time between message requests is 10 seconds and the minimum is 1 second. This depends upon the receipt of a message reply corresponding to the outstanding message request.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 1

**send-count** *send-count* — The number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. The **count** parameter is used to override the default number of message requests sent. Each message request must either timeout or receive a reply before the next message request is sent. The message **interval** value must be expired before the next message request is sent.

**Values** 1 — 100

**Default** 1

**send-control** — Specifies the MAC OAM request be sent using the control plane instead of the data plane. This parameter is only valid for VPLS services.

**Default** MAC OAM request sent using the data plane.

## dns

**Syntax** **dns target-addr dns-name name-server ip-address** [**source ip-address**] [**send-count send-count**] [**time-out timeout**] [**interval interval**]

**Context** <GLOBAL>  
config>saa>test>type

**Description** This command configures a DNS name resolution test.

**Parameters** **target-addr** — The IP host address to be used as the destination for performing an OAM ping operation.  
**dns-name** — The DNS name to be resolved to an IP address.  
**name-server ip-address** — Specifies the server connected to a network that resolves network names into network addresses.  
**source ip-address** — Specifies the IP address to be used as the source for performing an OAM ping operation.  
**send-count send-count** — The number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. The **send-count** parameter is used to override the default number of message requests sent. Each message request must either timeout or receive a reply before the next message request is sent. The message **interval** value must be expired before the next message request is sent.

**Default** 1

**Values** 1 — 100

**time-out timeout** — The **timeout** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default **timeout** value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the message request. Upon the expiration of message timeout, the requesting router assumes that the message response will not be received. Any response received after the request times out will be silently discarded.

**Default** 5

**Values** 1 — 120

**interval interval** — The **interval** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.

If the **interval** is set to 1 second, and the **timeout** value is set to 10 seconds, then the maximum time between message requests is 10 seconds and the minimum is 1 second. This depends upon the receipt of a message reply corresponding to the outstanding message request.

**Default** 1

**Values** 1 — 10

## eth-cfm-linktrace

**Syntax** **eth-cfm-linktrace** *mac-address* **mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* [**ttl** *ttl-value*] [**fc** {*fc-name*}] [**profile** {*in|out*}] [**send-count** *send-count*] [**timeout** *interval*] [**interval** *interval*]

**Context** config>saa>test>type

**Description** This command configures a CFM linktrace test in SAA.

**Parameters** *mac-address* — Specifies a unicast destination MAC address.

**mep** *mep-id* — Specifies the local mep-id.

**Values** 1 — 8191

**domain** *md-index* — Specifies the MD index.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

**association** *ma-index* — Specifies the MA index.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

**ttl** *ttl-value* — Specifies the maximum number of hops traversed in the linktrace.

**Values** 1 — 255

**Default** 64

**fc** *fc-name* — The **fc** parameter is used to indicate the forwarding class of the MPLS echo request packets. The actual forwarding class encoding is controlled by the network egress LSP-EXP mappings.

**Values** be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc

**Default** nc

**profile** {*in | out*} — The profile state of the MPLS echo request encapsulation.

**Default** in

**send-count** *send-count* — The number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. The **count** parameter is used to override the default number of message requests sent. Each message request must either timeout or receive a reply before the next message request is sent. The message **interval** value must be expired before the next message request is sent.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 1

**time-out** *interval* — The time-out parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default timeout value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the last probe for a particular test. Upon the expiration of timeout the test will be marked complete and no more packets will be processed for any of those request probes.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 5

**interval** *interval* — The interval parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is

## Service Assurance Agent (SAA) Commands

used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 5

### eth-cfm-loopback

**Syntax** **eth-cfm-loopback** *mac-address* **mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* [**size** *data-size*] [**fc** {*fc-name*}] [**profile** {*in|out*}] [**send-count** *send-count*] [**time-out** *interval*] [**interval** *interval*]

**Context** config>saa>test>type

**Description** This command configures an Ethernet CFM loopback test in SAA.

*mac-address* — Specifies a unicast destination MAC address.

**mep** *mep-id* — Specifies the local mep-id.

**Values** 1 — 8191

**domain** *md-index* — Specifies the MD index.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

**association** *ma-index* — Specifies the MA index.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

**size** *data-size* — This is the size of the data portion of the data TLV. If 0 is specified no data TLV is added to the packet.

**Values** 0 — 1500

**Default** 0

**fc** *fc-name* — The **fc** parameter is used to indicate the forwarding class of the MPLS echo request packets. The actual forwarding class encoding is controlled by the network egress LSP-EXP mappings.

**Values** be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc

**Default** nc

**profile** {*in | out*} — The profile state of the MPLS echo request encapsulation.

**Default** in

**send-count** *send-count* — The number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. The **count** parameter is used to override the default number of message requests sent. Each message request must either timeout or receive a reply before the next message request is sent. The message **interval** value must be expired before the next message request is sent.

**Default** 1

**Values** 1 — 100

**time-out** *interval* — The time-out parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default timeout value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message



reply after sending the last probe for a particular test. Upon the expiration of timeout the test will be marked complete and no more packets will be processed for any of those request probes.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 5

**interval** *interval* — The interval parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 5

## eth-cfm-two-way-delay

**Syntax** **eth-cfm-two-way-delay** *mac-address mep mep-id domain md-index association ma-index* [**fc** {*fc-name*}] [**profile** {*in|out*}] [**send-count** *send-count*] [**time-out** *interval*] [**interval** *interval*]

**Context** config>saa>test>type

**Description** This command configures an Ethernet CFM two-way delay test in SAA.

*mac-address* — Specifies a unicast destination MAC address.

**mep** *mep-id* — Specifies the local mep-id.

**Values** 1 — 8191

**domain** *md-index* — Specifies the MD index.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

**association** *ma-index* — Specifies the MA index.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

**fc** *fc-name* — The **fc** parameter is used to indicate the forwarding class of the MPLS echo request packets. The actual forwarding class encoding is controlled by the network egress LSP-EXP mappings.

**Values** be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc

**Default** nc

**send-count** *send-count* — The number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. The count parameter is used to override the default number of message requests sent. The message interval value must be expired before the next message request is sent.

**Values** 1 — 100

**Default** 1

**time-out** *interval* — The time-out parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default timeout value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the last probe for a particular test. Upon the expiration of timeout the test will be

marked complete and no more packets will be processed for any of those request probes.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 5

**interval** *interval* — The interval parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to configure the spacing between probes within a test run.

**Values** 1 .. 10]

### eth-cfm-two-way-slm

**Syntax** **eth-cfm-two-way-delay** *mac-address* **mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* [**fc** {*fc-name*}] [**send-count** *send-count*] [**size** *data-size*] [**timeout** *timeout*] [**interval** *interval*]

**Context** config>saa>test>type

**Description** This command configures an Ethernet CFM two-way SLM test in SAA.

*mac-address* — Specifies a unicast destination MAC address.

**mep** *mep-id* — Specifies the local mep-id.

**Values** 1 — 8191

**domain** *md-index* — Specifies the MD index.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

**association** *ma-index* — Specifies the MA index.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

**fc** *fc-name* — The **fc** parameter is used to indicate the forwarding class of the MPLS echo request packets. The actual forwarding class encoding is controlled by the network egress LSP-EXP mappings.

**Default** nc

**Values** be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc

**profile** {**in** | **out**} — The profile state of the MPLS echo request encapsulation.

**Default** in

**send-count** *send-count* — The number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. The count parameter is used to override the default number of message requests sent. The message interval value must be expired before the next message request is sent.

**Default** 1

**Values** 1 — 1000

**size** *data-size* — This is the size of the data portion of the data TLV. If 0 is specified no data TLV is added to the packet.

**Default** 0

**Values** 0 — 1500

**timeout** *timeout* — The time-out parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default timeout value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the last probe for a particular test. Upon the expiration of timeout the test will be marked complete and no more packets will be processed for any of those request probes.

**Default** 5

**Values** 1 — 10

**interval** *interval* — The interval parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to configure the spacing between probes within a test run.

**Values** 1 .. 10

## icmp-ping

**Syntax** **icmp-ping** [*ip-address* | *dns-name*] [**rapid** | **detail**] [**ttl** *time-to-live*] [**tos** *type-of-service*] [**size** *bytes*] [**pattern** *pattern*] [**source** *ip-address* | *dns-name*] [**interval** *seconds*] [{**next-hop** *ip-address*} | {**interface** *interface-name*} | **bypass-routing**] [**count** *requests*] [**do-not-fragment**] [**router** *router-instance* | **service-name** *service-name*] [**time-out** *interval*]

**Context** config>saa>test>type

**Description** This command configures an ICMP traceroute test.

**Parameters** *ip-address* — The far-end IP address to which to send the **svc-ping** request message in dotted decimal notation.

**Values** ipv4-address: a.b.c.d

*dns-name* — The DNS name of the far-end device to which to send the **svc-ping** request message, expressed as a character string up to 63 characters maximum.

**rapid** — Packets will be generated as fast as possible instead of the default 1 per second.

**detail** — Displays detailed information.

**ttl** *time-to-live* — The TTL value for the MPLS label, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Values** 1 — 128

**tos** *type-of-service* — Specifies the service type.

**Values** 0 — 255

**size** *bytes* — The request packet size in bytes, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Values** 0 — 16384

**pattern** *pattern* — The data portion in a ping packet will be filled with the pattern value specified. If not specified, position info will be filled instead.

**Values** 0 — 65535

## Service Assurance Agent (SAA) Commands

**source** *ip-address|dns-name* — Specifies the IP address to be used.

**Values**      *ipv4-address:*      a.b.c.d  
                 *dns-name:*          128 characters max

**interval** *interval* — The interval parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.

**Values**      1 — 10

**Default**     1

**next-hop** *ip-address* — Only displays static routes with the specified next hop IP address.

**Values**      *ipv4-address:*      a.b.c.d (host bits must be 0)

**interface** *interface-name* — The name used to refer to the interface. The name must already exist in the **config>router>interface** context.

**bypass-routing** — Specifies whether to send the ping request to a host on a directly attached network bypassing the routing table.

**count** *requests* — Specifies the number of times to perform an OAM ping probe operation. Each OAM echo message request must either timeout or receive a reply before the next message request is sent.

**Values**      1 — 100000

**Default**     5

**do-not-fragment** — Sets the DF (Do Not Fragment) bit in the ICMP ping packet.

**router** *router-instance* — Specifies the router name or service ID.

**Values**      *router-name:*      Base , management  
                 *service-id:*      1 — 2147483647

**Default**     Base

**service-name** *service-name* — Specifies the service name as an integer or string.

**Values**      *service-id:*          1 — 2147483647  
                 *svc-name:*          64 characters maximum

**timeout** *timeout* — The time-out parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default timeout value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the last probe for a particular test. Upon the expiration of timeout the test will be marked complete and no more packets will be processed for any of those request probes.

**Values**      1 — 10

**Default**     5

## icmp-trace

**Syntax** **icmp-trace** [*ip-address* | *dns-name*] [**ttl** *time-to-live*] [**wait** *milli-seconds*] [**tos** *type-of-service*] [**source** *ip-address*] [**tos** *type-of-service*] [**router** *router-instance* | **service-name** *service-name*]

**Context** config>saa>test>type

**Description** This command configures an ICMP traceroute test.

**Parameters** *ip-address* — The far-end IP address to which to send the **svc-ping** request message in dotted decimal notation.

**Values**      ipv4-address:      a.b.c.d

*dns-name* — The DNS name of the far-end device to which to send the **svc-ping** request message, expressed as a character string to 63 characters maximum.

**ttl** *time-to-live* — The TTL value for the MPLS label, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Values**      1 — 255

**wait** *milliseconds* — The time in milliseconds to wait for a response to a probe, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Values**      1 — 60000

**tos** *type-of-service* — Specifies the service type.

**Values**      0 — 255

**Default**      5000

**source** *ip-address* — Specifies the IP address to be used.

**Values**      ipv4-address:      a.b.c.d

**router** *router-instance* — Specifies the router name or service ID.

**Values**      *router-name:*      Base , management  
                 *service-id:*      1 — 2147483647

**Default**      Base

## lsp-ping

**Syntax** **lsp-ping** *lsp-name* [**path** *path-name*]  
**lsp-ping bgp-label prefix** *ip-prefix/mask* [**path-destination** *ip-address* [**interface** *if-name* | **next-hop** *ip-address*]]  
**lsp-ping prefix** *ip-prefix/mask* [**path-destination** *ip-address* [**interface** *if-name* | **next-hop** *ip-address*]]  
**lsp-ping static** *lsp-name* [**assoc-channel** *ipv4|non-ip|none*][**dest-global-id** *global-id* **dest-node-id** *node-id*] [**path-type** *active|working|protect*]  
**NOTE:** Options common to all **lsp-ping** cases: [**fc** *fc-name* [**profile** *in|out*]] [**interval** *interval*]  
[**send-count** *send-count*] [**size** *octets*] [**src-ip-address** *ip-address*] [**timeout** *timeout*] [**ttl** *label-ttl*]

**Context** oam  
config>saa>test>type

**Description** This command performs in-band LSP connectivity tests.

The **lsp-ping** command performs an LSP ping using the protocol and data structures defined in the RFC 4379, Detecting Multi-Protocol Label Switched (MPLS) Data Plane Failures.

The LSP ping operation is modeled after the IP ping utility which uses ICMP echo request and reply packets to determine IP connectivity.

In an LSP ping, the originating device creates an MPLS echo request packet for the LSP and path to be tested. The MPLS echo request packet is sent through the data plane and awaits an MPLS echo reply packet from the device terminating the LSP. The status of the LSP is displayed when the MPLS echo reply packet is received.

This command, when used with the **static** option, performs in-band on-demand LSP connectivity verification tests for static MPLS-TP LSPs. For other LSP types, the **static** option should be excluded and these are described elsewhere in this user guide.

The **lsp-ping static** command performs an LSP ping using the protocol and data structures defined in the RFC 4379, Detecting Multi-Protocol Label Switched (MPLS) Data Plane Failures, as extended by RFC 6426, MPLS On-Demand Connectivity Verification and Route Tracing.

In MPLS-TP, the echo request and echo reply messages are always sent in-band over the LSP, either in a G-ACh channel or encapsulated as an IP packet below the LSP label.

The timestamp format to be sent, and to be expected when received in a PDU, is as configured by the **config>test-oam>mpls-time-stamp-format** command. If RFC 4379 is selected, then the timestamp is in seconds and microseconds since 1900, otherwise it is in seconds and microseconds since 1970.

**Parameters** *lsp-name* — Name that identifies an LSP to ping. The LSP name can be up to 64 characters long.

**dest-global-id** *global-id* — The MPLS-TP global ID for the far end node of the LSP under test. If this is not entered, then the dest-global-id is taken from the LSP context.

**dest-node-id** *node-id* — The MPLS-TP global ID for the far end node of the LSP under test. If this is not entered, then the dest-global-id is taken from the LSP context.

**control-channel** {**none** | **non-ip**} — The encapsulation format to use for the LSP Ping echo request and

echo reply packet.

**Values** none — IP encapsulation in an MPLS labeled packet

**Values** non-ip — MPLS-TP encapsulation without UDP/IP headers, in an MPLS-TP G-ACh on the LSP using channel type 0x025.

**Default** non-ip

**force** — Allows LSP Ping to test a path that is operationally down, including cases where MPLS-TP BFD CC/V is enabled and has taken a path down. This parameter is only allowed in the OAM context; it is not allowed for a test configured as a part of an SAA.

**Default** disabled

**path-type** {**active** | **working** | **protect**} — The LSP path to test.

**Default** active

**Values** active — The currently active path. If MPLS-TP linear protection is configured on the LSP, then this is the path that is selected by MPLS-TP PSC protocol for sending user plane traffic. If MPLS-TP linear protection is not configured, then this will be the working path.

**Values** working — The working path of the MPLS-TP LSP.

**Values** protect — The protect path of the MPLS-TP LSP.

**path** *path-name* — The LSP path name along which to send the LSP ping request.

**Values** Any path name associated with the LSP.

**Default** The active LSP path.

**bgp-label-prefix** *ip-prefix/mask* — Specifies the address prefix and subnet mask of the target BGP IPv4 label route.

**src-ip-address** *ip-addr* — Specifies the source IP address. This option is used when an OAM packet must be generated from a different address than the node's system interface address. An example is when the OAM packet is sent over an LDP LSP and the LDP LSR-ID of the corresponding LDP session to the next-hop is set to an address other than the system interface address.

ipv4-address: a.b.c.d

**fc** *fc-name* — The fc and profile parameters are used to indicate the forwarding class and profile of the MPLS echo request packet.

When an MPLS echo request packet is generated in CPM and is forwarded to the outgoing interface, the packet is queued in the egress network queue corresponding to the specified fc and profile parameter values. The marking of the packet's EXP is dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings on the outgoing interface.

When the MPLS echo request packet is received on the responding node, The fc and profile parameter values are dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings of the incoming interface.

When an MPLS echo reply packet is generated in CPM and is forwarded to the outgoing interface, the packet is queued in the egress network queue corresponding to the fc and profile parameter values determined by the classification of the echo request packet, which is being replied to, at the incoming interface. The marking of the packet's EXP is dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings on the outgoing interface.

The TOS byte is not modified. The following table summarizes this behavior:

**Table 10: Request Packet and Behavior**

cpm (sender node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• packet{tos=1, fc1, profile1}</li> <li>• fc1 and profile1 are as entered by user in OAM command or default values</li> <li>• tos1 as per mapping of {fc1, profile1} to IP precedence in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
outgoing interface (sender node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pkt queued as {fc1, profile1}</li> <li>• ToS field=tos1 not remarked</li> <li>• EXP=exp1, as per mapping of {fc1, profile1} to EXP in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
Incoming interface (responder node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• packet{tos1, exp1}</li> <li>• exp1 mapped to {fc2, profile2} as per classification in network QoS policy of incoming interface</li> </ul>
cpm (responder node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• packet{tos=1, fc2, profile2}</li> </ul>
outgoing interface (responder node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pkt queued as {fc2, profile2}</li> <li>• ToS field= tos1 not remarked (reply inband or out-of-band)</li> <li>• EXP=exp2, if reply is inband, remarked as per mapping of {fc2, profile2} to EXP in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
Incoming interface (sender node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• packet{tos1, exp2}</li> <li>• exp2 mapped to {fc1, profile1} as per classification in network QoS policy of incoming interface</li> </ul>

The LSP-EXP mappings on the receive network interface controls the mapping of the message reply back at the originating router.

**Default** be

**Values** be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc



**profile {in | out}** — The profile state of the MPLS echo request packet.

**Default** out

**size** *octets* — The MPLS echo request packet size in octets, expressed as a decimal integer. The request payload is padded with zeroes to the specified size.

**Values** 1 — 9198

**Default** 1

**ttl label-ttl** — The TTL value for the MPLS label, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Values** 1 — 255

<b>Default</b>	255
----------------	-----

**send-count** *send-count* — The number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. The **send-count** parameter is used to override the default number of message requests sent. Each message request must either timeout or receive a reply before the next message request is sent. The message **interval** value must be expired before the next message request is sent.

**Values** 1 — 100

**Default** 1

**time-out interval** — The time-out parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default timeout value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the last probe for a particular test. Upon the expiration of timeout the test will be marked complete and no more packets will be processed for any of those request probes.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 5

**interval** *interval* — The interval parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.

**path-destination** *ip-address* — Specifies the IP address of the path destination from the range 127/8. When the LDP FEC prefix is IPv6, the user must enter a 127/8 IPv4 mapped IPv6 address, that is, in the range ::ffff:127/104.

**interface** *interface-name* — Specifies the name of an IP interface to send the MPLS echo request message to. The name must already exist in the **config>router>interface** context.

**next-hop** *ip-address* — Specifies the next-hop address to send the MPLS echo request message to.

<b>Values</b>	ipv4-address: a.b.c.d (host bits must be 0) pieces)	ipv6-address: x:x:x:x:x:x:x (eight 16-bit x:x:x:x:x:d.d.d.d x: [0 — FFFF]H d: [0 — 255]D
---------------	--	---

**prefix** *ip-prefix/mask* — Specifies the address prefix and subnet mask of the target LDP FEC.

<b>Values</b>	<ipv4-prefix>/32   <ipv6-prefix>/128
	ipv4-prefix - a.b.c.d
	ipv6-prefix - x:x:x:x:x:x:x:x (eight 16-bit pieces)

x:x:x:x:x:d.d.d.d  
 x - [0..FFFF]H  
 d - [0..255]D

**static** *lsp-name* — Specifies an LSP ping route using the RFC 6426, *MPLS On-Demand Connectivity Verification and Route Tracing*, Target FEC Stack code point Static LSP.

**assoc-channel** *none|non-ip* — Specifies the launched echo request's usage of the Associated Channel (ACH) mechanism, when testing an MPLS-TP LSP.

**Values**      **none** — Use the Associated Channel mechanism described in RFC 6426, Section 3.3.  
                  **non-ip** — Do not use an Associated Channel, as described in RFC 6426, Section 3.1.

**dest-global-id** *global-id* — Indicates the source MPLS-TP global identifier of the replying node. The value is copied from the reply's RFC 6426 Source Identifier TLV.

**Values**      0 — 4294967295

**Default**     0

**dest-node-id** *node-id* — Specifies the target MPLS-TP Node Identifier.

**Values**      a.b.c.d | 1 — 4294967295>

**Default**     0

**path-type** *active | working | protect* — Specifies the type of an MPLS TP path.

**Values**      **active** - test the currently-active path of the MPLS-TP LSP  
                  **working** - test the primary path of the MPLS-TP LSP  
                  **protect** - test the secondary path of the MPLS-TP LSP

## Sample Output

This sample output is for a LDP IPv4 and IPv6 prefix FECs.

```
A:Dut-C# oam lsp-ping prefix 4.4.4.4/32 detail
LSP-PING 4.4.4.4/32: 80 bytes MPLS payload
Seq=1, send from intf dut1_to_dut3, reply from 4.4.4.4
      udp-data-len=32 ttl=255 rtt=5.23ms rc=3 (EgressRtr)

---- LSP 4.4.4.4/32 PING Statistics ----
1 packets sent, 1 packets received, 0.00% packet loss
round-trip min = 5.23ms, avg = 5.23ms, max = 5.23ms, stddev = 0.000ms
```

```
=====
LDP LSR ID: 1.1.1.1
=====
Legend: U - Label In Use, N - Label Not In Use, W - Label Withdrawn
        WP - Label Withdraw Pending, BU - Alternate For Fast Re-Route
=====
```

```
LDP Prefix Bindings
=====
Prefix      IngLbl      EgrLbl      EgrIntf/    EgrNextHop
Peer                               LspId
-----
4.4.4.4/32  131069N     131067      1/1/1       1.3.1.2
```

```

3.3.3.3
4.4.4.4/32      131069U      131064      --      --
6.6.6.6
-----
No. of Prefix Bindings: 2
=====
A:Dut-C#

*A:Dut-A# oam lsp-ping prefix fc00::a14:106/128

LSP-PING fc00::a14:106/128: 116 bytes MPLS payload

Seq=1, send from intf A_to_B, reply from fc00::a14:106

udp-data-len=32 ttl=255 rtt=7.16ms rc=3 (EgressRtr)

---- LSP fc00::a14:106/128 PING Statistics ----

1 packets sent, 1 packets received, 0.00% packet loss

round-trip min = 7.16ms, avg = 7.16ms, max = 7.16ms, stddev = 0.000ms

*A:Dut-A#

```

## lsp-trace

**Syntax** **lsp-trace** *lsp-name* [**path** *path-name*]  
**lsp-trace** **bgp-label** **prefix** *ip-prefix/mask* [**path-destination** *ip-address* [**interface** *if-name* | **next-hop** *ip-address*]]  
**lsp-trace** **prefix** *ip-prefix/mask* [**path-destination** *ip-address* [**interface** *if-name* | **next-hop** *ip-address*]]  
**lsp-trace** **static** *lsp-name* [**assoc-channel** *ipv4|non-ip|none*][**dest-global-id** *global-id* **dest-node-id** *node-id*] [**path-type** *active|working|protect*]

**NOTE:** Options common to all **lsp-trace** cases: [**detail**] [**downstream-map-tlv** {**dsmap** | **ddmap** | **none**}] [**fc** *fc-name* [**profile** *in|out*]] [**interval** *interval*] [**max-fail** *no-response-count*] [**max-ttl** *max-label-ttl*] [**min-ttl** *min-label-ttl*] [**probe-count** *probes-per-hop*] [**size** *octets*] [**src-ip-address** *ip-address*] [**timeout** *timeout*]

**Context** oam  
config>saa>test>type

**Description** The **lsp-trace** command performs an LSP traceroute using the protocol and data structures defined in IETF RFC 4379.

The LSP trace operation is modeled after the IP traceroute utility which uses ICMP echo request and reply packets with increasing TTL values to determine the hop-by-hop route to a destination IP.

In an LSP trace, the originating device creates an MPLS echo request packet for the LSP to be tested with increasing values of the TTL in the outermost label. The MPLS echo request packet is sent through the data plane and awaits a TTL exceeded response or the MPLS echo reply packet from the device terminating the

## Service Assurance Agent (SAA) Commands

LSP. The devices that reply to the MPLS echo request packets with the TTL exceeded and the MPLS echo reply are displayed.

The downstream mapping TLV is used in **lsp-trace** to provide a mechanism for the sender and responder nodes to exchange and validate interface and label stack information for each downstream hop in the path of the LDP FEC an RSVP LSP, or a BGP IPv4 label route.

Two downstream mapping TLVs are supported. The original Downstream Mapping (DSMAP) TLV defined in RFC 4379 and the new Downstream Detailed Mapping (DDMAP) TLV defined in RFC 6424. More details are provided in the DDMAP TLV sub-section below.

In addition, when the responder node has multiple equal cost next-hops for an LDP FEC or a BGP label IPv4 prefix, it replies in the Downstream Mapping TLV with the downstream information for each outgoing interface which is part of the ECMP next-hop set for the prefix. The downstream mapping TLV can further be used to exercise a specific path of the ECMP set using the path-destination option.

This command, when used with the **static** option, performs in-band on-demand LSP traceroute tests for static MPLS-TP LSPs. For other LSP types, the **static** option should be excluded and these are described elsewhere in this user guide.

The **lsp-trace static** command performs an LSP trace using the protocol and data structures defined in the RFC 4379, Detecting Multi-Protocol Label Switched (MPLS) Data Plane Failures, as extended by RFC 6426, MPLS On-Demand Connectivity Verification and Route Tracing.

In MPLS-TP, the echo request and echo reply messages are always sent in-band over the LSP, either in a G-ACh channel or encapsulated as an IP packet below the LSP label.

The timestamp format to be sent, and to be expected when received in a PDU, is as configured by the **config>test-oam>mpls-time-stamp-format** command. If RFC 4379 is selected, then the timestamp is in seconds and microseconds since 1900, otherwise it is in seconds and microseconds since 1970.

### Parameters

**lsp-name** — Name that identifies an LSP to ping. The LSP name can be up to 32 characters long.

**path path-name** — The LSP path name along which to send the LSP trace request.

**Values** Any path name associated with the LSP.

**Default** The active LSP path.

**control-channel {none | non-ip}** — The encapsulation format to use for the MPLS echo request and echo reply packet.

**Values** none — IP encapsulation in an MPLS labeled packet

**Values** non-ip — MPLS-TP encapsulation without UDP/IP headers, in an MPLS-TP G-ACh on the LSP using channel type 0x025.

**Default** non-ip

**prefix ip-prefix/mask** — Specifies the address prefix and subnet mask of the target LDP FEC.

**Values** <ipv4-prefix>/32 | <ipv6-prefix>/128

ipv4-prefix - a.b.c.d

ipv6-prefix - x:x:x:x:x:x:x:x (eight 16-bit pieces)

x:x:x:x:x:d.d.d.d

x - [0..FFFF]H

d - [0..255]D

**size octets** — The size in octets, expressed as a decimal integer, of the MPLS echo request packet, including

the IP header but not the label stack. The request pay-load is padded with zeroes to the specified size. Note that an OAM command is not failed if the user entered a size lower than the minimum required to build the packet for the echo request message. The payload is automatically padded to meet the minimum size.

**Values** 1 — 9198

**Default** 1

**src-ip-address** *ip-addr* — Specifies the source IP address. This option is used when an OAM packet must be generated from a different address than the node's system interface address. An example is when the OAM packet is sent over an LDP LSP and the LDP LSR-ID of the corresponding LDP session to the next-hop is set to an address other than the system interface address.

**Values**      ipv4-address: a.b.c.d    ipv4-address: a.b.c.d  
                  ipv6-address - x:x:x:x:x:x:x:x (eight 16-bit pieces)  
    x:x:x:x:x:x:d.d.d.d  
    x - [0..FFFF]H  
    d - [0..255]D

**min-ttl** *min-label-ttl* — The minimum TTL value in the MPLS label for the LSP trace test, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Default** 1

**Values** 1 — 255

**max-ttl** *max-label-ttl* — The maximum TTL value in the MPLS label for the LDP tree trace test, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Values** 1 — 255

**Default** 30

**max-fail** *no-response-count* — The maximum number of consecutive MPLS echo requests, expressed as a decimal integer that do not receive a reply before the trace operation fails for a given TTL.

**Values** 1 — 255

**Default** 5

**send-count** *send-count* — The number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. The **send-count** parameter is used to override the default number of message requests sent. Each message request must either timeout or receive a reply before the next message request is sent. The message **interval** value must be expired before the next message request is sent.

**Values** 1 — 100

**Default** 1

**timeout** *timeout* — The **timeout** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default **timeout** value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the message request. Upon the expiration of message timeout, the requesting router assumes that the message response will not be received. A 'request timeout' message is displayed by the CLI for each message request sent that expires. Any response received after the request times out will be silently discarded.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 3

**interval** *interval* — The **interval** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.

If the **interval** is set to 1 second, and the **timeout** value is set to 10 seconds, then the maximum time between message requests is 10 seconds and the minimum is 1 second. This depends upon the receipt of a message reply corresponding to the outstanding message request.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 1

**fc** *fc-name* — The **fc** and **profile** parameters are used to indicate the forwarding class and profile of the MPLS echo request packet.

When an MPLS echo request packet is generated in CPM and is forwarded to the outgoing interface, the packet is queued in the egress network queue corresponding to the specified **fc** and **profile** parameter values. The marking of the packet EXP is dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings on the outgoing interface.

When the MPLS echo request packet is received on the responding node, The **fc** and **profile** parameter values are dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings of the incoming interface.

When an MPLS echo reply packet is generated in CPM and is forwarded to the outgoing interface, the packet is queued in the egress network queue corresponding to the **fc** and **profile** parameter values determined by the classification of the echo request packet, which is being replied to, at the incoming interface. The marking of the packet's EXP is dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings on the outgoing interface. The TOS byte is not modified. The following table summarizes this behavior:

**Table 11: Request Packet and Behavior**

cpm (sender node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos=1, fc1, profile1}</li> <li>fc1 and profile1 are as entered by user in OAM command or default values</li> <li>tos1 as per mapping of {fc1, profile1} to IP precedence in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
outgoing interface (sender node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pkt queued as {fc1, profile1}</li> <li>ToS field=tos1 not remarked</li> <li>EXP=exp1, as per mapping of {fc1, profile1} to EXP in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
Incoming interface (responder node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos1, exp1}</li> <li>exp1 mapped to {fc2, profile2} as per classification in network QoS policy of incoming interface</li> </ul>
cpm (responder node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos=1, fc2, profile2}</li> </ul>
outgoing interface (responder node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pkt queued as {fc2, profile2}</li> <li>ToS field= tos1 not remarked (reply inband or out-of-band)</li> <li>EXP=exp2, if reply is inband, remarked as per mapping of {fc2, profile2} to EXP in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
Incoming interface (sender node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos1, exp2}</li> <li>exp2 mapped to {fc1, profile1} as per classification in network QoS policy of incoming interface</li> </ul>

**Values** be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc

**Default** be

**profile {in | out}** — The profile state of the MPLS echo request packet.

**Default** out

**path-destination *ip-address*** — Specifies the IP address of the path destination from the range 127/8. When the LDP FEC prefix is IPv6, the user must enter a 127/8 IPv4 mapped IPv6 address, that is, in the range ::ffff:127/104.

**interface** *interface-name* — Specifies the name of an IP interface to send the MPLS echo request to. The name must already exist in the con-fig>router>interface context.

**next-hop** *ip-address* — Specifies the next-hop to send the MPLS echo request message to.

**Values**

- ipv4-address: a.b.c.d (host bits must be 0)
- ipv6-address: x:x:x:x:x:x:x:x (eight 16-bit pieces)
- x:x:x:x:x:x:d.d.d.d
- x: [0 — FFFF]H
- d: [0 — 255]D

**downstream-map-tlv** {**dsmap**|**ddmap**|**none**} — Specifies which format of the downstream mapping TLV to use in the LSP trace packet. The DSMAP TLV is the original format in RFC 4379. The DDMAP is the new enhanced format specified in RFC 6424. The user can also choose not to include the downstream mapping TLV by entering the value none. When lsp-trace is used on a MPLS-TP LSP (static option), it can only be executed if the control-channel is set to none. In addition, the DSMAP/DDMAP TLV is only included in the echo request message if the egress interface is either a numbered IP interface, or an unnumbered IP interface. The TLV will not be included if the egress interface is of type **unnumbered-mpls-tp**.

**Default** Inherited from global configuration of downstream mapping TLV in option **mpls-echo-request-downstream-map** {**dsmap** | **ddmap**}.

### Sample Output

```
*A:Dut-A# oam lsp-trace prefix 10.20.1.6/32 downstream-map-tlv ddmap path-destination
127.0.0.1 detail lsp-trace to 10.20.1.6/32: 0 hops min, 0 hops max, 152 byte packets
1  10.20.1.2  rtt=3.44ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
    DS 1: ipaddr=127.0.0.1 ifaddr=0 iftype=ipv4Unnumbered MRU=1500
        label[1]=131070 protocol=3 (LDP)
2  10.20.1.4  rtt=4.65ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
    DS 1: ipaddr=127.0.0.1 ifaddr=0 iftype=ipv4Unnumbered MRU=1500
        label[1]=131071 protocol=3 (LDP)
3  10.20.1.6  rtt=7.63ms rc=3 (EgressRtr) rsc=1 *A:Dut-A#
```

```
*A:Dut-C# oam lsp-trace "p_1" detail
lsp-trace to p_1: 0 hops min, 0 hops max, 116 byte packets
1  10.20.1.2  rtt=3.46ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel)
    DS 1: ipaddr 10.20.1.4 ifaddr 3 iftype 'ipv4Unnumbered' MRU=1500 label=131071
proto=4 (RSVP-TE)
2  10.20.1.4  rtt=3.76ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel)
    DS 1: ipaddr 10.20.1.6 ifaddr 3 iftype 'ipv4Unnumbered' MRU=1500 label=131071
proto=4 (RSVP-TE)
3  10.20.1.6  rtt=5.68ms rc=3 (EgressRtr)
*A:Dut-C#
```

### lsp-trace over a numbered IP interface

```
A:Dut-C#
A:Dut-C# oam lsp-trace prefix 5.5.5.5/32 detail
lsp-trace to 5.5.5.5/32: 0 hops min, 0 hops max, 104 byte packets
1  6.6.6.6  rtt=2.45ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel)
    DS 1: ipaddr=5.6.5.1 ifaddr=5.6.5.1 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1564 label=131071
```



```

proto=3 (LDP)
2  5.5.5.5  rtt=4.77ms rc=3 (EgressRtr)
A:Dut-C#

```

### **lsp-trace over an unnumbered IP interface**

```

*A:Dut-A# oam lsp-trace prefix 10.20.1.6/32 downstream-map-tlv ddmmap path-destination
127.0.0.1 detail lsp-trace to 10.20.1.6/32: 0 hops min, 0 hops max, 152 byte packets
1  10.20.1.2  rtt=3.44ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
    DS 1: ipaddr=127.0.0.1 ifaddr=0 iftype=ipv4Unnumbered MRU=1500
        label[1]=131070 protocol=3 (LDP)
2  10.20.1.4  rtt=4.65ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
    DS 1: ipaddr=127.0.0.1 ifaddr=0 iftype=ipv4Unnumbered MRU=1500
        label[1]=131071 protocol=3 (LDP)
3  10.20.1.6  rtt=7.63ms rc=3 (EgressRtr) rsc=1 *A:Dut-A#

```

```

*A:Dut-A# oam ldp-treetrace prefix 10.20.1.6/32

```

```

ldp-treetrace for Prefix 10.20.1.6/32:

```

```

          127.0.0.1, ttl =   3 dst =          127.1.0.255 rc = EgressRtr status = Done
Hops:          127.0.0.1          127.0.0.1

```

```

          127.0.0.1, ttl =   3 dst =          127.2.0.255 rc = EgressRtr status = Done
Hops:          127.0.0.1          127.0.0.1

```

```

ldp-treetrace discovery state: Done
ldp-treetrace discovery status: ' OK '
Total number of discovered paths: 2
Total number of failed traces: 0

```

```

lsp-trace of a LDP IPv6 prefix FEC

```

```

*A:Dut-A# oam lsp-trace prefix fc00::a14:106/128 path-destination ::ffff:127.0.0.1

```

```

lsp-trace to fc00::a14:106/128: 0 hops min, 0 hops max, 224 byte packets

```

```

1  fc00::a14:102  rtt=1.61ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
2  fc00::a14:103  rtt=3.51ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
3  fc00::a14:104  rtt=4.65ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
4  fc00::a14:106  rtt=7.02ms rc=3 (EgressRtr) rsc=1

```

```

*A:Dut-A# oam lsp-trace prefix fc00::a14:106/128 path-destination ::ffff:127.0.0.2

```

```

lsp-trace to fc00::a14:106/128: 0 hops min, 0 hops max, 224 byte packets

```

```

1  fc00::a14:102  rtt=1.90ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
2  fc00::a14:103  rtt=3.10ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1

```

## Service Assurance Agent (SAA) Commands

```
3 fc00::a14:105 rtt=4.61ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
4 fc00::a14:106 rtt=6.45ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=1
```

### mac-ping

**Syntax** **mac-ping service service-id destination dst-ieee-address** [**source src-ieee-address**] [**fc fc-name** [**profile in | out**]] [**size octets**] [**ttl vc-label-ttl**] [**send-count send-count**] [**send-control**] [**return-control**] [**interval interval**] [**time-out interval**]

**Context** oam  
config>saa>test>type

**Description** The mac-ping utility is used to determine the existence of an egress SAP binding of a given MAC within a VPLS service.

A **mac-ping** packet can be sent via the control plane or the data plane. The **send-control** option specifies the request be sent using the control plane. If **send-control** is not specified, the request is sent using the data plane.

A **mac-ping** is forwarded along the flooding domain if no MAC address bindings exist. If MAC address bindings exist, then the packet is forwarded along those paths, provided they are active. A response is generated only when there is an egress SAP binding for that MAC address or if the MAC address is a “local” OAM MAC address associated with the device’s control plan.

A **mac-ping** reply can be sent using the data plane or the control plane. The **return-control** option specifies the reply be sent using the control plane. If **return-control** is not specified, the request is sent using the data plane.

A **mac-ping** with data plane reply can only be initiated on nodes that can have an egress MAC address binding. A node without a FIB and without any SAPs cannot have an egress MAC address binding, so it is not a node where replies in the data plane will be trapped and sent up to the control plane.

A control plane request is responded to via a control plane reply only.

By default, MAC OAM requests are sent with the system or chassis MAC address as the source MAC. The **source** option allows overriding of the default source MAC for the request with a specific MAC address.

When a **source ieee-address** value is specified and the source MAC address is locally registered within a split horizon group (SHG), then this SHG membership will be used as if the packet originated from this SHG. In all other cases, SHG 0 (zero) will be used. Note that if the **mac-trace** is originated from a non-zero SHG, such packets will not go out to the same SHG.

If EMG is enabled, mac-ping will return only the first SAP in each chain.

**Parameters** **service service-id** — The service ID of the service to diagnose or manage.

<b>Values</b>	<i>service-id:</i>	1 — 2147483647
	<i>svc-name:</i>	64 characters maximum

**destination ieee-address** — The destination MAC address for the OAM MAC request.

**size octets** — The MAC OAM request packet size in octets, expressed as a decimal integer. The request payload is padded to the specified size with a 6 byte PAD header and a byte payload of 0xAA as necessary.

If the octet size specified is less than the minimum packet, the minimum sized packet necessary to send the request is used.

**Values** 1 — 65535

**Default** No OAM packet padding.

**ttl** *vc-label-ttl* — The TTL value in the VC label for the OAM MAC request, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Values** 1 — 255

**Default** 255

**send-control** — Specifies the MAC OAM request be sent using the control plane instead of the data plane.

**Default** MAC OAM request sent using the data plane.

**return-control** — Specifies the MAC OAM reply to a data plane MAC OAM request be sent using the control plane instead of the data plane.

**Default** MAC OAM reply sent using the data plane.

**source** *src-ieee-address* — The source MAC address from which the OAM MAC request originates. By default, the system MAC address for the chassis is used.

**Values** Any unicast MAC value.

**Default** The system MAC address.=

**fc** *fc-name* — The **fc** parameter is used to test the forwarding class of the MPLS echo request packets. The actual forwarding class encoding is controlled by the network egress LSP-EXP mappings.

**Values** be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc

**interval** *interval* — The interval parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.

**send-count** *send-count* — The number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. The **count** parameter is used to override the default number of message requests sent. Each message request must either timeout or receive a reply before the next message request is sent. The message **interval** value must be expired before the next message request is sent.

**Values** 1 — 100

**Default** 1

**timeout** *interval* — The time-out parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default timeout value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the last probe for a particular test. Upon the expiration of timeout the test will be marked complete and no more packets will be processed for any of those request probes.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 5

## sdp-ping

**Syntax** **sdp-ping** *orig-sdp-id* [**resp-sdp** *resp-sdp-id*] [**fc** *fc-name* [**profile** {**in** | **out**}]] [**time-out** *interval*] [**interval** *interval*] [**size** *octets*] [**send-count** *send-count*]

**Context** oam  
config>saa>test>type

**Description** This command tests SDPs for uni-directional or round trip connectivity and performs SDP MTU Path tests. The **sdp-ping** command accepts an originating SDP-ID and an optional responding SDP-ID. The size, number of requests sent, message time-out and message send interval can be specified. All **sdp-ping** requests and replies are sent with PLP OAM-Label encapsulation, as a *service-id* is not specified.

For round trip connectivity testing, the **resp-sdp** keyword must be specified. If **resp-sdp** is not specified, a uni-directional SDP test is performed.

To terminate an **sdp-ping** in progress, use the CLI break sequence <Ctrl-C>.

An **sdp-ping** response message indicates the result of the **sdp-ping** message request. When multiple response messages apply to a single SDP echo request/reply sequence, the response message with the highest precedence will be displayed. The following table displays the response messages sorted by precedence.

Result of Request	Displayed Response Message	Precedence
Request timeout without reply	Request Timeout	1
Request not sent due to non-existent <i>orig-sdp-id</i>	Orig-SDP Non-Existent	2
Request not sent due to administratively down <i>orig-sdp-id</i>	Orig-SDP Admin-Down	3
Request not sent due to operationally down <i>orig-sdp-id</i>	Orig-SDP Oper-Down	4
Request terminated by user before reply or timeout	Request Terminated	5
Reply received, invalid <i>origination-id</i>	Far End: Originator-ID Invalid	6
Reply received, invalid <i>responder-id</i>	Far End: Responder-ID Error	7
Reply received, non-existent <i>resp-sdp-id</i>	Far End: Resp-SDP Non-Existent	8
Reply received, invalid <i>resp-sdp-id</i>	Far End: Resp-SDP Invalid	9
Reply received, <i>resp-sdp-id</i> down (admin or oper)	Far-end: Resp-SDP Down	10
Reply received, No Error	Success	11

**Parameters** *orig-sdp-id* — The SDP-ID to be used by **sdp-ping**, expressed as a decimal integer. The far-end address of the specified SDP-ID is the expected *responder-id* within each reply received. The specified SDP-ID defines the encapsulation of the SDP tunnel encapsulation used to reach the far end. This can be IP/GRE or MPLS. If *orig-sdp-id* is invalid or administratively down or unavailable for some reason, the SDP Echo Request message is not sent and an appropriate error message is displayed (once the **interval**

timer expires, sdp-ping will attempt to send the next request if required).

**Values** 1 — 17407

**resp-sdp** *resp-sdp-id* — Optional parameter is used to specify the return SDP-ID to be used by the far-end router for the message reply for round trip SDP connectivity testing. If *resp-sdp-id* does not exist on the far-end router, terminates on another router different than the originating router, or another issue prevents the far-end router from using *resp-sdp-id*, the SDP echo reply will be sent using generic IP/GRE OAM encapsulation. The received forwarding class (as mapped on the ingress network interface for the far end) defines the forwarding class encapsulation for the reply message.

**Values** 1 — 17407

**Default** null. Use the non-SDP return path for message reply.

**fc** *fc-name* — The **fc** parameter is used to indicate the forwarding class of the SDP encapsulation. The actual forwarding class encoding is controlled by the network egress DSCP or LSP-EXP mappings.

The DSCP or LSP-EXP mappings on the receive network interface controls the mapping back to the internal forwarding class used by the far-end router that receives the message request. The egress mappings of the egress network interface on the far-end router controls the forwarding class markings on the return reply message.

The DSCP or LSP-EXP mappings on the receive network interface controls the mapping of the message reply back at the originating router. This is displayed in the response message output upon receipt of the message reply.

**Values** be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc

**Default** be

**profile** {**in** | **out**} — The profile state of the SDP encapsulation.

**Default** out

**time-out** *interval* — The time-out parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default timeout value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the last probe for a particular test. Upon the expiration of timeout the test will be marked complete and no more packets will be processed for any of those request probes.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 5

**interval** *interval* — The interval parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 1

**size** *octets* — The **size** parameter in octets, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default message size for the **sdp-ping** request. Changing the message size is a method of checking the ability of an SDP to support a **path-mtu**. The size of the message does not include the SDP encapsulation, VC-Label (if applied) or any DLC headers or trailers.

When the OAM message request is encapsulated in an IP/GRE SDP, the IP 'DF' (Do Not Fragment) bit is set. If any segment of the path between the sender and receiver cannot handle the message size, the

## Service Assurance Agent (SAA) Commands

message is discarded. MPLS LSPs are not expected to fragment the message either, as the message contained in the LSP is not an IP packet.

**Values** 40 — 9198

**Default** 40

**send-count** *send-count* — The number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. The **count** parameter is used to override the default number of message requests sent. Each message request must either timeout or receive a reply before the next message request is sent. The message **interval** value must be expired before the next message request is sent.

**Values** 1 — 100

**Default** 1

**SpecialCases** Single Response Connectivity Tests — A single response sdp-ping test provides detailed test results. Upon request timeout, message response, request termination, or request error the following local and remote information will be displayed. Local and remote information will be dependent upon SDP-ID existence and reception of reply.

Field	Description	Values
Request Result	The result of the <b>sdp-ping</b> request message.	Sent - Request Timeout Sent - Request Terminated Sent - Reply Received Not Sent - Non-Existent Local SDP-ID Not Sent - Local SDP-ID Down
Originating SDP-ID	The originating SDP-ID specified by <b>orig-sdp</b> .	<i>orig-sdp-id</i>
Originating SDP-ID Administrative State	The local administrative state of the originating SDP-ID. If the SDP-ID has been shutdown, Admin-Down is displayed. If the originating SDP-ID is in the no shutdown state, Admin-Up is displayed. If the <i>orig-sdp-id</i> does not exist, Non-Existent is displayed.	Admin-Up Admin-Down Non-Existent
Originating SDP-ID Operating State	The local operational state of the originating SDP-ID. If <i>orig-sdp-id</i> does not exist, N/A will be displayed.	Oper-Up Oper-Down N/A
Originating SDP-ID Path MTU	The local <b>path-mtu</b> for <i>orig-sdp-id</i> . If <i>orig-sdp-id</i> does not exist locally, N/A is displayed.	<i>orig-path-mtu</i> N/A

Field	Description	Values
Responding SDP-ID	The SDP-ID requested as the far-end path to respond to the <b>sdp-ping</b> request. If <b>resp-sdp</b> is not specified, the responding router will not use an SDP-ID as the return path and N/A will be displayed.	<i>resp-sdp-id</i> N/A
Responding SDP-ID Path Used	Displays whether the responding router used the responding <i>sdp-id</i> to respond to the <b>sdp-ping</b> request. If <i>resp-sdp-id</i> is a valid, operational SDP-ID, it must be used for the SDP echo reply message. If the far-end uses the responding <i>sdp-id</i> as the return path, Yes will be displayed. If the far-end does not use the responding <i>sdp-id</i> as the return path, No will be displayed. If <b>resp-sdp</b> is not specified, N/A will be displayed.	Yes No N/A
Responding SDP-ID Administrative State	The administrative state of the responding <i>sdp-id</i> . When <i>resp-sdp-id</i> is administratively down, Admin-Down will be displayed. When <i>resp-sdp-id</i> is administratively up, Admin-Up will be displayed. When <i>resp-sdp-id</i> exists on the far-end router but is not valid for the originating router, Invalid is displayed. When <i>resp-sdp-id</i> does not exist on the far-end router, Non-Existent is displayed. When <b>resp-sdp</b> is not specified, N/A is displayed.	Admin-Down Admin-Up Invalid Non-Existent N/A
Responding SDP-ID Operational State	The operational state of the far-end <i>sdp-id</i> associated with the return path for <i>service-id</i> . When a return path is operationally down, Oper-Down is displayed. If the return <i>sdp-id</i> is operationally up, Oper-Up is displayed. If the responding <i>sdp-id</i> is non-existent, N/A is displayed.	Oper-Up Oper-Down N/A
Responding SDP-ID Path MTU	The remote <b>path-mtu</b> for <i>resp-sdp-id</i> . If <i>resp-sdp-id</i> does not exist remotely, N/A is displayed	<i>resp-path-mtu</i> N/A
Local Service IP Address	The local system IP address used to terminate remotely configured <i>sdp-ids</i> (as the <i>sdp-id</i> <b>far-end</b> address). If an IP address has not been configured to be the system IP address, N/A is displayed.	<i>system-ip-addr</i> N/A
Local Service IP Interface Name	The name of the local system IP interface. If the local system IP interface has not been created, N/A is displayed.	<i>system-interface-name</i> N/A
Local Service IP Interface State	The state of the local system IP interface. If the local system IP interface has not been created, Non-Existent is displayed.	Up Down Non-Existent
Expected Far End Address	The expected IP address for the remote system IP interface. This must be the <b>far-end</b> address configured for the <i>orig-sdp-id</i> .	<i>orig-sdp-far-end-addr</i> <i>dest-ip-addr</i> N/A

## Service Assurance Agent (SAA) Commands

Field	Description	Values
Actual Far End Address	The returned remote IP address. If a response is not received, the displayed value is N/A. If the far-end service IP interface is down or non-existent, a message reply is not expected.	<i>resp-ip-addr</i> N/A
Responders Expected Far End Address	The expected source of the originators <i>sdp-id</i> from the perspective of the remote 7450 ESS terminating the <i>sdp-id</i> . If the far-end cannot detect the expected source of the ingress <i>sdp-id</i> , N/A is displayed.	<i>resp-rec-tunnel-far-end-addr</i> N/A
Round Trip Time	The round trip time between SDP echo request and the SDP echo reply. If the request is not sent, times out or is terminated, N/A is displayed.	<i>delta-request-reply</i> N/A

### Single Response Round Trip Connectivity Test Sample Output

```
A:router1> sdp-ping 10 resp-sdp 22 fc ef
Request Result: Sent - Reply Received
RTT: 30ms
```

```
Err SDP-ID Info      Local  Remote
___ SDP-ID:          10    22
___ Administrative State: Up    Up
___ Operative State:  Up    Up
___ Path MTU         4470   4470
___ Response SDP Used:      Yes
```

```
Err System IP Interface Info
Local Interface Name: "ESR-System-IP-Interface (Up to 32 chars)..."
___ Local IP Interface State:      Up
___ Local IP Address:              10.10.10.11
___ IP Address Expected By Remote: 10.10.10.11
___ Expected Remote IP Address:    10.10.10.10
___ Actual Remote IP Address:      10.10.10.10
```

```
Err FC Mapping Info  Local  Remote
___ Forwarding Class  Assured  Assured
___ Profile           In      In
```

Multiple Response Connectivity Tests — When the connectivity test count is greater than one (1), a single line is displayed per SDP echo request send attempt.

The request number is a sequential number starting with 1 and ending with the last request sent, incrementing by one (1) for each request. This should not be confused with the *message-id* contained in each request and reply message.

A response message indicates the result of the message request. Following the response message is the round trip time value. If any reply is received, the round trip time is displayed.



After the last reply has been received or response timed out, a total is displayed for all messages sent and all replies received. A maximum, minimum and average round trip time is also displayed. Error response and timed out requests do not apply towards the average round trip time.

**Multiple Response Round Trip Connectivity Test Sample Output**

```
A:router1> sdp-ping 6 resp-sdp 101size 1514 count 5
Request      Response     RTT
-----
1      Success    10ms
2      Success    15ms
3      Success    10ms
4      Success    20ms
5      Success     5ms
Sent: 5 Received: 5
Min: 5ms    Max: 20ms    Avg: 12ms
```

## vccv-ping

**Syntax** `vccv-ping sdp-id:vc-id` [`target-fec-type static-pw-fec` `agi agi-value` `pw-path-id-saii src-global-id:src-node-id:src-ac-id` `pw-path-id-taii dest-global-id:dest-node-id:dest-ac-id`] [`src-ip-address ip-addr` `dst-ip-address ip-addr` `pw-id pw-id`] [`reply-mode {ip-routed|control-channel}`] [`fc fc-name` [`profile {in|out}`]] [`size octets`] [`count send-count`] [`timeout timeout`] [`interval interval`] [`ttl vc-label-ttl`]

`vccv-ping spoke-sdp-fec spoke-sdp-fec-id` [`saii-type2 global-id:prefix:ac-id` `taii-type2 global-id:prefix:ac-id`] [`src-ip-address ip-addr` `dst-ip-address ip-addr`] [`reply-mode {ip-routed|control-channel}`] [`fc fc-name` [`profile {in|out}`]] [`size octets`] [`count send-count`] [`timeout timeout`] [`interval interval`] [`ttl vc-label-ttl`]

`vccv-ping saii-type2 global-id:prefix:ac-id` `taii-type2 global-id:prefix:ac-id` [`src-ip-address ip-addr` `dst-ip-address ip-addr`] [`reply-mode {ip-routed|control-channel}`] [`fc fc-name` [`profile {in|out}`]] [`size octets`] [`count send-count`] [`timeout timeout`] [`interval interval`] [`ttl vc-label-ttl`]

`vccv-ping static sdp-id:vc-id` [`target-fec-type pw-id-fec` `sender-src-address ip-address` `remote-dst-address ip-address` `pw-id value` `pw-type value`] [`dest-global-id global-id` `dest-node-id node-id`] [`assoc-channel ipv4 | non-ip`] [`src-ip-address ip-addr`] [`count send-count`] [`fc fc-name` [`profile in|out`]] [`interval interval`] [`size octets`] [`timeout timeout`] [`ttl vc-label-ttl`][`detail`]

**Context** oam  
config>saa>test

**Description** This command configures a Virtual Circuit Connectivity Verification (VCCV) ping test. A vccv-ping test checks connectivity of a VLL inband. It checks to verify that the destination (target) PE is the egress for the Layer 2 FEC. It provides for a cross-check between the dataplane and the control plane. It is inband which means that the vccv-ping message is sent using the same encapsulation and along the same path as user packets in that VLL. The vccv-ping test is the equivalent of the lsp-ping test for a VLL service. The vccv-ping reuses an lsp-ping message format and can be used to test a VLL configured over both an MPLS and a GRE SDP.

Note that VCCV ping can be initiated on TPE or SPE. If initiated on the SPE, the reply-mode parameter must be used with the ip-routed value. The ping from the TPE can have either values or can be omitted, in which case the default value is used.

If a VCCV ping is initiated from TPE to neighboring a SPE (one segment only) it is sufficient to only use the spoke-sdp-fec id parameter. However, if the ping is across two or more segments, at least the spoke-sdp-fec id, src-ip-address ip-addr, dst-ip-address ip-addr, ttl vc-label-ttl parameters are used where:

- The src-ip-address is system IP address of the router preceeding the destination router.
- The vc-label-ttl must have a value equal or higher than the number of pseudowire segments.

Note that VCCV ping is a multi-segment pseudowire. For a single-hop pseudowire, only the peer VCCV CC bit of the control word is advertised when the control word is enabled on the pseudowire.

VCCV ping on multi-segment pseudowires require that the control word be enabled in all segments of the VLL. If the control word is not enabled on spoke SDP it will not be signaled peer VCCV CC bits to the far end, consequently VCCV ping cannot be successfully initiated on that specific spoke SDP.

Note that if the saii-type-2 and taii-type-2 parameters are specified by the user of this command for a FEC129 pseudowire, then these values will be used by the vccv-ping echo request message instead of the saii and taii of the spoke-sdp indexed by the spoke-sdp-fec parameter, or any saii and taii received in a

switching point TLV for the pseudowire. Furthermore, the user must enter the *saii* and *taii* in accordance with the direction of the pseudowire as seen from the node on which the *vccv-ping* command is executed. However, the values of the *saii* and *taii* sent in the echo request message will be swapped with respect to the user-entered values to match the order in the installed FEC on the targeted node. The output of the command for FEC129 type 2 pseudowire will reflect the order of the *saii* and *taii* stored on the targeted node.

This command, when used with the static option, configures a Virtual Circuit Connectivity Verification (VCCV) ping test for static MPLS-TP pseudowires used in a VLL service. It checks to verify that the destination (target) PE is the egress for the Static PW FEC. It provides for a cross-check between the dataplane and the configuration. The **vccv-ping static** command reuses an *lsp-ping* message format and can be used to test an MPLS-TP pseudowire VLL configured over an MPLS SDP. VCCV Ping for MPLS-TP pseudowires always uses the VCCV control word (associated channel header) with either an IPv4 channel type (0x0021) or on-demand CV message channel type (0x0025).

Note that *vccv-ping static* can only be initiated on a T-PE. Both the echo request and reply messages are sent using the same, in-band, encapsulation. If the *target-fec-type* option is not specified, then the target FEC stack contains a static PW FEC TLV. The contents of this TLV are populated based on the source Node ID, source Global ID, and Destination Global ID and Destination Node ID in the **vccv-ping** command (or taken from the pseudowire context if omitted from the command).

The *target-fec-type* option allows the user to test a segment of a MS-PW that does not have the same FEC type as the local segment from the T-PE where the **vccv-ping** command is issued. This is applicable for performing VCCV Ping on an MS-PW comprised of static PW FEC segments and dynamically signaled PW ID FEC segments.

The timestamp format to be sent, and to be expected when received in a PDU, is as configured by the **config>test-oam>mpls-time-stamp-format** command. If RFC 4379 is selected, then the timestamp is in seconds and microseconds since 1900, otherwise it is in seconds and microseconds since 1970.

<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>sdp-id:vc-id</i> — If a FEC 128 PW is being tested, then its VC ID must be indicated with this parameter. The VC ID needs to exist on the local router and the far-end peer needs to indicate that it supports VCCV to allow the user to send <i>vccv-ping</i> message.</p>
	<p><b>Values</b>      1 — 17407:1 — 4294967295</p>
	<p><i>spoke-sdp-fec spoke-sdp-fec-id</i> — If a FEC 129 PW is being tested, then its spoke-sdp-fec-id must be indicated with this parameter. The spoke-sdp-fec-id needs to exist on the local router and the far-end peer needs to indicate that it supports VCCV to allow the user to send <i>vccv-ping</i> message.</p>
	<p><i>spoke-sdp-fec</i> is mutually exclusive with the <i>sdp-id:vc-id</i> parameter.</p>
	<p><b>Values</b>      1 — 4294967295</p>
	<p><i>saii-type2 global-id:prefix:ac-id</i> — If a FEC129 AII Type 2 pseudowire is being tested, then the source attachment individual identifier (SAII) must be indicated. The <i>saii-type2</i> parameter is mutually exclusive with <i>sdp-id:vc-id</i>.</p>
	<p><i>global-id</i> — The Global ID of this 7x50 T-PE.</p>
	<p><b>Values</b>      1 – 4,294,967,295</p>
	<p><i>prefix</i> — The prefix on this 7x50 T-PE that the spoke-SDP is associated with.</p>
	<p><i>ac-id</i> — An unsigned integer representing a locally unique identifier for the spoke-SDP.</p>
	<p><b>Values</b>      1 – 4,294,967,295</p>

**taii-type2** *global-id:prefix:ac-id* — If a FEC129 AII Type 2 pseudowire is being tested, then the target attachment individual identifier (TAII) must be indicated. The taii-type2 parameter is mutually exclusive with sdp-id:vc-id.

*global-id* — The Global ID of the far end T-PE of the FEC129 pseudowire.

**Values** 1 – 4,294,967,295

*prefix* — The prefix on far end T-PE that the pseudowire being tested is associated with.

**Values** ipv4-formatted address: a.b.c.d

*ac-id* — An unsigned integer representing a locally unique identifier for the pseudowire being tested at the far end T-PE.

**Values** 1 – 4,294,967,295

*src-ip-address ip-addr* — Specifies the source IP address.

**Values** ipv4-address: a.b.c.d

*dst-ip-address ip-addr* — Specifies the destination IP address.

**pw-id** *pw-id* — Specifies the pseudowire ID to be used for performing a vccv-ping operation. The pseudowire ID is a non-zero 32-bit connection ID required by the FEC 128, as defined in RFE 4379, Detecting Multi-Protocol Label Switched (MPLS) Data Plane Failures.

**reply-mode** {**ip-routed** | **control-channel**} — The reply-mode parameter indicates to the far-end how to send the reply message. The option control-channel indicates a reply mode in-band using the vccv control channel.

**Default** control-channel

**fc** *fc-name* — The fc parameter is used to indicate the forwarding class of the MPLS echo request packets. The actual forwarding class encoding is controlled by the network egress LSP-EXP mappings.

**Values** The LSP-EXP mappings on the receive network interface controls the mapping back to the internal forwarding class used by the far-end 7750 SR that receives the message request. The egress mappings of the egress network interface on the far-end router controls the forwarding class markings on the return reply message. The LSP-EXP mappings on the receive network interface controls the mapping of the message reply back at the originating SR.

**Values** be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc

**Default** be

The TOS byte is not modified. The following table summarizes this behavior:

**Table 12: Request Packet and Behavior**

cpm (sender node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos=1, fc1, profile1}</li> <li>fc1 and profile1 are as entered by user in OAM command or default values</li> <li>tos1 as per mapping of {fc1, profile1} to IP precedence in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
outgoing interface (sender node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pkt queued as {fc1, profile1}</li> <li>ToS field=tos1 not remarked</li> <li>EXP=exp1, as per mapping of {fc1, profile1} to EXP in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
Incoming interface (responder node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos1, exp1}</li> <li>exp1 mapped to {fc2, profile2} as per classification in network QoS policy of incoming interface</li> </ul>
cpm (responder node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos=1, fc2, profile2}</li> </ul>
outgoing interface (responder node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pkt queued as {fc2, profile2}</li> <li>ToS field= tos1 not remarked (reply inband or out-of-band)</li> <li>EXP=exp2, if reply is inband, remarked as per mapping of {fc2, profile2} to EXP in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
Incoming interface (sender node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos1, exp2}</li> <li>exp2 mapped to {fc1, profile1} as per classification in network QoS policy of incoming interface</li> </ul>

**Values** be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc

**Default** be

**profile {in | out}** — The profile state of the MPLS echo request encapsulation.

**Default** out

**timeout seconds** — The timeout parameter, in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default timeout value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply

after sending the message request. Upon the expiration of message timeout, the requesting router assumes that the message response will not be received. A 'request timeout' message is displayed by the CLI for each message request sent that expires. Any response received after the request times out will be silently discarded.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 5

**interval** *interval* — The interval parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.

If the interval is set to 1 second, and the timeout value is set to 10 seconds, then the maximum time between message requests is 10 seconds and the minimum is 1 second. This depends upon the receipt of a message reply corresponding to the outstanding message request.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 1

**size** *octets* — The size in octets, expressed as a decimal integer, of the MPLS echo request packet, including the IP header but not the label stack. The request pay-load is padded with zeroes to the specified size. Note that an OAM command is not failed if the user entered a size lower than the minimum required to build the packet for the echo request message. The payload is automatically padded to meet the minimum size.

**Values** 1 — 9198

**Default** 1

**count** *send-count* — The number of messages to send, expressed as a decimal integer. The count parameter is used to override the default number of message requests sent. Each message request must either time-out or receive a reply before the next message request is sent. The message interval value must be expired before the next message request is sent.

**Values** 1 — 1000

**Default** 1

**ttl** *vc-label-ttl* — Specifies the time-to-live value for the vc-label of the echo request message. The outer label TTL is still set to the default of 255 regardless of this value.

**dest-global-id** *global-id* — The MPLS-TP global ID for the far end node of the pseudowire under test. If this is not entered, then the dest-global-id is taken from the pseudowire context.

**dest-node-id** *node-id* — The MPLS-TP node ID of the far-end node for the pseudowire under test. If this is not entered, then the dest-global-id is taken from the pseudowire context.

**assoc-channel** {*ipv4* | *non-ip*} — The associated channel encapsulation format to use for the VCCV ping echo request and echo reply packet for a PW that uses the static PW FEC. An associated channel type of *ipv4* must be used if a vccv-ping is performed to a remote segment of a different FEC type.

**Values** **ipv4** — IPv4 encapsulation in an IPv4 pseudowire associated channel (channel type 0x0021)

**non-ip** — MPLS-TP encapsulation without UDP/IP headers, in pseudowire associated channel using channel type 0x025.

**Default** non-ip

**target-fec-type** {**pw-id-fec** | **static-pw-fec**} — The FEC type for a remote PW segment targeted by a VCCV Ping echo request. This parameter is used if VCCV Ping is used along a MS-PW where a static MPLS-TP PW segment using the static PW FEC is switched to a T-LDP signaled segment using the PW ID FEC (FEC128), or vice versa, thus requiring the user to explicitly specify a target FEC that is different from the local segment FEC.

**Values** **pw-id-fec** — Indicates that FEC element for the remote target PW segment is of type PW ID (FEC128).

**static-pw-fec** — Indicates that FEC element for the remote target PW segment is of type Static PW FEC.

**agi** *agi-value* — The attachment group identifier for the target FEC. This parameter is only valid in combination with the target-fec-type static-pw-fec.

**Values** 0 – 4,294,967,295

**pw-path-id-saii** *src-global-id:src-node-id:src-ac-id* — The SAII of the target FEC. This parameter is only valid in combination with the target-fec-type static-pw-fec.

**Values** **src-global-id** — The Global ID of the SAII of the targeted static PW FEC element.

**Values** 1 – 4,294,967,295

**src-node-id** — The node-id on far end T-PE that the pseudowire being tested is associated with.

**Values** ipv4-formatted address: a.b.c.d

**src-ac-id** — An unsigned integer representing a locally unique SAII for the pseudowire being tested at the far end T-PE.

**Values** 1 – 4,294,967,295

**pw-path-id-taii** *dst-global-id:dst-node-id:dst-ac-id* — The SAII of the target FEC. This parameter is only valid in combination with the target-fec-type static-pw-fec.

**Values** **dst-global-id** — The Global ID of the TAII of the targeted static PW FEC element.

**Values** 1 – 4,294,967,295

**dst-node-id** — The node-id of the TAII on far end T-PE that the pseudowire being tested is associated with.

**Values** ipv4-formatted address: a.b.c.d

**dst-ac-id** — An unsigned integer representing a locally unique TAII for the pseudowire being tested at the far end T-PE.

**Values** 1 – 4,294,967,295

**remote-dst-address** *ipv4-address* — The 4-octet IPv4 address of the far end node that is a target of the VCCV Ping echo request. This parameter is only valid in combination with the target-fec-type static-pw-fec.

**Values** ipv4-formatted address: a.b.c.d

**sender-src-address** *ipv4-address* — The 4-octet IPv4 address of the node originating the VCCV Ping echo request. This parameter is only valid in combination with the target-fec-type pw-id.

**Values** ipv4-formatted address: a.b.c.d

**remote-dst-address** *ipv4-address* — The 4-octet IPv4 address of the far end node that is a target of the

## Service Assurance Agent (SAA) Commands

VCCV Ping echo request. This parameter is only valid in combination with the target-fec-type pw-id.

**Values**      ipv4-formatted address: a.b.c.d

**pw-type value** — The PW Type value of the PW segment targeted on the far end node. This field must be included to populate the PW type field of the PW ID FEC in the ratert FEC static TLV, when the far end FEC type is different from the local FEC type and the target-fec-type is pw-id-fec.

**Values**      atm-cell, atm-sdu, atm-vcc, atm-vpc, cesopsn, cesopsn-cas|ether, satop-e1, satop-t1, [1..65535].

### Sample Output

```
Ping TPE to SPE on a LDP/GRE tunnel
=====
```

```
*A:Dut-B# oam vccv-ping 3:1
VCCV-PING 3:1 88 bytes MPLS payload
Seq=1, send from intf toSPE1-D-8 to NH 12.1.8.2
      reply from 4.4.4.4 via Control Channel
      udp-data-len=56 rtt=0.689ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel)

---- VCCV PING 3:1 Statistics ----
1 packets sent, 1 packets received, 0.00% packet loss
round-trip min = 0.689ms, avg = 0.689ms, max = 0.689ms, stddev = 0.000ms
```

```
Ping TPE to SPE on a RSVP tunnel
=====
```

```
A:Dut-C# oam vccv-ping 5:1
VCCV-PING 5:1 88 bytes MPLS payload
Seq=1, send from intf toSPE2-E-5 to NH 12.3.5.1
      send from lsp toSPE2-E-5
      reply from 5.5.5.5 via Control Channel
      udp-data-len=56 rtt=1.50ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel)

---- VCCV PING 5:1 Statistics ----
1 packets sent, 1 packets received, 0.00% packet loss
round-trip min = 1.50ms, avg = 1.50ms, max = 1.50ms, stddev = 0.000ms
```

```
Ping TPE to TPE over multisegment pseudowire
=====
```

```
*A:Dut-C# oam vccv-ping 5:1 src-ip-address 4.4.4.4 dst-ip-address 2.2.2.2 pw-id 1 ttl 3
VCCV-PING 5:1 88 bytes MPLS payload
Seq=1, send from intf toSPE2-E-5 to NH 12.3.5.1
      send from lsp toSPE2-E-5
      reply from 2.2.2.2 via Control Channel
      udp-data-len=32 rtt=2.50ms rc=3 (EgressRtr)

---- VCCV PING 5:1 Statistics ----
1 packets sent, 1 packets received, 0.00% packet loss
round-trip min = 2.50ms, avg = 2.50ms, max = 2.50ms, stddev = 0.000ms
```

```
Ping SPE to TPE (over LDP tunnel)
=====
```



Single segment:

-----

```
*A:Dut-D# oam vccv-ping 3:1 reply-mode ip-routed
VCCV-PING 3:1 88 bytes MPLS payload
Seq=1, send from intf toTPE1-B-8 to NH 12.1.8.1
      reply from 2.2.2.2 via IP
      udp-data-len=32 rtt=1.66ms rc=3 (EgressRtr)
```

---- VCCV PING 3:1 Statistics ----

```
1 packets sent, 1 packets received, 0.00% packet loss
round-trip min = 1.66ms, avg = 1.66ms, max = 1.66ms, stddev = 0.000ms
```

Multisegment:

-----

```
*A:Dut-D>config>router# oam vccv-ping 4:200 src-ip-address 5.5.5.5 dst-ip-address 3.3.3.3
pw-id 1 ttl 2 reply-mode ip-routed
VCCV-PING 4:200 88 bytes MPLS payload
Seq=1, send from intf toSPE2-E-5 to NH 12.2.5.2
      reply from 3.3.3.3 via IP
      udp-data-len=32 rtt=3.76ms rc=3 (EgressRtr)
```

---- VCCV PING 4:200 Statistics ----

```
1 packets sent, 1 packets received, 0.00% packet loss
round-trip min = 3.76ms, avg = 3.76ms, max = 3.76ms, stddev = 0.000ms
```

Ping SPE to SPE

=====

```
*A:Dut-D# oam vccv-ping 4:200 reply-mode ip-routed
VCCV-PING 4:200 88 bytes MPLS payload
Seq=1, send from intf toSPE2-E-5 to NH 12.2.5.2
      reply from 5.5.5.5 via IP
      udp-data-len=56 rtt=1.77ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel)
```

---- VCCV PING 4:200 Statistics ----

```
1 packets sent, 1 packets received, 0.00% packet loss
round-trip min = 1.77ms, avg = 1.77ms, max = 1.77ms, stddev = 0.000ms
```

## vccv-trace

**Syntax** **vccv-trace** *sdp-id:vc-id* [reply-mode ip-routed|control-channel] [target-fec-type static-pw-fec agi *attachment-group-identifier* pw-path-id-saii *global-id:node-id:ac-id* pw-path-id-taii *global-id:node-id:ac-id*]  
**vccv-trace** saii-type2 *global-id:prefix:ac-id* taii-type2 *global-id:prefix:ac-id* [reply-mode ip-routed|control-channel] **vccv-trace** spoke-sdp-fec *spoke-sdp-fec-id* [reply-mode ip-routed|control-channel] [saii-type2 *global-id:prefix:ac-id* taii-type2 *global-id:prefix:ac-id*]  
**vccv-trace** static *sdp-id:vc-id* [assoc-channel ipv4|non-ip] [src-ip-address *ipv4-address*] [target-fec-type *pw-id-fec* sender-src-address *ipv4-address* remote-dst-address *ipv4-address* pw-id *pw-id* pw-type *pw-type*]  
**options common to all vccv-trace cases:** [fc *fc-name* [profile in|out]] [interval *interval-value*] [max-fail *no-response-count*] [max-ttl *max-vc-label-ttl*] [min-ttl *min-vc-label-ttl*] [probe-count *probe-count*] [size *octets*] [timeout *timeout-value*]

**Context** oam  
 config>saa>test>type

**Description** This command configures a Virtual Circuit Connectivity Verification (VCCV) automated trace test. The automated VCCV-trace can trace the entire path of a PW with a single command issued at the T-PE or at an S-PE. This is equivalent to LSP-Trace and is an iterative process by which the source T-PE or S-PE node sends successive VCCV-Ping messages with incrementing the TTL value, starting from TTL=1. In each iteration, the T-PE builds the MPLS echo request message in a way similar to VCCV-Ping. The first message with TTL=1 will have the next-hop S-PE T-LDP session source address in the Remote PE Address field in the PW FEC TLV. Each S-PE which terminates and processes the message will include in the MPLS echo reply message the FEC 128 TLV corresponding the PWsegment to its downstream node. The source T-PE or S-PE node can then build the next echo reply message with TTL=2 to test the next-next hop for the MS-PW. It will copy the FEC TLV it received in the echo reply message into the new echo request message. The process is terminated when the reply is from the egress T-PE or when a timeout occurs.

The user can specify to display the result of the VCCV-trace for a fewer number of PW segments of the end-to-end MS-PW path. In this case, the min-ttl and max-ttl parameters are configured accordingly. However, the T-PE/S-PE node will still probe all hops up to min-ttl in order to correctly build the FEC of the desired subset of segments.

Note that if the saii-type-2 and taii-type-2 parameters are specified by the user of this command for a FEC129 pseudowire, then these values will be used by the vccv-ping echo request message instead of the saii and taii of the spoke-sdp indexed by the spoke-sdp-fec parameter, or any saii and taii received in a switching point TLV for the pseudowire. Furthermore, the user must enter the saii and taii in accordance with the direction of pseudowire as seen from the node on which the vccv-trace command is executed. However, the values of the saii and taii sent in the echo request message will be swapped with respect to the user-entered values to match the order in the installed FEC on the targeted node. The output of the command for a FEC129 type 2 pseudowire will reflect the order of the saii and taii stored on the targeted node.

This command, when used with the static option, configures a Virtual Circuit Connectivity Verification (VCCV) automated trace test for static MPLS-TP pseudowires used in a VLL service. VCCV trace for MPLS-TP pseudowires always uses the VCCV control word (associated channel header) with either an IPv4 channel type (0x0021) or on-demand CV message channel type (0x0025).

Note that vccv-trace static can only be initiated on a T-PE. Both the echo request and reply messages are sent using the same, in-band, encapsulation. The target FEC stack contains a static PW FEC TLV. The con-

tents of this TLV are populated based on the source Node ID, source Global ID, and Destination Global ID and Destination Node ID taken from the pseudowire context.

The target-fec-type option allows the user to perform a vccv-trace to a segment of a MS-PW that does not have the same FEC type as the local segment from the T-PE where the vccv-trace command is issued. This is applicable for performing VCCV Ping on an MS-PW comprised of static PW FEC segments and dynamically signaled PW ID FEC segments.

## Parameters

**sdpid:vcid** — If a FEC 128 PW is being tested, then its VC ID must be indicated with this parameter. The VC ID needs to exist on the local router and the far-end peer needs to indicate that it supports VCCV to allow the user to send vccv-ping message.

**Values** 1-17407:1 — 4294967295

**spoke-sdp-fec** *spoke-sdp-fec-id* — If a FEC 129 PW is being tested, then its spoke-sdp-fec-id must be indicated with this parameter. The spoke-sdp-fec-id needs to exist on the local router and the far-end peer needs to indicate that it supports VCCV to allow the user to send vccv-ping message.

**spoke-sdp-fec** is mutually exclusive with the *sdp-id:vc-id* parameter.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

**saii-type2** *global-id:prefix:ac-id* — If a FEC129 AII Type 2 pseudowire is being tested, then the source attachment individual identifier (SAII) must be indicated.

The **saii-type2** parameter is mutually exclusive with the *sdp-id:vc-id* parameter.

**Syntax:** *global-id* — The global ID of this 7x50 T-PE node.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

*prefix* — The prefix on this 7x50 T-PE node that the spoke-SDP is associated with.

*ac-id* — An unsigned integer representing a locally unique identifier for the spoke-SDP.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

**taii-type2** *global-id:prefix:ac-id* — If a FEC129 AII Type 2 pseudowire is being tested, then the target attachment individual identifier (TAII) must be indicated.

The **taii-type2** parameter is mutually exclusive with *sdp-id:vc-id* parameter.

**Syntax:** *global-id* — The global ID of the far end T-PE of the FEC129 pseudowire.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

*prefix* — The prefix on far end T-PE that the pseudowire being tested is associated with.

**Values** ipv4-formatted address: a.b.c.d

*ac-id* — An unsigned integer representing a locally unique identifier for the pseudowire being tested at the far end T-PE.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

**reply-mode** {**ip-routed** | **control-channel**} — The reply-mode parameter indicates to the far-end how to send the reply message. The option control-channel indicates a reply mode in-band using vccv control channel.

Note that when a VCCV trace message is originated from an S-PE node, the user should use the IPv4 reply mode as the replying node does not know how to set the TTL to reach the sending SPE node. If the user attempts this, a warning is issued to use the ipv4 reply mode.

**Default** control-channel

**fc** *fc-name* [**profile** {**in** | **out**}] — The fc and profile parameters are used to indicate the forwarding class of

the VCCV trace echo request packets. The actual forwarding class encoding is controlled by the network egress LSP-EXP mappings.

The LSP-EXP mappings on the receive network interface controls the mapping back to the internal forwarding class used by the far-end router that receives the message request. The egress mappings of the egress network interface on the far-end router controls the forwarding class markings on the return reply message. The LSP-EXP mappings on the receive network interface controls the mapping of the message reply back at the originating router.

**Values** *fc-name* — The forwarding class of the VCCV trace echo request encapsulation.

When an MPLS echo request packet is generated in CPM and is forwarded to the outgoing interface, the packet is queued in the egress network queue corresponding to the specified *fc* and profile parameter values. The marking of the packet's EXP is dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings on the outgoing interface. When the MPLS echo request packet is received on the responding node, The *fc* and profile parameter values are dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings of the incoming interface.

When an MPLS echo reply packet is generated in CPM and is forwarded to the outgoing interface, the packet is queued in the egress network queue corresponding to the *fc* and profile parameter values determined by the classification of the echo request packet, which is being replied to, at the incoming interface. The marking of the packet's EXP is dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings on the outgoing interface.

**Values** *be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc*

**Default** *be*

The TOS byte is not modified. The following table summarizes this behavior:

**Table 13: Request Packet and Behavior**

cpm (sender node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos=1, fc1, profile1}</li> <li>fc1 and profile1 are as entered by user in OAM command or default values</li> <li>tos1 as per mapping of {fc1, profile1} to IP precedence in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
outgoing interface (sender node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pkt queued as {fc1, profile1}</li> <li>ToS field=tos1 not remarked</li> <li>EXP=exp1, as per mapping of {fc1, profile1} to EXP in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
Incoming interface (responder node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos1, exp1}</li> <li>exp1 mapped to {fc2, profile2} as per classification in network QoS policy of incoming interface</li> </ul>

**Table 13: Request Packet and Behavior (Continued)**

cpm (responder node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos=1, fc2, profile2}</li> </ul>
outgoing interface (responder node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pkt queued as {fc2, profile2}</li> <li>ToS filed= tos1 not remarked (reply inband or out-of-band)</li> <li>EXP=exp2, if reply is inband, remarked as per mapping of {fc2, profile2} to EXP in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
Incoming interface (sender node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos1, exp2}</li> <li>exp2 mapped to {fc1, profile1} as per classification in network QoS policy of incoming interface</li> </ul>

**profile {in | out}** — The profile state of the VCCV trace echo request packet.

**Default** out

**size** *octets* — The size in octets, expressed as a decimal integer, of the MPLS echo request packet, including the IP header but not the label stack. The request pay-load is padded with zeroes to the specified size. Note that an OAM command is not failed if the user entered a size lower than the minimum required to build the packet for the echo request message. The payload is automatically padded to meet the minimum size.

**Values** 1 — 9198

**Default** 1

**probe-count** *probes-per-hop* — The number of VCCV trace echo request messages to send per TTL value.

**Values** 1 — 10

**Default** 1

**timeout** *timeout* — The timeout parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default timeout value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the message request. Upon the expiration of message timeout, the requesting router assumes that the message response will not be received. A request timeout message is displayed by the CLI for each message request sent that expires. Any response received after the request times out will be silently discarded.

**Values** 1 — 60

**Default** 3

**interval** *interval* — The interval parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This parameter is used to override the default request message send interval and defines the minimum amount of time that must expire before the next message request is sent.

If the interval is set to 1 second, and the timeout value is set to 10 seconds, then the maximum time

between message requests is 10 seconds and the minimum is 1 second. This depends upon the receipt of a message reply corresponding to the outstanding message request.

**Values** 1 — 255

**Default** 1

**min-ttl** *min-vc-label-ttl* — The TTL value for the VC label of the echo request message for the first hop of the MS-PW for which the results are to be displayed. This is expressed as a decimal integer. Note that the outer label TTL is still set to the default of 255 regardless of the value of the VC label.

**Values** 1 — 255

**Default** 1

**max-ttl** *max-vc-label-ttl* — The TTL value for the VC label of the echo request message for the last hop of the MS-PW for which the results are to be displayed. This is expressed as a decimal integer. Note that the outer label TTL is still set to the default of 255 regardless of the value of the VC label.

**Values** 1 — 255

**Default** 8

**max-fail** *no-response-count* — The maximum number of consecutive VCCV trace echo requests, expressed as a decimal integer that do not receive a reply before the trace operation fails for a given TTL value.

**Values** 1 — 255

**Default** 5

**assoc-channel** {**ipv4** | **non-ip**} — the associated channel encapsulation format to use for the VCCV trace echo request and echo reply packet for a PW that uses the static PW FEC. An associated channel type of **ipv4** must be used if a **vccv-ping** is performed to a remote segment of a different FEC type.

**Values** **ipv4** — IPv4 encapsulation in an IPv4 pseudowire associated channel (channel type 0x0021)

**non-ip** — MPLS-TP encapsulation without UDP/IP headers, in pseudowire associated channel using channel type 0x025.

**Default** **non-ip**

**target-fec-type** {**pw-id-fec** | **static-pw-fec**} — The FEC type for a remote PW segment targeted by a VCCV trace echo request. This parameter is used if VCCV trace is used along a MS-PW where a static MPLS-TP PW segment using the static PW FEC is switched to a T-LDP signaled segment using the PW ID FEC (FEC128), or vice versa, thus requiring the user to explicitly specify a target FEC that is different from the local segment FEC.

**Values** **pw-id-fec** — Indicates that FEC element for the remote target PW segment is of type PW ID (FEC128).

**static-pw-fec** — Indicates that FEC element for the remote target PW segment is of type Static PW FEC.

**agi** *agi-value* — The attachment group identifier for the target FEC. This parameter is only valid in combination with the **target-fec-type** **static-pw-fec**.

**Values** 0 – 4,294,967,295

**pw-path-id-saii** *src-global-id:src-node-id:src-ac-id* — The SAI of the target FEC. This parameter is only

valid in combination with the target-fec-type static-pw-fec.

**Values** *src-global-id* — The Global ID of the SAI of the targeted static PW FEC element.  
**Values** 1 – 4,294,967,295  
*src-node-id* — The node-id on far end T-PE that the pseudowire being tested is associated with.  
**Values** ipv4-formatted address: a.b.c.d  
*src-ac-id* — An unsigned integer representing a locally unique SAI for the pseudowire being tested at the far end T-PE.  
**Values** 1 – 4,294,967,295

**pw-path-id-tail** *dst-global-id:dst-node-id:dst-ac-id* — The SAI of the target FEC. This parameter is only valid in combination with the target-fec-type static-pw-fec.

**Values** *dst-global-id* — The Global ID of the TAI of the targeted static PW FEC element.  
**Values** 1 – 4,294,967,295  
*dst-node-id* — The node-id of the TAI on far end T-PE that the pseudowire being tested is associated with.  
**Values** ipv4-formatted address: a.b.c.d  
*dst-ac-id* — An unsigned integer representing a locally unique TAI for the pseudowire being tested at the far end T-PE.  
**Values** 1 – 4,294,967,295

**remote-dst-address** *ipv4-address* — The 4-octet IPv4 address of the far end node that is a target of the VCCV Ping echo request. This parameter is only valid in combination with the target-fec-type static-pw-fec.

**Values** ipv4-formatted address: a.b.c.d

**sender-src-address** *ipv4-address* — The 4-octet IPv4 address of the node originating the VCCV Ping echo request. This parameter is only valid in combination with the target-fec-type pw-id.

**Values** ipv4-formatted address: a.b.c.d

**remote-dst-address** *ipv4-address* — The 4-octet IPv4 address of the far end node that is a target of the VCCV Ping echo request. This parameter is only valid in combination with the target-fec-type pw-id.

**Values** ipv4-formatted address: a.b.c.d

**pw-type** *value* — The PW Type of the PW segment targeted on the far end node. This field must be included to populate the PW type field of the PW ID FEC in the FEC static TLV, when the far end FEC type is different from the local FEC type and the target-fec-type is pw-id-fec.

**Values** atm-cell, atm-sdu, atm-vcc, atm-vpc, cesopsn, cesopsn-cas|ether, satop-e1, satop-t1, [1..65535].

### Sample Output

```
*A:138.120.214.60# oam vccv-trace 1:33
VCCV-TRACE 1:33 with 88 bytes of MPLS payload
1 1.1.63.63 rtt<10ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel)
2 1.1.62.62 rtt<10ms rc=8 (DSRtrMatchLabel)
3 1.1.61.61 rtt<10ms rc=3 (EgressRtr)
```

Trace with detail:

## Service Assurance Agent (SAA) Commands

```
*A:138.120.214.60>oam vccv-trace 1:33 detail

VCCV-TRACE 1:33 with 88 bytes of MPLS payload
1 1.1.63.63 rtt<10ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel)
   Next segment: VcId=34 VcType=AAL5SDU Source=1.1.63.63 Remote=1.1.62.62
2 1.1.62.62 rtt<10ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel)
   Next segment: VcId=35 VcType=AAL5SDU Source=1.1.62.62 Remote=1.1.61.61
3 1.1.61.61 rtt<10ms rc=3(EgressRtr)
SAA:

*A:multisim3>config>saa# info
-----
      test "vt1"
        shutdown
        type
          vccv-trace 1:2 fc "af" profile in timeout 2 interval 3 size 200
min-ttl 2 max-ttl 5 max-fail 2 probe-count 3
        exit
      exit
..
-----
*A:multisim3>config>saa#
```



---

## OAM SAA Commands

### saa

**Syntax**    **saa** *test-name* [**owner** *test-owner*] {**start** | **stop**} [**no-accounting**]

**Context**    oam

**Description**    Use this command to start or stop an SAA test that is not configured as continuous.

*test-name* — Name of the SAA test. The test name must already be configured in the **config>saa>test** context.

**owner** *test-owner* — Specifies the owner of an SAA operation up to 32 characters in length.

**Values**        If a *test-owner* value is not specified, tests created by the CLI have a default owner “TiMOS CLI”.

**start** — This keyword starts the test. A test cannot be started if the same test is still running.

A test cannot be started if it is in a shut-down state. An error message and log event will be generated to indicate a failed attempt to start an SAA test run. A test cannot be started if it is in a continuous state.

**stop** — This keyword stops a test in progress. A test cannot be stopped if it is not in progress. A log message will be generated to indicate that an SAA test run has been aborted. A test cannot be stopped if it is in a continuous state.

**no-accounting** — This parameter disables the recording results in the accounting policy. When specifying **no-accounting** then the MIB record produced at the end of the test will not be added to the accounting file. It will however use up one of the three MIB rows available for the accounting module to be collected.

---

## OAM Performance Monitoring and Binning Commands

### oam-pm

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>oam-pm session</b> <i>session-name</i> {dmm   lmm   slm   twamp-light} {start   stop}
<b>Context</b>	oam
<b>Description</b>	This command allows the operator to start and stop on-demand OAM-PM sessions. .
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>session</b> <i>session-name</i> — Identifies the session name that the test is associated with</p> <p><i>session-name</i> — Specifies the session name, up to 32 characters in length</p> <p><b>dmm</b> — Specifies the DMM test that will be affected by the command</p> <p><b>lmm</b> — Specifies the LMM test that will be affected by the command</p> <p><b>slm</b> — Specifies the SLM test that will be affected by the command</p> <p><b>twamp-light</b> — Specifies the TWAMP-light test that will be affected by the command</p> <p><b>start</b> — Manually starts the test</p> <p><b>stop</b> — Manually stops the test</p>

### oam-pm

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>oam-pm</b>
<b>Context</b>	config
<b>Description</b>	This is the top level context that contains the configuration parameters that defines storage parameters (including binning structures), availability/resiliency and the individual proactive, and on-demand tests used to gather the performance/statistical information.

### bin-group

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>bin-group</b> <i>bin-group-number</i> [ <b>fd-bin-count</b> <i>fd-bin-count</i> <b>fdr-bin-count</b> <i>fdr-bin-count</i> <b>ifdv-bin-count</b> <i>ifdv-bin-count</i> <b>create</b> ]
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm
<b>Description</b>	This command allows the operator to configure the parameters for a specific bin group. Bin-group 1 is a default bin-group and cannot be modified. If no bin group is assigned to an oam-pm session this will be assigned by default. The default values for bin-group 1 are (fd-bin-count 3 bin 1 lower-bound 5000us, bin 2 lower-bound 10000us fdr-bin-count 2 bin 1lower-bound 5000us and ifdv-bin-count 2 bin 1lower-bound 5000us)

<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>bin-group-number</i> — Numerical identifier for a bin-group that is referenced by oam-pm sessions. A bin group can only shutdown and modified when all the PM Sessions referencing the bin group have been shutdown. The only exception is the description parameter.</p> <p><b>Values</b> [1..255]</p> <p><b>fd-bin-count</b> <i>fd-bin-count</i> — Specifies the number of fd bins that will be created.</p> <p><b>Values</b> [2..10]</p> <p><b>fdr-bin-count</b> <i>fdr-bin-count</i> — Specifies the number of fdr bins that will be created.</p> <p><b>Values</b> [2..10]</p> <p><b>ifdv-bin-count</b> <i>ifdv-bin-count</i> — Specifies the number of ifdv bins that will be created.</p> <p><b>Values</b> [2..10]</p> <p><b>create</b> — Keyword that instantiates the bin group.</p>
-------------------	--

## description

<b>Syntax</b>	<p><b>description</b> <i>description-string</i></p> <p><b>no description</b></p>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>bin-group
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command creates a text description stored in the configuration file for a configuration context. The description command associates a text string with a configuration context to help identify the content in the configuration file.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the string from the configuration</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>description-string</i> — The description character string. Allowed values are any characters up to 80 characters long composed of printable, 7-bit ASCII characters. If the string contains special characters (#, \$, spaces, etc.), the entire string must be enclosed in double quotes.</p>

## bin-type

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>bin-type</b> { <b>fd</b>   <b>fdr</b>   <b>ifdv</b> }
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>bin-group
<b>Description</b>	This command is the start of the hierarchy where the specific delay metric bin structure will be defined.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>fd</b> — keyword to enter the frame delay bin threshold configuration.</p> <p><b>fdr</b> — keyword to enter the frame delay range bin threshold configuration.</p> <p><b>ifdv</b> — keyword to enter the inter-frame delay variation bin thresholds configuration.</p>

## bin

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>bin</b> <i>bin-number</i> <b>lower-bound</b> <i>microseconds</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>bin-group>bin-type
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command allows the operator specify the individual floors thresholds for the bins. The operator does not have to specific a lower threshold for every bin that was previously defined by the bin-count for the specific type. By default each bin will be the bin-number * 5000 microseconds. Lower thresholds in the previous adjacent bin must be lower than the threshold of the next higher bin threshold. A separate line per bin is required to configured an operator specific threshold. An error will prevent the bin from entering the active state if this is not maintained, at the time the “no shutdown” is issued. Bin 0 is the result of the difference between 0 and the configured lower-threshold of bin 1. The highest bin in the bin-count will capture every result above the threshold. Any negative delay metric result will be treated as zero and placed in bin 0.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the lower-bound removes the user configured threshold value and applies the default for the bin.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>bin-number</i> — Specifies bin to configure.</p> <p><b>Values</b> [1..9]</p> <p><b>lower-bound</b> <i>microseconds</i> — The threshold that defines the floor of the bin. The bin range is the difference between its configured threshold and the threshold of the next higher bin in microsecond threshold value.</p> <p><b>Values</b> [1..4294967295]</p> <p><b>Default</b> bin-number * 5000</p>

## delay-event

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>delay-event</b> { <b>forward</b>   <b>backward</b>   <b>round-trip</b> } <b>lowest-bin</b> <i>bin-number</i> <b>threshold</b> <i>raise-threshold</i> [ <b>clear</b> <i>clear-threshold</i> ] <b>[no]</b> <b>delay-event</b> { <b>forward</b>   <b>backward</b>   <b>round-trip</b> }
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>bin-group>bin-type
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command sets the bin number, the threshold and the direction that is monitored to determine if a delay metric threshold crossing event has occurred or has cleared. It requires a bin number, a rising threshold value and a direction. If the [<b>clear</b> <i>threshold</i>] is not specified, the traffic crossing alarm will be stateless. Stateless means the state is not carried forward to other measurement intervals. Each measurement interval is analyzed independently and without regard to any previous window. When a raise threshold is reached, the log event is generated. Each unique threshold can only be raised once for the threshold within measurement interval. If the optional clear threshold is specified, the traffic crossing alarm uses stateful behavior. Stateful means each unique previous event state is carried forward to following measurement intervals. If a threshold crossing event is raised another will not be raised until a measurement interval completes, and the clear threshold has not been exceeded. A clear event will be raised under that condition. In general, alarms are generated when there is a state change. The thresholds configured will be applied to the count in specified bin and all higher number bins.</p>

The **no** version of this command removes thresholding for this delay metric. The complete command must be configured in order to remove the specific threshold.

**Default** [no] delay-events

**Parameters**

- forward** — The threshold is applied to the forward direction bin.
- backward** — The threshold is applied to the backward direction bin.
- round-trip** — The threshold is applied to the roundtrip direction bin.
- lowest-bin** *bin-number* — The number of the bin that the threshold is applied to. This bin and all higher bins will be monitoring to determine if the sum total results in these bins have reached or crossed the configured threshold.
 

**Values** {0..9}
- threshold** *raise-threshold* — The rising value that determines when the event is to be generated, when value reached.
 

*raise-threshold* the numerical value in the range

**Values** {1..432000}
- clear** *clear-threshold* — An optional threshold used to indicate stateful behavior that allows the operator to configure a lower value than the rising threshold that determines when the clear event should be generated. Clear is generated when the end of measurement interval count is less than or equal to the configured value. If this option is not configured the behavior is stateless.
 

*clear-threshold* a numerical value in the range. Zero means no results can existing in the lower bin or any higher.

**Values** {0..431999}

**Default** Clear threshold disabled

## shutdown

**Syntax** [no] shutdown

**Context** config>oam-pm>bin-group

**Description** This command activates and deactivates the bin group. Only the description of the bin group can be modified when the bin group is in a “no shutdown” state. No other changes can be made while the bin group is active. The bin group can only be shutdown and modified when all references in the various PM Sessions or individual tests have been shutdown. If an active PM session is referencing the bin-group, it will generate an error indicating there are x number of active tests referencing the bin-group, and it cannot be shutdown.

The **no** form of the command activates the bin group as available for PM Sessions and tests to utilize.

**Default** shutdown

## session

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>session</b> <i>session-name</i> <b>test-family</b> { <b>ethernet</b>   <b>ip</b> } [ <b>session-type</b> { <b>proactive</b>   <b>on-demand</b> }] <b>create</b> <b>no session</b> <i>session-name</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command creates the individual session containers that will house the test specific configuration parameters. Since this session context provides only a container abstract to house the individual test functions, it cannot be shutdown. Individual tests sessions within the container may be shutdown. No values, parameters, or configuration within this context may be changed if any individual test is active. Changes may only be made when all tests within the context are shutdown. The only exception to this is the description value.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command deletes the session.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>session-name</i> — Identifies the session container.</p> <p><b>test-family</b> — Indicates the type family and sets the context for the individual parameters.</p> <p><b>ethernet</b> — Keyword that indicates the test will be based on the Ethernet layer.</p> <p><b>ip</b> — Keyword that indicates the test will be based on the IP layer.</p> <p><b>session-type</b> — Specifies how to set the Type bit in the Flags byte, and influences how different test criteria may be applied to the individual test. Not all test-families carry this information in the PDU.</p> <p><b>proactive</b> — Keyword setting the type to always on with immediate start and no stop.</p> <p><b>on-demand</b> — Keyword setting the type a demand function with an immediate start and no stop, or stop based on offset.</p> <p><b>Default</b>      proactive</p> <p><b>create</b> — Instantiates the PM session.</p>

## description

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>description</b> <i>description-string</i> <b>no description</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command creates a text description stored in the configuration file for a configuration context. The description command associates a text string with a configuration context to help identify the content in the configuration file.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the string from the configuration.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>description-string</i> — The description character string. Allowed values are any characters up to 80 characters long composed of printable, 7-bit ASCII characters. If the string contains special characters (#, \$, spaces, etc.), the entire string must be enclosed in double quotes.

## bin-group

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>bin-group</b> <i>bin-group-number</i> <b>no bin-group</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session
<b>Description</b>	This command links the individual test to the group of bins that map the probe responses. The <b>no</b> form of this command installs the default bin-group 1 as the bin-group for the session.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>bin-group-number</i> — The number that was used to create the specific bin-group that will be referenced for this session.  <b>Values</b> [1..255] <b>Default</b> 1

## meas-interval

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>meas-interval</b> {15-mins 1-hour 1-day} <b>create</b> <b>no meas-interval</b> {15-mins 1-hour 1-day}
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session
<b>Description</b>	This command establishes the parameters of the individual measurement intervals utilized by the session. Multiple measurement intervals may be specified within the session. A maximum of three different measurement intervals may be configured under each session. The <b>no</b> form of the command deletes the specified measurement interval.
<b>Parameters</b>	{15-min   1-hour   1-day} — Keywords used to specifies the duration of the measurement interval. <b>create</b> — Keyword the instantiates the measurement interval.

## accounting-policy

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>accounting-policy</b> <i>acct-policy-id</i> <b>no accounting-policy</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>meas-interval
<b>Description</b>	This optional command allows the operator to assign an accounting policy and the policy-id (configured under the <b>config&gt;log&gt;accounting-policy</b> ) with a record-type of complete-pm. This runs the data collection process for completed measurement intervals in memory, file storage, and maintenance functions moving data from memory to flash. A single accounting policy can be applied to a measurement interval. The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the accounting policy.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>acct-policy-id</i> — Specifies the accounting policy to be applied to the measurement interval.  <b>Values</b> [1..99]

## boundary-type

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>boundary-type</b> { <b>clock-aligned</b>   <b>test-relative</b> } <b>no boundary-type</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>meas-interval
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command establishes the alignment of the start of the measurement interval with either the time of day clock or the start of the test. Alignment with the time of day clock always defaults to the representative top of the hour. Clock aligned 15-minute measurement intervals will divide the hour into four equal sections 00, 15, 30, 45. Clock aligned 1-hour measurement intervals will start at 00. Clock aligned 1-day measurement intervals will start at midnight. Test relative start times will launch the measurement interval when the individual test enters the active (no shutdown) state. It is typical for the first measurement interval of a clock aligned test to have the suspect flag set to yes because it is unlikely the <b>no shutdown</b> will exactly correspond to the clock based measurement interval start time. Clock aligned measurement intervals can include an additional offset. See clock-offset command option under this context.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command sets the boundary to the default clock-aligned.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>clock-aligned</b> — Keyword that aligns the start of the measurement interval with the time of day clock.</p> <p><b>test-relative</b> — Keyword that aligns the start of the measurement interval with the start of the test.</p>

## clock-offset

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>clock-offset</b> <i>seconds</i> <b>no clock-offset</b>				
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>meas-interval				
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command allows measurement intervals with a boundary-type of clock aligned to be offset from the default time of day clock. The configured offset must be smaller than the size of the measurement interval. As an example, an offset of 300 (seconds) will shift the start times of the measurement intervals by five minutes from their default alignments with respect to the time of day clock.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command sets the offset to 0.</p>				
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>seconds</i> — The number of seconds to offset a clock-alignment measurement interval from its default.</p> <table> <tr> <td><b>Values</b></td><td>[0..86399]</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Default</b></td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	<b>Values</b>	[0..86399]	<b>Default</b>	0
<b>Values</b>	[0..86399]				
<b>Default</b>	0				



## event-mon

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>event-mon</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>measurement-interval
<b>Description</b>	This hierarchy allows for enabling of the different threshold events on a specific measurement interval. Only one measurement interval with a configured OAM PM session can have events enabled using the no shutdown command.

## delay-events

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>delay-events</b> <b>[no] delay-events</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>measurement-interval>event-monitoring
<b>Description</b>	This enables and disables the monitoring of all configured delay events. Adding this functionality will start the monitoring of the configured delay events at the start of the next measurement interval. If the function is removed using the <b>no</b> command, all monitoring of configured delay events, logging, and recording of new events for that session will be suspended. Any existing events at the time of the shutdown will be maintained until the active measurement window in which the removal was performed has completed. The state of this monitoring function can be changed without having to shutdown all the tests in the session.
<b>Default</b>	[no] delay-events

## loss-events

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>loss-events</b> <b>[no] loss-events</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>measurement-interval>event-monitoring
<b>Description</b>	This enables and disables the monitoring of all configured loss events. Adding this functionality will start the monitoring of the configured loss events at the start of the next measurement interval. If the function is removed using the <b>no</b> command, all monitoring of configured loss events, logging, and recording of new events for that session will be suspended. Any existing events at the time of the shutdown will be maintained until the active measurement window in which the removal was performed has completed. The state of this monitoring function can be changed without having to shutdown all the tests in the session.
<b>Default</b>	[no] loss-events

shutdown

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] shutdown</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>measurement-interval>event-monitoring
<b>Description</b>	Issuing a <b>no shutdown</b> command will start the monitoring of the configured events at the start of the next measurement interval. If a <b>shutdown</b> is issued, all monitoring of configured events, logging, and recording of new events for that session will be suspended. Any existing events at the time of the shutdown will be maintained until the active measurement window in which the <b>event-mon</b> shutdown was issued has completed. The state of this monitoring function can be changed without having to shutdown all the tests in the session.
<b>Default</b>	shutdown

intervals-stored

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>intervals-stored <i>intervals</i></b> <b>no intervals-stored</b>										
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>meas-interval										
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command defines the number of completed measurement intervals per session to be stored in volatile system memory. The entire block of memory is allocated for the measurement interval when the test is active (no shutdown) to ensure memory is available. The numbers are increasing from 1 to the configured value + 1. The active pm data will be stored in the interval number 1 and older runs are stored, in order, to the upper most number with the oldest rolling off when the number of completed measurement intervals exceeds the configured value+1. As new test measurement intervals complete for the session, the stored intervals will get renumbered to maintain the described order. Care must be taken when setting this value. There must be a balance between completed runs stored in volatile memory and the use of the write to flash function of the accounting policy.</p> <p>Each of the three different length measurement intervals utilizes their own ranges and defaults for this parameter.</p> <p>If this command is omitted when configuring the measurement interval, the default values will be used.</p>										
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>intervals</i> — Specifies the measurement interval.</p> <p><i>15-min</i> —</p> <table><tr><td><b>Values</b></td><td>[1..96]</td></tr><tr><td><b>Default</b></td><td>32</td></tr></table> <p><i>1-hour</i> —</p> <table><tr><td><b>Values</b></td><td>[1..24]</td></tr><tr><td><b>Default</b></td><td>8</td></tr></table> <p><i>1-day</i> —</p> <table><tr><td><b>Values</b></td><td>[1..1]</td></tr></table>	<b>Values</b>	[1..96]	<b>Default</b>	32	<b>Values</b>	[1..24]	<b>Default</b>	8	<b>Values</b>	[1..1]
<b>Values</b>	[1..96]										
<b>Default</b>	32										
<b>Values</b>	[1..24]										
<b>Default</b>	8										
<b>Values</b>	[1..1]										

**Default** 1

## ethernet

**Syntax** **ethernet**

**Context** config>oam-pm>session

**Description** This command allows the operator to enter the hierarchy to configure the Ethernet specific source and destination information, the priority, and the Ethernet tests tools on the launch point.

## dest-mac

**Syntax** **dest-mac** *ieee-address*  
**no dest-mac**

**Context** config>oam-pm>session>ethernet

**Description** This command defines the destination MAC address of the peer MEP and sets the destination MAC address in the layer two header to match. This must be a unicast address.

The **no** form of the command removes session parameter.

**Parameters** *ieee-address* — Specifies the layer two unicast MAC address of the destination MEP.

**Values** 6-byte unicast mac-address (xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx)

## priority

**Syntax** **priority** *priority*

**Context** config>oam-pm>session>ethernet

**Description** This command defines the CoS priority across all tests configured under this session. This CoS value is exposed to the various QoS policies the frame will pass through and does not necessarily map directly to the CoS value on the wire.

The **no** form of the command removes changes the priority to the default value.

**Parameters** *priority* — Specifies the CoS value.

**Values** [0..7]

**Default** 0

### source

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>source mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> <b>domain</b> <i>md-index</i> <b>association</b> <i>ma-index</i> <b>no source</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ethernet
<b>Description</b>	This command defines the source launch point identification Y.1731 parameters that will be used by the individual tests within the session. If an MEP matching the configuration does not exist, the session will be allowed to become active, however the frames sent frames and received as seen under the “show oam-pm statistics session <i>session-name</i> ...” will be zero.  The <b>no</b> form of the command removes this session parameter.
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> — Specifies the maintenance association end point identifier of the launch point. <b>Values</b> 1 – 8191  <b>domain</b> <i>md-index</i> — Specifies the maintenance domain (MD) index value of the launch point. <b>Values</b> 1 — 4294967295  <b>association</b> <i>ma-index</i> — Specifies the maintenance association (MA) index value of the launch point. <b>Values</b> 1 — 4294967295

### slm

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>slm</b> [ <i>test-id test-id</i> ] <b>create</b> <b>no slm</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ethernet
<b>Description</b>	This command defines the test-id to be assigned to the synthetic loss test and creates the container to allow the individual test parameters to be configured.  The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the SLM test function from the PM Session.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>test-id</i> — Specifies the value to be placed in the 4-byte test id field of an ETH-SLM PDU. <b>Values</b> 0 - 2,147,483,647  <b>create</b> — Keyword to create the test.

### dmm

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>dmm</b> [ <i>test-id test-id</i> ] <b>create</b> <b>no dmm</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ethernet
<b>Description</b>	This command defines the test-id to be assigned to the delay test and creates the container to allow the individual test parameters to be configured.

The **no** form of the command removes the DMM test function from the PM Session.

**Parameters** *test-id* — Specifies the value to be placed in the 4-byte test id field of an ETH-DMM PDU.

**Values** 0 - 2,147,483,647

**create** — Keyword to create the test.

## Imm

**Syntax** **Imm** [*test-id test-id*] **create**  
**no Imm**

**Context** config>oam-pm>session>ethernet

**Description** This command defines the test-id to be assigned to the Tx and Rx counter-based loss test and creates the individual test. LMM does not carry this test-id in the PDU; the value is of local significance.

The **no** form of the command removes the LMM test function from the PM Session.

**Parameters** *test-id* — Specifies the value to be placed in the 4-byte test id field of an ETH-DMM PDU.

**Values** 0 - 2,147,483,647

**create** — Keyword to create the test.

## data-tlv-size

**Syntax** **data-tlv-size** *octets*  
**no data-tlv-size**

**Context** config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>slm  
config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>dmm

**Description** This command allows the operator to add an optional Data TLV to PDU and increase the frame on the wire by the specified amount. This value is not the size of the frame on the wire. It is the size of the addition padding added to the PDU.

The **no** form of the command removes the optional TVL.

**Parameters** *octets* — Octet size of the optional Data TLV.

**Values** [0 | 3.. 2000]

**Default** 0

### shutdown

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] shutdown</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>slm config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>dmm config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>lmm
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command activates and deactivates the individual test. When the test is shutdown, no active measurements are being made and any outstanding requests are ignored. If the test is started or stopped during a measurement interval, the suspect flag will be set to yes to indicate that the data for the specific data set is in questionable.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command activates the individual test.</p>
<b>Default</b>	shutdown

### test-duration

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>test-duration <i>seconds</i></b> <b>no test-duration</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>slm config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>dmm config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>lmm
<b>Description</b>	<p>This optional command defines the length of time the test will run before stopping automatically. This command is only a valid option when a session has been configured with a session-type of on-demand. This is not an option when the session-type is configured as proactive. On-demand tests do not start until the <b>config&gt;oam-pm&gt;session&gt;start</b> command has been issued and they will stop when the <b>config&gt;oam-pm&gt;session&gt;stop</b> command is issued.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command will remove a previously configured test-duration and allow the test to execute until manually stopped.</p>
<b>Default</b>	no test-duration
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>seconds</i> — The number of seconds the test will execute from its start time.
<b>Values</b>	[1..86400]

### flr-threshold

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>flr-threshold <i>percentage</i></b> <b>no flr-threshold</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>slm
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command defines the frame loss threshold used to determine if the delta-t is available or unavailable. An individual delta-t with a frame loss threshold equal to or higher than the configured threshold will be</p>

marked unavailable. An individual delta-t with a frame loss threshold lower than the configured threshold will be marked as available.

The **no** form of the command restores the default value of 50%.

**Parameters** *percentage* — The percentage of the threshold.

**Values** [1..100]

**Default** 50 percent

## timing

**Syntax** **timing frames-per-delta-t frames consec-delta-t deltas interval milliseconds chli-threshold threshold**  
**no timing**

**Context** config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>slm

**Description** This command defines various availability parameters and the probe spacing (interval) for the SLM frames. The maximum size of the availability window cannot exceed 10s (10,000ms).

The **no** form of the command will install the default values for all timing parameters and use those values to compute availability and set the SLM frequency. If an SLM test is in “no shutdown” it will always have timing parameters, default or operator configured.

**Parameters** **frames-per-delta-t** — Defines the size of the small measurement window. Each delta-t will be marked as available or unavailable based on the flr-threshold. The size of the delta-t measurement is the product of the number of frames and the interval.

*frames* — The number of SLM frames that define the size of the delta-t.

**Values** [1.. 50]

**Default** 10

**consec-delta-t** — The number of consecutive delta-t small measurement intervals that make up the sliding window over which availability and unavailability will be determined. Transitions from one state to another will occur when the consec-delta-t are now in a new state.

*deltas* — The number of consecutive delta-t used for the sliding window.

**Values** [2..10]

**Default** 10

**interval** — The message period, or probe spacing, for the transmission of the SLM frame.

*milliseconds* — The number of milliseconds between the transmission of the SLM frames. The default value for the SLM interval is different than the default interval for DMM. This is intentional

**Values** [100 | 1000]

**Default** 100

**chli-threshold** — Number of consecutive high loss intervals (unavailable delta-t) that when equal to or exceeded will increment the CHLI counter. A CHLI counter is an indication that the sliding window is

available but has crossed a threshold consecutive of unavailable delta-t intervals. A CHLI can only be incremented once during a sliding window and will only be incremented during times of availability.

*threshold* — The number of consecutive unavailable delta-t that will cause the CHLI counter to be incremented

**Values** [1..9]

**Default** 5

interval

**Syntax** **interval** *milliseconds*  
**no interval**

**Context** config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>dmm  
config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>lmm

**Description** This command defines the message period or probe spacing for the transmission of the DMM or LMM frame.

The **no** form of the command sets the interval to the default. If an LMM test is in **no shutdown** it will always have timing parameters, whether default or operator configured.

**Parameters** *milliseconds* — The number of milliseconds between the transmission of the DMM or LMM frames. The default value for the DMM or LMM interval is different than the default interval for SLM. This is intentional.

**Values** [100 | 1000 | 10000]

**Default** 1000

loss-events

**Syntax** **loss-events**

**Context** config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>slm  
config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>lmm  
config>oam-pm>session>ip>twamp-light

**Description** This context allows the operator to define the loss events and thresholds that are to be tracked.



## avg-flr-event

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>avg-flr-event</b> { <b>forward</b>   <b>backward</b> } <b>threshold</b> <i>raise-threshold-percent</i> [ <b>clear</b> <i>clear-threshold-percent</i> ] <b>[no] avg-flr-event</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>slm config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>lmm config>oam-pm>session>ip>twamp-light
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command sets the frame loss ratio threshold configuration that will be applied and checked at the end of the measurement interval for the specified direction. This is a percentage based on average frame loss ratio over the entire measurement interval. If the [<b>clear</b> <i>clear-threshold-percent</i>] is not specified the traffic crossing alarm will be stateless. Stateless means the state is not carried forward to other measurement intervals. Each measurement interval is analyzed independently and without regard to any previous window. Each unique event can only be raised once within measurement interval. If the optional clear threshold is specified the traffic crossing alarm uses stateful behavior. Stateful means each unique previous event state is carried forward to following measurement intervals. If a threshold crossing event is raised another will not be raised until a measurement interval completes and the clear threshold has not been exceeded. A clear event will be raised under that condition.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> version of this command removes the event threshold for frame loss ratio. The direction must be included with the <b>no</b> command.</p>
<b>Default</b>	no avg-flr-event forward no avg-flr-event backward
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>forward</b> — The threshold is applied to the forward direction value</p> <p><b>backward</b> — The threshold is applied to the backward direction value</p> <p><b>threshold</b> — The rising percentage that determines when the event is to be generated.</p> <p><i>raise-threshold-percent</i>: The percentage of loss</p> <p><b>Values</b>      0.001 .. 100.000</p> <p><b>clear</b> — An optional value used for stateful behavior that allows the operator to configure a value lower than the rising percentage to indicate when the clear event should be generated.</p> <p><i>clear-threshold-percent</i> The percentage of loss</p> <p><b>Values</b>      {0.000 .. 99.999} A value 0.000 means there FLR must be 0.000.</p>

## chli-event

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>chli-event</b> { <b>forward</b>   <b>backward</b>   <b>aggregate</b> } <b>threshold</b> <i>raise-threshold</i> [ <b>clear</b> <i>clear-threshold</i> ] [ <b>no</b> ] <b>chli-event</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>slm>loss config>oam-pm>session>ip>twamp-light>loss
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command sets the consecutive high loss interval (CHLI) threshold to be monitored and the associated thresholds using the counter of the specified direction. The aggregate is a function of summing forward and backward. This value is only used as a threshold mechanism and is not part of the stored statistics. If the [<b>clear</b> <i>clear-threshold</i>] is not specified the traffic crossing alarm will be stateless. Stateless means the state is not carried forward to other measurement intervals. Each measurement interval is analyzed independently and without regard to any previous window. Each unique event can only be raised once within measurement interval. If the optional clear threshold is specified the traffic crossing alarm uses stateful behavior. Stateful means each unique previous event state is carried forward to following measurement intervals. If a threshold crossing event is raised another will not be raised until a measurement interval completes and the clear threshold has not been exceeded. A clear event will be raised under that condition.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> version of this command removes the event threshold for frame loss ratio. The direction must be included with the <b>no</b> command.</p>
<b>Default</b>	no chli-event forward no chli-event backward no chli-event aggregate
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>forward</b> — The threshold is applied to the forward direction count.</p> <p><b>backward</b> — The threshold is applied to the backward direction count</p> <p><b>aggregate</b> — The threshold is applied to the aggregate count (sum of forward and backward).</p> <p><b>threshold</b> — The rising threshold that determines when the event is to be generated, when value reached.</p> <p><i>raise-threshold</i> A numerical value compared to the CHLI counter</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 .. 432000</p> <p><b>clear</b> — An optional value used for stateful behavior that allows the operator to configure a value lower than the rising percentage to indicate when the clear event should be generated.</p> <p><i>clear-threshold</i> A numerical value compared to the CHLI counter</p> <p><b>Values</b> 0 .. 431999 A value of zero means the CHLI counter must be 0.</p>

## hli-event

**Syntax** **hli-event** {**forward**|**backward**|**aggregate**} **threshold** *raise-threshold* [**clear** *clear-threshold*]  
**[no] hli-event**

**Context** config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>slm>loss  
 config>oam-pm>session>ip>twamp-light>loss

**Description** This command sets the high loss interval (HLI) threshold to be monitored and the associated thresholds using the counter of the specified direction. The aggregate is a function of summing forward and backward. This value is only used as a threshold mechanism and is not part of the stored statistics. If the [**clear** *clear-threshold*] is not specified the traffic crossing alarm will be stateless. Stateless means the state is not carried forward to other measurement intervals. Each measurement interval is analyzed independently and without regard to any previous window. Each unique event can only be raised once within measurement interval. If the optional clear threshold is specified the traffic crossing alarm uses stateful behavior. Stateful means each unique previous event state is carried forward to following measurement intervals. If a threshold crossing event is raised another will not be raised until a measurement interval completes and the clear threshold has not been exceeded. A clear event will be raised under that condition.

The **no** version of this command removes the event threshold for frame loss ratio. The direction must be included with the **no** command.

**Default** no hli-event backward  
 no hli-event aggregate

**Parameters** **forward** — The threshold is applied to the forward direction count.  
**backward** — The threshold is applied to the backward direction count  
**aggregate** — The threshold is applied to the aggregate count (sum of forward and backward).  
**threshold** — The rising threshold that determines when the event is to be generated, when value reached.

*raise-threshold* The percentage of loss

**Values** 1 .. 432000

**clear** — An optional value used for stateful behavior that allows the operator to configure a value lower than the rising percentage to indicate when the clear event should be generated.

*clear-threshold* The percentage of loss

**Values** 0 .. 431999 A value of zero means the HLI counter must be 0.

## unavailability-event

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>unavailability-event</b> {forward backward aggregate} <b>threshold</b> <i>raise-threshold</i> [ <b>clear</b> <i>clear-threshold</i> ] <b>[no] unavailability-event</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>slm>loss config>oam-pm>session>ip>twamp-light>loss
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command sets the threshold to be applied to the overall count of the unavailability indicators, not transitions, per configured direction. This value is compared to the 32 bit unavailability counter specific to the direction which tracks the number of individual delta-ts that have been recorded as unavailable. The aggregate is a function of summing forward and backward. This value is only used as a threshold mechanism and is not part of the stored statistics. If the [<b>clear</b> <i>clear-threshold</i>] is not specified, the traffic crossing alarm will be stateless. Stateless means the state is not carried forward to other measurement intervals. Each measurement interval is analyzed independently and without regard to any previous window. Each unique event can only be raised once within measurement interval. If the optional clear threshold is specified the traffic crossing alarm uses stateful behavior. Stateful means each unique previous event state is carried forward to following measurement intervals. If a threshold crossing event is raised, another will not be raised until a measurement interval completes and the clear threshold has not been exceeded. A clear event will be raised under that condition.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> version of this command removes the event threshold for frame loss ratio. The direction must be included with the <b>no</b> command.</p>
<b>Default</b>	no unavailable-event forward no unavailable-event backward no unavailable-event aggregate
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>forward</b> — The threshold is applied to the forward direction count.</p> <p><b>backward</b> — The threshold is applied to the backward direction count</p> <p><b>aggregate</b> — The threshold is applied to the aggregate count (sum of forward and backward).</p> <p><b>threshold</b> — The rising threshold that determines when the event is to be generated, when value reached.</p> <p><i>raise-threshold</i> A numerical value compared to the unavailability counter</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 .. 432000</p> <p><b>clear</b> — An optional value used for stateful behavior that allows the operator to configure a value lower than the rising percentage to indicate when the clear event should be generated.</p> <p><i>clear-threshold</i> A numerical value compared to the unavailability counter</p> <p><b>Values</b> 0 .. 431999 A value of zero means the unavailability counter must be 0</p>

## undet-availability-event

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>undet-availability-event {forward backward aggregate} threshold <i>raise-threshold</i> [<i>clear clear-threshold</i>]</b> <b>[no] undet-availability-event</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>slm>loss config>oam-pm>session>ip>twamp-light>loss
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command sets the threshold to be applied to the overall count of the undetermined availability indicators, not transitions, per configured direction. This value is compared to the 32 bit unavailability counter specific to the direction which tracks the number of individual delta-ts that have been recorded as undetermined available. The aggregate is a function of summing forward and backward. This value is only used as a threshold mechanism and is not part of the stored statistics. If the [<b>clear</b> <i>clear-threshold</i>] is not specified the traffic crossing alarm will be stateless. Stateless means the state is not carried forward to other measurement intervals. Each measurement interval is analyzed independently and without regard to any previous window. Each unique event can only be raised once within measurement interval. If the optional clear threshold is specified the traffic crossing alarm uses stateful behavior. Stateful means each unique previous event state is carried forward to following measurement intervals. If a threshold crossing event is raised another will not be raised until a measurement interval completes and the clear threshold has not been exceeded. A clear event will be raised under that condition.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> version of this command removes the event threshold for frame loss ratio. The direction must be included with the <b>no</b> command.</p>
<b>Default</b>	no undetermined-available-event forward no undetermined-available-event backward no undetermined-available-event aggregate
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>forward</b> — The threshold is applied to the forward direction count.</p> <p><b>backward</b> — The threshold is applied to the backward direction count</p> <p><b>aggregate</b> — The threshold is applied to the aggregate count (sum of forward and backward).</p> <p><b>threshold</b> — The rising threshold that determines when the event is to be generated, when value reached.</p> <p><i>raise-threshold</i> A numerical value compared to the undetermined availability counter</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 .. 432000</p> <p><b>clear</b> — An optional value used for stateful behavior that allows the operator to configure a value lower than the rising percentage to indicate when the clear event should be generated.</p> <p><i>clear-threshold</i> A numerical value compared to the unavailability counter</p> <p><b>Values</b> 0 .. 431999 A value of zero means the undetermined availability counter must be 0.</p>

## undet-unavailability-event

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>undet-availability-event {forward backward aggregate} threshold <i>raise-threshold</i> [<i>clear clear-threshold</i>]</b> <b>[no] undet-availability-event</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ethernet>slm>loss config>oam-pm>session>ip>twamp-light>loss
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command sets the threshold to be applied to the overall count of the undetermined unavailability indicators, not transitions, per configured direction. This value is compared to the 32 bit unavailability counter specific to the direction which tracks the number of individual delta-ts that have been recorded as undetermined unavailable. The aggregate is a function of summing forward and backward. This value is only used as a threshold mechanism and is not part of the stored statistics. If the [<i>clear clear-threshold</i>] is not specified the traffic crossing alarm will be stateless. Stateless means the state is not carried forward to other measurement intervals. Each measurement interval is analyzed independently and without regard to any previous window. Each unique event can only be raised once within measurement interval. If the optional clear threshold is specified the traffic crossing alarm uses stateful behavior. Stateful means each unique previous event state is carried forward to following measurement intervals. If a threshold crossing event is raised another will not be raised until a measurement interval completes and the clear threshold has not been exceeded. A clear event will be raised under that condition.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> version of this command removes the event threshold for frame loss ratio. The direction must be included with the <b>no</b> command.</p>
<b>Default</b>	no undet-unavailable-event forward no undet-unavailable-event backward no undet-unavailable-event aggregate
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>forward</b> — The threshold is applied to the forward direction count.</p> <p><b>backward</b> — The threshold is applied to the backward direction count</p> <p><b>aggregate</b> — The threshold is applied to the aggregate count (sum of forward and backward).</p> <p><b>threshold</b> — The rising threshold that determines when the event is to be generated, when value reached.</p> <p><i>raise-threshold</i> A numerical value compared to the undetermined unavailability counter</p> <p><b>Values</b> 1 .. 432000</p> <p><b>clear</b> — An optional value used for stateful behavior that allows the operator to configure a value lower than the rising percentage to indicate when the clear event should be generated.</p> <p><i>clear-threshold</i> A numerical value compared to the undetermined unavailability counter</p> <p><b>Values</b> 0 .. 431999 A value of zero means the undetermined availability counter must be 0.</p>

## LDP Treetrace Commands

### ldp-treetrace

**Syntax** `ldp-treetrace {prefix ip-prefix/mask} [max-ttl tll-value] [max-path max-paths] [timeout timeout] [retry-count retry-count] [fc fc-name] [profile profile] [downstream-map-tlv {dsmap|ddmap}]`

**Context** oam

**Description** This command allows the user to perform a single run of the LDP ECMP OAM tree trace to discover all ECMP paths of an LDP FEC.

**Parameters** **prefix** *ip-prefix/mask* — Specifies the address prefix and subnet mask of the target BGP IPv4 label route.  
**max-ttl** *max-label-ttl* — The maximum TTL value in the MPLS label for the LSP trace test, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Values** 1 — 255

**Default** 30

**max-paths** *max-paths* — The maximum number of paths for a ldp-treetrace test, expressed as a decimal integer.

**Values** 1 — 255

**Default** 128

**timeout** *timeout* — The **timeout** parameter in seconds, expressed as a decimal integer. This value is used to override the default timeout value and is the amount of time that the router will wait for a message reply after sending the message request. Upon the expiration of message timeout, the requesting router assumes that the message response will not be received. Any response received after the request times out will be silently discarded.

**Values** 1 — 60

**Default** 3

**fc** *fc-name* — The fc and profile parameters are used to indicate the forwarding class and profile of the MPLS echo request packet.

When an MPLS echo request packet is generated in CPM and is forwarded to the outgoing interface, the packet is queued in the egress network queue corresponding to the specified fc and profile parameter values. The marking of the packet's EXP is dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings on the outgoing interface.

When the MPLS echo request packet is received on the responding node, The fc and profile parameter values are dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings of the incoming interface.

When an MPLS echo reply packet is generated in CPM and is forwarded to the outgoing interface, the packet is queued in the egress network queue corresponding to the fc and profile parameter values determined by the classification of the echo request packet, which is being replied to, at the incoming interface. The marking of the packet's EXP is dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings on the outgoing interface. The TOS byte is not modified. [Table 14](#) summarizes this behavior:

**Table 14: Request Packet and Behavior**

cpm (sender node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos=1, fc1, profile1}</li> <li>fc1 and profile1 are as entered by user in OAM command or default values</li> <li>tos1 as per mapping of {fc1, profile1} to IP precedence in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
outgoing interface (sender node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pkt queued as {fc1, profile1}</li> <li>ToS field=tos1 not remarked</li> <li>EXP=exp1, as per mapping of {fc1, profile1} to EXP in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
Incoming interface (responder node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos1, exp1}</li> <li>exp1 mapped to {fc2, profile2} as per classification in network QoS policy of incoming interface</li> </ul>
cpm (responder node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos=1, fc2, profile2}</li> </ul>
outgoing interface (responder node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pkt queued as {fc2, profile2}</li> <li>ToS field= tos1 not remarked (reply inband or out-of-band)</li> <li>EXP=exp2, if reply is inband, remarked as per mapping of {fc2, profile2} to EXP in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
Incoming interface (sender node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos1, exp2}</li> <li>exp2 mapped to {fc1, profile1} as per classification in network QoS policy of incoming interface</li> </ul>

**Values** be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc

**Default** be

**profile** *profile* — The profile state of the MPLS echo request packet.

**Values** in, out

**Default** out

**retry-count** *retry-count* — Specifies the maximum number of consecutive MPLS echo requests, expressed



as a decimal integer that do not receive a reply before the trace operation fails for a given TTL.

**Values** 1 — 255

**Default** 5

**downstream-map-tlv** {**dsmap** | **ddmap**} — Specifies which format of the downstream mapping TLV to use in the LSP trace packet. The DSMAP TLV is the original format in RFC 4379. The DDMAP is the new enhanced format specified in RFC 6424.

**Default** Inherited from global configuration of downstream mapping TLV in option **mpls-echo-request-downstream-map** {**dsmap** | **ddmap**}.

### Sample Output

```
*A:Dut-A# oam ldp-treetrace prefix 10.20.1.6/32
```

```
ldp-treetrace for Prefix 10.20.1.6/32:
```

```
      127.0.0.1, ttl = 3 dst =      127.1.0.255 rc = EgressRtr status = Done
Hops:      127.0.0.1      127.0.0.1
```

```
      127.0.0.1, ttl = 3 dst =      127.2.0.255 rc = EgressRtr status = Done
Hops:      127.0.0.1      127.0.0.1
```

```
ldp-treetrace discovery state: Done
ldp-treetrace discovery status: ' OK '
Total number of discovered paths: 2
Total number of failed traces: 0
```

## test-oam

**Syntax** **test-oam**

**Context** config

**Description** This command enables the context to configure Operations, Administration, and Maintenance test parameters.

## ldp-treetrace

**Syntax** [**no**] **ldp-treetrace**

**Context** config>test-oam

**Description** This command creates the context to configure the LDP ECMP OAM tree trace which consists of an LDP ECMP path discovery and an LDP ECMP path probing features.

The **no** option deletes the configuration for the LDP ECMP OAM tree discovery and path probing under this context.

## Sample Output

### Sample output over a numbered IP interface

```
*A:Dut-B# oam ldp-treeTrace prefix 10.20.1.5/32

ldp-treeTrace for Prefix 10.20.1.5/32:

    10.10.131.2, ttl = 2 dst = 127.1.0.253 rc = EgressRtr status = Done
Hops: 11.1.0.2

    10.10.132.2, ttl = 2 dst = 127.1.0.255 rc = EgressRtr status = Done
Hops: 11.1.0.2

    10.10.131.2, ttl = 2 dst = 127.2.0.255 rc = EgressRtr status = Done
Hops: 11.2.0.2

    10.10.132.2, ttl = 2 dst = 127.2.0.253 rc = EgressRtr status = Done
Hops: 11.2.0.2

ldp-treeTrace discovery state: Done
ldp-treeTrace discovery status: ' OK '
Total number of discovered paths: 4
Total number of failed traces: 0
```

### Sample output over an unnumbered IP interface

```
*A:Dut-A# oam ldp-treeTrace prefix 10.20.1.6/32 downstream-map-tlv dsmap

ldp-treeTrace for Prefix 10.20.1.6/32:

    127.0.0.1, ttl = 3 dst = 127.1.0.255 rc = EgressRtr status = Done
Hops: 127.0.0.1 127.0.0.1

    127.0.0.1, ttl = 3 dst = 127.2.0.255 rc = EgressRtr status = Done
Hops: 127.0.0.1 127.0.0.1

ldp-treeTrace discovery state: Done
ldp-treeTrace discovery status: ' OK '
Total number of discovered paths: 2
Total number of failed traces: 0
```

## fc

**Syntax** **fc** *fc-name* [profile {in | out}]  
**no fc**

**Context** config>test-oam>ldp-treeTrace

**Description** This command indicates the forwarding class and profile of the MPLS echo request packet. When an MPLS echo request packet is generated in CPM and is forwarded to the outgoing interface, the packet is queued in the egress network queue corresponding to the specified fc and profile parameter values. The marking of the packet's EXP is dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings on the outgoing interface.

When the MPLS echo request packet is received on the responding node, The fc and profile parameter values are dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings of the incoming interface.

When an MPLS echo reply packet is generated in CPM and is forwarded to the outgoing interface, the packet is queued in the egress network queue corresponding to the fc and profile parameter values determined by the classification of the echo request packet, which is being replied to, at the incoming interface. The marking of the packet's EXP is dictated by the LSP-EXP mappings on the outgoing interface. The TOS byte is not modified. The following table summarizes this behavior:

**Table 15: Request Packet and Behavior**

cpm (sender node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos=1, fc1, profile1}</li> <li>fc1 and profile1 are as entered by user in OAM command or default values</li> <li>tos1 as per mapping of {fc1, profile1} to IP precedence in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
outgoing interface (sender node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pkt queued as {fc1, profile1}</li> <li>ToS field=tos1 not remarked</li> <li>EXP=exp1, as per mapping of {fc1, profile1} to EXP in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
Incoming interface (responder node)	echo request packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos1, exp1}</li> <li>exp1 mapped to {fc2, profile2} as per classification in network QoS policy of incoming interface</li> </ul>
cpm (responder node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos=1, fc2, profile2}</li> </ul>
outgoing interface (responder node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pkt queued as {fc2, profile2}</li> <li>ToS field= tos1 not remarked (reply inband or out-of-band)</li> <li>EXP=exp2, if reply is inband, remarked as per mapping of {fc2, profile2} to EXP in network egress QoS policy of outgoing interface</li> </ul>
Incoming interface (sender node)	echo reply packet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>packet{tos1, exp2}</li> <li>exp2 mapped to {fc1, profile1} as per classification in network QoS policy of incoming interface</li> </ul>

**Default**    be

## LDP TreeTrace Commands

**Parameters**    *fc-name* — Specifies the forwarding class of the MPLS echo request packets.

**Values**        be, l2, af, l1, h2, ef, h1, nc

                  profile {**in** | **out**} — Specifies the profile value to be used with the forwarding class specified in the *fc-name* parameter.

### path-discovery

**Syntax**        **path-discovery**

**Context**        config>test-oam>ldp-treetrace

**Description**    This command creates the context to configure the LDP ECMP OAM path discovery.

The ingress LER builds the ECM tree for a given FEC (egress LER) by sending LSP Trace messages and including the LDP IPv4 Prefix FEC TLV as well as the downstream mapping TLV. It inserts an IP address range drawn from the 127/8 space. When received by the downstream LSR, it uses this range to determine which ECMP path is exercised by any IP address or a sub-range of addresses within that range based on its internal hash routine. When the MPLS Echo reply is received by the ingress LER, it records this information and proceeds with the next echo request message targeted for a node downstream of the first LSR node along one of the ECMP paths. The sub-range of IP addresses indicated in the initial reply is used since the objective is to have the LSR downstream of the ingress LER pass this message to its downstream node along the first ECMP path.

The user configures the frequency of running the tree discovery using the command **config>test-oam>ldp-treetrace>path-discovery> interval**.

The ingress LER gets the list of FECs from the LDP FEC database. New FECs will be added to the discovery list at the next tree discovery and not when they are learnt and added into the FEC database. The maximum number of FECs to be discovered with the tree building feature is limited to 500. The user can configure FECs he/she wishes to include or exclude using a policy profile by applying the command **config>test-oam>ldp-treetrace>path-discovery>policy-statement**.

### interval

**Syntax**        **interval** *minutes*  
                  **no interval**

**Context**        config>test-oam>ldp-treetrace>path-discovery

**Description**    This command configures the frequency of the LDP ECMP OAM path discovery. Every interval, the node will send LSP trace messages to attempt to discover the entire ECMP path tree for a given destination FEC.

The **no** option resets the interval to its default value.

**Default**        60

**Parameters**    *minutes* — Specifies the number of minutes to wait before repeating the LDP tree auto discovery process.

**Values**        60 — 1440

## max-path

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>max-path</b> <i>max-paths</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>test-oam>ldp-treetrace>path-discovery
<b>Description</b>	This command configures the maximum number of ECMP paths the path discovery will attempt to discover for each run every <b>interval</b> minutes.  The <b>no</b> option resets the timeout to its default value.
<b>Default</b>	128
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>max-paths</i> — Specifies the tree discovery maximum path.  <b>Values</b> 1 — 128

## max-ttl

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>max-ttl</b> <i>ttl-value</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>test-oam>ldp-treetrace>path-discovery
<b>Description</b>	This command configures the maximum number of hops the path discovery will trace in the path of each FEC to be discovered.  The <b>no</b> option resets the timeout to its default value.
<b>Default</b>	255
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>ttl-value</i> — Specifies the maximum label time-to-live value for an LSP trace request during the tree discovery.  <b>Values</b> 1 — 255

## policy-statement

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>policy-statement</b> <i>policy-name</i> [...(up to 5 max)]
<b>Context</b>	config>test-oam>ldp-treetrace>path-discovery
<b>Description</b>	This command configures the FEC policy to determine which routes are imported from the LDP FEC database for the purpose of discovering its paths and probing them.  If no policy is specified, the ingress LER imports the full list of FECs from the LDP FEC database. New FECs will be added to the discovery list at the next path discovery and not when they are learnt and added into the FEC database. The maximum number of FECs to be discovered with path discovery is limited to 500.  The user can configure FECs he/she wishes to include or exclude.  Policies are configured in the <b>config&gt;router&gt;policy-options</b> context. A maximum of five policy names can be specified.

## LDP TreeTrace Commands

The **no** form of the command removes the policy from the configuration.

**Default** no policy-statement

**Parameters** *policy-name* — Specifies the route policy name to filter LDP imported address FECs. Allowed values are any string up to 32 characters long composed of printable, 7-bit ASCII characters. If the string contains special characters (#, \$, spaces, etc.), the entire string must be enclosed within double quotes. The specified policy name(s) must already be defined.

## retry-count

**Syntax** **retry-count** *retry-count*  
**no** **retry-count**

**Context** config>oam-test>ldp-treetrace>path-discovery  
config>oam-test>ldp-treetrace>path-probing

**Description** In the path discovery phase of the LDP tree trace feature, this command configures the number of retransmissions of an LSP trace message to discover the path of an LDP FEC when no response is received within the **timeout** parameter.

In the path-probing phase of the LDP tree trace, this command configures the number of retransmissions of an LSP ping message to probe the path of an LDP FEC when no response is received within the **timeout** parameter.

The **no** option resets the retry count to its default value

**Default** 3

**Parameters** *retry-count* — Specifies the maximum number of consecutive timeouts allowed before failing a path probe (ping).

**Values** 1 — 10

## timeout

**Syntax** **timeout** *timeout*  
**no** **timeout**

**Context** config>test-oam>ldp-treetrace>path-discovery

**Description** This command configures the time the node waits for the response to an LSP Trace message discovering the path of an LDP FEC before it declares failure. After consecutive failures equal to the **retry-count** parameter, the node gives up.

The **no** option resets the timeout to its default value.

**Default** 30

<b>Parameters</b>	<i>timeout</i> — Specifies the timeout parameter, in seconds, within a range of 1 to 60, expressed as a decimal integer.
<b>Values</b>	1—60

## path-probing

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>path-probing</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>test-oam>ldp-treetrace
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command creates the context to configure the LDP tree trace path probing phase.</p> <p>The periodic path exercising runs in the background to test the LDP ECMP paths discovered by the path discovery capability. The probe used is an LSP Ping message with an IP address drawn from the sub-range of 127/8 addresses indicated by the output of the tree discovery for this FEC.</p> <p>The user configures the frequency of running the path probes using the command <b>config&gt;test-oam&gt;ldp-treetrace&gt; path-probing&gt; interval</b>. If an I/F is down on the ingress LER performing the LDP tree trace, then LSP Ping probes that normally go out this interface will not be sent but the ingress LER node will not raise alarms.</p> <p>The LSP Ping routine should update the content of the MPLS echo request message, specifically the IP address, as soon as the LDP ECMP path discovery phase has output the results of a new computation for the path in question.</p>

## interval

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>interval <i>minutes</i></b> <b>no interval</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>test-oam>ldp-treetrace>path-probing
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command configures the frequency of the LSP Ping messages used in the path probing phase to probe the paths of all LDP FECs discovered by by the LDP tree trace path discovery.</p> <p>The no option resets the interval to its default value.</p>
<b>Default</b>	1
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>minutes</i> — Specifies the number of minutes to probe all active ECMP paths for each LDP FEC.
<b>Values</b>	1 — 60

## timeout

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>timeout</b> <i>timeout</i> <b>no timeout</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>test-oam>ldp-treetrace>path-probing
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command configures the time the node waits for the response to an LSP Ping message probing the path of an LDP FEC before it declares failure. After consecutive failures equal to the <b>retry-count</b> parameter, the node gives up.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> option resets the timeout to its default value.</p>
<b>Default</b>	1
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>timeout</i> — Specifies the timeout parameter, in minutes, with a range of 1 to 3 minutes, expressed as a decimal integer.</p> <p><b>Values</b>      1—3</p>

## mpls-time-stamp-format

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>mpls-time-stamp-format</b> { <b>rfc4379</b>   <b>unix</b> }
<b>Context</b>	config>test-oam
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command configures the format of the timestamp used by for lsp-ping, lsp-trace, p2mp-lsp-ping and p2mp-lsp-trace, vccv-ping, vccv-trace, and lsp-trace.</p> <p>If <b>rfc4379</b> is selected, then the timestamp is in seconds and microseconds since 1900, otherwise it is in seconds and microseconds since 1970.</p> <p>Changing this system-wide setting does not affect tests that are currently in progress, but SAAs will start to use the new timestamp when they are restarted. When an SR OS node receives an echo request, it will reply with the locally configured timestamp format, and will not try to match the timestamp format of the incoming echo request message.</p>
<b>Default</b>	unix
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>rfc4379</b> — specifies the RFC 4379 time stamp format. The time stamp's <i>seconds</i> field holds the integral number of seconds since 1-Jan-1900 00:00:00 UTC. The time stamp's <i>microseconds</i> field contains a microseconds value in the range 0 — 999999. This setting is used to interoperate with network elements which are fully compliant with RFC 4379, <i>Detecting Multi-Protocol Label Switched (MPLS) Data Plane Failures</i>, (such as an SR-OS system with the same setting, or any other RFC 4379 compliant router).</p> <p><b>unix</b> — specifies the Unix time stamp format. The time stamps <i>seconds</i> field holds a Unix time, the integral number of seconds since 1-Jan-1970 00:00:00 UTC. The time stamps <i>microseconds</i> field contains a microseconds value in the range 0 — 999999. This setting is used to interoperate with network elements which send and expect a 1970-based timestamp in MPLS Echo Request/Reply PDUs (such as an SR-OS system with the same setting, or an SROS system running software earlier than R8.0 R4).</p>



## mpls-echo-request-downstream-map

**Syntax** **mpls-echo-request-downstream-map {dsmap | ddmap}**  
**no mpls-echo-request-downstream-map**

**Context** config>test-oam

**Description** This command specifies which format of the downstream mapping TLV to use in all LSP trace packets and LDP tree trace packets originated on this node. The Downstream Mapping (DSMAP) TLV is the original format in RFC 4379 and is the default value. The new Downstream Detailed Mapping (DDMAP) TLV is the new enhanced format specified in RFC 6424.

This command applies to LSP trace of an RSVP P2P LSP, a MPLS-TP LSP, or LDP unicast FEC, and to LDP tree trace of a unicast LDP FEC. It does not apply to LSP trace of an RSVP P2MP LSP which always uses the DDMAP TLV.

The global DSMAP/DDMAP setting impacts the behavior of both OAM LSP trace packets and SAA test packets of type lsp-trace and is used by the sender node when one of the following events occurs:

1. An SAA test of type **lsp-trace** is created (not modified) and no value is specified for the per-test **downstream-map-tlv {dsmap | ddmap | none}** option. In this case, the SAA test **downstream-map-tlv** value defaults to the global **mpls-echo-request-downstream-map** value.
2. An OAM test of type **lsp-trace** test is executed and no value is specified for the per-test **downstream-map-tlv {dsmap | ddmap | none}** option. In this case, the OAM test **downstream-map-tlv** value defaults to the global **mpls-echo-request-downstream-map** value.

A consequence of the rules above is that a change to the value of **mpls-echo-request-downstream-map** option does not affect the value inserted in the downstream mapping TLV of existing tests.

Following are the details of the processing of the new DDMAP TLV:

1. When either the DSMAP TLV or the DDMAP TLV is received in an echo request message, the responder node will include the same type of TLV in the echo reply message with the proper downstream interface information and label stack information.
2. If an echo request message without a Downstream Mapping TLV (DSMAP or DDMAP) expires at a node which is not the egress for the target FEC stack, the responder node always includes the DSMAP TLV in the echo reply message. This can occur in the following cases:
  - a. The user issues a LSP trace from a sender node with a **min-ttl** value higher than 1 and a **max-ttl** value lower than the number of hops to reach the egress of the target FEC stack. This is the sender node behavior when the global configuration or the per-test setting of the DSMAP/DDMAP is set to DSMAP.
  - b. The user issues a LSP ping from a sender node with a **tth** value lower than the number of hops to reach the egress of the target FEC stack. This is the sender node behavior when the global configuration of the DSMAP/DDMAP is set to DSMAP.
  - c. The behavior in (a) is changed when the global configuration or the per-test setting of the Downstream Mapping TLV is set to DDMAP. The sender node will include in this case the DDMAP TLV with the Downstream IP address field set to the all-routers multicast address as per Section 3.3 of RFC 4379. The responder node then bypasses the interface and label stack validation and replies with a DDMAP TLV with the correct downstream information for the target FEC stack.

3. A sender node never includes the DSMAP or DDMAP TLV in an lsp-ping message.

In addition to performing the same features as the DSMAP TLV, the new DDMAP TLV addresses the following scenarios:

1. Full validation of an LDP FEC stitched to a BGP IPv4 label route. In this case, the LSP trace message is inserted from the LDP LSP segment or from the stitching point.
2. Full validation of a BGP IPv4 label route stitched to an LDP FEC. This includes the case of explicit configuration of the LDP-BGP stitching in which the BGP label route is active in Route Table Manager (RTM) and the case of a BGP IPv4 label route resolved to the LDP FEC due to the IGP route of the same prefix active in RTM. In this case, the LSP trace message is inserted from the BGP LSP segment or from the stitching point.
3. Full validation of an LDP FEC which is stitched to a BGP LSP and stitched back into an LDP FEC. In this case, the LSP trace message is inserted from the LDP segments or the or from the stitching points.
4. Full validation of an LDP FEC tunneled over an RSVP LSP using LSP trace.

In order to properly check a target FEC which is stitched to another FEC (stitching FEC) of the same or a different type, or which is tunneled over another FEC (tunneling FEC), it is necessary for the responding nodes to provide details about the FEC manipulation back to the sender node. This is achieved via the use of the new FEC stack change sub-TLV in the Downstream Detailed Mapping TLV (DDMAP) defined in RFC 6424.

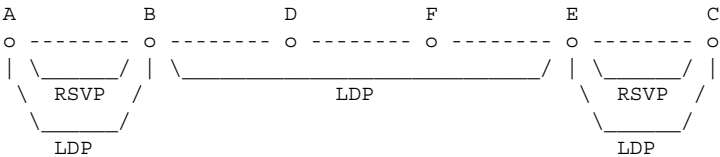
When the user configures the use of the DDMAP TLV on a trace for an LSP that does not undergo stitching or tunneling operation in the network, the procedures at the sender and responder nodes are the same as in the case of the DSMAP TLV.

This feature however introduces changes to the target FEC stack validation procedures at the sender and responder nodes in the case of LSP stitching and LSP hierarchy. These changes pertain to the processing of the new FEC stack change sub-TLV in the new DDMAP TLV and the new return code of value 15 Label switched with FEC change.

The **no** form of this command reverts to the default behavior of using the DSMAP TLV in a LSP trace packet and LDP tree trace packet.

**Default**      **dsmap**

**Output**      **LDP-over-RSVP**



Testing LDP FEC of Node C with DSMAP TLV

```
-----
*A:Dut-A#
*A:Dut-A# oam lsp-trace prefix 10.20.1.3/32 downstream-map-tlv dsmap detail
lsp-trace to 10.20.1.3/32: 0 hops min, 0 hops max, 104 byte packets
1 10.20.1.2 rtt=3.90ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
   DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.4.4 ifaddr=10.10.4.4 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1500
        label[1]=131068 protocol=3(LDP)
2 10.20.1.4 rtt=5.69ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
   DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.9.6 ifaddr=10.10.9.6 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1500
        label[1]=131066 protocol=3(LDP)
```

```

3  10.20.1.6  rtt=7.88ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
    DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.10.5 ifaddr=10.10.10.5 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1500
        label[1]=131060 protocol=3(LDP)
4  10.20.1.5  rtt=23.2ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
    DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.5.3 ifaddr=10.10.5.3 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1496
        label[1]=131071 protocol=3(LDP)
5  10.20.1.3  rtt=12.0ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=1
*A:Dut-A#

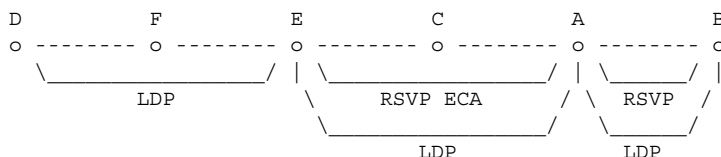
```

Testing LDP FEC of Node C with DDMAP TLV

```

-----
*A:Dut-A# oam lsp-trace prefix 10.20.1.3/32 downstream-map-tlv ddmap detail
lsp-trace to 10.20.1.3/32: 0 hops min, 0 hops max, 136 byte packets
1  10.20.1.2  rtt=4.00ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=2
1  10.20.1.2  rtt=3.48ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
    DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.4.4 ifaddr=10.10.4.4 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1500
        label[1]=131068 protocol=3(LDP)
2  10.20.1.4  rtt=5.34ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
    DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.9.6 ifaddr=10.10.9.6 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1500
        label[1]=131066 protocol=3(LDP)
3  10.20.1.6  rtt=7.78ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
    DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.10.5 ifaddr=10.10.10.5 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1500
        label[1]=131060 protocol=3(LDP)
4  10.20.1.5  rtt=12.8ms rc=15(LabelSwitchedWithFecChange) rsc=1
    DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.5.3 ifaddr=10.10.5.3 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1496
        label[1]=131054 protocol=4(RSVP-TE)
        label[2]=131071 protocol=3(LDP)
        fecchange[1]=PUSH fectype=RSVP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.3 remotepeer=10.10.5.3
5  10.20.1.3  rtt=12.8ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=2
5  10.20.1.3  rtt=13.4ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=1
*A:Dut-A#

```



Testing LDP FEC of Node B with DDMAP TLV

```

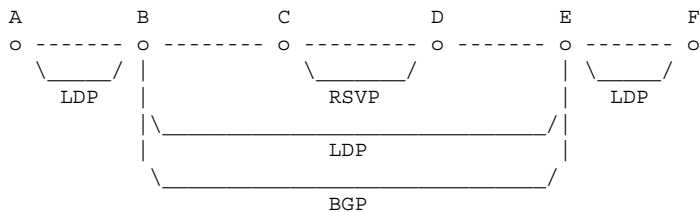
-----
*A:Dut-D#
*A:Dut-D# oam lsp-trace prefix 10.20.1.2/32 downstream-map-tlv ddmap detail
lsp-trace to 10.20.1.2/32: 0 hops min, 0 hops max, 108 byte packets
1  10.20.1.6  rtt=3.17ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
    DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.10.5 ifaddr=10.10.10.5 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1500
        label[1]=131065 protocol=3(LDP)
2  10.20.1.5  rtt=8.27ms rc=15(LabelSwitchedWithFecChange) rsc=1
    DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.5.3 ifaddr=10.10.5.3 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1496
        label[1]=131068 protocol=4(RSVP-TE)
        label[2]=131065 protocol=3(LDP)
        fecchange[1]=PUSH fectype=RSVP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.1 remotepeer=10.10.5.3
3  10.20.1.3  rtt=9.50ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=2
    DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.2.1 ifaddr=10.10.2.1 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1500
        label[1]=131068 protocol=4(RSVP-TE)
4  10.20.1.1  rtt=10.4ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=2

```

## LDP Treetrace Commands

```
4 10.20.1.1 rtt=10.2ms rc=15(LabelSwitchedWithFecChange) rsc=1
   DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.1.2 ifaddr=10.10.1.2 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1496
         label[1]=131066 protocol=4(RSVP-TE)
         label[2]=131071 protocol=3(LDP)
         fecchange[1]=PUSH fectype=RSVP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.2 remotepeer=10.10.1.2
5 10.20.1.2 rtt=13.7ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=2
5 10.20.1.2 rtt=13.6ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=1
*A:Dut-D#
```

### LDP-BGP Stitching



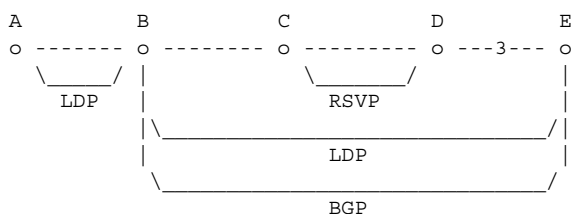
Testing LDP FEC of Node F with DSMAP TLV

```
-----
*A:Dut-A# *A:Dut-A# oam lsp-trace prefix 10.20.1.6/32 downstream-map-tlv dsmap detail lsp-
trace to 10.20.1.6/32: 0 hops min, 0 hops max, 104 byte packets
1 10.20.1.2 rtt=2.65ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
2 10.20.1.3 rtt=4.89ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=1
3 10.20.1.4 rtt=6.49ms rc=5(DSMappingMismatched) rsc=1
*A:Dut-A#
```

Testing LDP FEC of Node F with DDMAP TLV

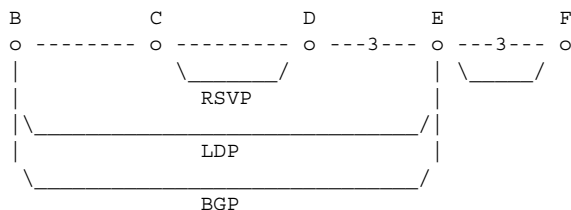
```
-----
*A:Dut-A# oam lsp-trace prefix 10.20.1.6/32 downstream-map-tlv ddmmap detail lsp-trace to
10.20.1.6/32: 0 hops min, 0 hops max, 108 byte packets
1 10.20.1.2 rtt=3.50ms rc=15(LabelSwitchedWithFecChange) rsc=1
   DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.3.3 ifaddr=10.10.3.3 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1496
         label[1]=131068 protocol=3(LDP)
         label[2]=131060 protocol=2(BGP)
         fecchange[1]=POP fectype=LDP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.6 remotepeer=0.0.0.0
(Unknown)
         fecchange[2]=PUSH fectype=BGP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.6 remotepeer=10.20.1.5
         fecchange[3]=PUSH fectype=LDP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.5 remotepeer=10.10.3.3
2 10.20.1.3 rtt=6.53ms rc=15(LabelSwitchedWithFecChange) rsc=2
   DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.11.4 ifaddr=10.10.11.4 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1496
         label[1]=131060 protocol=4(RSVP-TE)
         label[2]=131070 protocol=3(LDP)
         label[3]=131060 protocol=2(BGP)
         fecchange[1]=PUSH fectype=RSVP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.4 remotepeer=10.10.11.4
3 10.20.1.4 rtt=7.94ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=3
3 10.20.1.4 rtt=6.69ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=2
   DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.6.5 ifaddr=10.10.6.5 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1500
         label[1]=131071 protocol=3(LDP)
         label[2]=131060 protocol=2(BGP)
4 10.20.1.5 rtt=10.1ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=2
4 10.20.1.5 rtt=8.97ms rc=15(LabelSwitchedWithFecChange) rsc=1
   DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.10.6 ifaddr=10.10.10.6 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1500
         label[1]=131071 protocol=3(LDP)
         fecchange[1]=POP fectype=BGP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.6 remotepeer=0.0.0.0
(Unknown)
         fecchange[2]=PUSH fectype=LDP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.6 remotepeer=10.10.10.6
```

```
5 10.20.1.6 rtt=11.8ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=1 *A:Dut-A#
```



Testing BGP Label Route of Node E with DDMAP TLV

```
-----
*A:Dut-B# oam lsp-trace prefix 11.20.1.5/32 bgp-label downstream-map-tlv ddmmap detail lsp-
trace to 11.20.1.5/32: 0 hops min, 0 hops max, 124 byte packets
1 10.20.1.3 rtt=2.35ms rc=15(LabelSwitchedWithFecChange) rsc=2
    DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.11.4 ifaddr=10.10.11.4 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1496
        label[1]=131060 protocol=4(RSVP-TE)
        label[2]=131070 protocol=3(LDP)
        label[3]=131070 protocol=2(BGP)
        fecchange[1]=PUSH fectype=RSVP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.4 remotepeer=10.10.11.4
2 10.20.1.4 rtt=4.17ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=3
2 10.20.1.4 rtt=4.50ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=2
    DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.6.5 ifaddr=10.10.6.5 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1500
        label[1]=131071 protocol=3(LDP)
        label[2]=131070 protocol=2(BGP)
3 10.20.1.5 rtt=7.78ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=2
3 10.20.1.5 rtt=6.80ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=1 *A:Dut-B#
```



Testing with DDMAP TLV LDP FEC of Node F when stitched to a BGP Label Route

```
-----
*A:Dut-B# oam lsp-trace prefix 10.20.1.6/32 bgp-label downstream-map-tlv ddmmap detail lsp-
trace to 10.20.1.6/32: 0 hops min, 0 hops max, 124 byte packets
1 10.20.1.3 rtt=3.21ms rc=15(LabelSwitchedWithFecChange) rsc=2
    DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.11.4 ifaddr=10.10.11.4 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1496
        label[1]=131060 protocol=4(RSVP-TE)
        label[2]=131070 protocol=3(LDP)
        label[3]=131060 protocol=2(BGP)
        fecchange[1]=PUSH fectype=RSVP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.4 remotepeer=10.10.11.4
2 10.20.1.4 rtt=5.50ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=3
2 10.20.1.4 rtt=5.37ms rc=8(DSRtrMatchLabel) rsc=2
    DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.6.5 ifaddr=10.10.6.5 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1500
        label[1]=131071 protocol=3(LDP)
        label[2]=131060 protocol=2(BGP)
3 10.20.1.5 rtt=7.82ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=2
3 10.20.1.5 rtt=6.11ms rc=15(LabelSwitchedWithFecChange) rsc=1
    DS 1: ipaddr=10.10.10.6 ifaddr=10.10.10.6 iftype=ipv4Numbered MRU=1500
        label[1]=131071 protocol=3(LDP)
        fecchange[1]=POP fectype=BGP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.6 remotepeer=0.0.0.0
```

## LDP TreeTrace Commands

```
(Unknown)
      fecchange[2]=PUSH fectype=LDP IPv4 prefix=10.20.1.6 remotepeer=10.10.10.6
4  10.20.1.6  rtt=10.2ms rc=3(EgressRtr) rsc=1 *A:Dut-B#
```

---

## TWAMP Commands

### twamp

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>twamp</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>test-oam
<b>Description</b>	This command enables TWAMP functionality.
<b>Default</b>	TWAMP is disabled.

### server

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>retry-count</b> <i>retry-count</i>
<b>Context</b>	config>test-oam>twamp
<b>Description</b>	This command configures the node for TWAMP server functionality.
<b>Default</b>	TWAMP is disabled.

### prefix

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>prefix</b> <i>address/prefix-length</i> [ <b>create</b> ] <b>no prefix</b> <i>address/prefix-length</i>				
<b>Context</b>	config>test-oam>twamp>server				
<b>Description</b>	This command configures an IP address prefix containing one or more TWAMP clients. In order for a TWAMP client to connect to the TWAMP server (and subsequently conduct tests) it must establish the control connection using an IP address that is part of a configured prefix.				
<b>Default</b>	no prefix				
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>address</i> — An IPv4 or IPv6 address prefix (with host bits set to 0). <i>prefix length</i> — The prefix length. <table><tr><td><b>Values</b></td><td>0—128</td></tr><tr><td><b>Default</b></td><td>none</td></tr></table>	<b>Values</b>	0—128	<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Values</b>	0—128				
<b>Default</b>	none				

## description

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>description</b> <i>text</i> <b>no description</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>test-oam>twamp>server>prefix
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to configure a description for the TWAMP server prefix table. The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the configuration.
<b>Default</b>	no description
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>text</i> — The TWAMP server description, up to 80 characters in length.

## max-conn-prefix

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>max-conn-prefix</b> <i>count</i> <b>no max-conn-prefix</b>				
<b>Context</b>	config>test-oam>twamp>server>prefix				
<b>Description</b>	This command configures the maximum number of control connections by clients with an IP address in a specific prefix. A new control connection is rejected if accepting it would cause either the prefix limit defined by this command or the server limit (max-conn-server) to be exceeded. The <b>no</b> form of the command sets the default value (32).				
<b>Default</b>	no max-conn-prefix				
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>count</i> — The maximum number of control connections. <table> <tr> <td><b>Values</b></td><td>0 — 64</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Default</b></td><td>32</td></tr> </table>	<b>Values</b>	0 — 64	<b>Default</b>	32
<b>Values</b>	0 — 64				
<b>Default</b>	32				

## max-conn-server

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>max-conn-server</b> <i>count</i> <b>no max-conn-server</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>test-oam>twamp>server
<b>Description</b>	This command configures the maximum number of TWAMP control connections from all TWAMP clients. A new control connection is rejected if accepting it would cause either this limit or a prefix limit (max-conn-prefix) to be exceeded. The <b>no</b> form of the command sets the default value (32).
<b>Default</b>	no max-conn-server



**Parameters** *count* — The maximum number of control connections.

**Values** 0 — 64

**Default** 32

## inactivity-timeout

**Syntax** **inactivity-timeout** *seconds*  
**no inactivity-timeout**

**Context** config>test-oam>twamp>server

**Description** This command configures the inactivity timeout for all TWAMP-control connections. If no TWAMP control message is exchanged over the TCP connection for this duration of time the connection is closed and all in-progress tests are terminated.

The no form of the command sets the default value (1800 s.)

**Default** no inactivity-timeout

**Parameters** *retry-count* — The duration of the inactivity timeout.

**Values** 0 — 3600

**Default** 1800

## max-sess-prefix

**Syntax** **max-sess-prefix** *count*  
**no max-sess-prefix**

**Context** config>test-oam>twamp>server>prefix

**Description** This command configures the maximum number of concurrent TWAMP-Test sessions by clients with an IP address in a specific prefix. A new test session (described by a Request-TW-Session message) is rejected if accepting it would cause either the limit defined by this command or the server limit (max-sess-server) to be exceeded.

The **no** form of the command sets the default value (32).

**Default** no max-sess-prefix

**Parameters** *count* — The maximum number of concurrent test sessions.

**Values** 0 — 128

**Default** 32

max-sess-server

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>max-sess-server</b> <i>count</i> <b>no max-sess-server</b>				
<b>Context</b>	config>test-oam>twamp>server				
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command configures the maximum number of concurrent TWAMP-Test sessions across all allowed clients. A new test session (described by a Request-TW-Session message) is rejected if accepting it would cause either the limit defined by this command or a prefix limit (max-sess-prefix) to be exceeded.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command means to go with a default value of 32.</p>				
<b>Default</b>	no max-sessions				
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>count</i> — The maximum number of concurrent test sessions.</p> <table><tr><td><b>Values</b></td><td>0 — 128</td></tr><tr><td><b>Default</b></td><td>32</td></tr></table>	<b>Values</b>	0 — 128	<b>Default</b>	32
<b>Values</b>	0 — 128				
<b>Default</b>	32				

---

## TWAMP Light Commands

### twamp-light

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>twamp-light</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>router config>service>vprn config>test-oam>twamp
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context for configuring TWAMP Light parameters.

### inactivity-timeout

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>inactivity-timeout</b> <i>time</i> <b>no inactivity-timeout</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>test-oam>twamp>twamp-light
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command configures the length of time to maintain stale state on the session reflector. Stale state is test data that has not been refreshed or updated by newly arriving probes for that specific test in a predetermined length of time. Any single reflector can maintain up state for a maximum of 12,000 tests. If the maximum value is exceeded, the session reflector will not have memory to allocate to new tests.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command sets the default value of 100.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>time</i> — The value in seconds for maintaining stale state.
<b>Values</b>	10 — 100
<b>Default</b>	100

### reflector

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>reflector</b> [ <b>udp-port</b> <i>udp-port-number</i> ] [ <b>create</b> ] <b>no reflector</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>router>twamp-light config>service>vprn>twamp-light
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to configure TWAMP Light session reflector parameters and to enable TWAMP Light functionality with the <b>no shutdown</b> command. The <b>udp-port</b> keyword and value must be specified with the <b>create</b> keyword. An error message is generated if the specific UDP port is unavailable.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>udp-port</i> — Specifies the UDP port number. This parameter is required and specifies the destination udp-port that the session reflector will use to listen for TWAMP Light packets. The session controller launching the TWAMP Light packets must be configured with the same destination UDP port as part of

## TWAMP Light Commands

the TWAMP Light test. The IES service will use the destination UDP port that is configured under the **router** context. Only one udp-port may be configured per unique context.

**Values** 1024 — 65535

### prefix

**Syntax** **prefix** *ip-prefix/prefix-length* [**create**]  
**no prefix**

**Context** config>router>twamp-light>reflector  
config>service>vpn>twamp-light>reflector

**Description** Use this command to define which TWAMP Light packet prefixes the reflector will process.  
The **no** form of the command with the specific prefix removes the accepted source.

**Parameters** **create** — Instantiates the prefix list

*ip-prefix/prefix-length* — The IPv4 or IPv6 address and length

**Values** ipv4-prefix: a.b.c.d (host bits must be 0)ipv4-prefix-le:

### description

**Syntax** **description** *description-string*  
**no description**

**Context** config>router>twamp-light>reflector>prefix  
config>service>vpn>twamp-light>reflector>prefix  
config>router>twamp-light>reflector  
config>service>vpn>twamp-light>reflector

**Description** Use this command to configure a text description that gets stored in the configuration file for a configuration context. The description command associates a text string with a configuration context to help identify the content in the configuration file.

The **no** form of the command removes the string from the configuration.

**Parameters** *description-string* — The description character string. Allowed values are any characters up to 80 characters in length, composed of printable, 7-bit ASCII characters. If the string contains special characters (for example, #, \$, or spaces), the entire string must be enclosed in double quotes

## shutdown

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>shutdown</b> <b>no shutdown</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>router>twamp-light>reflector config>service>vpn>twamp-light>reflector
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to disable or enable TWAMP Light functionality within the context where the configuration exists, either the base router instance or the service. Enabling the base router context enables the IES prefix list since the IES service uses the configuration under the base router instance.  The <b>no</b> form of the command allows the router instance or the service to accept TWAMP Light packets for processing.
<b>Default</b>	shutdown

## ip

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ip</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ip
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to enter the context to configure the IP-specific source and destination information, the priority, and the IP test tools on the launch point.

## twamp-light

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>twamp-light [test-id <i>test-id</i>] [create]</b> <b>no twamp-light</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ip
<b>Description</b>	This command assigns an identifier to the TWAMP Light test and creates the individual test. The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the TWAMP Light test function from the OAM-PM session.
<b>Default</b>	<b>no twamp-light</b>
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>test-id</i> — Specifies the value of the 4-byte local test identifier not sent in the TWAMP Light packets <b>Values</b> 0 <b>create</b> — Keyword to create the test

source

Syntax	<b>source</b> <i>ip-address</i> <b>no source</b>
Context	config>oam-pm>session>ip
Description	<p>Use this command to define the source IP address that the session controller (launch point) will use for the test. The source address must be a local resident IP address in the context; otherwise, the response packets will not be processed by the TWAMP Light application. Only source addresses configured as part of TWAMP tests will be able to process the reflected TWAMP packets from the session reflector.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the source address parameters.</p>
Parameters	<p><b>source</b> — Keyword that indicates the launch point</p> <p><i>ip-address</i> — This mandatory parameter is required in order to validate the TWAMP Light response received from the reflector. The initial source must be the destination in the response.</p> <p><b>Values</b>      IPv4 address in the form a.b.c.d</p>

destination

Syntax	<b>destination</b> <i>ip-address</i> <b>no destination</b>
Context	config>oam-pm>session>ip
Description	<p>Use this command to define the destination IP address that will be assigned to the TWAMP Light packets. The destination address must be included in the prefix list on the session reflector within the configured context in order to allow the reflector to process the inbound TWAMP Light packets.</p> <p>The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the destination parameters.</p>
Default	no destination
Parameters	<p><b>destination</b> — Keyword that indicates the destination of the packet</p> <p><i>ip-address</i> — Parameter that specifies the IP address of the IP peer to which the packet is directed.</p> <p><b>Values</b>      IPv4 address in the form a.b.c.d</p> <p><b>Values</b>      IPv6 address in the form x:x:x:x:x:x:x:x (eight 16-bit pieces)</p> <div> <div>x:x:x:x:x:d.d.d.d</div> <div> <div>x:</div> <div>[0 — FFFF]H</div> </div> <div> <div>d:</div> <div>[0 — 255]D</div> </div> <div>(no multicast addresses)</div> </div>

## dest-udp-port

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>dest-udp-port</b> <i>udp-port-number</i> <b>no dest udp-port</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ip
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to define the destination UDP port on outbound TWAMP Light packets sent from the session controller. The destination UDP port must match the UDP port value configured on the TWAMP Light reflector that will be responding to this specific TWAMP Light test.  The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the destination UDP port setting.
<b>Default</b>	no dest-udp port
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>udp-port-number</i> — The numerical value above the range  <b>Values</b> 1024

## forwarding

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>forwarding</b> { <b>next-hop</b> <i>ip-address</i>   <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>   <b>bypass-routing</b> } <b>no forwarding</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ip
<b>Description</b>	Use this optional command to influence the forwarding decision of the TWAMP Light packet. When this command is used, only one of the forwarding options can be enabled at any time.  The <b>no</b> form of the command removes the options and enables the default forwarding logic.
<b>Default</b>	no forwarding
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>next-hop</b> — Specifies the IP next hop on the path <i>ip-address</i> — Specifies the address  <b>Values</b> IPv4 address in the form a.b.c.d  <b>Values</b> IPv6 address in the form x:x:x:x:x:x:x (eight 6--bit pieces)  <b>interface</b> — Specifies the name used to refer to the interface from which the packet will be sent. The name must already exist in the <b>config&gt;router&gt;interface</b> context or within the appropriate <b>config&gt;service</b> context.  <b>bypass-routing</b> — Specifies to send the packet to a host on a directly attached network, bypassing the routing table.

### fc

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>fc</b> { <b>be</b>   <b>l2</b>   <b>af</b>   <b>l1</b>   <b>h2</b>   <b>ef</b>   <b>h1</b>   <b>nc</b> } <b>no fc</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ip
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to set the forwarding class designation for TWAMP Light packets that will be sent through the node and exposed to the various QoS functions on the network element.  The <b>no</b> form of the command restores the default value.
<b>Default</b>	be
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>be</b> — Specifies best effort <b>l2</b> — specifies low-2 <b>af</b> — Specifies assured <b>l1</b> — Specifies low-1 <b>h2</b> — Specifies high-2 <b>ef</b> — specifies expedited <b>h1</b> — specifies high-1 <b>nc</b> — Specifies network control

### profile

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>profile</b> { <b>in</b>   <b>out</b> } <b>no profile</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ip
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to define whether the TWAMP Light PDU packet should be treated as in-profile or out-of-profile. The default has been selected because the forwarding class defaults to best effort.  The <b>no</b> form of the command restores the default value.
<b>Default</b>	out
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>in</b> — Specifies that the TWAMP Light PDU packet will be sent as in-profile <b>out</b> — Specifies that the TWAMP Light PDU packet will be sent as out-of-profile



## ttl

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ttl</b> <i>time-to-live</i> <b>no ttl</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ip
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to define the value of the TTL field of the packet header. The <b>no</b> form of the command restores the default value.
<b>Default</b>	225
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>time-to-live</i> — Specifies the value to be used in the TTL field
<b>Values</b>	1

## router

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>router</b> { <b>base</b>   <i>routing-instance</i>   <b>service-name</b> <i>service-name</i> } <b>no router</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ip
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to define the source context from which the TWAMP Light packet will be launched. The routing instance and service name must be a VPRN instance. The <b>no</b> form of the command restores the default value.
<b>Default</b>	base
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>base</b> — Specifies that the TWAMP Light packet will be launched from the base routing instance. <i>routing-instance</i> — Specifies the service identifier from which the TWAMP Light packet is launched <b>service-name</b> — Specifies the that the TWAMP Light packet will be launched from a service context <i>service-name</i> — Specifies the service from which the TWAMP Light packet is launched
<b>Values</b>	up to 64 characters in length

## pad-size

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>pad-size</b> <i>padding</i> <b>no pad-size</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ip>twamp-light
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to define the amount by which the TWAMP Light packet will be padded. TWAMP session controller packets are 27 bytes smaller than TWAMP session reflector packets. If symmetrical packet

## TWAMP Light Commands

sizes in the forward and backward direction are required, the pad size must be configured to a minimum of 27 bytes.

The **no** form of the command removes all padding.

**Default** 0

**Parameters** *padding* — Specifies the value, in octets, to pad the TWAMP Light packet

**Values** 0 2000

## record-stats

**Syntax** **record-stats {delay|loss|delay-and-loss}**  
**[no] record-stats**

**Context** config>oam-pm>session>ip>twamp-light

**Description** This option provides the ability to determine which statistics are recorded. The TWAMP-Light PDU can report on both delay and loss using a single packet. The operator may choose which statistics they would like to report. Only delay recording is on by default. All other metrics are ignored. In order to change what is being recorded and reported, the TWAMP-Light session must be shutdown. This is required because the single packet approach means the base statistics are shared between the various datasets. Issuing a “no shutdown” will clear previous all non-volatile memory for the session and allocate new memory blocks. All the parameters under this context are mutually exclusive.

The **no** version of the command restores the default “delay” only

**Default** record-stats delay

**Parameters** **delay** — Delay only recording (the default).

**loss** — Loss only recording.

**delay-and-loss** — Delay and loss reporting.

## flr-threshold

**Syntax** **[no] flr-threshold percentage**

**Context** config>oam-pm>session>ip>twamp-light>loss-event

**Description** This command defines the frame loss threshold used to determine if the delta-t is available or unavailable. An individual delta-t with a frame loss threshold equal to or higher than the configured threshold will be marked unavailable. An individual delta-t with a frame loss threshold lower than the configured threshold will be marked as available.

The **no** form of the command restores the default value of 50%.

**Parameters** *percentage* — The percentage of the threshold.

**Values** [0..100]

**Default** 50 percent

## timing

**Syntax** **[no] timing frames-per-delta-t *frames* consec-delta-t *deltas* chli-threshold *threshold***

**Context** config>oam-pm>session>ip>twamp-light>loss-event

**Description** This command defines various availability parameters but not the probe interval. A single TWAMP-Light frame is used to collect both delay and loss metrics the interval is common to both and as such not unique per metric type. Any TWAMP light test that is attempting to become active will validate the configuration of the timing parameter regardless of which statistics are being recorded.

The **no** form of the command will restore the default values for all timing parameters and use those values to compute availability and set the loss frequency.

**Parameters** **frames-per-delta-t** — Defines the size of the small measurement window. Each delta-t will be marked as available or unavailable based on the flr-threshold. The size of the delta-t measurement is the product of the number of frames and the interval. This value defaults to a different value than single probe per metric approaches.

*frames* is the number of twamp-light frames that define the size of the delta-s.

**Values** [1.. 50]

**Default** 1

**consec-delta-t** — The number of consecutive delta-t small measurement intervals that make up the sliding window over which availability and unavailability will be determined. Transitions from one state to another will occur when the consec-delta-t are now in a new state. The sliding window cannot exceed 100s.

*deltas* is the number of consecutive delta-t used for the sliding window

**Values** [2..10]

**Default** 10

**chli-threshold** — Number of consecutive high loss intervals (unavailable delta-t) that when equal to or exceeded will increment the CHLI counter. A CHLI counter is an indication that the sliding window is available but has crossed a threshold consecutive of unavailable delta-t intervals. A CHLI can only be incremented once during a sliding window and will only be incremented during times of availability.

*threshold* is the number of consecutive unavailable delta-t that will cause the CHLI counter to be incremented.

**Values** [1..9]

**Default** 5

## interval

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>interval</b> <i>milliseconds</i> <b>no interval</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ip>twamp-light
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to define the message period, or probe spacing, for transmitting a TWAMP Light frame. The <b>no</b> form of the command sets the interval to the default value.
<b>Default</b>	1000
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>milliseconds</i> — Specifies the number of milliseconds between TWAMP Light frame transmission <b>Values</b> [100 1000   10000]

## test-duration

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>test-duration</b> <i>seconds</i> <b>no test-duration</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ip>twamp-light
<b>Description</b>	This optional command defines the length of time the test will run before stopping automatically. This command is only a valid option when a session has been configured with a session-type of on-demand. This is not an option when the session-type is configured as proactive. On-demand tests do not start until the <b>config&gt;oam-pm&gt;session&gt;start</b> command has been issued and they will stop when the <b>config&gt;oam-pm&gt;session&gt;stop</b> command is issued.  The <b>no</b> form of the command removes a previously configured test-duration value and allows the TWAMP Light test to execute until it is stopped manually.
<b>Default</b>	0
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>seconds</i> — Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the TWAMP Light test will run <b>Values</b> 1 86400

## shutdown

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] shutdown</b>
<b>Context</b>	config>oam-pm>session>ip>twamp-light
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to stop a TWAMP Light test. The <b>no</b> form of the command starts a TWAMP Light test.
<b>Default</b>	shutdown

## Show Commands

### saa

**Syntax** `saa [test-name] [owner test-owner]`

**Context** `show>saa`

**Description** Use this command to display information about the SAA test.

If no specific test is specified a summary of all configured tests is displayed.

If a specific test is specified then detailed test results for that test are displayed for the last three occurrences that this test has been executed, or since the last time the counters have been reset via a system reboot or clear command.

**Parameters** *test-name* — Enter the name of the SAA test for which the information needs to be displayed. The test name must already be configured in the `config>saa>test` context.

This is an optional parameter.

*owner test-owner* — Specifies the owner of an SAA operation up to 32 characters in length.

**Values** 32 characters maximum.

**Default** If a *test-owner* value is not specified, tests created by the CLI have a default owner “TiMOS CLI”.

**Output** **SAA Output** — The following table provides SAA field descriptions.

Label	Description
Test Name	Specifies the name of the test.
Owner Name	Specifies the owner of the test.
Description	Specifies the description for the test type.
Accounting policy	Specifies the associated accounting policy ID.
Administrative status	Specifies whether the administrative status is enabled or disabled.
Test type	Specifies the type of test configured.
Trap generation	Specifies the trap generation for the SAA test.
Test runs since last clear	Specifies the total number of tests performed since the last time the tests were cleared.
Number of failed tests run	Specifies the total number of tests that failed.

Label	Description (Continued)
Last test run	Specifies the last time a test was run.
Threshold type	Indicates the type of threshold event being tested, jitter-event, latency-event, or loss-event, and the direction of the test responses received for a test run: in — inbound out — outbound rt — roundtrip
Direction	Indicates the direction of the event threshold, rising or falling.
Threshold	Displays the configured threshold value.
Value	Displays the measured crossing value that triggered the threshold crossing event.
Last event	Indicates the time that the threshold crossing event occurred.
Run #	Indicates what test run produced the specified values.

### Sample Output

```
*A:bksim130>config>saa>test>trap-gen# show saa mySaaPingTest1
=====
SAA Test Information
=====
Test name           : mySaaPingTest1
Owner name          : TiMOS CLI
Description          : N/A
Accounting policy    : None
Administrative status : Disabled
Test type            : icmp-ping 11.22.33.44
Trap generation      : probe-fail-enable probe-fail-threshold 3
                     : test-fail-enable test-fail-threshold 2
                     : test-completion-enable
Test runs since last clear : 0
Number of failed test runs : 0
Last test result     : Undetermined
-----
Threshold
Type      Direction Threshold Value      Last Event      Run #
-----
Jitter-in Rising      None      None      Never          None
          Falling     None      None      Never          None
Jitter-out Rising      None      None      Never          None
          Falling     None      None      Never          None
Jitter-rt  Rising      None      None      Never          None
          Falling     None      None      Never          None
Latency-in Rising      None      None      Never          None
          Falling     None      None      Never          None
Latency-out Rising      None      None      Never          None
          Falling     None      None      Never          None
```

Latency-rt	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Loss-in	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Loss-out	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Loss-rt	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None

```
=====
*A:bksim130>config>saa>test>trap-gen#
```

```
*A:bksim130>config>saa>test>trap-gen$ show saa mySaaTraceRouteTest1
```

```
=====
SAA Test Information
```

```
=====
Test name           : mySaaTraceRouteTest1
Owner name          : TiMOS CLI
Description          : N/A
Accounting policy    : None
Administrative status : Disabled
Test type           : icmp-trace 11.22.33.44
Trap generation      : test-fail-enable test-completion-enable
Test runs since last clear : 0
Number of failed test runs : 0
Last test result     : Undetermined
-----
```

```
Threshold
```

Type	Direction	Threshold	Value	Last Event	Run #
Jitter-in	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Jitter-out	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Jitter-rt	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Latency-in	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Latency-out	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Latency-rt	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Loss-in	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Loss-out	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None
Loss-rt	Rising	None	None	Never	None
	Falling	None	None	Never	None

```
=====
*A:bksim130>config>saa>test>trap-gen$
```

```
show saa <test-name>
```

```
CFM Loopback:
```

```
=====
SAA Test Information
```

```
=====
Test name           : CFMLoopbackTest
```

## TWAMP Light Commands

```

Owner name           : TiMOS CLI
Description          : N/A
Accounting policy    : 1
Continuous           : Yes
Administrative status : Enabled
Test type            : eth-cfm-loopback 00:01:01:01:01:01 mep 1 domain 1 asso-
ciation 1 interval 1 count 10
Trap generation      : None
Test runs since last clear : 1
Number of failed test runs : 0
Last test result     : Success

```

```

-----
Threshold
Type          Direction Threshold Value      Last Event      Run #
-----
Jitter-in    Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling      None      None      Never      None
Jitter-out    Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling      None      None      Never      None
Jitter-rt     Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling      None      None      Never      None
Latency-in    Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling      None      None      Never      None
Latency-out   Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling      None      None      Never      None
Latency-rt    Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling      None      None      Never      None
Loss-in       Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling      None      None      Never      None
Loss-out      Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling      None      None      Never      None
Loss-rt       Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling      None      None      Never      None

```

```

=====
Test Run: 1
Total number of attempts: 10
Number of requests that failed to be sent out: 0
Number of responses that were received: 10
Number of requests that did not receive any response: 0
Total number of failures: 0, Percentage: 0
(in us)           Min           Max           Average      Jitter
Outbound   :      0.000       0.000       0.000         0
Inbound    :      0.000       0.000       0.000         0
Roundtrip   :    10200      10300      10250        100

```

```

Per test packet:
Sequence      Result              Delay(us)
1      Response Received      10300
2      Response Received      10300
3      Response Received      10300
4      Response Received      10200
5      Response Received      10300
6      Response Received      10200
7      Response Received      10300
8      Response Received      10200
9      Response Received      10300
10     Response Received      10300

```

```

=====
CFM Traceroute:

```



```

=====
SAA Test Information
=====
Test name           : CFMLinkTraceTest
Owner name          : TiMOS CLI
Description         : N/A
Accounting policy   : None
Continuous         : Yes
Administrative status : Enabled
Test type           : eth-cfm-linktrace 8A:DB:01:01:00:02 mep 1 domain 1
association 1 interval 1
Trap generation     : None
Test runs since last clear : 1
Number of failed test runs : 0
Last test result    : Success
=====

Threshold
Type          Direction Threshold Value      Last Event      Run #
-----
Jitter-in    Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling     None      None      Never      None
Jitter-out    Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling     None      None      Never      None
Jitter-rt     Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling     None      None      Never      None
Latency-in    Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling     None      None      Never      None
Latency-out   Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling     None      None      Never      None
Latency-rt    Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling     None      None      Never      None
Loss-in       Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling     None      None      Never      None
Loss-out      Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling     None      None      Never      None
Loss-rt       Rising      None      None      Never      None
              Falling     None      None      Never      None
=====

Test Run: 1
HopIdx: 1
Total number of attempts: 3
Number of requests that failed to be sent out: 0
Number of responses that were received: 3
Number of requests that did not receive any response: 0
Total number of failures: 0, Percentage: 0
(in ms)           Min           Max           Average      Jitter
Outbound  :         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000
Inbound   :         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000
Roundtrip :         2.86         3.67         3.15         0.047

Per test packet:
Sequence    Outbound    Inbound    RoundTrip Result
-----
1           0.000       0.000       3.67 Response Received
2           0.000       0.000       2.92 Response Received
3           0.000       0.000       2.86 Response Received

HopIdx: 2
Total number of attempts: 3
Number of requests that failed to be sent out: 0
Number of responses that were received: 3

```

## TWAMP Light Commands

```

Number of requests that did not receive any response: 0
Total number of failures: 0, Percentage: 0
  (in ms)           Min           Max           Average           Jitter
Outbound   :           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000
Inbound    :           0.000           0.000           0.000           0.000
Roundtrip  :           4.07           4.13           4.10           0.005
Per test packet:
  Sequence   Outbound   Inbound   RoundTrip Result
          1           0.000           0.000           4.10 Response Received
          2           0.000           0.000           4.13 Response Received
          3           0.000           0.000           4.07 Response Received
=====
CFM Two Way Delay Measurement:
=====
SAA Test Information
=====
Test name                : CFMTwoWayDelayTest
Owner name               : TiMOS CLI
Description              : N/A
Accounting policy        : None
Continuous               : Yes
Administrative status    : Enabled
Test type                : eth-cfm-two-way-delay 00:01:01:01:01:01 mep 1 domain
1 association 1 interval 1
Trap generation          : None
Test runs since last clear : 1
Number of failed test runs : 0
Last test result         : Success
-----
Threshold
Type      Direction Threshold Value      Last Event      Run #
-----
Jitter-in Rising      None      None      Never      None
          Falling     None      None      Never      None
Jitter-out Rising      None      None      Never      None
          Falling     None      None      Never      None
Jitter-rt  Rising      None      None      Never      None
          Falling     None      None      Never      None
Latency-in Rising      None      None      Never      None
          Falling     None      None      Never      None
Latency-out Rising      None      None      Never      None
          Falling     None      None      Never      None
Latency-rt Rising      None      None      Never      None
          Falling     None      None      Never      None
Loss-in    Rising      None      None      Never      None
          Falling     None      None      Never      None
Loss-out   Rising      None      None      Never      None
          Falling     None      None      Never      None
Loss-rt    Rising      None      None      Never      None
          Falling     None      None      Never      None
...
=====
Test Run: 1
HopIdx: 1
Total number of attempts: 3
Number of requests that failed to be sent out: 0
Number of responses that were received: 3
Number of requests that did not receive any response: 0
Total number of failures: 0, Percentage: 0

```

```

Total number of failures: 0, Percentage: 0
(in us)           Min           Max           Average           Jitter
Outbound  :           5095           5095           5095              0
Inbound   :           5095           5095           0.000             0
Roundtrip :          10190          10190          10190             0
Per test packet:
  Sequence  (in us) Outbound    Inbound    Delay    Delay variation
      1              5195         5195     10190          0
      2              5195         5195     10190          0
      3              5195         5195     10190          0
...
=====

```

## twamp

**Syntax** **twamp**

**Context** show>test-oam

**Description** This command enables the context for displaying OAM-PM TWAMP information.

## server

**Syntax** **server {all | prefix *ip-prefix/prefix-length*}**

**Context** show>test-oam

**Description** This command displays OAM-PM TWAMP information.

**Parameters** **all** — Displays all server information

**prefix** — SDDisplays the address prefix of the TWAMP server

*ip-prefix/prefix-length* — Specifies the IP address prefix of the TWAMP server

### Sample Output

```

*A:ALA-48# show test-oam twamp server
=====
TWAMP Server (port 862)
=====
Admin State : Up                               Oper State : Up
Up Time     : 0d 00:00:05
Curr Conn   : 1                               Max Conn   : 32
ConnTimeout : 1800                            Conn Reject : 2
Curr Sess   : 2                               Max Sess   : 32
Tests Done  : 5                               Tests Rej   : 0
Tests Abort : 0
TstPktsRx   : 999                            TstPktsTx  : 999
=====Prefix
: 10.0.0.0/8
Tests Abort : 0

```

```

TstPktsRx   : 999
TstPktsTx   : 999
=====Prefix
: 10.0.0.0/8
Description : NMS-West
=====
Admin State : Up
Curr Conn   : 1
Conn Reject : 0
Curr Sess   : 2
Tests Done  : 5
Tests Abort : 0
TstPktsRx   : 999
Oper State  : Up
Max Conn    : 32
Max Sess    : 32
Tests Rej   : 0
TstPktsTx   : 999
-----
Client      Sessions      Idle      TstPktsRx  TstPktsTx
      Curr/Done/Rej/Abort
-----
10.1.1.1    2/5/0/0          920      999        999
-----
=====Prefix
: 10.0.0.0/16
Description : NMS-West-Special
=====
Admin State : Up
Curr Conn   : 0
Conn Reject : 0
Curr Sess   : 0
Tests Done  : 0
Tests Abort : 0
TstPktsRx   : 0
Oper State  : Up
Max Conn    : 32
Max Sess    : 32
Tests Rej   : 0
TstPktsTx   : 0
-----
Client      Sessions      Idle      TstPktsRx  TstPktsTx
      Curr/Done/Rej/Abort
-----
-----
=====

```

ldp-treetrace

- Syntax**    **ldp-treetrace** [**prefix** *ip-prefix/mask*] [**detail**]
- Context**    show>test-oam
- Description**    This command displays OAM LDP treetrace information.
- Parameters**    **prefix** *ip-prefix/mask* — Specifies the address prefix and subnet mask of the destination node.  
**detail** — Displays detailed information.

Sample Output

```

*A:ALA-48# show test-oam ldp-treetrace
Admin State      : Up
Discovery-intvl  (min) : 60
Probe-timeout    (min) : 1
Trace-timeout    (sec) : 60
Discovery State   : Done
Probe-intvl      (min) : 2
Probe-retry      : 3
Trace-retry      : 3

```

```

Max-TTL           : 30           Max-path           : 128
Forwarding-class (fc) : be           Profile           : Out
Total Fecs        : 400          Discovered Fecs    : 400
Last Discovery Start : 12/19/2006 05:10:14
Last Discovery End   : 12/19/2006 05:12:02
Last Discovery Duration : 00h01m48s
Policy1            : policy-1
Policy2            : policy-2

```

```
*A:ALA-48# show test-oam ldp-treetrace detail
```

```

Admin State       : Up           Discovery State    : Done
Discovery-intvl (min) : 60         Probe-intvl (min) : 2
Probe-timeout (min)  : 1          Probe-retry       : 3
Trace-timeout (sec)  : 60         Trace-retry       : 3
Max-TTL           : 30           Max-path           : 128
Forwarding-class (fc) : be           Profile           : Out
Total Fecs        : 400          Discovered Fecs    : 400
Last Discovery Start : 12/19/2006 05:10:14
Last Discovery End   : 12/19/2006 05:12:02
Last Discovery Duration : 00h01m48s
Policy1            : policy-1
Policy2            : policy-2

```

```
=====
Prefix (FEC) Info
=====
```

Prefix	Path Num	Last Discovered	Probe State	Discov State	Discov Status
11.11.11.1/32	54	12/19/2006 05:10:15	OK	Done	OK
11.11.11.2/32	54	12/19/2006 05:10:15	OK	Done	OK
11.11.11.3/32	54	12/19/2006 05:10:15	OK	Done	OK
.....					
14.14.14.95/32	72	12/19/2006 05:11:13	OK	Done	OK
14.14.14.96/32	72	12/19/2006 05:11:13	OK	Done	OK
14.14.14.97/32	72	12/19/2006 05:11:15	OK	Done	OK
14.14.14.98/32	72	12/19/2006 05:11:15	OK	Done	OK
14.14.14.99/32	72	12/19/2006 05:11:18	OK	Done	OK
14.14.14.100/32	72	12/19/2006 05:11:20	OK	Done	OK

```

Legend: uP - unexplored paths, tO - trace request timed out
        mH - max hop exceeded, mP - max path exceeded
        nR - no internal resource

```

```
*A:ALA-48# show test-oam ldp-treetrace prefix 12.12.12.10/32
```

```

Discovery State : Done           Last Discovered : 12/19/2006 05:11:02
Discovery Status : ' OK '
Discovered Paths : 54           Failed Hops      : 0
Probe State      : OK           Failed Probes   : 0

```

```
*A:ALA-48# show test-oam ldp-treetrace prefix 12.12.12.10/32 detail
```

```

Discovery State : Done           Last Discovered : 12/19/2006 05:11:02
Discovery Status : ' OK '
Discovered Paths : 54           Failed Hops      : 0
Probe State      : OK           Failed Probes   : 0

```

```
=====
Discovered Paths
=====
```

## TWAMP Light Commands

```

PathDest          Egr-NextHop      Remote-RtrAddr    Discovery-time
DiscoveryTtl      ProbeState      ProbeTmOutCnt     RtnCode
-----
127.1.1.0.5      10.10.1.2      12.12.12.10      12/19/2006 05:11:01
                        7      OK      0      EgressRtr
127.1.1.0.9      10.10.1.2      12.12.12.10      12/19/2006 05:11:01
                        7      OK      0      EgressRtr
127.1.1.0.15     10.10.1.2      12.12.12.10      12/19/2006 05:11:01
                        7      OK      0      EgressRtr
127.1.1.0.19     10.10.1.2      12.12.12.10      12/19/2006 05:11:01
                        7      OK      0      EgressRtr
127.1.1.0.24     10.10.1.2      12.12.12.10      12/19/2006 05:11:01
                        7      OK      0      EgressRtr
127.1.1.0.28     10.10.1.2      12.12.12.10      12/19/2006 05:11:01

.....

127.1.1.0.252    10.10.1.2      12.12.12.10      12/19/2006 05:11:01
                        7      OK      0      EgressRtr
127.1.1.0.255    10.10.1.2      12.12.12.10      12/19/2006 05:11:01
                        7      OK      0      EgressRtr
=====
*A:ALA-48#

*A:ALA-48# show test-oam twamp server
=====
TWAMP Server (port 862)
=====
Admin State : Up                      Oper State : Up
Up Time     : 0d 00:00:05
Curr Conn   : 1                      Max Conn   : 32
ConnTimeout : 1800                   Conn Reject : 2
Curr Sess    : 2                      Max Sess    : 32
Tests Done   : 5                      Tests Rej    : 0
Tests Abort  : 0
TstPktsRx    : 999                   TstPktsTx   : 999
=====Prefix
: 10.0.0.0/8
Description : NMS-West
=====
Admin State : Up                      Oper State : Up
Curr Conn   : 1                      Max Conn   : 32
Conn Reject : 0
Curr Sess    : 2                      Max Sess    : 32
Tests Done   : 5                      Tests Rej    : 0
Tests Abort  : 0
TstPktsRx    : 999                   TstPktsTx   : 999
-----
Client          Sessions      Idle      TstPktsRx  TstPktsTx
Curr/Done/Rej/Abort
-----
10.1.1.1        2/5/0/0      920      999      999
=====
=====Prefix
: 10.0.0.0/16
Description : NMS-West-Special
=====
Admin State : Up                      Oper State : Up
Curr Conn   : 0                      Max Conn   : 32

```

```

Conn Reject : 0
Curr Sess   : 0
Tests Done  : 0
Tests Abort : 0
TstPktsRx   : 0
Max Sess    : 32
Tests Rej   : 0
TstPktsTx   : 0
-----
Client      Sessions      Idle      TstPktsRx  TstPktsTx
           Curr/Done/Rej/Abort
-----
=====

```

## twamp-light

**Syntax** twamp-light

**Context** show>test-oam>twamp

**Description** This command enables the context to display WAMP-Light information.

## reflectors

**Syntax** reflectors

**Context** show>test-oam>twamp>twamp-light

**Description** This command shows TWAMP-Light reflector information.

### Sample Output

```

show test-oam twamp twamp-light reflectors
=====
TWAMP-Light Reflectors
=====
Router/VPRN      Admin      UDP Port      Prefixes      Frames Rx      Frames Tx
-----
Base             Up          15000         1              0              0
500              Up          15000         2             6340           6340
-----
No. of TWAMP-Light Reflectors: 2
=====

```

## TWAMP Light Commands

### twamp-light

**Syntax** twamp-light

**Context** show>router  
show>service

**Description** This command shows TWAMP-Light reflector information, either for the base router or for a specific service.

#### Sample Output

```
show router twamp-light
```

```
-----  
TWAMP-Light Reflector
```

```
-----  
Admin State           : Up                UDP Port           : 15000  
Description           : (Not Specified)  
Up Time               : 0d 00:02:24  
Test Frames Received  : 0                 Test Frames Sent   : 0  
-----
```

```
-----  
TWAMP-Light Reflector Prefixes
```

```
-----  
Prefix                Description  
-----  
172.16.1.0/24  
-----
```

```
No. of TWAMP-Light Reflector Prefixes: 1  
-----
```

```
show service id 500 twamp-light
```

```
-----  
TWAMP-Light Reflector
```

```
-----  
Admin State           : Up                UDP Port           : 15000  
Description           : TWAMP Light reflector VPRN 500  
Up Time               : 0d 01:47:12  
Test Frames Received  : 6431              Test Frames Sent   : 6431  
-----
```

```
-----  
TWAMP-Light Reflector Prefixes
```

```
-----  
Prefix                Description  
-----  
10.2.1.1/32           Process only 10.2.1.1 TWAMP Light  
Packets  
172.16.1.0/24         Process all 172.16.1.0 TWAMP  
Light packets  
-----
```

```
No. of TWAMP-Light Reflector Prefixes: 2  
-----
```



## eth-cfm

**Syntax** **eth-cfm****Context** show**Description** This command enables the context to display CFM information.

## association

**Syntax** **association** [*ma-index*] [**detail**]**Context** show>eth-cfm**Description** This command displays eth-cfm association information.**Parameters** *ma-index* — Specifies the MA index.**Values** 1— 4294967295**detail** — Displays detailed information for the eth-cfm association.**Sample Output**

```

ALU-IPD# show eth-cfm association
=====
CFM Association Table
=====
Md-index   Ma-index   Name                               CCM-intrvl Hold-time Bridge-id
-----
3           1          03-0000000100                     1          n/a      100
10          1          FacilityPrt01                      1          n/a      none
=====
ALU-IPD#

```

## cfm-stack-table

**Syntax**     **cfm-stack-table**  
**cfm-stack-table** [{all-ports|all-sdps|all-virtuals}] [level 0..7] [direction up|down]  
**cfm-stack-table port** *port-id* [vlan *qtag*[:*qtag*]] [level 0..7] [direction up|down]  
**cfm-stack-table sdp** *sdp-id*[:*vc-id*] [level 0..7] [direction up|down]  
**cfm-stack-table virtual** *service-id* [level 0..7]  
**cfm-stack-table facility** [{all-ports|all-lags|all-lag-ports|all-tunnel-meps|all-router-interfaces}]  
[level 0..7] [direction up|down]  
**cfm-stack-table facility collect-lmm-stats**  
**cfm-stack-table facility lag** *id* [tunnel 1..4094] [level 0..7] [direction up|down]  
**cfm-stack-table facility port** *id* [level 0..7] [direction up|down]  
**cfm-stack-table facility router-interface** *ip-int-name* [level 0..7] [direction up|down]

**Context**     show>eth-cfm

**Description**     This command displays stack-table information. This stack-table is used to display the various management points MEPs and MIPs that are configured on the system. These can be Service based or facility based. The various option allow the operator to be specific. If no parameters are include then the entire stack-table will be displayed.

**Parameters**     **port** *port-id* — Displays the bridge port or aggregated port on which MEPs or MHFs are configured.

**vlan** *vlan-id* — Displays the associated VLAN ID.

**level** — Display the MD level of the maintenance point.

**Values**     0 — 7

**direction up | down** — Displays the direction in which the MP faces on the bridge port.

**facility** — Displays the CFM stack table information for facility MEPs. The base command will display all the facility MEPs. Options may be included in order to further parse the table for specific facility MEP information.

**sdp** *sdp-id*[:*vc-id*] — Displays CFM stack table information for the specified SDP.

**virtual** *service-id* — Displays CFM stack table information for the specified SDP.

## Sample Output

```
# show eth-cfm cfm-stack-table
=====
CFM Stack Table Defect Legend:
R = Rdi, M = MacStatus, C = RemoteCCM, E = ErrorCCM, X = XconCCM, A = AisRx
=====
CFM SAP Stack Table
=====
Sap              Lvl Dir  Md-index  Ma-index  MepId  Mac-address      Defect
-----
lag-1:100.100    3   D      3          1  101 d0:0d:1e:00:01:01  -----
=====
CFM Ethernet Tunnel Stack Table
=====
```

```

Eth-tunnel      Lvl Dir  Md-index  Ma-index  MepId  Mac-address  Defect
-----
No Matching Entries
=====

CFM Ethernet Ring Stack Table
=====
Eth-ring        Lvl Dir  Md-index  Ma-index  MepId  Mac-address  Defect
-----
No Matching Entries
=====

CFM Facility Port Stack Table
=====
Port      Tunnel  Lvl Dir  Md-index  Ma-index  MepId  Mac-address  Defect
-----
1/1/10    0          0  D          10          1    6  90:f4:01:01:00:0a  --C---
=====

CFM Facility LAG Stack Table
=====
Lag        Tunnel  Lvl Dir  Md-index  Ma-index  MepId  Mac-address  Defect
-----
No Matching Entries
=====

CFM Facility Interface Stack Table
=====
Interface      Lvl Dir  Md-index  Ma-index  MepId  Mac-address  Defect
-----
No Matching Entries
=====

CFM SDP Stack Table
=====
Sdp            Lvl Dir  Md-index  Ma-index  MepId  Mac-address  Defect
-----
No Matching Entries
=====

CFM Virtual Stack Table
=====
Service        Lvl Dir  Md-index  Ma-index  MepId  Mac-address  Defect
-----
No Matching Entries
=====

```

## domain

**Syntax**     **domain** [*md-index*] [**association** *ma-index* | **all-associations**] [**detail**]

**Context**     show>eth-cfm

**Description**     This command displays domain information.

**Parameters**     *md-index* — Displays the index of the MD to which the MP is associated, or 0, if none.

**association *ma-index*** — Displays the index to which the MP is associated, or 0, if none.

**all-associations** — Displays all associations to the MD.

**detail** — Displays detailed domain information.

**Sample Output**

```
*A:node-1# show eth-cfm domain
=====
CFM Domain Table
=====
Md-index   Level Name                                     Format
-----
1          4 test-1                                     charString
2          5                                           none
25         7 AA:BB:CC:DD:EE:FF-1                       macAddressAndUint
=====
```

mep

**Syntax**    **mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* [**loopback**] [**linktrace**]  
**mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* [**remote-mepid** *mep-id* | **all-remote-mepids**]  
**mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* **eth-test-results** [**remote-peer** *mac-address*]  
**mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* **one-way-delay-test** [**remote-peer** *mac-address*]  
**mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* **two-way-delay-test** [**remote-peer** *mac-address*]  
**mep** *mep-id* **domain** *md-index* **association** *ma-index* **two-way-slm-test** [**remote-peer** *mac-address*]

**Context**    show>eth-cfm

**Description**    This command displays Maintenance Endpoint (MEP) information.

**Parameters**    **domain** *md-index* — Displays the index of the MD to which the MP is associated, or 0, if none.  
**association** *ma-index* — Displays the index to which the MP is associated, or 0, if none.  
**loopback** — Displays loopback information for the specified MEP.  
**linktrace** — Displays linktrace information for the specified MEP.  
**remote-mepid** — Includes specified remote MEP ID information for the specified MEP.  
**one-way-delay-test** — Includes specified MEP information for one-way-delay-test.  
**two-way-delay-test** — Includes specified MEP information for two-way-delay-test.  
**two-way-slm-test** — Includes specified MEP information for two-way-slm-test.  
**eth-test-results** — Include eth-test-result information for the specified MEP.

**all-remote-mepids** — Includes all remote mep-id information for the specified MEP.

### Sample Output

```
# show eth-cfm mep 101 domain 3 association 1
=====
Eth-Cfm MEP Configuration Information
=====
Md-index           : 3                      Direction       : Down
Ma-index           : 1                      Admin           : Enabled
MepId              : 101                   CCM-Enable     : Enabled
IfIndex            : 1342177281            PrimaryVid      : 6553700
Description        : (Not Specified)
FngState           : fngReset              ControlMep      : False
LowestDefectPri    : macRemErrXcon          HighestDefect    : none
Defect Flags       : None
Mac Address        : d0:0d:1e:00:01:01      ControlMep      : False
CcmLtmPriority     : 7
CcmTx              : 19886                  CcmSequenceErr  : 0
Fault Propagation  : disabled               FacilityFault    : n/a
MA-CcmInterval     : 1                     MA-CcmHoldTime  : 0ms
Eth-1Dm Threshold : 3(sec)                 MD-Level        : 3
Eth-Ais            : Enabled                 Eth-Ais Rx Ais  : No
Eth-Ais Tx Priorit* : 7                     Eth-Ais Rx Interv* : 1
Eth-Ais Tx Interva* : 1                     Eth-Ais Tx Counte* : 388
Eth-Ais Tx Levels  : 5
Eth-Tst            : Disabled

Redundancy:
  MC-LAG State    : active

CcmLastFailure Frame:
  None

XconCcmFailure Frame:
  None

=====
show eth-cfm mep <mep-id> domain <md-index> association <ma-index> all-remote-mepids
detail

show eth-cfm mep 28 domain 14 association 2 all-remote-mepids detail
=====
Eth-CFM Remote-MEP Information
=====
Remote MEP ID      : 30                      State           : True/Grace
Auto Discovered    : True                    RDI             : False
Port Status TLV    : Up                     I/F Status TLV  : Up
MAC Address        : 00:00:00:00:00:30       CCM Last Change : 02/06/2014 21:37:00
Chass. ID SubType: local
Chassis ID         : access-012-west
Man Addr Domain    : (Not Specified)

Remote MEP ID      : 32                      State           : True/Grace
Auto Discovered    : True                    RDI             : False
Port Status TLV    : Up                     I/F Status TLV  : Up
MAC Address        : 00:00:00:00:00:32       CCM Last Change : 02/06/2014 21:37:00
Chass. ID SubType: chassisComponent
```

## TWAMP Light Commands

```
Chassis ID      : (Not Specified)
Man Addr Domain : (Not Specified)
=====

show eth-cfm mep <mep-id> domain <md-index> association <ma-index> {all-remote-mepids |
remote-mepid <mep-id>} detail

show eth-cfm mep 28 domain 14 association 2 remote-mepid 30 detail
=====
Eth-CFM Remote-MEP Information
=====

Remote MEP ID      : 30                      State           : True/Grace
Auto Discovered    : True                    RDI               : False
Port Status TLV    : Up                      I/F Status TLV    : Up
MAC Address        : 00:00:00:00:00:30       CCM Last Change   : 02/06/2014 21:37:00
Chass. ID SubType: local
Chassis ID         : access-012-west
Man Addr Domain    : (Not Specified)
=====

show eth-cfm mep 28 domain 14 association 2 remote-mepid 30
=====
Eth-CFM Remote-Mep Table
=====
R-mepId AD Rx CC RxRdi Port-Tlv If-Tlv Peer Mac Addr      CCM status since
-----
30      T  True  False Up      Up      00:00:00:00:00:30 02/06/2014 21:37:00
=====
Entries marked with a 'T' under the 'AD' column have been auto-discovered.

*A:cses-V28# show eth-cfm system-config
=====
CFM System Configuration
=====
Redundancy
    MC-LAG Standby MEP Shutdown: false
    MC-LAG Hold-Timer           : 1 second(s)

Synthetic Loss Measurement
    Inactivity Timer            : 100 second(s)

ETH-CCM Grace-Period

    Transmit Enabled            : true

Sender ID Information
    ChassisID Subtype           : local
    ChassisID                   : access-012-north
-----
ETH-CFM System Configuration Limits
-----
Component                                Current Usage      System Limit
-----
Maintenance Domain (MD)                  3                  50
Maintenance Association (MA)              8                  25000
    Extended MA (up to 400 MEPs)          0                  10
Maintenance Endpoint (MEP)                4                  25000
```

## OAM, SAA, and OAM-PM Command Reference

```

One-second MEP                      3          5000
Sub-second MEP                      0          5000
Alarm Indication Signal (AIS)       0          25000
Client Signal Fail (CSF)            0          25000
Primary Vlan Ingress MP             1          19999
Primary Vlan Egress MP              1          19999
-----
=====

```

```
oam eth-cfm linktrace 00:00:00:00:00:30 mep 28 domain 14 association 2
```

```

Index Ingress Mac      Egress Mac      Relay      Action
-----
1      00:00:00:00:00:00  00:00:00:00:00:30  n/a        terminate
SenderId TLV: ChassisId (local)
              access-012-west
-----

```

No more responses received in the last 6 seconds.

```
show eth-cfm association
```

```
=====
CFM Association Table
```

```

=====
Md-index  Ma-index  Name                               Int  Hold  Bridge-id  MEPS TxSid
-----
12         1        epipe01-ovcmeg-circuit0*  10   n/a    1           0    yes
12         4        vpls4-0000001            1    n/a    4           2    yes
12        16        abcdefgh                 10   n/a    none        0    no
14         1        123456789abce            1    n/a    3           3    no
14         2        epipe00000005            1    n/a    5           3    yes
14         3        ivpls-000006             10   n/a    6           1    no
14         5        service4001              10   n/a    5           0    no
15         3        12345678                 10   n/a    3           0    no
=====

```

\* indicates that the corresponding row element may have been truncated.

```
show eth-cfm domain 14 association 2 detail
```

```
=====
Domain 14
```

```

Md-index      : 14                      Level           : 4
MHF Creation   : defMHFnone
Next Ma Index  : 4

Name Format     : none
Name           : (Not Specified)
Creation Origin : manual
-----

```

```
Domain 14 Associations:
```

```

Md-index      : 14                      Ma-index        : 2
Name Format     : icc-based              CCM-interval    : 1
Auto Discover   : True                  CCM-hold-time   : n/a
Name           : epipe00000005
Permission      : sendIdChassis
Bridge-id      : 5                      MHF Creation    : defMHFnone
PrimaryVlan     : 0                      Num Vids        : 0
MIP LTR Priority : 7
Total MEP Count : 3
Remote Mep Id   : 30 (AutoDiscovered)    Remote MAC Addr : default
Remote Mep Id   : 32 (AutoDiscovered)    Remote MAC Addr : default

```

```

=====
show eth-cfm mep 28 domain 12 association 2
=====
Eth-Cfm MEP Configuration Information
=====
Md-index           : 12                Direction       : Down
Ma-index           : 2                 Admin            : Enabled
MepId              : 28                CCM-Enable       : Disabled
IfIndex            : 35979264          PrimaryVid       : 268369924
Description         : (Not Specified)
FngAlarmTime       : 0                 FngResetTime     : 0
FngState           : fngReset          ControlMep       : False
LowestDefectPri    : macRemErrXcon     HighestDefect     : none
Defect Flags       : None
Mac Address        : 00:00:00:00:00:28
CcmLtmPriority      : 7                 CcmPaddingSize   : 0 octets
CcmTx              : 0                 CcmSequenceErr   : 0
CcmIgnoreTLVs      : (Not Specified)
Fault Propagation   : disabled          FacilityFault     : n/a
MA-CcmInterval     : 10                MA-CcmHoldTime   : 0ms
MA-Primary-Vid     : Disabled
Eth-1Dm Threshold  : 3(sec)            MD-Level         : 2
Eth-Ais            : Enabled            Eth-Ais Rx Ais   : No
If Support Enable   : True
Eth-Ais Tx Prior*  : 7                 Eth-Ais Rx Interv* : 1
Eth-Ais Tx Inter*  : 1                 Eth-Ais Tx Counter : 452
Eth-Ais Tx Levels  : 3                 Eth-Ais Tx Fail   : 0
Eth-Tst            : Disabled
Eth-CSF            : Disabled

Redundancy:
  MC-LAG State : n/a

CcmLastFailure Frame:
  None

XconCcmFailure Frame:
  None
=====
* indicates that the corresponding row element may have been truncated.

```

## mip

**Syntax**    **mip**

**Context**   **show>eth-cfm**

**Description**   This command displays SAPs/bindings provisioned for allowing the default MIP creation.

### Sample Output

```
*A:node-1# show eth-cfm mip
```



```

=====
CFM SAP MIP Table
=====
Sap                               Mip-Enabled    Mip Mac Address
-----
1/1/1:1.1                         yes            Not Configured
=====

CFM SDP MIP Table
=====
Sdp                               Mip-Enabled    Mip Mac Address
-----

No Matching Entries
=====

```

## statistics

**Syntax**     **statistics**

**Context**    show>eth-cfm

**Description**    This command displays the eth-cfm statistics counters.

### Sample Output

```

show eth-cfm statistics
=====
ETH-CFM System Statistics
=====
Rx Count           : 58300           Tx Count           : 46723
Dropped Congestion : 0              Discarded Error     : 0
=====

Rx Count:                               PPS ETH-CFM CPU Receive Rate
Tx Count:                               PPS ETH-CFM CPU Transmit Rate
Dropped Congestion:                     Valid/Supported ETH-CFM packets not processed
by the CPU as a result of resource contention
Discarded Error:                         Invalid/Malformed/Unsupported ETH-CFM packets
discarded by the CPU

```

## system-config

**Syntax**     **system-config**

**Context**    show>eth-cfm

**Description** This command shows various system level configuration parameters. These global eth-cfm commands are those which are configured directly under the config>eth-cfm context.

### Sample Output

```
show eth-cfm system-config
=====
CFM System Configuration
=====
Redundancy
    MC-LAG Standby MEP Shutdown: true
    MC-LAG Hold-Timer           : 1 second(s)

Synthetic Loss Measurement
    Inactivity Timer            : 100 second(s)
=====
```

## OAM Performance Monitoring and Binning Commands

### bin-group

**Syntax** `bin-group bin-group-number`

**Context** `show>oam-pm`

**Description** Show the configuration data for one or all OAM Performance Monitoring bin groups.

**Parameters** *bin-group-number* — Specifies an OAM Performance Monitoring bin group.

**Values** 1 — 255

#### Output Sample

```
show oam-pm bin-group
-----
Configured Lower Bounds for Delay Measurement (DMM) Tests, in microseconds
-----
Group Description                               Admin Bin    FD(us)    FDR(us)    IFDV(us)
-----
1      OAM PM default bin group (not*    Up    0          0          0          0
      1          5000          5000          5000
      2          10000         -            -
-----
2                                     Up    0          0          0          0
      1          1000          5000          100
      2          2000          -            200
      3          3000          -            300
      4          4000          -            400
      5          5000          -            500
      6          6000          -            600
      7          7000          -            700
      8          8000          -            800
      9          10000         -            1000
-----
3                                     Down  0          0          0          0
      1          6000          5000          8000
      2          10000         10000         10000
      3          15000         15000          -
      4          22000         -            -
-----
10      base                               Up    0          0          0          0
      1          5000          5000          5000
      2          10000         10000         10000
-----
* indicates that the corresponding row element may have been truncated.
```

```
show oam-pm bin-group 2
-----
Configured Lower Bounds for Delay Measurement (DMM) Tests, in microseconds
```

Group	Description	Admin	Bin	FD (us)	FDR (us)	IFDV (us)
2		Up	0	0	0	0
			1	1000	5000	100
			2	2000	-	200
			3	3000	-	300
			4	4000	-	400
			5	5000	-	500
			6	6000	-	600
			7	7000	-	700
			8	8000	-	800
			9	10000	-	1000

bin-group-using

- Syntax** bin-group-using [bin-group bin-group-number]
- Context** show>oam-pm
- Description** Show the list of sessions configured against one or all OAM Performance Monitoring bin groups.
- Parameters** bin-group-number — Specifies an OAM Performance Monitoring bin group.

**Values** 1 — 255
- Output** Sample Output

```
show oam-pm bin-group-using
=====
OAM Performance Monitoring Bin Group Configuration for Sessions
=====
Bin Group      Admin    Session                               Session State
-----
2              Up       eth-vpls-00005                        Inact
              Up       eth-pm-service-4                      Act
-----
3              Down     eth-epipe-000001                      Inact
-----
10             Up       eth-epipe-00002                      Inact
-----
Admin: State of the bin group
Session State: The state of session referencing the bin-group

show oam-pm bin-group-using bin-group 2
=====
OAM Performance Monitoring Bin Group Configuration for Sessions
=====
Bin Group      Admin    Session                               Session State
-----
2              Up       eth-vpls-00005                        Inact
              Up       eth-pm-service-4                      Act
```

```

-----
=====
Admin: State of the bin group
Session State: The state of session referencing the bin-group

```

## session

**Syntax** `session session-name [all | base | bin-group | event-mon | meas-interval]`

**Context** `show>oam-pm`

**Description** Show the configuration and status information for an OAM Performance Monitoring session.

**Parameters** *session-name* — Specifies the session name up to 32 characters in length.

**all** — Displays all attributes

**base** — The base configuration option for the session

**bin-group** — The associated bin group and its attributes

**event-mon** — Configured event monitoring and last TCA

**meas-interval** — Configured event monitoring and last TCA

### Sample Output

```

show oam-pm session "eth-pm-service-4" all
-----
Basic Session Configuration
-----
Session Name       : eth-pm-service-4
Description        : (Not Specified)
Test Family        : ethernet           Session Type       : proactive
Bin Group          : 2
-----

Ethernet Configuration
-----
Source MEP         : 28                  Priority            : 0
Source Domain      : 12                  Dest MAC Address    : 00:00:00:00:00:30
Source Assoc'n     : 4
-----

DMM Test Configuration and Status
-----
Test ID            : 10004                Admin State         : Up
Oper State         : Up                   Data TLV Size       : 1000 octets
On-Demand Duration: Not Applicable        On-Demand Remaining: Not Applicable
Interval           : 1000 ms
-----

SLM Test Configuration and Status
-----
Test ID            : 10004                Admin State         : Up
Oper State         : Up                   Data TLV Size       : 1000 octets

```

## OAM Performance Monitoring and Binning Commands

```
On-Demand Duration: Not Applicable      On-Demand Remaining: Not Applicable
Interval           : 100 ms
CHLI Threshold     : 4 HLIs
Consec Delta-Ts    : 10
Frames Per Delta-T : 10 SLM frames
FLR Threshold      : 50%
```

### 15-mins Measurement Interval Configuration

```
Duration           : 15-mins
Boundary Type      : clock-aligned
Accounting Policy  : none
Intervals Stored   : 32
Clock Offset       : 0 seconds
```

### Configured Lower Bounds for Delay Measurement (DMM) Tests, in microseconds

Group Description	Admin Bin	FD(us)	FDR(us)	IFDV(us)
2	Up	0	0	0
	1	1000	5000	100
	2	2000	-	200
	3	3000	-	300
	4	4000	-	400
	5	5000	-	500
	6	6000	-	600
	7	7000	-	700
	8	8000	-	800
	9	10000	-	1000

```
show oam-pm session "eth-pm-service-4" base
```

### Basic Session Configuration

```
Session Name       : eth-pm-service-4
Description        : (Not Specified)
Test Family        : ethernet
Bin Group          : 2
Session Type       : proactive
```

### Ethernet Configuration

```
Source MEP         : 28
Source Domain      : 12
Source Assoc'n     : 4
Priority            : 0
Dest MAC Address   : 00:00:00:00:00:30
```

### DMM Test Configuration and Status

```
Test ID           : 10004
Oper State        : Up
Admin State       : Up
Data TLV Size     : 1000 octets
On-Demand Duration: Not Applicable
Interval          : 1000 ms
On-Demand Remaining: Not Applicable
```

### SLM Test Configuration and Status

```
Test ID           : 10004
Admin State       : Up
```

```

Oper State       : Up
On-Demand Duration: Not Applicable
Interval        : 100 ms
CHLI Threshold   : 4 HLIs
Consec Delta-Ts  : 10
Data TLV Size    : 1000 octets
On-Demand Remaining: Not Applicable
Frames Per Delta-T : 10 SLM frames
FLR Threshold     : 50%
-----

show oam-pm session "eth-pm-service-4" bin-group
-----
Configured Lower Bounds for Delay Measurement (DMM) Tests, in microseconds
-----
Group Description      Admin Bin   FD(us)   FDR(us)   IFDV(us)
-----
2                      Up      0        0         0         0
                      1        1000     5000      100
                      2        2000     -         200
                      3        3000     -         300
                      4        4000     -         400
                      5        5000     -         500
                      6        6000     -         600
                      7        7000     -         700
                      8        8000     -         800
                      9        10000    -         1000
-----

show oam-pm session "eth-pm-service-4" meas-interval
-----
15-mins Measurement Interval Configuration
-----
Duration           : 15-mins
Boundary Type      : clock-aligned
Accounting Policy   : none
Intervals Stored    : 32
Clock Offset        : 0 seconds
-----

```

## sessions

**Syntax** **sessions** [**test-family** {**ethernet** | **ip**}] **event-mon**

**Context** show>oam-pm

**Description** Show a summary of the OAM Performance Monitoring sessions.

**Parameters** **test-family** — when optional filter is include, it will shows all the sessions that match the specified test family type.

**ethernet** — Ethernet session types.

**ip** — IP session types

**event-mon** — A summary of all event monitoring and current state for each session.

**Output** **Sample Output**

```
show oam-pm sessions
```

## OAM Performance Monitoring and Binning Commands

```
=====
OAM Performance Monitoring Session Summary for the Ethernet Test Family
=====
Session                               State   Bin Group   Sess Type   Test Types
-----
ip-base-v28-v33                       Act     2           proactive   LMM
eth-pm-service-4                      Act     2           proactive   DMM   SLM
eth-pm-service-1000                   Inact   3           proactive   LMM
eth-pm-service-1100                   Act     4           proactive   DMM   SLM
=====
```

```
=====
OAM Performance Monitoring Session Summary for the IP Test Family
=====
Session                               State   Bin Group   Sess Type   Test Types
-----
ip-vprn-500                           Act     2           proactive   TWL
vprn-500-ippm-01                      Inact   1           proactive
=====
```

show oam-pm sessions event-mon

```
=====
OAM Performance Monitoring Event Summary for the Ethernet Test Family
=====
Event Monitoring Table Legend:
F = Forward, B = Backward, R = Round Trip, A = Aggregate,
- = Threshold Not Config, c = Threshold Config, * = TCA Active, P = Pending
=====
Session                               Test    FD FDR IFDV FLR CHLI HLI UNAV UDAV UDUN
Type    FBR FBR  FBR  FB  FBA FBA  FBA  FBA  FBA
-----
ip-base-v28-v33                       LMM     --
eth-pm-service-4                      DMM    --- --- ---
eth-pm-service-4                      SLM
eth-pm-service-1000                   LMM     --
eth-pm-service-1100                   DMM    --c --- --*
eth-pm-service-1100                   SLM     cc  --- --- ---
=====
```

```
=====
OAM Performance Monitoring Event Summary for the IP Test Family
=====
Event Monitoring Table Legend:
F = Forward, B = Backward, R = Round Trip, A = Aggregate,
- = Threshold Not Config, c = Threshold Config, * = TCA Active, P = Pending
=====
Session                               Test    FD FDR IFDV FLR CHLI HLI UNAV UDAV UDUN
Type    FBR FBR  FBR  FB  FBA FBA  FBA  FBA  FBA
-----
ip-vprn-500                           TWL    --- --- --- --  --- --- ---
=====
```

show oam-pm sessions test-family ethernet

```
=====
OAM Performance Monitoring Session Summary for the Ethernet Test Family
```



```

=====
Session                      State   Bin Group   Sess Type   Test Types
-----
ip-base-v28-v33              Act     2    proactive   LMM
eth-pm-service-4             Act     2    proactive   DMM    SLM
eth-pm-service-1000          Inact   3    proactive   LMM
eth-pm-service-1100          Act     4    proactive   DMM    SLM
=====

```

```
show oam-pm sessions test-family ip
```

```
=====
OAM Performance Monitoring Session Summary for the IP Test Family
=====
```

```

Session                      State   Bin Group   Sess Type   Test Types
-----
ip-vprn-500                  Act     2    proactive   TWL
vprn-500-ippm-01            Inact   1    proactive
=====

```

## statistics

**Syntax** **statistics session** *session-name* {dmm | lmm | slm | twamp-light} meas-interval {raw | 15-mins | 1-hour | 1-day} [all | bins | summary] interval-number *interval-number* [delay|loss]

**Context** show>oam-pm

**Description** Show OAM Performance Monitoring delay or loss statistics.

**Output** **Sample Output**

```
show oam-pm statistics session "eth-pm-service-4" dmm meas-interval 15-mins all interval-
number 2
```

```

-----
Start (UTC)      : 2014/02/01 10:15:00      Status      : completed
Elapsed (seconds) : 900                     Suspect      : no
Frames Sent      : 900                     Frames Received : 900
-----

```

```

-----
Bin Type      Direction      Minimum (us)      Maximum (us)      Average (us)
-----
FD            Forward          0                 11670              779
FD            Backward          0                 7076               1746
FD            Round Trip      1109              13222              2293
FDR           Forward          0                 11670              779
FDR           Backward          0                 7076               1738
FDR           Round Trip      0                 12104              1178
IFDV          Forward          0                 10027              489
IFDV          Backward          0                 5444               742
IFDV          Round Trip      0                 11853              1088
-----

```

```
-----
Frame Delay (FD) Bin Counts
-----
```

```

Bin      Lower Bound      Forward      Backward      Round Trip
-----

```

## OAM Performance Monitoring and Binning Commands

0	0 us	625	244	0
1	1000 us	194	356	465
2	2000 us	50	153	244
3	3000 us	11	121	119
4	4000 us	10	17	40
5	5000 us	5	6	20
6	6000 us	4	2	5
7	7000 us	0	1	3
8	8000 us	0	0	3
9	10000 us	1	0	1

### Frame Delay Range (FDR) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	890	891	889
1	5000 us	10	9	11

### Inter-Frame Delay Variation (IFDV) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	398	255	102
1	100 us	82	88	89
2	200 us	79	57	59
3	300 us	60	63	61
4	400 us	39	37	54
5	500 us	31	24	42
6	600 us	26	30	43
7	700 us	29	20	34
8	800 us	54	47	67
9	1000 us	102	279	349

show oam-pm statistics session "eth-pm-service-4" dmm meas-interval 15-mins bins interval-number 2

```

-----
Start (UTC)           : 2014/02/01 10:30:00      Status           : completed
Elapsed (seconds)    : 900                      Suspect          : no
Frames Sent          : 900                      Frames Received  : 900
-----

```

### Frame Delay (FD) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	699	167	0
1	1000 us	169	312	456
2	2000 us	24	228	274
3	3000 us	3	136	111
4	4000 us	3	48	41
5	5000 us	1	7	10
6	6000 us	1	1	3
7	7000 us	0	1	2
8	8000 us	0	0	3

## OAM, SAA, and OAM-PM Command Reference

```

9          10000 us          0          0          0
-----

```

### Frame Delay Range (FDR) Bin Counts

```

-----
Bin      Lower Bound      Forward      Backward      Round Trip
-----
0          0 us          898          891          892
1        5000 us           2           9           8
-----

```

### Inter-Frame Delay Variation (IFDV) Bin Counts

```

-----
Bin      Lower Bound      Forward      Backward      Round Trip
-----
0          0 us          462          217          107
1        100 us           63           99           80
2        200 us           64           85           71
3        300 us           63           74           53
4        400 us           34           53           45
5        500 us           37           24           50
6        600 us           34           17           41
7        700 us           35           23           57
8        800 us           46           32           60
9       1000 us           62          276          336
-----

```

```

show oam-pm statistics session "eth-pm-service-4" dmm meas-interval 15-mins summary inter-
val-number 2
-----

```

```

Start (UTC)      : 2014/02/01 10:30:00      Status      : completed
Elapsed (seconds) : 900                     Suspect      : no
Frames Sent      : 900                     Frames Received : 900
-----

```

```

-----
Bin Type      Direction      Minimum (us)      Maximum (us)      Average (us)
-----
FD            Forward          0                 6379              518
FD            Backward          0                 7856              2049
FD            Round Trip      1118             9879              2241
FDR           Forward          0                 6379              518
FDR           Backward          0                 7856              2049
FDR           Round Trip          9                 8770              1132
IFDV          Forward          0                 6021              328
IFDV          Backward          0                 5800              732
IFDV          Round Trip          2                 7758              984
-----

```

```

show oam-pm statistics session "eth-pm-service-4" dmm meas-interval raw
-----

```

```

Start (UTC)      : 2014/02/01 09:43:58      Status      : in-progress
Elapsed (seconds) : 3812                     Suspect      : yes
Frames Sent      : 3812                     Frames Received : 3812
-----

```

```

-----
Bin Type      Direction      Minimum (us)      Maximum (us)      Average (us)
-----

```

## OAM Performance Monitoring and Binning Commands

FD	Forward	0	11670	629
FD	Backward	0	11710	2156
FD	Round Trip	1109	14902	2497
FDR	Forward	0	11670	617
FDR	Backward	0	11710	2156
FDR	Round Trip	0	13784	1360
IFDV	Forward	0	10027	404
IFDV	Backward	0	10436	768
IFDV	Round Trip	0	13542	1056

### Frame Delay (FD) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	2815	661	0
1	1000 us	803	1287	1591
2	2000 us	127	971	1227
3	3000 us	21	639	623
4	4000 us	25	181	232
5	5000 us	12	42	72
6	6000 us	7	14	28
7	7000 us	0	4	13
8	8000 us	1	12	19
9	10000 us	1	1	7

### Frame Delay Range (FDR) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	3792	3740	3751
1	5000 us	21	73	62

### Inter-Frame Delay Variation (IFDV) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	1815	884	410
1	100 us	338	439	354
2	200 us	280	313	282
3	300 us	241	313	268
4	400 us	162	193	231
5	500 us	134	141	202
6	600 us	126	102	178
7	700 us	127	97	153
8	800 us	208	165	276
9	1000 us	381	1165	1458

```
show oam-pm statistics session "eth-pm-service-4" slm meas-interval 15-mins interval-num-
ber 2
```

```
-----
Start (UTC)      : 2014/02/01 10:30:00      Status      : completed
Elapsed (seconds) : 900                     Suspect     : no
Frames Sent      : 9000                     Frames Received : 9000
```

# OAM, SAA, and OAM-PM Command Reference

	Frames Sent	Frames Received
Forward	9000	9000
Backward	9000	9000

## Frame Loss Ratios

	Minimum	Maximum	Average
Forward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%
Backward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%

## Availability Counters (Und = Undetermined)

	Available	Und-Avail	Unavailable	Und-Unavail	HLI	CHLI
Forward	900	0	0	0	0	0
Backward	900	0	0	0	0	0

show oam-pm statistics session "eth-pm-service-4" slm meas-interval raw

```

Start (UTC)      : 2014/02/01 09:44:03      Status      : in-progress
Elapsed (seconds) : 4152                    Suspect     : yes
Frames Sent      : 41523                    Frames Received : 41523
  
```

	Frames Sent	Frames Received
Forward	41369	41369
Backward	41369	41369

## Frame Loss Ratios

	Minimum	Maximum	Average
Forward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%
Backward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%

## Availability Counters (Und = Undetermined)

	Available	Und-Avail	Unavailable	Und-Unavail	HLI	CHLI
Forward	4137	0	0	0	0	0
Backward	4137	0	0	0	0	0

show oam-pm statistics session "eth-pm-service-1000" lmm meas-interval 15-mins interval-number 2

```

Start (UTC)      : 2014/07/08 03:15:00      Status      : completed
Elapsed (seconds) : 900                    Suspect     : no
  
```

## OAM Performance Monitoring and Binning Commands

Frames Sent : 90 Frames Received : 90

Data Frames Sent Data Frames Received

Forward	900	900
Backward	18900	18900

Frame Loss Ratios

	Minimum	Maximum	Average
Forward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%
Backward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%

show oam-pm statistics session "ip-vprn-500" twamp-light meas-interval 15-mins interval-number 1

Start (UTC)	: 2014/06/26 17:15:00	Status	: in-progress
Elapsed (seconds)	: 836	Suspect	: no
Frames Sent	: 835	Frames Received	: 835

Bin Type	Direction	Minimum (us)	Maximum (us)	Average (us)
FD	Forward	0	8242	1116
FD	Backward	0	9796	532
FD	Round Trip	604	11308	1315
FDR	Forward	0	8242	1116
FDR	Backward	0	9796	532
FDR	Round Trip	20	10724	731
IFDV	Forward	0	8242	1058
IFDV	Backward	0	9796	674
IFDV	Round Trip	0	10447	686

Frame Delay (FD) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	427	633	404
1	1000 us	283	179	314
2	2000 us	93	19	87
3	3000 us	14	2	12
4	4000 us	7	1	7
5	5000 us	7	0	8
6	6000 us	2	0	1
7	7000 us	1	0	1
8	8000 us	1	1	0
9	10000 us	0	0	1

Frame Delay Range (FDR) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
-----	-------------	---------	----------	------------

# OAM, SAA, and OAM-PM Command Reference

```

0          0 us          824          834          830
1          5000 us        11           1           5

```

## Inter-Frame Delay Variation (IFDV) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	84	214	168
1	100 us	39	50	132
2	200 us	46	59	97
3	300 us	48	53	62
4	400 us	35	58	40
5	500 us	38	35	41
6	600 us	57	40	42
7	700 us	47	34	33
8	800 us	89	54	51
9	1000 us	354	240	171

```
show oam-pm statistics session "ip-vprn-500" meas-interval 15-mins interval-number 2"
```

```

-----
Start (UTC)           : 2014/07/14 02:00:00      Status           : completed
Elapsed (seconds)    : 900                      Suspect           : no
Frames Sent          : 900                      Frames Received  : 900
-----

```

Bin Type	Direction	Minimum (us)	Maximum (us)	Average (us)
FD	Forward	0	7937	1230
FD	Backward	0	4137	861
FD	Round Trip	795	7725	1648
FDR	Forward	0	7194	1045
FDR	Backward	0	4137	861
FDR	Round Trip	16	6946	869
IFDV	Forward	0	6206	686
IFDV	Backward	0	4085	517
IFDV	Round Trip	0	6304	639

## Frame Delay (FD) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	458	529	93
1	1000 us	220	255	605
2	2000 us	136	96	162
3	3000 us	58	18	23
4	4000 us	22	2	10
5	5000 us	3	0	5
6	6000 us	1	0	1
7	7000 us	2	0	1
8	8000 us	0	0	0
9	10000 us	0	0	0

## OAM Performance Monitoring and Binning Commands

Frame Delay Range (FDR) Bin Counts				
Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	895	900	897
1	5000 us	5	0	3

Inter-Frame Delay Variation (IFDV) Bin Counts				
Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	191	291	133
1	100 us	70	66	127
2	200 us	69	63	84
3	300 us	65	73	67
4	400 us	56	47	82
5	500 us	52	51	66
6	600 us	45	43	52
7	700 us	55	42	46
8	800 us	67	57	80
9	1000 us	230	167	163

Frame Loss Ratios			
	Minimum	Maximum	Average
Forward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%
Backward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%

Availability Counters (Und = Undetermined)						
	Available	Und-Avail	Unavailable	Und-Unavail	HLI	CHLI
Forward	900	0	0	0	0	0
Backward	900	0	0	0	0	0

show oam-pm statistics session "ip-vprn-500" meas-interval 15-mins interval-number 2 delay

Start (UTC)	: 2014/07/14 02:00:00	Status	: completed
Elapsed (seconds)	: 900	Suspect	: no
Frames Sent	: 900	Frames Received	: 900

Bin Type	Direction	Minimum (us)	Maximum (us)	Average (us)
FD	Forward	0	7937	1230
FD	Backward	0	4137	861
FD	Round Trip	795	7725	1648



## OAM, SAA, and OAM-PM Command Reference

FDR	Forward	0	7194	1045
FDR	Backward	0	4137	861
FDR	Round Trip	16	6946	869
IFDV	Forward	0	6206	686
IFDV	Backward	0	4085	517
IFDV	Round Trip	0	6304	639

### Frame Delay (FD) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	458	529	93
1	1000 us	220	255	605
2	2000 us	136	96	162
3	3000 us	58	18	23
4	4000 us	22	2	10
5	5000 us	3	0	5
6	6000 us	1	0	1
7	7000 us	2	0	1
8	8000 us	0	0	0
9	10000 us	0	0	0

### Frame Delay Range (FDR) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	895	900	897
1	5000 us	5	0	3

### Inter-Frame Delay Variation (IFDV) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	191	291	133
1	100 us	70	66	127
2	200 us	69	63	84
3	300 us	65	73	67
4	400 us	56	47	82
5	500 us	52	51	66
6	600 us	45	43	52
7	700 us	55	42	46
8	800 us	67	57	80
9	1000 us	230	167	163

show oam-pm statistics session "ip-vprn-500" meas-interval 15-mins interval-number 2 loss

```

-----
Start (UTC)      : 2014/07/14 02:00:00      Status      : completed
Elapsed (seconds) : 900                     Suspect     : no
Frames Sent      : 900                     Frames Received : 900
-----

```

## OAM Performance Monitoring and Binning Commands

### Frame Loss Ratios

	Minimum	Maximum	Average
Forward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%
Backward	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%

### Availability Counters (Und = Undetermined)

	Available	Und-Avail	Unavailable	Und-Unavail	HLI	CHLI
Forward	900	0	0	0	0	0
Backward	900	0	0	0	0	0

---

## Clear Commands

### saa

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>saa-test</b> [ <i>test-name</i> [ <b>owner</b> <i>test-owner</i> ]]
<b>Context</b>	clear
<b>Description</b>	Clear the SAA results for the latest and the history for this test. If the test name is omitted, all the results for all tests are cleared.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><i>test-name</i> — Name of the SAA test. The test name must already be configured in the <b>config&gt;saa&gt;test</b> context.</p> <p><b>owner</b> <i>test-owner</i> — Specifies the owner of an SAA operation up to 32 characters in length.</p> <p><b>Default</b> If a <i>test-owner</i> value is not specified, tests created by the CLI have a default owner “TiMOS CLI”.</p>

### statistics

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>statistics</b>
<b>Context</b>	clear>eth-cfm
<b>Description</b>	This command clears the eth-cfm statistics counters maintained in clearEthCfmStatistics.

### session

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>session</b> <i>session-name</i> { <b>dmm</b>   <b>lmm</b>   <b>slm</b>   <b>twamp-light</b> }
<b>Context</b>	clear>oam-pm
<b>Description</b>	This command clears the raw measurement interval for the specified session and test.

### auto-mep-discovered

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>auto-mep-discovery</b> [ <i>mep-id</i> ] <b>domain</b> <i>md-index</i> <b>association</b> <i>ma-index</i>
<b>Context</b>	clear>eth-cfm
<b>Description</b>	This clear command provides the necessary mechanism to clear a remote MEP that was auto discovered. The function will clear a specific auto-discovered MEP learned within an association or all auto-discovered MEPs in the association. When the <i>mep-id</i> representing the auto-discovered MEP is omitted and only the

## OAM Performance Monitoring and Binning Commands

domain *md-index* and association *ma-index* are provided, ALL auto-discovered MEPs in the association will be cleared. At a minimum the domain *md-index* and the association *ma-index* must be provided.

Only auto-discovered MEPs may be cleared. This command has no affect on manually configured MEPs.

**Default** Clear all auto discovered MEPids

**Parameters** *mep-id* — Specifies the MEP-ID of the remote mep that was auto-discovered.

**Values** [1..8191]

*md-index* — specifies domain context in which the remote MEP was auto-discovered .

**Values** [1..4294967295]

*ma-index* — specifies association context in which the remote MEP was auto-discovered.

**Values** [1..4294967295]

## Monitor Commands

### session

**Syntax** `session session-name {dmm | lmm | slm | twamp-light}`

**Context** `monitor>oam-pm`

**Description** This command monitors the raw measurement interval for the specified session and test.

**Output** **Sample Output**

```
monitor oam-pm session "eth-pm-service-4" dmm
```

```
-----
At time t = 0 sec (Base Statistics)
-----
```

```
-----
Frame Delay (FD) Bin Counts
-----
```

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	3928	1125	0
1	1000 us	1197	1855	2611
2	2000 us	183	1361	1565
3	3000 us	36	762	778
4	4000 us	30	214	280
5	5000 us	14	45	81
6	6000 us	8	17	35
7	7000 us	1	5	16
8	8000 us	5	15	26
9	10000 us	1	4	11

```
-----
Frame Delay Range (FDR) Bin Counts
-----
```

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	5374	5317	5321
1	5000 us	29	86	82

```
-----
Inter-Frame Delay Variation (IFDV) Bin Counts
-----
```

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	2475	1268	625
1	100 us	516	676	554
2	200 us	395	479	417
3	300 us	338	451	398
4	400 us	224	291	340
5	500 us	185	212	280
6	600 us	187	137	234
7	700 us	185	134	208
8	800 us	315	223	392

## OAM Performance Monitoring and Binning Commands

```

9           1000 us           582           1531           1954
-----
-----

```

```

At time t = 10 sec (Mode: Delta)
-----

```

```

Frame Delay (FD) Bin Counts
-----

```

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	0	7	0
1	1000 us	10	2	6
2	2000 us	0	1	3
3	3000 us	0	0	1
4	4000 us	0	0	0
5	5000 us	0	0	0
6	6000 us	0	0	0
7	7000 us	0	0	0
8	8000 us	0	0	0
9	10000 us	0	0	0

```

Frame Delay Range (FDR) Bin Counts
-----

```

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	10	10	10
1	5000 us	0	0	0

```

Inter-Frame Delay Variation (IFDV) Bin Counts
-----

```

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	5	4	2
1	100 us	2	2	2
2	200 us	2	1	1
3	300 us	1	0	0
4	400 us	0	0	1
5	500 us	0	0	0
6	600 us	0	0	0
7	700 us	0	0	1
8	800 us	0	0	0
9	1000 us	0	3	3

```

At time t = 20 sec (Mode: Delta)
-----

```

```

Frame Delay (FD) Bin Counts
-----

```

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	9	0	0
1	1000 us	0	7	6
2	2000 us	0	3	3
3	3000 us	1	0	0
4	4000 us	0	0	0
5	5000 us	0	0	1

## OAM, SAA, and OAM-PM Command Reference

6	6000 us	0	0	0
7	7000 us	0	0	0
8	8000 us	0	0	0
9	10000 us	0	0	0

### Frame Delay Range (FDR) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	10	10	10
1	5000 us	0	0	0

### Inter-Frame Delay Variation (IFDV) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	5	3	2
1	100 us	0	2	2
2	200 us	0	1	0
3	300 us	0	3	1
4	400 us	2	0	0
5	500 us	1	0	0
6	600 us	0	1	2
7	700 us	0	0	0
8	800 us	0	0	0
9	1000 us	2	0	3

monitor oam-pm session "eth-pm-service-4" slm

At time t = 0 sec (Base Statistics)

	Frames Sent	Frames Received
Forward	54749	54749
Backward	54749	54749

Availability Counters (Und = Undetermined)

	Available	Und-Avail	Unavailable	Und-Unavail	HLI	CHLI
Forward	5475	0	0	0	0	0
Backward	5475	0	0	0	0	0

At time t = 10 sec (Mode: Delta)

	Frames Sent	Frames Received
Forward	100	100
Backward	100	100

## OAM Performance Monitoring and Binning Commands

Availability Counters (Und = Undetermined)

	Available	Und-Avail	Unavailable	Und-Unavail	HLI	CHLI
Forward	10	0	0	0	0	0
Backward	10	0	0	0	0	0

At time t = 20 sec (Mode: Delta)

	Frames Sent	Frames Received
Forward	100	100
Backward	100	100

Availability Counters (Und = Undetermined)

	Available	Und-Avail	Unavailable	Und-Unavail	HLI	CHLI
Forward	10	0	0	0	0	0
Backward	10	0	0	0	0	0

monitor oam-pm session "ip-vprn-500" twamp-light

At time t = 0 sec (Base Statistics)

Frame Delay (FD) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	89719	113813	82529
1	1000 us	51728	43288	62811
2	2000 us	19304	7882	16979
3	3000 us	5207	1300	3067
4	4000 us	1166	335	1280
5	5000 us	469	255	781
6	6000 us	227	129	361
7	7000 us	121	166	152
8	8000 us	83	253	114
9	10000 us	125	728	75

Frame Delay Range (FDR) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
0	0 us	167124	166618	167138
1	5000 us	1025	1531	1011

Inter-Frame Delay Variation (IFDV) Bin Counts

Bin	Lower Bound	Forward	Backward	Round Trip
-----	-------------	---------	----------	------------



## OAM, SAA, and OAM-PM Command Reference

0	0 us	29284	45291	36062
1	100 us	9615	10793	28238
2	200 us	9289	9827	20379
3	300 us	8933	8733	14325
4	400 us	8597	8362	10257
5	500 us	8216	7789	7635
6	600 us	8178	7606	5893
7	700 us	7782	7345	4963
8	800 us	14799	14500	8416
9	1000 us	63455	47902	31980

---

# Debug Commands

## lsp-ping-trace

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>lsp-ping-trace</b> [tx   rx   both] [raw   detail] <b>no lsp-ping-trace</b>
<b>Context</b>	debug>oam
<b>Description</b>	This command enables debugging for lsp-ping.
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>tx   rx   both</b> — Specifies to enable LSP ping debugging for TX, RX, or both RX and TX for the for debug direction. <b>raw   detail</b> — Displays output for the for debug mode.

# Tools Command Reference

## Command Hierarchies

- [Tools Dump Commands on page 587](#)
- [Tools Perform Commands on page 590](#)

## Configuration Commands

### Tools Dump Commands

#### tools

##### — dump

- **lag** **lag-id** *lag-id*
- **ldp-treetrace** {**prefix** *ip-prefix/mask* | **manual-prefix** *ip-prefix/mask*} [**path-destination** *ip-address*] [**trace-tree**]
- **map-to-phy-port** {**ccag** *ccag-id* | **lag** *lag-id* | **eth-tunnel** *tunnel-index*} { **isid** *isid* [**end-isid** *isid*] | **service** *service-id* | *svc-name* [**end-service** *service-id* | *svc-name*]} [**summary**]
- **nat**
  - **deterministic-mapping** **outside-ip** *ipv4-address* **router** *router-instance* **outside-port** [1..65535]
  - **histogram** **router** *router-instance* **pool** *pool-name* **bucket-size** [1..65536] **num-buckets** [2..50]
  - **isa**
    - **resources** **mda** *mda-id*
  - **sessions** [**nat-group** *nat-group-id*] [**mda** *mda-id*] [**protocol** {**gre**|**icmp**|**tcp**|**udp**}] [**inside-ip** *ip-address*] [**inside-router** *router-instance*] [**inside-port** *port-number*] [**outside-ip** *ipv4-address*] [**outside-port** *port-number*] [**foreign-ip** *ipv4-address*] [**foreign-port** *port-number*] [**dslite-address** *ipv6-address*] [**wlan-gw-ue** *ieee-address*] [**next-index** *index*] [**upnp**]
- **persistence**
  - **submgt** [**record** *record-key*]
  - **summary**
- **port** *port id*
  - **dwdm**
    - **coherent**
      - **cpr-wndw-sz-sr\***
      - **cpr-wndw-sz-srch-info**
  - **pcs** [**clear**]
- **ppp** *port-id*
- **redundancy**
  - **multi-chassis**
    - **mc-endpoint** **peer** *ip-address*
    - **mc-ring**
    - **mc-ring** **peer** *ip-address* [**ring** *sync-tag*]
    - **srrp-sync-database** [**instance** *instance-id*] [**peer** *ip-address*]
    - **sync-database** [**peer** *ip-address*] [**port** *port-id* | *lag-id*] [**sync-tag** *sync-tag*] [**application** *application*] [**detail**] [**type** *type*]

- **router** *router-instance*
  - **dhcp**
    - **group-if-mapping** [clear]
    - **group-if-stats** [clear]
  - **ldp**
    - **fec** *p2mp-id identifier root ip-address*
    - **fec** *prefix ip-address[/mask]*
    - **fec** *root ip-address source ip-address group mcast-address [rd rd]*
    - **fec** *vc-type vc-type vc-id vc-id*
    - **instance**
    - **interface** [*ip-int-name | ip-address*]
    - **memory-usage**
    - **peer** *ip-address*
    - **session** [*ip-addr[:label-space]*] [**connection**|**peer**|**adjacency**]
    - **sockets**
    - **timers** [**session** *ip-addr[label-space]*]
  - **mpls**
    - **ftn** [*endpoint endpoint | sender sender | nexthop nexthop | lsp-id lsp-id | tunnel-id tunnel-id | label start-label end-label*]
    - **ilm** [*endpoint endpoint | sender sender | nexthop nexthop | lsp-id lsp-id | tunnel-id tunnel-id | label start-label end-label*]
    - **lspinfo** [*lsp-name*] [**detail**]
    - **memory-usage**
    - **te-lspinfo** [*endpoint ip-address*] [*sender ip-address*] [**lspid** *lsp-id*] [**detail**] [**p2p** | *p2p-tid tunnel-id*]
    - **te-lspinfo** [*endpoint ip-address*] [*sender ip-address*] [**lspid** *lsp-id*] [**detail**] [**p2p** | *p2p-tid tunnel-id*] { [**phops**] [**nhops**] [**s2l** *ip-address*] } }
    - **tp-tunnel** *lsp-name* [clear]
    - **tp-tunnel** **id** *tunnel-id* [clear]
    - **free-tunnel-id** *start-range end-range*
  - **ospf**
    - **abr** [**detail**]
    - **asbr** [**detail**]
    - **bad-packet** *interface-name*
    - **leaked-routes** [**summary** | **detail**]
    - **memory-usage** [**detail**]
    - **request-list** [**neighbor** *ip-address*] [**detail**]
    - **request-list** **virtual-neighbor** *ip-address area-id area-id* [**detail**]
    - **retransmission-list** [**neighbor** *ip-address*] [**detail**]
    - **retransmission-list** **virtual-neighbor** *ip-address area-id area-id* [**detail**]
    - **route-summary**
    - **route-table** [**type**] [**detail**]
  - **rsvp**
    - **psb** [*endpoint endpoint-address*] [*sender sender-address*] [**tunnelid** *tunnel-id*] [**lspid** *lsp-id*]
    - **rsb** [*endpoint endpoint-address*] [*sender sender-address*] [**tunnelid** *tunnel-id*] [**lspid** *lsp-id*]
    - **tcsb** [*endpoint endpoint-address*] [*sender sender-address*] [**tunnelid** *tunnel-id*] [**lspid** *lsp-id*]
  - **static-route** **ldp-sync-status**
  - **web-rd**
    - **http-client** [*ip-prefix/mask*]
- **service**
  - **base-stats** [clear]
  - **iom-stats** [clear]

- **id**
  - **provider-tunnels**
- **l2pt-diags**
- **l2pt-diags clear**
- **l2pt-diags detail**
- **mc-endpoint** *mc-ep-id*
- **radius-discovery** [**svc-id** *service-id*]
- **vpls-fdb-stats** [**clear**]
- **vpls-mfib-stats** [**clear**]
- **system-resources** *slot-number*

## Tools Perform Commands

```

tools
  — perform
    —
    — cflowd
      — manual-export
    — manual-export
      — action
        — stop [action-name] [owner action-owner] [all]
      — tod
        — re-evaluate
          — customer customer-id [site customer-site-name]
          — filter filter-type [filter-id]
          — service id service-id [sap sap-id]
          — tod-suite tod-suite-name
    — lag
      — clear-force all-mc
      — clear-force lag-id lag-id [sub-group sub-group-id]
      — clear-force peer-mc ip-address
      — force all-mc {active | standby}
      — force lag-id lag-id [sub-group sub-group-id] {active | standby}
      — force peer-mc peer-ip-address {active | standby}
    — log
      — test-event
    — persistence
      — downgrade target-version target [reboot]
    — redundancy
      — [no] forced-single-sfm-overload
      — issu-post-process
      — multi-chassis
        — mc-ipsec
          — force-switchover tunnel-group local-group-id [now] [to
            {master|standby}]
          — sync-database-reconcile [peer ip-address] [port port-id]lag-id [sync-tag
            sync-tag] [application application]
    — router [router-instance]
      — consistency
      — mcac
        — recalc policy policy-name [bundle bundle-name] protocol {igmp|pim}
          interface interface-name
      — l2tp
        — group tunnel-group-name
          — [no] drain
          — stop
          — tunnel tunnel-name
            — [no] drain
            — start
            — stop
        — mpls ip-address [udp-port port]
          — [no] drain
        — sessions stop connection-id
        — tunnel connection-id
          — [no] drain
          — stop

```

- **mpls**
    - **adjust-autobandwidth** *lsp lsp-name* [**force** [*bandwidth mbps*]]
    - **cspf** **to ip-addr** [**from ip-addr**] [**bandwidth** *bandwidth*] [**include-bitmap** *bitmap*] [**exclude-bitmap** *bitmap*] [**hop-limit** *limit*] [**exclude-address** *excl-addr* [*excl-addr...*(up to 8 max)]] [**use-te-metric**] [**strict-srlg**] [**srlg-group** *grp-id...*(up to 8 max)] [**exclude-node** *excl-node-id* [*excl-node-id* ..(up to 8 max)]] [**skip-interface** *interface-name*] [**ds-class-type** *class-type*] [**cspf-reqtype** *req-type*] [**least-fill-min-thd** *thd*] [**setup-priority** *val*] [**hold-priority** *val*]
    - **resignal** **lsp** *lsp-name* **path** *path-name* **delay** *minutes*
    - **resignal** {**p2mp-lsp** *p2mp-lsp-name* **p2mp-instance** *p2mp-instance-name* | **p2mp-delay** *p2mp-minutes*}
    - **trap-suppress** *number-of-traps* *time-interval*
    - **tp-tunnel**
      - **clear** {*lsp-name* | **id** *tunnel-id*}
      - **force** {*lsp-name* | **id** *tunnel-id*}
      - **manual** {*lsp-name* | **id** *tunnel-id*}
      - **lockout** {*lsp-name* | **id** *tunnel-id*}
  - **ospf** [*ospf-instance*]
    - **refresh-lsas** [*lsa-type*] [*area-id*]
    - **run-manual-sp** *externals-only*
  - **security**
    - **authentication-server-check** *server-address ip-address* [**port** *port*] { {**user-name** *DHCP client user name* **password** *password* } | **attr-from-file** *file-url* } **secret** *key* [**source-address** *ip-address*] [**timeout** *seconds*] [**router** *router-instance* | **service-name** *service-name*]
  - **service**
    - **egress-multicast-group** *group-name*
      - **force-optimize**
    - **eval-pw-template** *policy-id* [**allow-service-impact**]
    - **id** *service-id*
      - **endpoint** *endpoint-name*
        - **force-switchover** *sdp-id:vc-id*
        - **no force-switchover**
        - **force-switchover** **spoke-sdp-fec** [1..4294967295]
      - **eval-pw-template** *policy-id* [**allow-service-impact**]
      - **mcac** **sap** *sap-id* **recalc** *policy* *policy-name* [**bundle** *bundle-name*]
      - **mcac** **sdp** *sdp-id:vc-id* **recalc** *policy* *policy-name* [**bundle** *bundle-name*]
  - **pw-routing**
    - **spoke-sdp-fec-release** *global-id[:prefix[:ac-id]]*
- tools**
- **perform**
    - **subscriber-mgmt**
      - **edit-lease-state** **sap** *sap-id* **ip** *ip-address* [**subscriber** *sub-ident-string*] [**sub-profile-string** *sub-profile-string*] [**sla-profile-string** *sla-profile-string*]
      - **edit-lease-state** **svc-id** *service-id* **ip** *ip-address* [**subscriber** *sub-ident-string*] [**sub-profile-string** *sub-profile-string*] [**sla-profile-string** *sla-profile-string*]
      - **eval-lease-state** [**svc-id** *service-id*] [**sap** *sap-id*] [**subscriber** *sub-ident-string*] [**ip** *ip-address*]
      - **forcerenew** **svc-id** *service-id* {**ip** *ip-address[/mask]*>|**mac** *ieee-address*}
      - **forcerenew** {**interface** *interface-name* | **sap** *sap-id*|**sdp** *sdp-id:vc-id*} [**ip** *ip-address[/mask]* |**mac** *ieee-address*]
      - **re-ident-sub** *old-sub-ident-string* **to** *new-sub-ident-string*
      - **system**

— **mixed-mode-upgrade** [*slot-number* [*slot-number*...(up to 10 max)]]  
[**now**]



---

## Tools Configuration Commands

---

### Generic Commands

#### tools

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>tools</b>
<b>Context</b>	root
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to enable useful tools for debugging purposes.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>dump</b> — Enables dump tools for the various protocols. <b>perform</b> — Enables tools to perform specific tasks.

---

# Dump Commands

## dump

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>dump</b> <i>router-name</i>
<b>Context</b>	tools
<b>Description</b>	The context to display information for debugging purposes.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>router-name</i> — Specify a router name, up to 32 characters in length. <b>Default</b> Base

## lag

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>lag lag-id lag-id</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump
<b>Description</b>	This tool displays LAG information.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>lag-id</i> — Specify an existing LAG id. <b>Values</b> 1 — 800 (7450 ESS-1: 1 — 64)

```
ALA-12>tools>dump# lag lag-id 1
Port state      : Ghost
Selected subgrp : 1
NumActivePorts  : 0
ThresholdRising : 0
ThresholdFalling: 0
IOM bitmask     : 0
Config MTU      : 1514
Oper. MTU       : 1514
Bandwidth       : 100000
ALA-12>tools>dump#
```

## ldp-treetrace

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ldp-treetrace</b> { <b>prefix</b> <i>ip-prefix/mask</i>   <b>manual-prefix</b> <i>ip-prefix/mask</i> }[ <b>path-destination</b> <i>ip-address</i> ] [ <b>trace-tree</b> ]
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump
<b>Description</b>	This command displays TreeTrace information.

**Parameters**    **prefix** *ip-prefix/mask* — Specifies the IP prefix and host bits.

**Values**        host bits:        must be 0  
                   mask:                0 — 32

### Sample Output

Automated ldp-treetrace:

Note that the **tools dump ldp-treetrace prefix** command displays entries only if **ldp-treetrace** is enabled (**configure test-oam ldp-treetrace no shutdown**).

```
*A:Dut-B# tools dump ldp-treetrace prefix 10.20.1.6/32
Discovered Paths:
=====
Id    PathDst          EgrNextHop      ReplyRtrAddr     DiscoveryTime
      DiscoveryTtl      ProbeState      ProbeTmOutCnt    RtnCode
===  =====
001    127.1.0.255      10.10.41.2      10.10.9.6        11/09/2010 16:15:54
      002              OK              00              EgressRtr
002    127.2.0.255      10.10.42.2      10.10.9.6        11/09/2010 16:15:54
      002              OK              00              EgressRtr
003    127.3.0.255      10.10.43.2      10.10.9.6        11/09/2010 16:15:54
      002              OK              00              EgressRtr
004    127.4.0.255      10.10.44.2      10.10.9.6        11/09/2010 16:15:54
      002              OK              00              EgressRtr
005    127.5.0.255      10.10.45.2      10.10.9.6        11/09/2010 16:15:54
      002              OK              00              EgressRtr

ldp-treetrace discovery state: Done
ldp-treetrace discovery status: ' OK '
Total number of discovered paths: 5
Total number of probe-failed paths: 0
Total number of failed traces: 0
*A:Dut-B#

*A:Dut-B# tools dump ldp-treetrace prefix 10.20.1.6/32 path-destination 127.1.0.255
FEC: 10.20.1.6/32 PathDst: 127.1.0.255
=====
Protocol Legend: L - LDP, R - RSVP, U - Not Applicable

HopId HopAddr          HopRouterId      TTL Label1  Label2  Label3  Label4  Label5
=====
006    10.10.9.6          10.20.1.6 002 131071L 000000U 000000U 000000U 000000U
001    10.10.41.2        10.20.1.4 001 131069L 000000U 000000U 000000U 000000U

Total number of Hops: 2
```

### Manual ldp tree-trace

The **tools dump ldp-treetrace manual-prefix** command displays entries discovered by a previously run ldp-treetrace manual test.

```
*A:Dut-B# tools dump ldp-treetrace manual-prefix 10.20.1.6/32
Discovered Paths:
=====
Id    PathDst          EgrNextHop      ReplyRtrAddr     DiscoveryTime
      DiscoveryTtl      ProbeState      ProbeTmOutCnt    RtnCode
```

## Dump Commands

```
=== =====
001      127.1.0.255      10.10.41.2      10.10.9.6  11/09/2010 16:20:01
              002              OK              00              EgressRtr
002      127.2.0.255      10.10.42.2      10.10.9.6  11/09/2010 16:20:01
              002              OK              00              EgressRtr
003      127.3.0.255      10.10.43.2      10.10.9.6  11/09/2010 16:20:01
              002              OK              00              EgressRtr
004      127.4.0.255      10.10.44.2      10.10.9.6  11/09/2010 16:20:01
              002              OK              00              EgressRtr
005      127.5.0.255      10.10.45.2      10.10.9.6  11/09/2010 16:20:01
              002              OK              00              EgressRtr

ldp-treetrace discovery state: Done
ldp-treetrace discovery status: ' OK '
Total number of discovered paths: 5
Total number of failed traces: 0
*A:Dut-B#

*A:Dut-B# tools dump ldp-treetrace manual-prefix 10.20.1.6/32 path-destination 127.1.0.255
FEC: 10.20.1.6/32 PathDst: 127.1.0.255
=====
Protocol Legend: L - LDP, R - RSVP, U - Not Applicable

HopId HopAddr      HopRouterId      TTL Label1  Label2  Label3  Label4  Label5
=====
006      10.10.9.6      10.20.1.6 002 131071L 000000U 000000U 000000U 000000U
001      10.10.41.2      10.20.1.4 001 131069L 000000U 000000U 000000U 000000U

Total number of Hops: 2

*A:Dut-B#
```

## map-to-phy-port

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>map-to-phy-port</b> { <b>ccag</b> <i>ccag-id</i>   <b>lag</b> <i>lag-id</i>   <b>eth-tunnel</b> <i>tunnel-index</i> }{ <b>isid</b> <i>isid</i> [ <b>end-isid</b> <i>isid</i> ]   <b>service</b> <i>service-id</i>   <b>svc-name</b> [ <b>end-service</b> <i>service-id</i>   <i>svc-name</i> ]} [ <b>summary</b> ]
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command maps LAG or Ethernet tunnel IDs to a physical port. This provides the ability to display ECMP/LAG (hashing) of services (Epipes) to monitor distribution of service traffic over multiple links. The administrator must specify the service (svc-id), service range (svc-id and end-svc-id) or LAG (lag-id) when issuing the <b>map-to-phy-port</b> command. As a result the system will display the LAG member link with which the service(s) are associated.</p> <p>This command does not support PBB or VC-switching services and only return associations for LAGs and services are operationally up/active.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>ccag</b> <i>ccag-id</i> — Specifies the CCAG ID.
<b>Values</b>	1 — 8

**lag** *lag-id* — Specifies the LAG ID.

**Values** 1 — 200

**ISID** *isid* — Specifies the ISID ID.

**Values** 0 — 16777215

**service** *service-id* — Specifies the service ID.

**Values** 1 — 2147483650  
svc-name:64 char max

**eth-tunnel** *tunnel-index* — Specifies the tunnel index ID.

**Values** 1 — 1024

## nat

**Syntax** **nat**

**Context** tools>dump

**Description** This command enables the context to configure NAT parameters.

## deterministic-mapping

**Syntax** **deterministic-mapping outside-ip** *ipv4-address* **router** *router-instance* **outside-port** [1..65535]

**Context** tools>dump>nat

**Description** This command displays deterministic mapping information.

**Parameters** **outside-ip** *ipv4-address* —

**router** *router-instance* —

<b>Values</b>	ipv4-address	a.b.c.d
	router-instance	<router-name> <service-id>
	router-name	"Base"
	service-id	[1..2147483647]

**outside-port** [1..65535] —

## histogram

**Syntax** **histogram router** *router-instance* **pool** *pool-name* **bucket-size** [1..65536] **num-buckets** [2..50]

## Dump Commands

<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>nat
<b>Description</b>	This command displays a NAT pool port usage histogram
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>router</b> <i>router-instance</i> — <b>pool</b> <i>pool-name</i> — Specifies the identification of the NAT pool. <b>bucket-size</b> [1..65536] — Specifies the unit of the X-axis of the histogram; a value of ten, for example, would return in a histogram with results for [0-9], [10-19], [20-29], ... ports. <b>num-buckets</b> [2..50] — Specifies the size of the histogram; a value of five, for example, would result in five results: [0-9], [10-19], [20-29], [30-39], [40-infinite].

## isa

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>isa</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>nat
<b>Description</b>	This command displays NAT ISA information.

## resources

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>resources mda</b> <i>mda-id</i>									
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>nat>isa									
<b>Description</b>	This command displays ISA resources for an MDA.									
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>mda-id</i> — <table><tr><td><b>Values</b></td><td>&lt;mda-id&gt;</td><td>slot/mda</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>slot</td><td>[ 1..10</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>mda</td><td>1..2</td></tr></table>	<b>Values</b>	<mda-id>	slot/mda		slot	[ 1..10		mda	1..2
<b>Values</b>	<mda-id>	slot/mda								
	slot	[ 1..10								
	mda	1..2								

## sessions

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>sessions</b> [ <b>nat-group</b> <i>nat-group-id</i> ] [ <b>mda</b> <i>mda-id</i> ] [ <b>protocol</b> {icmp tcp udp}] [ <b>inside-ip</b> <i>ip-address</i> ] [ <b>inside-router</b> <i>router-instance</i> ] [ <b>inside-port</b> <i>port-number</i> ] [ <b>outside-ip</b> <i>ipv4-address</i> ] [ <b>outside-port</b> <i>port-number</i> ] [ <b>foreign-ip</b> <i>ipv4-address</i> ] [ <b>foreign-port</b> <i>port-number</i> ] [ <b>dslite-address</b> <i>ipv6-address</i> ] [ <b>destination-ip</b> <i>ipv4-address</i> ] [ <b>destination-port</b> <i>port-number</i> ] [ <b>wlan-gw-ue</b> <i>ieee-address</i> ] [ <b>upnp</b> ]
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>nat
<b>Description</b>	This command displays NAT session information.

## persistence

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>persistence</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to display persistence information for debugging purposes.

## submgt

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>submgt [record <i>record-key</i>]</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>persistence
<b>Description</b>	This command displays subscriber management persistence information.

## summary

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>summary</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>persistence
<b>Description</b>	The context to display persistence summary information for debugging purposes.

### Sample Output

```
A:ALA-B# tools dump persistence summary
=====
Persistence Summary on Slot A
=====
Client           Location           Entries in use    Status
-----
xxxxxx          cf1:\l2_dhcp.pst    200              ACTIVE
-----
Persistence Summary on Slot B
=====
Client           Location           Entries in use    Status
-----
xxxxxx          cf1:\l2_dhcp.pst    200              ACTIVE
-----
A:ALA-B#
```

## dwdm

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>dwdm</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>port
<b>Description</b>	This command displays information for Dense Wavelength Multiplexing.

## Dump Commands

### coherent

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>coherent</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>port>dwdm
<b>Description</b>	This command displays the coherent optical information.

### cpr-wndw-sz-sr\*

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>cpr-wndw-sz-sr*</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>port>dwdm>coherent
<b>Description</b>	This command displays the Carrier Phase Recovery window size search status and result.

### cpr-wndw-sz-srch-info

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>cpr-wndw-sz-srch-info</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>port>dwdm>coherent
<b>Description</b>	This command displays the Carrier Phase Recovery window size search information.

### pcs

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>pcs [clear]</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>port
<b>Description</b>	This command displays Physical Coding Sublayer information. <b>clear</b> — Using this keyword will clear the information after reading.

#### Sample Output

100GE example

IEEE 802.3ba PCS information of interest for 1/1/1

PCS summary information:

All lanes occupied	: No
All lanes aligned	: No
All lanes AM locked	: No
All lanes block locked	: Yes
Hi BER detected	: No
Last Cleared Time	: 11/06/2014 09:53:57

PCS detailed lane information:

PCS	Rx	Block	Marker	Sync Header BIP
-----	----	-------	--------	-----------------



Lane	Lane	Lock	Lock	Errors	Errors
0	9	Locked	Locked	No	No
1	19	Locked	Locked	No	No
2	8	Locked	No Lock	Yes	No
3	18	Locked	Locked	No	No
4	7	Locked	Locked	No	No
5	17	Locked	Locked	No	No
6	16	Locked	Locked	No	No
7	6	Locked	Locked	No	No
8	5	Locked	Locked	No	No
9	15	Locked	Locked	No	No
10	14	Locked	Locked	No	No
11	4	Locked	Locked	No	No
12	3	Locked	Locked	No	No
13	13	Locked	Locked	No	No
14	12	Locked	Locked	No	No
15	2	Locked	Locked	No	No
16	11	Locked	Locked	No	No
17	1	Locked	Locked	No	No
18	0	Locked	Locked	No	No
19	10	Locked	Locked	No	No

-----

\* Indicates Loss of Lock detected since last cleared time.

=====

40GE example

IEEE 802.3ba PCS information of interest for 9/1/1

PCS summary information:

All lanes occupied	: Yes
All lanes aligned	: Yes
All lanes AM locked	: Yes
All lanes block locked	: Yes
Hi BER detected	: No
Last Cleared Time	: 11/06/2014 09:54:59

PCS detailed lane information:

PCS Lane	Rx Lane	Block Lock	Marker Lock	Sync Header Errors	BIP Errors
0	2	Locked	Locked	No	No
1	0	Locked	Locked*	No	Yes
2	1	Locked	Locked	No	No
3	3	Locked	Locked	No	No

-----

\* Indicates Loss of Lock detected since last cleared time.

=====

## redundancy

**Syntax**    redundancy

**Context**    tools>dump

**Description**    This command enables the context to dump tools for redundancy.

## multi-chassis

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>multi-chassis</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>redundancy>multi-chassis
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to dump tools for multi-chassis redundancy.

## mc-endpoint

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>mc-endpoint peer</b> <i>ip-address</i>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>redundancy>multi-chassis
<b>Description</b>	This command dumps multi-chassis endpoint information.
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>peer</b> <i>ip-address</i> — Specifies the peer's IP address.

## mc-ring

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>mc-ring</b> <b>mc-ring peer</b> <i>ip-address</i> [ <b>ring sync-tag</b> ]
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>redundancy>multi-chassis
<b>Description</b>	This command dumpsmulti-chassis ring information. <b>peer</b> <i>ip-address</i> — Specifies the peer's IP address. <b>ring sync-tag</b> — Specifies the ring's sync-tag created in the <b>config&gt;redundancy&gt;mc&gt;peer&gt;mcr&gt;ring</b> context.

## srrp-sync-database

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>srrp-sync-database</b> [ <b>instance</b> <i>instance-id</i> ] [ <b>peer</b> <i>ip-address</i> ]
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>redundancy>multi-chassis
<b>Description</b>	This command dumps SRRP database information. <b>peer</b> <i>ip-address</i> — Specifies the peer's IP address. <b>instance</b> <i>instance-id</i> — Dumps information for the specified Subscriber Router Redundancy Protocol instance configured on this system. <b>Values</b> 1 — 4294967295

## sync-database

**Syntax** **sync-database** [**peer** *ip-address*] [**port** *port-id* | *lag-id*] [**sync-tag** *sync-tag*] [**application** *application*] [**detail**] [**type** *type*]

**Context** tools>dump>redundancy>multi-chassis

**Description** This command dumps MCS database information.

**peer** *ip-address* — Specifies the peer's IP address.

**port** *port-id* | *lag-id* — Indicates the port or LAG ID to be synchronized with the multi-chassis peer.

**Values** *slot/mda/port* or *lag-lag-id* .

**sync-tag** *sync-tag* — Specifies a synchronization tag to be used while synchronizing this port with the multi-chassis peer.

**application** *application* — Specifies a particular multi-chassis peer synchronization protocol application.

**Values**

dhcp-server:	local dhcp server
igmp:	Internet group management protocol
igmp-snooping:	igmp-snooping
mc-ring:	multi-chassis ring
mld-snooping:	multicast listener discovery-snooping
srrp:	simple router redundancy protocol
sub-host-trk:	subscriber host tracking
sub-mgmt:	subscriber management

**type** *type* — Indicates the locally deleted or alarmed deleted entries in the MCS database per multi-chassis peer.

**Values** alarm-deleted, local-deleted

**detail** — Displays detailed information.

## ppp

**Syntax** **ppp** *port-id*

**Context** tools>dump

**Description** This command displays PPP information for a port.

**Default** none

**Parameters** *port-id* — Specify the port ID.

*port-id* *slot/mda/port[.channel]*

### Sample Output

```
*A:sr7# tools dump ppp aps-1.1.1.1
=====
Id           : aps-1.1.1.1      ppp unit      : 40
member of    : bpgrp-ppp-1
=====
looped back   : no             dbgMask       : 0x0
=====
```

# Dump Commands

```
LCP
-----
phase           : NETWORK           state           : OPENED
passive         : off               silent          : off
restart         : on

mru             : 1500              mtu            : 1502
ack'd peer mru  : 1500
got local mrru  : 1524
local magic     : 0x0              peer magic     : 0x0

keepalive       : on                echo num       : 2
echo timer      : on                echos fail    : 3
echo intv       : 10                echos pend    : 0

options         mru      asyncMap upap      chap      magic    pfc
we negotiate Yes      No      No      No      No      Yes
peer ack'd   Yes      No      No      No      No      No
we allow     Yes      No      No      No      No      Yes
we ack'd     Yes      No      No      No      No      No

options         acfc     lqr      mrru      shortSeq endPoint mlhdrfmt
we negotiate Yes      No      Yes      No      Yes      No
peer ack'd     No      No      Yes      No      Yes      No
we allow       Yes      No      Yes      Yes      Yes      No
we ack'd       No      No      Yes      No      Yes      No
...
=====
*A:sr7#
```

## system-resources

- Syntax**     **system-resources** *slot-number*
- Context**    tools>dump
- Description** This command displays system resource information.
- Default**    none
- Parameters** *slot-number* — Specify a specific slot to view system resources information.

---

## Service Commands

### service

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>service</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to configure tools to display service dump information.

### base-stats

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>base-stats [clear]</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>service
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to display internal service statistics.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>clear</b> — Clears stats after reading.

### iom-stats

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>iom-stats [clear]</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>service
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to display IOM message statistics.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>clear</b> — Clears stats after reading.

### provider-tunnels

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>provider-tunnels</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>service>id

#### Sample Output

```
*A:Dut-B# /tools dump service id 1 provider-tunnels

=====
VPLS 1 Inclusive Provider Tunnels Originating
=====
```

```
ipmsi (LDP)                                P2MP-ID  Root-Addr
-----
8193                                         8193     10.20.1.2
-----

=====
VPLS 1 Inclusive Provider Tunnels Terminating
=====
ipmsi (LDP)                                P2MP-ID  Root-Addr
-----
                                         8193     10.20.1.3
                                         8193     10.20.1.4
                                         8193     10.20.1.6
                                         8193     10.20.1.7
-----
```

l2pt-diags

- Syntax** **l2pt-diags**  
**l2pt-diags clear**  
**l2pt-diags detail**
- Context** tools>dump>service
- Description** Use this command to display L2pt diagnostics.
- Default** none
- Parameters** **clear** — Clears the diags after reading.  
**detail** — Displays detailed information.

Sample Output

```
A:ALA-48>tools>dump>service# l2pt-diags
[ l2pt/bpdu error diagnostics ]
Error Name      | Occurence    | Event log
-----+-----+-----
[ l2pt/bpdu forwarding diagnostics ]

Rx Frames      | Tx Frames    | Frame Type
-----+-----+-----
A:ALA-48>tools>dump>service#

A:ALA-48>tools>dump>service# l2pt-diags detail
[ l2pt/bpdu error diagnostics ]
Error Name      | Occurence    | Event log
-----+-----+-----
[ l2pt/bpdu forwarding diagnostics ]

Rx Frames      | Tx Frames    | Frame Type
-----+-----+-----
[ l2pt/bpdu config diagnostics ]
WARNING - service 700 has l2pt termination enabled on all access points :
```

```

        consider translating further down the chain or turning it off.
WARNING - service 800 has l2pt termination enabled on all access points :
        consider translating further down the chain or turning it off.
WARNING - service 9000 has l2pt termination enabled on all access points :
        consider translating further down the chain or turning it off.
WARNING - service 32806 has l2pt termination enabled on all access points :
        consider translating further down the chain or turning it off.
WARNING - service 90001 has l2pt termination enabled on all access points :
        consider translating further down the chain or turning it off.
A:ALA-48>tools>dump>service#

```

## mc-endpoint

**Syntax** `mc-endpoint mc-ep-id`

**Context** `tools>dump>service`

**Description** Use this command to display multi-chassis endpoint information.

**Parameters** *mc-ep-id* — Specifies a multi-chassis endpoint ID.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

### Sample Output

```

*A:Dut-B#   tools dump service mc-endpoint 1
MC Endpoint Info
  mc-endpoint id           : 1
  endpoint                 : mcep-t1
  service                  : 1
  peer ref type            : peer-name
  peer                    : Dut-C
  mc sel logic             : peer selected active
  selection master         : No
  retransmit pending       : No
  initial config sync      : Yes
  config sync              : Yes
  peer not mcep            : No
  peer acknowledged non-mcep : No
  config mismatch          : No
  initial state rx         : Yes
  initial state sync       : Yes
  state sync               : Yes
  can aggregate            : Yes
  sel peer active          : No
  peer sel active          : Yes
  passive mode active      : No
  own eligible force       : No
  own eligible double active : Yes
  own eligible pw status bits : 0
  own eligible precedence  : 2
  own eligible conf chg    : No
  own eligible revert wait : No
  peer eligible force      : No
  peer eligible double active : Yes

```

# Service Commands

```
peer eligible pw status bits : 0
peer eligible precedence      : 3
peer eligible conf chg        : No
peer eligible revert wait     : No
*A:Dut-B# tools perform service id 1 endpoint mcep-t1 force-switchover 221:1
*A:Dut-B>show#
*A:Dut-B# show service id 1 endpoint
=====
Service 1 endpoints
=====
Endpoint name          : mcep-t1
Description            : (Not Specified)
Revert time           : 0
Act Hold Delay        : 0
Ignore Standby Signaling : false
Suppress Standby Signaling : false
Block On Mesh Fail    : true
Multi-Chassis Endpoint : 1
MC Endpoint Peer Addr  : 3.1.1.3
Psv Mode Active       : No
Tx Active              : 221:1(forced)
Tx Active Up Time      : 0d 00:00:17
Revert Time Count Down : N/A
Tx Active Change Count : 6
Last Tx Active Change  : 02/14/2009 00:17:32
-----
Members
-----
Spoke-sdp: 221:1 Prec:1                      Oper Status: Up
Spoke-sdp: 231:1 Prec:2                      Oper Status: Up
=====
*A:Dut-B#
```

## radius-discovery

- Syntax** radius-discovery [svc-id service-id]
- Context** tools>dump>service
- Description** Use thie command to display RADIUS Discovery membership information.

### Sample Output

```
A:ALA-48# tools dump service radius-discovery
-----
Service Id 103 Vpn Id 103 UserName 901:103 (Vpn-Id) PolicyName RAD_Disc for Service 103
Waiting for Session Timeout (Polling 60), Seconds in State 17
-----
      SdpId      Vcid Deliver      Ip Addr      VcType      Mode      Split Horizon
-----
          3        103    LDP    10. 20.  1.  3      Ether    Spoke
          4        103    LDP    10. 20.  1.  2      Ether    Spoke
-----
A:ALA-48#
```



## vpls-fdb-stats

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>vpls-fdb [clear]</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>service
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to display VPLS FDB statistics.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>clear</b> — Clears stats after reading.

## vpls-mfib-stats

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>vpls-mfib-stats [clear]</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>service
<b>Description</b>	Use this command to display VPLS MFIB statistics.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>clear</b> — Clears stats after reading.

---

# Router Commands

## router

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>router</b> <i>router-instance</i>									
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump tools>perform									
<b>Description</b>	This command enables tools for the router instance.									
<b>Default</b>	none									
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>router</b> <i>router-instance</i> — Specifies the router name or service ID. <table><tr><td><b>Values</b></td><td><i>router-name:</i></td><td>Base , management</td></tr><tr><td></td><td><i>service-id:</i></td><td>1 — 2147483647</td></tr><tr><td><b>Default</b></td><td></td><td>Base</td></tr></table>	<b>Values</b>	<i>router-name:</i>	Base , management		<i>service-id:</i>	1 — 2147483647	<b>Default</b>		Base
<b>Values</b>	<i>router-name:</i>	Base , management								
	<i>service-id:</i>	1 — 2147483647								
<b>Default</b>		Base								

## dhcp

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>dhcp</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to configure dump router tools for DHCP.

## group-if-mapping

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>group-if-mapping</b> [clear]
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>dhcp
<b>Description</b>	This command dumps group interface mapping information stored in by the DHCP cache for the Routed CO model of operation.

## group-if-stats

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>group-if-stats</b> [clear]
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>dhcp
<b>Description</b>	This command dumps group interface statistics information about the DHCP cache for the Routed CO model of operation.

## lag

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>lag</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform
<b>Description</b>	This command configures tools to control LAG.

## clear-force

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>clear-force all-mc</b> <b>clear-force peer-mc</b> <i>ip-address</i> <b>clear-force lag-id</b> <i>lag-id</i> [ <b>sub-group</b> <i>sub-group-id</i> ]
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>lag
<b>Description</b>	This command clears a forced status.
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>all-mc</b> — Clears all multi-chassis LAG information. <b>lag-id</b> <i>lag-id</i> — Specify an existing LAG id. <b>Values</b> 1 — 200 (7450 ESS-1: 1 — 64)

## force

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>force all-mc</b> { <b>active</b>   <b>standby</b> } <b>force peer-mc</b> <i>peer-ip-address</i> { <b>active</b>   <b>standby</b> } <b>force lag-id</b> <i>lag-id</i> [ <b>sub-group</b> <i>sub-group-id</i> ] { <b>active</b>   <b>standby</b> }
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>lag
<b>Description</b>	This command forces an active or standby status.
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>all-mc</b> — Clears all multi-chassis LAG information. <b>active</b> — If <b>active</b> is selected, then all drives on the active CPM are forced. <b>standby</b> — If <b>standby</b> is selected, then all drives on the standby CPM are forced. <b>all-mc</b> — Clears all multi-chassis LAG information. <b>lag-id</b> <i>lag-id</i> — Specify an existing LAG id. <b>Values</b> 1 — 200 (7450 ESS-1: 1 — 64)

## log

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>log</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform

**Description** Tools for event logging.

### test-event

**Syntax** **test-event**

**Context** tools>perform>log

**Description** This command causes a test event to be generated. The test event is LOGGER event #2011 and maps to the tmnxEventSNMP trap in the TIMETRA-LOG-MIB.

### persistence

**Syntax** **persistence**

**Context** tools>perform

**Description** This command enables the context to configure downgrade parameters.

### downgrade

**Syntax** **downgrade target-version *target* [reboot]**

**Context** tools>perform>persistence

**Description** This command downgrades persistence files to a previous version.

This command is used when a major release SR OS software downgrade is required and the persistency files (dhcp\_server.00x or sumbmgmt.00x) from the previous software release are lost or unusable because the lease information is already outdated or recent lease information would be lost. This command can be used to translate in advance the persistency files of the current running software version with up to date lease data to the target software version SR OS which will be downgraded to shortly afterwards.

**Parameters** **target-version *target*** — Specifies the downgrade version.

**reboot** — Specifies to reboot the system after a successful conversion.

### ldp

**Syntax** **ldp**

**Context** tools>dump>router

**Description** This command enables dump tools for LDP.

**Default** none

## interface

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>interface</b> [ <i>ip-int-name</i>   <i>ip-address</i> ]
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>ldp
<b>Description</b>	This command displays information for an LDP interface.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>ip-int-name</i> — Specifies the interface name. <i>ip-address</i> — Specifies the IP address.

## peer

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>peer</b> <i>ip-address</i>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>ldp
<b>Description</b>	This command displays information for an LDP peer.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>ip-address</i> — Specifies the IP address.

### Sample Output

```
*A:Dut-A>config>router>ldp# \tools dump router ldp peer 10.20.1.2
Peer                : 10.20.1.2
Local LSR           : Cfgd - system, inUse - system
Local LSR i/f       : Cfgd - 0, inUse - 0
LSR-ID              : 10.20.1.1:0
Transport Address: 10.20.1.1
Admin State         : Up                               Oper State         : Up
Num Adjacencies    : 1
Create Time         : 01/23/13 23:16:53.585           Last Change        : 01/23/13 23:16:53.585
Last Oper Up        : 000 02:13:00.100                 Last Oper Down     : 000 00:00:00.000
KeepAlive Factor    : 3                               KeepAlive Timeout  : 30
Hello Timeout       : 15                               Oper HelloTimeout  : 480
Hello Factor        : 3
Hello Reduction     : Enable(Inh)                     Hello Rdctn Fctr   : 3(Inh)
Consist HelloSent   : 3
Backoff Time        : 15                               Max Backoff Time   : 120
Discovery Socket    : 0
Config Seq Num      : 3601982061                       Session Instance   : 0
Auto Create         : Manual                           In Use by SDP      : No
Cleanup Delay       : No
OperDown Reason     : UP
*A:Dut-A>config>router>ldp#
```

## fec

**Syntax**    **fec p2mp-id identifier root ip-address**  
**fec prefix ip-address[/mask]**  
**fec root ip-address source ip-address group mcast-address [rd rd]**  
**fec vc-type vc-type vc-id vc-id**

**Context**    tools>dump>router>ldp

**Description**    This command displays information for an LDP FEC.

**Default**    none

**Parameters**    *identifier* — Specifies the identifier for this P2MP FEC.

**root ip-address** — Specifies the IP address of the root for this P2MP FEC.

*ip-prefix/mask* — Specifies the IP prefix and host bits.

<b>Values</b>	host bits:	must be 0
	mask:	0 — 32

**vc-type** — Specifies the VC type signaled for the spoke or mesh binding to the far end of an SDP. The VC type is a 15 bit-quantity containing a value which represents the type of VC. The actual signaling of the VC type depends on the signaling parameter defined for the SDP. If signaling is disabled, the **vc-type** command can still be used to define the Dot1q value expected by the far-end provider equipment. A change of the binding's VC type causes the binding to signal the new VC type to the far end when signaling is enabled.

VC types are derived according to IETF *draft-martini-l2circuit-trans-mpls*.

- Ethernet — The VC type value for Ethernet is 0x0005.
- VLAN — The VC type value for an Ethernet VLAN is 0x0004.

**group mcast-address** — Specifies whether the mcast address is IPv4 or IPv6.

<b>Values</b>	<b>ipv4-mcast-addr, ipv6-mcast-addr</b>
---------------	---

**rd rd** — Specifies the route distinguisher value.

<b>Values</b>	<i>ip-addr:comm-val, 2byte-asnumber:ext-comm-val, 4byte-asnumber:comm-val</i>
---------------	---

**vc-id** — Specifies the virtual circuit identifier.

<b>Values</b>	1 — 4294967295
---------------	----------------

## instance

**Syntax**    **instance**

**Context**    tools>dump>router>ldp

**Description**    This command displays information for an LDP instance.

### Sample Output

```
*B:SRR# tools dump router ldp instance
LDP Instance for VR Id 1
  Create Time:                07/11/13 01:17:50.3486
```

```

Last Change:                07/11/13 01:34:19.3486
Last Up Time:               497 02:19:24.040
LDP LSR ID:                 110.20.1.2:0
Admin State:                Up
Oper State:                 Up
Oper Down Reason:           UP
Intf KA Timeout:            140
Intf KA Factor:             3
Intf Hello Timeout:         140
Intf Hello Factor:          3
Targ KA Timeout:            140
Targ KA Factor:             3
Targ Hello Timeout:         140
Targ Hello Factor:          3
Backoff Time:               15
Max Backoff:                120
Route Preference:           9
Tunnel Down Damp Time:      20
Label Withdrawal Delay:     0
Implicit Null:              disabled
Propagate IP TTL Local:     disabled
Propagate IP TTL Transit:   disabled
FRR:                        enabled
Mcast UP FRR:               enabled
Graceful Restart:           enabled
GR Max Recovery Time:       30
GR Neighbor Liveness Time:  5
Prefer tunnel-over-tunnel:  yes
Aggr-Pre-Match Enabled:     yes
Aggr-Pre-Match Admin State: Up
P2MP Capable:               yes
MP MBB Capable:             yes
Dynamic Capability:         no
MP MBB Time:                3
Propagate FEC Policy:       GenSystem
Transport Address:          system
Targeted Sessions:          enabled
Down Event Count:           1
Num Sessions:               9
Num Entities:               13
Num Entities OLoad (FEC: Address Prefix ): Sent: 0 Rcvd: 0
Num Entities OLoad (FEC: PWE3 ): Sent: 0 Rcvd: 0
Num Entities OLoad (FEC: GENPWE3 ): Sent: 0 Rcvd: 0
Num Entities OLoad (FEC: P2MP ): Sent: 0 Rcvd: 0
Num Entities OLoad (FEC: MP2MP UP ): Sent: 0 Rcvd: 0
Num Entities OLoad (FEC: MP2MP DOWN ): Sent: 0 Rcvd: 0
Num Active Adjacencies:     24
Num Interfaces:             38
Num OLoad Interfaces:       0
Num Targ Sessions:          12
Num OLoad Targ Sessions:    0
Num Addr FECs Rcvd:         9726
Num Addr Fecs OLoad:        0
Num Svc FECs Rcvd:          0
Num Svc FECs OLoad:         0
Num mcast FECs Rcvd:        4023
Num mcast FECs OLoad:       0
Num MAC Flush Rcvd:         0
Num MAC Flush Msg Dropped:  0
Num Egr Address Prefix FEC Stats: 0
Num Ingr Address Prefix FEC Stats: 0
Total Address Prefix FEC Stats: 4222
Num Active Interfaces:      38
Num Active Targ Sess:       11
Num Addr FECs Sent:         9298
Num Svc FECs Sent:          0
Num Mcast FECs Sent:        600
Num MAC Flush Sent:         0

```

## Router Commands

Num Egr	PWE3	FEC Stats: 0
Num Ingr	PWE3	FEC Stats: 0
Total	PWE3	FEC Stats: 0
Num Egr	GENPWE3	FEC Stats: 0
Num Ingr	GENPWE3	FEC Stats: 0
Total	GENPWE3	FEC Stats: 0
Num Egr	P2MP	FEC Stats: 0
Num Ingr	P2MP	FEC Stats: 0
Total	P2MP	FEC Stats: 1800

LDP LM for VR Id 1 (handle 0x750c4fa4)

LSR ID: 110.20.1.2  
Admin State: Up  
Oper State: Up  
Max ECMP: 32  
Tun-down-damp time: 20  
Prefer tun-o-tun: yes  
Aggregate Prefix: yes  
FRR: yes  
Mcast UP FRR: yes  
Label Adv Delay: 3  
Label Adv Timer: 1  
Label Wdraw Delay: 0  
Label Wdraw Timer: 1  
NHRES Timeout: 10  
NHRES TimeoutTimer: 1  
Implicit Null: no  
Ldp Shortcut: yes  
Prop. IP TTL Lcl: no  
Prop. IP TTL Trn: no  
P2MP MBB Time: 3  
Label Req Interval: 10  
Label Req Timer: 1  
Label Clean Timer: 10  
Pol Scan Timer: 1  
Label Map Tx Int: 30 ticks  
Addr Dist Int: 30 ticks  
Ttm Msg Brpws Int: 50 ticks  
Fec Cleanup Int: 30 ticks  
Smgr Replay Timer: 1  
Discovery Socket: 0  
Listen Socket: 1273  
SFec Cfg with If: 0  
PW S-PE ID: none  
pendHelloAdjCnt 0  
pendHelloAdjLimit 5000  
pendConnReqCnt 0  
pendConnReqLimit 5000  
helloRxBufSize 704512  
helloRxBufLimit 104857600  
helloRxBufOverflow no  
helloRxBufAuditReq no  
Link policy (0x750c795c)  
polHandle : 0xf2d169e0  
Import Pol 1 : Import-LDP  
Export Pol 1 : Import-LDP  
inScanExport : no  
reScanExport : no  
inScanImport : no  
reScanImport : no  
nFlag : no



```

TargImport policy (0x750c7b48)
polHandle      : 0xf2d16af8
inScanExport   : no
reScanExport   : no
inScanImport   : no
reScanImport   : no
nFlag          : no
TargExport policy (0x750c7d34)
polHandle      : 0xf2d16c10
inScanExport   : no
reScanExport   : no
inScanImport   : no
reScanImport   : no
nFlag          : no
AggrPreExcl policy (0x750c7f20)
polHandle      : 0xf2d16d28
inScanExport   : no
reScanExport   : no
inScanImport   : no
reScanImport   : no
nFlag          : no
Ttm policy (0x750c810c)
polHandle      : 0xf2d16e40
  Export Pol 1 : from-proto-bgp
inScanExport   : no
reScanExport   : yes
inScanImport   : no
reScanImport   : no
nFlag          : no
Num Active Address Prefix  FEC Stats: 1121
Num Active P2MP            FEC Stats: 1600
*B:SRR#

```

## memory-usage

**Syntax**     **memory-usage**

**Context**    tools>dump>router>ldp

**Description**   This command displays memory usage information for LDP.

**Default**     none

## session

**Syntax**     **session** [*ip-address* [:*label space* ] [*connection* | *peer* | *adjacency* ]

**Context**    tools>dump>router>ldp

**Description**   This command displays information for an LDP session.

**Default**     none

**Parameters**   *ip-address* — Specifies the IP address of the LDP peer.

*label-space* — Specifies the label space identifier that the router is advertising on the interface.

**connection** — Displays connection information.

**peer** — Displays peer information.

**adjacency** — Displays hello adjacency information.

### Sample Output

```
*B:SRR# tools dump router ldp session 110.20.1.1
Entity to 110.20.1.1:0:
Instance Information:
  MIB Key - Local: 110.20.1.2:0, Index: 1, Remote: 110.20.1.1:0
  Entity MIB key - VR: 1, Remote: 110.20.1.1:0
    Peer addr: 110.20.1.1 Local addr: 110.20.1.2
    Protocol Ver: 1 TCP port: 646 UDP port: 646
    Create Time:      000 00:09:35.990
    Session Type:     Link
    Distribution:     Downstream Unsolicited
    Retention:        Liberal Label
    Loop Detection:   None
    P2MP Capable:     No
    MP MBB Capability: No
    OverLoad Capability: No
    Dynamic Capability: No
    Address Prefix OverLoad Tx: No
    PWE3 OverLoad Tx: No
    GENPWE3 OverLoad Tx: No
    P2MP OverLoad Tx: No
    MP2MP UP OverLoad Tx: No
    MP2MP DOWN OverLoad Tx: No
    Address Prefix OverLoad Rx: No
    PWE3 OverLoad Rx: No
    GENPWE3 OverLoad Rx: No
    P2MP OverLoad Rx: No
    MP2MP UP OverLoad Rx: No
    MP2MP DOWN OverLoad Rx: No
    FEC 129 Cisco Interop: No
    Adv. Adj. Addr. Only : No
    Max PDU Size:      4096
    Negotiated KA Timeout: 140
    Local KA Timeout:  140
    Keepalive Factor:  3
    Peer GR Reconnect Timeout: 0s Recovery Timeout: 0s
    Entity Instance:   0 State: Inactive In GR: No
    Adv Addr Fec Over Targ: No
    Local Addresses    Sent      : 0
    Service FECs       Received   : 0 Sent      : 0
    Address FECs       Received   : 0 Sent      : 0
    Mcast FECs         Received   : 0 Sent      : 0
    Adjacencies        Targeted   : 0 Link      : 2
    SDPs Active:       False
    Session Instance:  0
    Route Available:   True
    Buffer Send Queue:  Empty
                        Curr Buffers : 0 Curr Bytes : 0
                        Max Buffers  : 0 Max Bytes  : 0
    MsgId (tcp, txbuf): 2 (0, 0)
    GR Audit On Hold: No
```

```

Addr Peer Exist: No
Cached Cfgd LSP Info: None
Cached Ecmp LSP Info: None

Connection Information:
  Create Time:      000 00:10:19.260
  Activation Time:  000 00:10:19.320
  TCP Info         Local: 110.20.1.2:57510  Remote: 110.20.1.1:646
  Connection state: Active
  Session state:   OpenSent
  Socket ID:       9373

  NHRES Reg.      : yes
  BFD Reg.        : no

*B:SRR#

```

## sockets

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>sockets</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>ldp
<b>Description</b>	This command displays information for all sockets being used by the LDP protocol.
<b>Default</b>	none

## timers

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>timers</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>ldp
<b>Description</b>	This command displays timer information for LDP.
<b>Default</b>	none

### Sample Output

```

*A:Dut-A>config>router>ldp# \tools dump router ldp timers
Peer: 10.20.1.2:0
  Type:          TargHello:  Timeout =   159 seconds.  Expires in   43 seconds.
  Type:  TargHelloTimeout:  Timeout =   480 seconds.  Expires in  370 seconds.
  Type: LinkHello(if  2):   Timeout =    4 seconds.  Expires in    1 seconds.
  Type: LinkHelloTimeout:   Timeout =   15 seconds.  Expires in   11 seconds.
  Type:          Keepalive:  Timeout =    9 seconds.  Expires in    7 seconds.
  Type: KeepAlive Timeout:  Timeout =   31 seconds.  Expires in   27 seconds.

```

## mpls

## Router Commands

**Syntax**     **mpls**

**Context**     tools>dump>router

**Description**     This command enables the context to display MPLS information.

**Default**     none

## ftn

**Syntax**     **ftn**

**Context**     tools>dump>router>mpls

**Description**     This command displays FEC-to-NHLFE (FTN) dump information for MPLS. (NHLFE is the acronym for Next Hop Label Forwarding Entry.)

**Default**     none

## ilm

**Syntax**     **ilm**

**Context**     tools>dump>router>mpls

**Description**     This command displays incoming label map (ILM) information for MPLS.

**Default**     none

## lspinfo

**Syntax**     **lspinfo** [*lsp-name*] [**detail**]

**Context**     tools>dump>router>mpls

**Description**     This command displays label-switched path (LSP) information for MPLS.

**Default**     none

**Parameters**     *lsp-name* — Specifies the name that identifies the LSP. The LSP name can be up to 32 characters long and must be unique.

**detail** — Displays detailed information about the LSP.

## memory-usage

**Syntax**     **memory-usage**

**Context**     tools>dump>router>mpls

**Description** This command displays memory usage information for MPLS.

**Default** none

## te-lspinfo

**Syntax** **te-lspinfo** [endpoint *ip-address*] [sender *ip-address*] [*lspid lsp-id*] [detail] [p2p | *p2p-tid tunnel-id*]  
**te-lspinfo** [endpoint *ip-address*] [sender *ip-address*] [*lspid lsp-id*] [detail] [p2p | *p2p-tid tunnel-id*]{ [phops] [nhops] [s2l *ip-address*] }

**Context** tools>dump>router>mpls

**Description** This command displays TE LSP information for MPLS.

**Default** none

### Sample Output

```
B:Dut-R# tools dump router mpls te-lspinfo
Key P2P: Session(10.10.3.2, 201, 3.3.3.3) Sender(3.3.3.3, 2) PHOP(10.10.3.1), Flags 0x0

Key P2P: Session(10.10.3.1, 1035, 4.4.4.4) Sender(4.4.4.4, 22) PHOP(10.10.11.2), Flags 0x0

Key P2MP: Session(0.0.0.0, 1, 4.4.4.4) Sender(4.4.4.4, 52226) PHOP(0.0.0.0) Flags 0x10
  S2L [1] Key: endPoint to 2.2.2.2 subGroupId - 1 subGroupOrigId - 4.4.4.4
  S2L [2] Key: endPoint to 10.10.2.2 subGroupId - 3 subGroupOrigId - 4.4.4.4
  S2L [3] Key: endPoint to 10.10.13.2 subGroupId - 4 subGroupOrigId - 4.4.4.4

Key P2MP: Session(0.0.0.0, 2, 4.4.4.4) Sender(4.4.4.4, 51714) PHOP(0.0.0.0) Flags 0x10
  S2L [1] Key: endPoint to 2.2.2.2 subGroupId - 1 subGroupOrigId - 4.4.4.4
  S2L [2] Key: endPoint to 10.10.2.2 subGroupId - 3 subGroupOrigId - 4.4.4.4
  S2L [3] Key: endPoint to 10.10.13.2 subGroupId - 4 subGroupOrigId - 4.4.4.4

Key P2MP: Session(0.0.0.0, 3, 4.4.4.4) Sender(4.4.4.4, 53250) PHOP(0.0.0.0) Flags 0x10

*A:Dut-T# tools dump router mpls te-lspinfo p2mp-tid 102 nhops

Key P2MP: Session(0.0.0.0, 102, 4.4.4.4) Sender(4.4.4.4, 3074) PHOP(0.0.0.0) Flags 0x10
-----
      List of NEXT HOPS
-----

NextHop [1] =>
Key: Nhop - isFrr 0, outIf 0, NextHop 0.0.0.0 label - 128843 global Instance 0 is Leaf
node
-----
      Primary NHLFE => outLabel - 0 and NextHop - 0.0.0.0, outIf 0 (0)
      Port(NONE) NhIdx 0, ProtNhIdx 0, NumS2L 1
      ProtectInstance - 0, ProtectGroup 0
      POP
      No Backup NHLFEs for this Ltn entry
      Mid List :      3428 numS2Ls - 1 (Primary MID),

NextHop [2] =>
Key: Nhop - isFrr 0, outIf 3, NextHop 10.10.13.2 label - 128806 global Instance -48747
```

## Router Commands

```
-----
Primary NHLFE => outLabel - 128806 and NextHop - 10.10.13.2, outIf 3 (126)
Port(9/1/1) NhIdx 4322, ProtNhIdx 2275, NumS2L 1
ProtectInstance - 1, ProtectGroup 126
SWAP
Backup NHLFE => outLabel - 130223 and NextHop - 10.10.3.2, outIf 5 (124)
Port(9/2/3) outPushLabel 128806, NhIdx 5469, ProtNhIdx 0, NumS2L 1
Mid List : 3428 numS2Ls - 1 (Primary MID),

NextHop [3] =>
Key: Nhop - isFrr 0, outIf 4, NextHop 10.10.2.2 label - 128836 global Instance -48974
-----
Primary NHLFE => outLabel - 128836 and NextHop - 10.10.2.2, outIf 4 (125)
Port(lag-1) NhIdx 4292, ProtNhIdx 2245, NumS2L 2
ProtectInstance - 1, ProtectGroup 125
SWAP
Backup NHLFE => outLabel - 130223 and NextHop - 10.10.3.2, outIf 5 (124)
Port(9/2/3) outPushLabel 128836, NhIdx 5659, ProtNhIdx 0, NumS2L 2
Mid List : 3428 numS2Ls - 1 (Primary MID), 3471 numS2Ls - 1 (Backup MID),

S2L [1] Key: endPoint to 2.2.2.2 subGroupId - 1 subGroupOrigId - 4.4.4.4
S2L [2] Key: endPoint to 3.3.3.3 subGroupId - 2 subGroupOrigId - 4.4.4.4
S2L [3] Key: endPoint to 10.10.2.2 subGroupId - 3 subGroupOrigId - 4.4.4.4
S2L [4] Key: endPoint to 10.10.13.2 subGroupId - 4 subGroupOrigId - 4.4.4.4

Total TeLspInfo Count : 1
```

## tp-tunnel

**Syntax** **tp-tunnel** *lsp-name* [**clear**]  
**no tp-tunnel id** *tunnel-id* [**clear**]

**Context** tools>dump>router>mpls

**Parameters** *lsp-name* — Specifies the LSP name, up to 32 characters max  
*tunnel-id* — Specifies the tunnel ID.

**Values** 1 — 61440

**clear** — Using clear will clear the statistics after reading.

### Sample Output

```
*A:mlstp-dutA# tools dump router mpls tp-tunnel "lsp-
"lsp-32" "lsp-33" "lsp-34" "lsp-35" "lsp-36" "lsp-37" "lsp-38" "lsp-39"
"lsp-40" "lsp-41"
*A:mlstp-dutA# tools dump router mpls tp-tunnel "lsp-32"

Idx: 1-32 (Up/Up): pgId 4, paths 2, operChg 1, Active: Protect
TunnelId: 42::0.0.3.233::32-42::0.0.3.234::32
PgState: Dn, Cnt/Tm: Dn 1/000 04:00:48.160 Up:3/000 00:01:25.840
MplsMsg: tpDn 0/000 00:00:00.000, tunDn 0/000 00:00:00.000
wpDn 0/000 00:00:00.000, ppDn 0/000 00:00:00.000
wpDel 0/000 00:00:00.000, ppDel 0/000 00:00:00.000
tunUp 1/000 00:00:02.070
```

Paths:

```
Work (Up/Dn): Lsp 1, Lbl 32/32, If 2/128 (1/2/3 : 0.0.0.0)
  Tmpl: ptc: , oam: privatebed-oam-template (bfd: privatebed-bfd-template(np)-10 ms)
  Bfd: Mode CC state Dn/Up handle 160005/0
  Bfd-CC (Cnt/Tm): Dn 1/000 04:00:48.160 Up:1/000 00:01:23.970
  State: Admin Up (1::1::1) port Up , if Dn , operChg 2
  DnReasons: ccFault ifDn
```

```
Protect (Up/Up): Lsp 2, Lbl 2080/2080, If 3/127 (5/1/1 : 0.0.0.0)
  Tmpl: ptc: privatebed-protection-template, oam: privatebed-oam-template (bfd: pri-
vatebed-bfd-template(np)-10 ms)
  Bfd: Mode CC state Up/Up handle 160006/0
  Bfd-CC (Cnt/Tm): Dn 0/000 00:00:00.000 Up:1/000 00:01:25.410
  State: Admin Up (1::1::1) port Up , if Up , operChg 1
```

```
Aps: Rx - 5, raw 3616, nok 0(), txRaw - 3636, revert Y
Pdu: Rx - 0x1a-21::0101 (SF), Tx - 0x1a-21::0101 (SF)
State: PF:W:L LastEvt pdu (L-SFw/R-SFw)
Tmrs: slow
Defects: None Now: 000 05:02:19.130
```

Seq	Event	state	TxPdu	RxPdu	Dir	Act	Time
000	start	UA:P:L	SF (0,0)	NR (0,0)	Tx-->	Work	000 00:00:02.080
001	pdu	UA:P:L	SF (0,0)	SF (0,0)	Rx<--	Work	000 00:01:24.860
002	pdu	UA:P:L	SF (0,0)	NR (0,0)	Rx<--	Work	000 00:01:26.860
003	pUp	NR	NR (0,0)	NR (0,0)	Tx-->	Work	000 00:01:27.440
004	pdu	NR	NR (0,0)	NR (0,0)	Rx<--	Work	000 00:01:28.760
005	wDn	PF:W:L	SF (1,1)	NR (0,0)	Tx-->	Prot	000 04:00:48.160
006	pdu	PF:W:L	SF (1,1)	NR (0,1)	Rx<--	Prot	000 04:00:48.160
007	pdu	PF:W:L	SF (1,1)	SF (1,1)	Rx<--	Prot	000 04:00:51.080

## free-tunnel-id

**Syntax** `free-tunnel-id start-range end-range`

**Context** `tools>dump>router>mpls`

**Description** This command shows the free MPLS tunnel IDs available between two values, *start-range* and *end-range*.

## ospf

**Syntax** `ospf [ospf-instance]`

**Context** `tools>dump>router`

**Description** This command enables the context to display tools information for OSPF.

**Default** none

**Parameters** `ospf-instance` — OSPF instance.

**Values** 1 — 4294967295

### abr

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>abr</b> [ <b>detail</b> ]
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>ospf
<b>Description</b>	This command displays area border router (ABR) information for OSPF.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>detail</b> — Displays detailed information about the ABR.

### asbr

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>asbr</b> [ <b>detail</b> ]
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>ospf
<b>Description</b>	This command displays autonomous system border router (ASBR) information for OSPF.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>detail</b> — Displays detailed information about the ASBR.

### bad-packet

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>bad-packet</b> [ <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>ospf
<b>Description</b>	This command displays information about bad packets for OSPF.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>interface-name</i> — Display only the bad packets identified by this interface name.

### leaked-routes

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>leaked-routes</b> [ <b>summary</b>   <b>detail</b> ]
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>ospf
<b>Description</b>	This command displays information about leaked routes for OSPF.
<b>Default</b>	summary
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>summary</b> — Display a summary of information about leaked routes for OSPF. <b>detail</b> — Display detailed information about leaked routes for OSPF.



## memory-usage

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>memory-usage [detail]</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>ospf
<b>Description</b>	This command displays memory usage information for OSPF.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>detail</b> — Displays detailed information about memory usage for OSPF.

## request-list

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>request-list [neighbor <i>ip-address</i>] [detail]</b> <b>request-list virtual-neighbor <i>ip-address</i> area-id <i>area-id</i> [detail]</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>ospf
<b>Description</b>	This command displays request list information for OSPF.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>neighbor <i>ip-address</i></b> — Display neighbor information only for neighbor identified by the IP address. <b>detail</b> — Displays detailed information about the neighbor. <b>virtual-neighbor <i>ip-address</i></b> — Displays information about the virtual neighbor identified by the IP address. <b>area-id <i>area-id</i></b> — The OSPF area ID expressed in dotted decimal notation or as a 32-bit decimal integer.

## retransmission-list

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>retransmission-list [neighbor <i>ip-address</i>] [detail]</b> <b>retransmission-list virtual-neighbor <i>ip-address</i> area-id <i>area-id</i> [detail]</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>ospf
<b>Description</b>	This command displays dump retransmission list information for OSPF.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>neighbor <i>ip-address</i></b> — Display neighbor information only for neighbor identified by the IP address. <b>detail</b> — Displays detailed information about the neighbor. <b>virtual-neighbor <i>ip-address</i></b> — Displays information about the virtual neighbor identified by the IP address. <b>area-id <i>area-id</i></b> — The OSPF area ID expressed in dotted decimal notation or as a 32-bit decimal integer.

## route-summary

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>route-summary</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>ospf
<b>Description</b>	This command displays dump route summary information for OSPF.
<b>Default</b>	none

## route-table

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>route-table [type] [detail]</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>ospf
<b>Description</b>	This command displays dump information about routes learned through OSPF.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>type</b> — Specify the type of route table to display information. <b>Values</b> intra-area, inter-area, external-1, external-2, nssa-1, nssa-2 <b>detail</b> — Displays detailed information about learned routes.

## rsvp

<b>Syntax</b>	rsvp
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to display RSVP information.
<b>Default</b>	none

## psb

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>psb [endpoint <i>endpoint-address</i>] [sender <i>sender-address</i>] [tunnelid <i>tunnel-id</i>] [lspid <i>lsp-id</i>]</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>rsvp
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command displays path state block (PSB) information for RSVP.</p> <p>When a PATH message arrives at an LSR, the LSR stores the label request in the local PSB for the LSP. If a label range is specified, the label allocation process must assign a label from that range.</p> <p>The PSB contains the IP address of the previous hop, the session, the sender, and the TSPEC. This information is used to route the corresponding RESV message back to LSR 1.</p>
<b>Default</b>	none

**Parameters**

**endpoint** *endpoint-address* — Specifies the IP address of the last hop.

**sender** *sender-address* — Specifies the IP address of the sender.

**tunnelid** *tunnel-id* — Specifies the SDP ID.

**Values** 0 — 4294967295

**lspid** *lsp-id* — Specifies the label switched path that is signaled for this entry.

**Values** 1 — 65535

## rsb

**Syntax** **rsb** [**endpoint** *endpoint-address*] [**sender** *sender-address*] [**tunnelid** *tunnel-id*] [**lspid** *lsp-id*]

**Context** tools>dump>router>rsvp

**Description** This command displays RSVP Reservation State Block (RSB) information.

**Default** none

**Parameters**

**endpoint** *endpoint-address* — Specifies the IP address of the last hop.

**sender** *sender-address* — Specifies the IP address of the sender.

**tunnelid** *tunnel-id* — Specifies the SDP ID.

**Values** 0 — 4294967295

**lspid** *lsp-id* — Specifies the label switched path that is signaled for this entry.

**Values** 1 — 65535

## tcsb

**Syntax** **tcsb** [**endpoint** *endpoint-address*] [**sender** *sender-address*] [**tunnelid** *tunnel-id*] [**lspid** *lsp-id*]

**Context** tools>dump>router>rsvp

**Description** This command displays RSVP traffic control state block (TCSB) information.

**Default** none

**Parameters**

**endpoint** *endpoint-address* — Specifies the IP address of the egress node for the tunnel supporting this session.

**sender** *sender-address* — Specifies the IP address of the sender node for the tunnel supporting this session. It is derived from the source address of the associated MPLS LSP definition.

**tunnelid** *tunnel-id* — Specifies the IP address of the ingress node of the tunnel supporting this RSVP session.

**Values** 0 — 4294967295

**lspid** *lsp-id* — Specifies the label switched path that is signaled for this entry.

**Values** 1 — 65535

static-route

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>static-route ldp-sync-status</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router
<b>Description</b>	This command displays the sync status of LDP interfaces that static-route keeps track of.

web-rd

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>web-rd</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to display tools for web redirection.

http-client

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>http-client</b> <i>[ip-prefix/mask]</i>
<b>Context</b>	tools>dump>router>web-rd
<b>Description</b>	This command displays the HTTP client hash table.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>ip-prefix/mask</i> — Specifies the IP prefix and host bits.
<b>Values</b>	host bits: must be 0 mask: 0 — 32

---

## Performance Toolsc

### perform

<b>Syntax</b>	perform
<b>Context</b>	tools
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to enable tools to perform specific tasks.
<b>Default</b>	none

### manual-export

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>manual-export</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>cflowd
<b>Description</b>	This command triggers a manual export operation. It must be executed to trigger a manual cflowd export operation when the cflowd export mode is set to manual using the <b>config&gt;cflowd&gt;export-mode</b> command.
<b>Default</b>	none

### cron

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>cron</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to perform CRON (scheduling) control operations.
<b>Default</b>	none

### action

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>action</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>cron
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to stop the execution of a script started by CRON action. See the <b>stop</b> command.

### stop

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>stop</b> [ <i>action-name</i> ] [ <i>owner action-owner</i> ] [ <i>all</i> ]
---------------	---

**Context** tools>perform>cron>action

**Description** This command stops execution of a script started by CRON action.

**Parameters** *action-name* — Specifies the action name.

**Values** Maximum 32 characters.

**owner** *action-owner* — Specifies the owner name.

**Default** TiMOS CLI

**all** — Specifies to stop all CRON scripts.

## tod

**Syntax** tod

**Context** tools>perform>cron

**Description** This command enables the context for tools for controlling time-of-day actions.

**Default** none

## re-evaluate

**Syntax** re-evaluate

**Context** tools>perform>cron>tod

**Description** This command enables the context to re-evaluate the time-of-day state.

**Default** none

## customer

**Syntax** customer *customer-id* [**site** *customer-site-name*]

**Context** tools>perform>cron>tod>re-eval

**Description** This command re-evaluates the time-of-day state of a multi-service site.

**Parameters** *customer-id* — Specify an existing customer ID.

**Values** 1 — 2147483647

**site** *customer-site-name* — Specify an existing customer site name.

## filter

**Syntax** filter *filter-type* [*filter-id*]

<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>cron>tod>re-eval
<b>Description</b>	This command re-evaluates the time-of-day state of a filter entry.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>filter-type</i> — Specify the filter type. <b>Values</b> ip-filter, mac-filter <i>filter-id</i> — Specify an existing filter ID. <b>Values</b> 1 — 65535

## service

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>service id</b> <i>service-id</i> [ <b>sap</b> <i>sap-id</i> ]
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>cron>tod>re-eval
<b>Description</b>	This command re-evaluates the time-of-day state of a SAP.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>id service-id</i> — Specify the an existing service ID. <b>Values</b> 1 — 2147483647 <i>sap sap-id</i> — Specifies the physical port identifier portion of the SAP definition. See <a href="#">Common CLI Command Descriptions on page 647</a> for CLI command syntax.

## tod-suite

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>tod-suite</b> <i>tod-suite-name</i>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>cron>tod>re-eval
<b>Description</b>	This command re-evaluates the time-of-day state for the objects referring to a tod-suite.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>tod-suite-name</i> — Specify an existing TOD nfname.

## consistency

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>consistency</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>router
<b>Description</b>	This command performs route table manager (RTM) consistency checks.
<b>Default</b>	none

## mcac

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>mcac</b>
<b>Context</b>	
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to configure tools to perform certain Multicast CAC tasks.

## recalc

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>recalc policy</b> <i>policy-name</i> [ <b>bundle</b> <i>bundle-name</i> ] <b>protocol</b> { <b>igmp</b>   <b>pim</b> } <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>router
<b>Description</b>	This command specifies to recalculate and apply the operational values to the specified command parameters.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>policy</b> <i>policy-name</i> — Specifies the name of the multicast CAC policy. <b>bundle</b> <i>bundle-name</i> — Specifies the name of the multicast CAC policy bundle. <b>protocol igmp</b> — Specifies the values used to identify multicast CAC policy applications. <b>protocol pim</b> — Specifies the values used to identify multicast CAC policy applications. <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> — Specifies the router interface name.

## l2tp

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>l2tp</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>router
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to configure tools for L2TP.
<b>Default</b>	none

## group

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>group</b> <i>tunnel-group-name</i>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>router>l2tp
<b>Description</b>	This command specifies a valid string to identify a Layer Two Tunneling Protocol Tunnel Group.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>tunnel-group-name</i> — Specifies a tunnel group name.



## drain

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] drain</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>router>l2tp>group tools>perform>router>l2tp>group>tunnel tools>perform>router>l2tp>peer tools>perform>router>l2tp>tunnel
<b>Description</b>	This command triggers an attempt to drain this L2TP group, peer, session or tunnel The <b>no</b> form of the command drops the draining.
<b>Default</b>	none

## start

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>start</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>router>l2tp>group>tunnel
<b>Description</b>	This command triggers an attempt to drain this L2TP group, peer, session or tunnel

## stop

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>stop</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>router>l2tp>group tools>perform>router>l2tp>group>tunnel tools>perform>router>l2tp>peer tools>perform>router>l2tp>tunnel
<b>Description</b>	This command triggers an attempt to stop the control connection for this L2TP group, peer, session or tunnel

## tunnel

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>tunnel <i>tunnel-name</i></b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>router>l2tp>group
<b>Description</b>	This command specifies a valid string to identify a Layer Two Tunneling Protocol Tunnel.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>tunnel-name</i> — Specifies an existing tunnel group name.

## tunnel

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>tunnel</b> <i>connection-id</i>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>router>l2tp
<b>Description</b>	This command configures tools for an operational tunnel.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>connection-id</i> — Specifies the connection ID of the L2TP session associated with this session.
<b>Values</b>	1 — 4294967295

## mpls

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>mpls</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>router
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to perform specific MPLS tasks.
<b>Default</b>	none

## adjust-autobandwidth

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>adjust-autobandwidth</b> [ <b>lsp</b> <i>lsp-name</i> [ <b>force</b> [ <b>bandwidth</b> <i>mbps</i> ]]]
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>router>mpls
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command initiates an immediate auto-bandwidth adjustment attempt for either one specific LSP or all active LSPs. If an LSP is not specified then the system assumes the command applies to all LSPs.</p> <p>The adjust-count, maximum average data rate and overflow count are not reset by the manual auto-bandwidth command, whether or not the bandwidth adjustment succeeds or fails.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>lsp</b> <i>lsp-name</i> — Specifies the name that identifies the LSP. The LSP name can be up to 32 characters long and must be unique.</p> <p><b>force</b> — The optional force parameter, which is available only when an LSP is referenced, determines whether adjust-up and adjust-down threshold checks are applied. If force is not specified then the maximum average data rate must differ from the current reservation by more than the adjust-up or adjust-down thresholds, otherwise no bandwidth adjustment occurs. If the force option is specified then, bandwidth adjustment ignores the configured thresholds.</p> <p><b>bandwidth</b> <i>mbps</i> — If a bandwidth is specified as part of the force option then the bandwidth of the LSP is changed to this specific value, otherwise the bandwidth is changed to the maximum average data rate that has been measured by the system in the current adjust interval.</p>

## cspf

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>cspf</b> <i>to ip-addr</i> [ <b>from</b> <i>ip-addr</i> ] [ <b>bandwidth</b> <i>bandwidth</i> ] [ <b>include-bitmap</b> <i>bitmap</i> ] [ <b>exclude-bitmap</b> <i>bitmap</i> ] [ <b>hop-limit</b> <i>limit</i> ] [ <b>exclude-address</b> <i>excl-addr</i> [ <i>excl-addr...</i> (up to 8 max)]] [ <b>use-te-metric</b> ]
---------------	---

[**strict-srlg**] [**srlg-group** *grp-id*...(up to 8 max)] [**exclude-node** *excl-node-id* [*excl-node-id* ..(up to 8 max)]] [**skip-interface** *interface-name*] [**ds-class-type** *class-type*] [**cspf-reqtype** *req-type*] [**least-fill-min-thd** *thd*] [**setup-priority** *val*] [**hold-priority** *val*]

**Context** tools>perform>router>mpls

**Description** This command computes a CSPF path with specified user constraints.

**Default** none

**Parameters**

- to** *ip-addr* — Specify the destination IP address.
- from** *ip-addr* — Specify the originating IP address.
- bandwidth** *bandwidth* — Specifies the amount of bandwidth in mega-bits per second (Mbps) to be reserved.
- include-bitmap** *bitmap* — Specifies to include a bit-map that specifies a list of admin groups that should be included during setup.
- exclude-bitmap** *bitmap* — Specifies to exclude a bit-map that specifies a list of admin groups that should be included during setup.
- hop-limit** *limit* — Specifies the total number of hops a detour LSP can take before merging back onto the main LSP path.
- exclude-address** *ip-addr* — Specifies an IP address to exclude from the operation.
- use-te-metric** — Specifies whether the TE metric would be used for the purpose of the LSP path computation by CSPF.
- skip-interface** *interface-name* — Specifies a local interface name, instead of the interface address, to be excluded from the CSPF computation.
- ds-class-type** *class-type* — Specifies the class type.

**Values** 0 — 7

**cspf-reqtype** *req-typ* — Specifies the CSPF request type.

**Values**

- all — Specifies all ECMP paths.
- random — Specifies random ECMP paths.
- least-fill — Specifies minimum fill path.

## resignal

**Syntax** **resignal lsp** *lsp-name* **path** *path-name* **delay** *minutes*  
**resignal** {**p2mp-lsp** *p2mp-lsp-name* **p2mp-instance** *p2mp-instance-name* | **p2mp-delay** *p2mp-minutes*}

**Context** tools>perform>router>mpls

**Description** Use this command to resignal a specific LSP path.

**Default** none

**Parameters** **lsp** *lsp-name* — Specifies the name that identifies the LSP. The LSP name can be up to 32 characters long and must be unique.

**path** *path-name* — Specifies the name for the LSP path up, to 32 characters in length.

**delay** *minutes* — Specifies the resignal delay in minutes.

**Values** 0 — 30

**p2mp-lsp** *p2mp-lsp-name* — Specifies an existing point-to-multipoint LSP name.

**p2mp-instance** *p2mp-instance-name* — Specifies a name that identifies the P2MP LSP instance

**p2mp-delay** *p2mp-minutes* — Specifies the delay time, in minutes.

**Values** 0 — 60

## trap-suppress

**Syntax** **trap-suppress** [*number-of-traps*] [*time-interval*]

**Context** tools>perform>router>mpls

**Description** This command modifies thresholds for trap suppression.

**Default** none

**Parameters** *number-of-traps* — Specify the number of traps in multiples of 100. An error messages is generated if an invalid value is entered.

**Values** 100 to 1000

*time-interval* — Specify the timer interval in seconds.

**Values** 1 — 300

## tp-tunnel

**Syntax** **tp-tunnel**

**Context** tools>perform>router>mpls

**Description** This command enables the context to perform Linear Protection operations on an MPLS-TP LSP.

## clear

**Syntax** **clear** {*lsp-name* | **id** *tunnel-id*}

**Context** tools>perform>router>mpls>tp-tunnel

**Description** Clears all the MPLS-TP linear protection operational commands for the specified LSP that are currently active.

**Parameters** *lsp-name* — Specifies the name of the MPLS-TP LSP.

**Values** up to 32 characters in text

**id** *tunnel-id* — Specifies the tunnel number of the MPLS-TP LSP

**Values** 1 — 61440

## force

**Syntax** **force** {*lsp-name* | **id** *tunnel-id*}

**Context** tools>perform>router>mpls>tp-tunnel

**Description** Performs a force switchover of the MPLS-TP LSP from the active path to the protect path.

**Parameters** *lsp-name* — Specifies the name of the MPLS-TP LSP.

**Values** up to 32 characters in text

**id** *tunnel-id* — Specifies the tunnel number of the MPLS-TP LSP

**Values** 1 — 61440

## manual

**Syntax** **manual** {*lsp-name* | **id** *tunnel-id*}

**Context** tools>perform>router>mpls>tp-tunnel

**Description** Performs a manual switchover of the MPLS-TP LSP from the active path to the protect path.

**Parameters** *lsp-name* — Specifies the name of the MPLS-TP LSP.

**Values** up to 32 characters in text

**id** *tunnel-id* — Specifies the tunnel number of the MPLS-TP LSP

**Values** 1 — 61440

## lockout

**Syntax** **lockout** {*lsp-name* | **id** *tunnel-id*}

**Context** tools>perform>router>mpls>tp-tunnel

**Description** Performs a lockout of protection for an MPLS-TP LSP. This prevents a switchover to the protect path.

**Parameters** *lsp-name* — Specifies the name of the MPLS-TP LSP.

**Values** up to 32 characters in text

**id** *tunnel-id* — Specifies the tunnel number of the MPLS-TP LSP

**Values** 1 — 61440

## ospf

<b>Syntax</b>	ospf
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>router
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to perform specific OSPF tasks.
<b>Default</b>	none

## refresh-lsas

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>refresh-lsas</b> [ <i>lsa-type</i> ] [ <i>area-id</i> ]
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>router>ospf tools>perform>router>ospf3
<b>Description</b>	This command refreshes LSAs for OSPF.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>lsa-type</i> — Specify the LSA type using allow keywords. <b>Values</b> router, network, summary, asbr, extern, nssa, opaque <i>area-id</i> — The OSPF area ID expressed in dotted decimal notation or as a 32-bit decimal integer. <b>Values</b> 0 — 4294967295

## run-manual-spf

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>run-manual-spf</b> <i>externals-only</i>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>router>ospf tools>perform>router>ospf3
<b>Description</b>	This command runs the Shortest Path First (SPF) algorithm.
<b>Default</b>	none
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>externals-only</b> — Specify the route preference for OSPF external routes.

## security

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>security</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform
<b>Description</b>	This command provides tools for testing security.

## authentication-server-check

Syntax	authentication-server-check server-address ip-address [port port] { {user-name DHCP client user name password password }   attr-from-file file-url } secret key [source-address ip-address] [timeout seconds] [router router-instance   service-name service-name]		
Context	tools>perform>security		
Description	This command checks connection to the RADIUS server.		
Parameters	port —		
	Values	1..65535	
	user-name —		
	Values	253 characters maximum	
	password —		
	Values	64 characters maximum	
	key —		
	Values	20 characters maximum	
	ip-address —		
	Values	ipv4-address: a.b.c.d ipv6-address: x:x:x:x:x:x:x (eight 16-bit pieces)  x:x:x:x:x:x.d.d.d.d x - [0..FFFF]H d - [0..255]D	
	seconds —		
	Values	1..90	
	router router-instance — Specifies the router name or service ID.		
	Values	router-name: Base , management service-id: 1 — 2147483647	
	Default	Base	
	service-name —		
	Values	64 characters maximum	
	attr-from-file file-url — Specifies the location of the file (remote or local)		
	Values	local-url: [cflash-id] [file-path] 200 characters maximum, including cflash-id directory length maximum 99 characters each remote-url: [ {ftp:// tftp://} <login>:<pswd>@<remote-locn>/][<file-path>] 255 characters maximum, directory length maximum 99 characters each remote-locn: [ <hostname>   <ipv4-address>  <ipv6-address> ] ipv4-address: a.b.c.d ipv6-address: x:x:x:x:x:x:x[-interface] x:x:x:x:x:x.d.d.d.d[-interface]	

*cflash-id:* x - [0..FFFF]H  
d - [0..255]D  
interface - 32 chars max, for link local addresses  
cf1:|cf1-A:|cf1-B:|cf2:|cf2-A:|cf2-B:|cf3:|cf3-A:|cf3-B:

## service

**Syntax** **services**

**Context** tools>perform

**Description** This command enables the context to configure tools for services.

## egress-multicast-group

**Syntax** **egress-multicast-group** *group-name*

**Context** tools>perform>service

**Description** This command enables the context to configure tools for egress multicast groups.

**Parameters** *group-name* — Specify an existing group name.

## force-optimize

**Syntax** **force-optimize**

**Context** tools>perform>service>egress-multicast-group

**Description** This command optimizes the chain length.

## eval-pw-template

**Syntax** **eval-pw-template** *policy-id* [**allow-service-impact**]

**Context** tools>perform>service>egress-multicast-group  
tools>perform>service>id

**Description** This command re-evaluates the pseudowire template policy.

**Parameters** *policy-id* — Specifies the pseudowire template policy.

## id

**Syntax** **id** *service-id*



<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>service
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to configure tools for a specific service.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>service-id</i> — Specify an existing service ID.
<b>Values</b>	1 — 2147483647

## endpoint

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>endpoint</b> <i>endpoint-name</i>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>service>id
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to configure tools for a specific VLL service endpoint.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>endpoint-name</i> — Specify an existing VLL service endpoint name.

## force-switchover

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>force-switchover</b> <i>sdp-id:vc-id</i> <b>no force-switchover</b> <b>force-switchover spoke-sdp-fec</b> [1..4294967295]
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>service>id
<b>Description</b>	This command forces a switch of the active spoke SDP for the specified service.
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>sdp-id:vc-id</i> — Specify an existing spoke SDP for the service. <b>spoke-sdp-fec</b> <i>spoke-sdp-fec-id</i> — The spoke-sdp-fec-id for a FEC129 AII Type 2 spoke-sdp. This parameter is mutually exclusive with sdp:vc-id used for a FEC 128 spoke-sdp.

### Sample Output

```
A:Dut-B# tools perform service id 1 endpoint mcep-t1 force-switchover 221:1
*A:Dut-B# show service id 1 endpoint
=====
Service 1 endpoints
=====
Endpoint name           : mcep-t1
Description             : (Not Specified)
Revert time             : 0
Act Hold Delay          : 0
Ignore Standby Signaling : false
Suppress Standby Signaling : false
Block On Mesh Fail      : true
Multi-Chassis Endpoint  : 1
MC Endpoint Peer Addr   : 3.1.1.3
Psv Mode Active         : No
Tx Active               : 221:1(forced)
Tx Active Up Time       : 0d 00:00:17
Revert Time Count Down  : N/A
Tx Active Change Count  : 6
```

```

Last Tx Active Change      : 02/14/2009 00:17:32
-----
Members
-----
Spoke-sdp: 221:1 Prec:1           Oper Status: Up
Spoke-sdp: 231:1 Prec:2           Oper Status: Up
=====
*A:Dut-B#

```

## mcac

**Syntax** **mcac sap** *sap-id* **recalc policy** *policy-name* [**bundle** *bundle-name*]  
**mcac sdp** *sdp-id:vc-id* **recalc policy** *policy-name* [**bundle** *bundle-name*]

**Context** tools>perform>service>id

**Description** This command enables too for a multicast CAC.

**Parameters** **sap** *sap-id* — Specifies the SAP ID.  
**recalc** — keyword  
**policy** *policy-name* — Specifies the policy name.  
**bundle** *bundle-name* — Specifies the bundle name.

## pw-routing

**Syntax** **pw-routing**

## spoke-sdp-fec-release

**Syntax** **spoke-sdp-fec-release** *global-id[:prefix[:ac-id]]*

## subscriber-mgmt

**Syntax** **subscriber-mgmt**

**Context** tools>perform

**Description** This command enables tools to control subscriber management.

## edit-lease-state

**Syntax** **edit-lease-state sap** *sap-id* **ip** *ip-address* [**subscriber** *sub-ident-string*] [**sub-profile-string** *sub-profile-string*] [**sla-profile-string** *sla-profile-string*]

**edit-lease-state** **svc-id** *service-id* **ip** *ip-address* [**subscriber** *sub-ident-string*] [**sub-profile-string** *sub-profile-string*] [**sla-profile-string** *sla-profile-string*]

**Context** tools>perform>subscr-mgmt

**Parameters** **sap** *sap-id* — Specifies the physical port identifier portion of the SAP definition. See [Common CLI Command Descriptions on page 647](#) for CLI command syntax.

**ip** *ip-address* — Modifies lease state information for the specified IP address.

**subscriber** *sub-ident-string* — Modifies lease state information for the specified subscriber ID.

**sub-profile-string** *sub-profile-string* — Modifies lease state information for the specified subscriber profile.

**sla-profile-string** *sla-profile-string* — Modifies lease state information for the SLA profile.

**svc-id** *service-id* — Modifies lease state information for the specified service ID.

**Values** 1 — 2147483647

## eval-lease-state

**Syntax** **eval-lease-state** [**svc-id** *service-id*] [**sap** *sap-id*] [**subscriber** *sub-ident-string*] [**ip** *ip-address*]

**Context** tools>perform>subscr-mgmt

**Description** This command evaluates lease state information.

**Parameters** **svc-id** *service-id* — Evaluates lease state information for the specified service.

**Values** 1 — 2147483647

**sap** *sap-id* — Evaluates lease state information for the specified SAP. See [Common CLI Command Descriptions on page 647](#) for CLI command syntax.

**subscriber** *sub-ident-string* — Evaluates lease state information for the specified subscriber identification string.

**ip** *ip-address* — Evaluates lease state information for the specified IP address.

## forcerenew

**Syntax** **forcerenew** **svc-id** *service-id* {**ip** *ip-address[/mask]* | **mac** *ieee-address*}  
**forcerenew** {**interface** *interface-name* | **sap** *sap-id* | **sdp** *sdp-id:vc-id*} [**ip** *ip-address[/mask]* | **mac** *ieee-address*]

**Context** tools>perform>subscr-mgmt

**Description** This command forces the renewal of lease state.

**Parameters** **svc-id** *service-id* — Forces renewal of the lease state for the specified service.

**Values** 1 — 2147483647

**sap** *sap-id* — Forces renewal of the lease state for the specified SAP. See [Common CLI Command Descriptions on page 647](#) for CLI command syntax.

**ip** *ip-address* — Forces renewal of the lease state for the specified IP address.

**mac** *ieee-address* — Forces renewal of the lease state for the specified MAC address.

**interface** *interface-name* — Forces renewal of the lease state for the specified interface name.

## re-ident-sub

**Syntax** **re-ident-sub** *old-sub-ident-string to new-sub-ident-string*

**Context** tools>perform>subscr-mgmt

**Description** This command renames a subscriber identification string.

**Parameters** *old-sub-ident-string* — Specifies the existing subscriber identification string to be renamed.

*new-sub-ident-string* — Specifies the new subscriber identification string name.

## mixed-mode-upgrade

**Syntax** **mixed-mode-upgrade** [*slot-number* [*slot-number...*(up to 10 max)]] [**now**]

**Context** tools>perform>system

**Description** This command initiates the upgrade process to enable mixed-mode in a 7450 ESS-7 or ESS-12.

Executing this command will (as one action), enable the system state of **mixed-mode** and enable SR capabilities on the IOMs or IMMs located in the slots specified in the slot list. This will result in rebooting of the IOMs and IMMs located in the specified slots.

If any of the IOMs or IMMs located in the specified slot-list are not IOM3-XP or later, this command will fail.

This command can only be used to enable the mixed-mode state. It can not be used to reverse the state.

**Default** **capability ess** on a 7450 chassis and **capability sr** on a 7750 chassis

**Parameters** *slot-number* — Specifies the slot(s) to be upgraded to 7750 IOM3/IMM functionality. This parameter is required to modify the mode in which the IOM3/IMMs function and will require a reboot of the IOM3/IMMs in the designated slot.

**Values** 1 — 5

**now** — This optional keyword can be added to the interactive command to force the command to be executed immediately without further question. If this keyword is not present, then the user will be presented with a question to ensure they understand that as a result of this command, the associated slots will be reset immediately to enable mixed mode.

## redundancy

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>redundancy</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform
<b>Description</b>	This command enables the context to configure redundancy parameters.

## forced-single-sfm-overload

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>[no] forced-single-sfm-overload</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>redundancy
<b>Description</b>	This command forces enabling the single-sfm-overload state. The no form of the command disables the single-sfm-overload state.

## issu-post-process

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>issu-post-process</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>redundancy
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command forces the MPLS module to exit the maintenance mode, and thus resume signaling new LSP paths, before major or minor ISSU is completed.</p> <p>When the system starts major or minor ISSU procedures, MPLS will automatically be put into a maintenance mode such that existing LSP paths will continue to operate normally while the node will not issue new LSP paths or a Make-Before-Break (MBB) path for existing LSPs. It will also reject requests for new LSP paths or MBB paths of existing LSPs coming from RSVP neighbors.</p> <p>The MPLS module will automatically exit the new maintenance mode when the major or minor ISSU is completed. As such this command <b>MUST</b> only be used if the user encounters MPLS issues during the ISSU process.</p>

## multi-chassis

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>multi-chassis</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>redundancy
<b>Description</b>	This command provides the context to configure multi-chassis redundancy.

## mc-ipsec

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>mc-ipsec</b>
<b>Context</b>	tools>perform>redundancy>multi-chassis
<b>Description</b>	This command provides tools to configure multi-chassis redundancy IPSec.

## force-switchover

**Syntax** **force-switchover tunnel-group** *local-group-id* [**now**] [**to** {**master**|**standby**}]

**Context** tools>perform>redundancy>multi-chassis>mc-ipsec

**Description** This command enables a manual switchover mc-ipsec mastership.

## sync-database-reconcile

**Syntax** **sync-database-reconcile** [**peer** *ip-address*] [**port** *port-id*|*lag-id* [**sync-tag** *sync-tag*]] [**application** *application*]

**Context** tools>perform>redundancy>multi-chassis

**Description** This command reconciles MCS database entries

# Common CLI Command Descriptions

---

## In This Chapter

This chapter provides CLI syntax and command descriptions for SAP and port commands.

Topics in this chapter include:

- [SAP Syntax on page 648](#)
- [Port Syntax on page 651](#)

## Common Service Commands

### sap

**Syntax** [no] sap *sap-id*

**Syntax** [no] sap *sap-id*

**Description** This command specifies the physical port identifier portion of the SAP definition.

**Parameters** *sap-id* — Specifies the physical port identifier portion of the SAP definition.

The *sap-id* can be configured in one of the following formats:

Type	Syntax	Example
port-id	<i>slot/mda/port[.channel]</i>	1/1/5
null	<i>[port-id   bundle-id   bpgrp-id   lag-id   aps-id]</i>	<i>port-id:</i> 1/1/3 <i>bundle-id:</i> bundle-ppp-1/1.1 <i>bpgrp-id:</i> bpgrp-ima-1 <i>lag-id:</i> lag-3 <i>aps-id:</i> aps-1
dot1q	<i>[port-id   bundle-id   bpgrp-id   lag-id   aps-id]:qtag1</i>	<i>port-id:qtag1:</i> 1/1/3:100 <i>bundle-id:</i> bundle-ppp-1/1.1 <i>bpgrp-id:</i> bpgrp-ima-1 <i>lag-id:qtag1:</i> lag-3:102 <i>aps-id:qtag1:</i> aps-1:27
qinq	<i>[port-id   bpgrp-id   lag-id]:qtag1.qtag2</i>	<i>port-id:qtag1.qtag2:</i> 1/1/3:100.10 <i>bpgrp-id:</i> bpgrp-ima-1 <i>lag-id:qtag1.qtag2:</i> lag-10:
atm	<i>[port-id   aps-id   bundle-id   bpgrp-id][:vpi/vci   vpi   vpi1.vpi2]</i>	<i>port-id:</i> 1/1/1 <i>aps-id:</i> aps-1 <i>bundle-id:</i> bundle-ima-1/1.1 bundle-ppp-1/1.1 <i>bpgrp-id:</i> bpgrp-ima-1 <i>vpi/vci:</i> 16/26 <i>vpi:</i> 16 <i>vpi1.vpi2:</i> 16.200
frame-relay	<i>[port-id   aps-id]:dlci</i>	<i>port-id:</i> 1/1/1:100 <i>bundle-id:</i> bundle-fr-3/1.1:100 <i>aps-id:</i> aps-1 <i>dlci:</i> 16
cisco-hdlc	<i>slot/mda/port.channel</i>	<i>port-id:</i> 1/1/3.1



7750 SR:

<b>Values:</b>	<i>sap-id</i>	null [port-id   bundle-id   bpgrp-id   lag-id   aps-id] dot1q [port-id   bundle-id   bpgrp-id   lag-id   aps-id]:qtag1 qinq [port-id   bundle-id   bpgrp-id   lag-id]:qtag1.qtag2 atm [port-id   aps-id][:vpi/vci vpi  vpi1.vpi2] frame [port-id   aps-id]:dlci cisco-hdlc slot/mda/port.channel cem slot/mda/port.channel ima-grp [bundle-id][:vpi/vci vpi vpi1.vpi2] port-id slot/mda/port[.channel] bundle-id bundle-type-slot/mda.bundle-num bundle keyword type ima, fr, ppp bundle-num 1 — 336 bpgrp-id bpgrp-type-bpgrp-num bpgrp keyword type ima, ppp bpgrp-num 1 — 2000 aps-id aps-group-id[.channel] aps keyword group-id 1 — 64 ccag-id ccag-id.path-id[cc-type]:cc-id ccag keyword id 1 — 8 path-id a, b cc-type .sap-net, .net-sap cc-id 0 — 4094 eth-tunnel eth-tunnel-id[:eth-tun-sap-id] id 1 — 1024 eth-tun-sap-id 0 — 4094 lag-id lag-id lag keyword id 1 — 800 qtag1 0 — 4094 qtag2 *, 0 — 4094 vpi NNI: 0 — 4095 UNI: 0 — 255 vci 1, 2, 5 — 65535 dlci 16 — 1022 ipsec-id ipsec-id.[private   public]:tag ipsec keyword id 1 — 4 tag 0 — 4094
----------------	---------------	---

7450 ESS:

<b>Values:</b>	<i>sap-id</i>	null [port-id   bundle-id   bpgrp-id   lag-id   aps-id] dot1q [port-id   bundle-id   bpgrp-id   lag-id   aps-id]:qtag1 qinq [port-id   bundle-id   bpgrp-id   lag-id]:qtag1.qtag2 atm [port-id   aps-id][:vpi/vci vpi  vpi1.vpi2] frame [port-id   aps-id]:dlci cisco-hdlc slot/mda/port.channel ima-grp [bundle-id[:vpi/vci vpi vpi1.vpi2] port-id slot/mda/port[.channel] bundle-id bundle-type-slot/mda.bundle-num bundle keyword type ima, fr, ppp bundle-num 1 — 336 bpgrp-id bpgrp-type-bpgrp-num bpgrp keyword type ima, ppp bpgrp-num 1 — 2000 aps-id aps-group-id[.channel] aps keyword group-id 1 — 64 ccag-id ccag-id.path-id[cc-type]:cc-id ccag keyword id 1 — 8 path-id a, b cc-type .sap-net, .net-sap cc-id 0 — 4094 eth-tunnel eth-tunnel-id[:eth-tun-sap-id] id 1 — 1024 eth-tun-sap-id 0 — 4094 lag-id lag-id lag keyword id 1 — 200 qtag1 0 — 4094 qtag2 *, 0 — 4094 vpi NNI: 0 — 4095 UNI: 0 — 255 vci 1, 2, 5 — 65535 dlci 16 — 1022
----------------	---------------	--

# port

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>port</b> <i>port-id</i>		
<b>Description</b>	This command specifies a port identifier.		
<b>Parameters</b>	<i>port-id</i> — The <i>port-id</i> can be configured in one of the following formats.		
<b>Values</b>	port-id	slot/mda/port[.channel]	
	bundle-id	bundle-type-slot/mda.bundle-num	
		bundle keyword	
		type ima ppp	
		bundle-num 1 — 256	
	bpgrp-id	bpgrp-type-bpgrp-num	
		bpgrp keyword	
		type ima, ppp	
		bpgrp-num 1 — 256	
	aps-id	aps-group-id[.channel]	
		aps keyword	
		group-id 1 — 64	
	ccag-id	ccag-id.<path-id>[cc-type]	
		ccag keyword	
		id 1 — 8	
		path-id a, b	
		cc-type [.sap-net .net-sap]	
	lag-id	lag-id	
		lag keyword	
		id 1 — 200	
<b>Values</b>	port-id	slot/mda/port[.channel]	
	ccag-id	ccag-id.<path-id>[cc-type]	
		ccag keyword	
		id 1 — 8	
		path-id a, b	
		cc-type [.sap-net .net-sap]	
	lag-id	lag-id	
		lag keyword	
		id 1 — 200	



# Standards and Protocol Support

Note that the information presented is subject to change without notice.  
Alcatel-Lucent assumes no responsibility for inaccuracies contained herein.

## Ethernet Standards

IEEE 1588 Precision Clock Synchronization Protocol  
IEEE 802.1AB Station and Media Access Control Connectivity Discovery  
IEEE 802.1ad Provider Bridges  
IEEE 802.1ag Connectivity Fault Management  
IEEE 802.1ah Provider Backbone Bridges  
IEEE 802.1ak Multiple Registration Protocol  
IEEE 802.1aq Shortest Path Bridging  
IEEE 802.1ax Link Aggregation  
IEEE 802.1D MAC Bridges  
IEEE 802.1p Traffic Class Expediting  
IEEE 802.1Q Virtual LANs  
IEEE 802.1s Multiple Spanning Trees  
IEEE 802.1w Rapid Reconfiguration of Spanning Tree  
IEEE 802.1X Port Based Network Access Control  
IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T  
IEEE 802.3ac VLAN Tag  
IEEE 802.3ad Link Aggregation  
IEEE 802.3ae 10 Gb/s Ethernet  
IEEE 802.3ah Ethernet in the First Mile  
IEEE 802.3ba 40 Gb/s and 100 Gb/s Ethernet  
IEEE 802.3i Ethernet  
IEEE 802.3u Fast Ethernet  
IEEE 802.3x Ethernet Flow Control  
IEEE 802.3z Gigabit Ethernet  
ITU-T G.8031 Ethernet Linear Protection Switching  
ITU-T G.8032 Ethernet Ring Protection Switching  
ITU-T Y.1731 OAM functions and mechanisms for Ethernet based networks

## OSPF

RFC 1586 Guidelines for Running OSPF Over Frame Relay Networks  
RFC 1765 OSPF Database Overflow  
RFC 2328 OSPF Version 2  
RFC 3101 The OSPF Not-So-Stubby Area (NSSA) Option  
RFC 3509 Alternative Implementations of OSPF Area Border Routers  
RFC 3623 Graceful OSPF Restart (Helper Mode)  
RFC 3630 Traffic Engineering (TE) Extensions to OSPF Version 2  
RFC 4203 OSPF Extensions in Support of Generalized Multi-Protocol Label Switching (GMPLS)  
RFC 4222 Prioritized Treatment of Specific OSPF Version 2 Packets and Congestion Avoidance  
RFC 4576 Using a Link State Advertisement (LSA) Options Bit to Prevent Looping in BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)  
RFC 4970 Extensions to OSPF for Advertising Optional Router Capabilities  
RFC 5185 OSPF Multi-Area Adjacency  
RFC 5243 OSPF Database Exchange Summary List Optimization  
RFC 5250 The OSPF Opaque LSA Option  
RFC 5709 OSPFv2 HMAC-SHA Cryptographic Authentication  
RFC 6987 OSPF Stub Router Advertisement

## BGP

RFC 1397 BGP Default Route Advertisement  
RFC 1772 Application of BGP in the Internet  
RFC 1965 Confederations for BGP  
RFC 1997 BGP Communities Attribute  
RFC 2385 Protection of BGP Sessions via MD5  
RFC 2439 BGP Route Flap Dampening

RFC 2858 Multiprotocol Extensions for BGP-4  
RFC 2918 Route Refresh Capability for BGP-4  
RFC 3107 Carrying Label Information in BGP-4  
RFC 3392 Capabilities Advertisement with BGP4  
RFC 4271 BGP-4 (previously RFC 1771)  
RFC 4360 BGP Extended Communities Attribute  
RFC 4364 BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)(previously RFC 2547bis BGP/MPLS VPNs)  
RFC 4456 BGP Route Reflection: Alternative to Full-mesh IBGP  
RFC 4486 Subcodes for BGP Cease Notification Message  
RFC 4577 OSPF as the Provider/Customer Edge Protocol for BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)  
RFC 4659 BGP-MPLS IP Virtual Private Network (VPN) Extension for IPv6 VPN  
RFC 4684 Constrained Route Distribution for Border Gateway Protocol/MultiProtocol Label Switching (BGP/MPLS) Internet Protocol (IP) Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)  
RFC 4724 Graceful Restart Mechanism for BGP – GR helper  
RFC 4760 Multi-protocol Extensions for BGP  
RFC 4798 Connecting IPv6 Islands over IPv4 MPLS Using IPv6 Provider Edge Routers (6PE)  
RFC 4893 BGP Support for Four-octet AS Number Space  
RFC 5004 Avoid BGP Best Path Transitions from One External to Another  
RFC 5065 Confederations for BGP (obsoletes 3065)  
RFC 5291 Outbound Route Filtering Capability for BGP-4

RFC 5575 Dissemination of Flow Specification Rules  
RFC 5668 4-Octet AS Specific BGP Extended Community  
draft-ietf-idr-add-paths Advertisement of Multiple Paths in BGP  
draft-ietf-idr-best-external Advertisement of the Best External Route in BGP

### IS-IS

ISO/IEC 10589:2002, Second Edition, Nov. 2002 Intermediate System to Intermediate System Intra-Domain Routing Information Exchange Protocol  
RFC 1195 Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments  
RFC 2973 IS-IS Mesh Groups  
RFC 3359 Reserved Type, Length and Value (TLV) Codepoints in Intermediate System to Intermediate System  
RFC 3719 Recommendations for Interoperable Networks using Intermediate System to Intermediate System (IS-IS)  
RFC 3787 Recommendations for Interoperable IP Networks using Intermediate System to Intermediate System (IS-IS)  
RFC 4971 Intermediate System to Intermediate System (IS-IS) Extensions for Advertising Router Information  
RFC 5120 M-ISIS: Multi Topology (MT) Routing in IS-IS  
RFC 5130 A Policy Control Mechanism in IS-IS Using Administrative Tags  
RFC 5301 Dynamic Hostname Exchange Mechanism for IS-IS  
RFC 5302 Domain-wide Prefix Distribution with Two-Level IS-IS  
RFC 5303 Three-Way Handshake for IS-IS Point-to-Point Adjacencies  
RFC 5304 IS-IS Cryptographic Authentication  
RFC 5305 IS-IS Extensions for Traffic Engineering TE  
RFC 5306 Restart Signaling for IS-IS (Helper Mode)  
RFC 5307 IS-IS Extensions in Support of Generalized Multi-Protocol Label Switching (GMPLS)

RFC 5309 Point-to-Point Operation over LAN in Link State Routing Protocols  
RFC 5310 IS-IS Generic Cryptographic Authentication  
RFC 6213 IS-IS BFD-Enabled TLV  
RFC 6329 IS-IS Extensions Supporting IEEE 802.1aq Shortest Path Bridging  
draft-ietf-isis-mi-02 IS-IS Multi-Instance

### IP, LDP, and Segment Routing Fast Reroute (FRR)

RFC 5286 Basic Specification for IP Fast Reroute: Loop-Free Alternates  
draft-ietf-isis-segment-routing-extensions-03 IS-IS Extensions for Segment Routing  
draft-ietf-rtgwg-lfa-manageability-07 Operational management of Loop Free Alternates  
draft-ietf-rtgwg-remote-lfa-09 Remote LFA FRR  
draft-kratran-mofrr-02 Multicast only Fast Re-Route

### IPSec

RFC 2401 Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol  
RFC 2406 IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP)  
RFC 2409 The Internet Key Exchange (IKE)  
RFC 2560 X.509 Internet Public Key Infrastructure Online Certificate Status Protocol - OCSP  
RFC 3706 IKE Dead Peer Detection  
RFC 3947 Negotiation of NAT-Traversal in the IKE  
RFC 3948 UDP Encapsulation of IPsec ESP Packets  
RFC 4210 Internet X.509 Public Key Infrastructure Certificate Management Protocol (CMP)  
RFC 4211 Internet X.509 Public Key Infrastructure Certificate Request Message Format (CRMF)  
RFC 5996 Internet Key Exchange Protocol Version 2 (IKEv2)  
RFC 5998 An Extension for EAP-Only Authentication in IKEv2

draft-ietf-ipsec-isakmp-xauth-06 Extended Authentication within ISAKMP/Oakley (XAUTH)  
draft-ietf-ipsec-isakmp-modecfg-05 The ISAKMP Configuration Method

### IPv6

RFC 1981 Path MTU Discovery for IPv6  
RFC 2375 IPv6 Multicast Address Assignments  
RFC 2460 Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification  
RFC 2461 Neighbor Discovery for IPv6  
RFC 2462 IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration  
RFC 2464 Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks  
RFC 2529 Transmission of IPv6 over IPv4 Domains without Explicit Tunnels  
RFC 2545 Use of BGP-4 Multiprotocol Extension for IPv6 Inter-Domain Routing  
RFC 2710 Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPv6  
RFC 2740 OSPF for IPv6  
RFC 3306 Unicast-Prefix-based IPv6 Multicast Addresses  
RFC 3315 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6  
RFC 3587 IPv6 Global Unicast Address Format  
RFC 3590 Source Address Selection for the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Protocol  
RFC 3810 Multicast Listener Discovery Version 2 (MLDv2) for IPv6  
RFC 3971 SEcure Neighbor Discovery (SEND)  
RFC 3972 Cryptographically Generated Addresses (CGA)  
RFC 4007 IPv6 Scoped Address Architecture  
RFC 4193 Unique Local IPv6 Unicast Addresses  
RFC 4291 IPv6 Addressing Architecture  
RFC 4443 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6)  
for the Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Specification  
RFC 4552 Authentication/Confidentiality for OSPFv3

RFC 4659 BGP-MPLS IP Virtual Private Network (VPN) Extension for IPv6 VPN  
 RFC 5072 IP Version 6 over PPP  
 RFC 5095 Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6  
 RFC 5187 OSPFv3 Graceful Restart (Helper Mode)  
 RFC 5308 Routing IPv6 with IS-IS  
 RFC 5340 OSPF for IPv6  
 RFC 5838 Support of Address Families in OSPFv3

### **Multicast**

RFC 1112 Host Extensions for IP Multicasting (Snooping)  
 RFC 2236 Internet Group Management Protocol, (Snooping)  
 RFC 2362 Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIMSM)  
 RFC 3376 Internet Group Management Protocol, Version 3 (Snooping)  
 RFC 3446 Anycast Rendezvous Point (RP) mechanism using Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) and Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP)  
 RFC 3618 Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP)  
 RFC 3956 Embedding the Rendezvous Point (RP) Address in an IPv6 Multicast Address  
 RFC 4601 Protocol Independent Multicast - Sparse Mode (PIM-SM): Protocol Specification (Revised)  
 RFC 4604 Using IGMPv3 and MLDv2 for Source-Specific Multicast  
 RFC 4607 Source-Specific Multicast for IP  
 RFC 4608 Source-Specific Protocol Independent Multicast in 232/8  
 RFC 4610 Anycast-RP Using Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)  
 RFC 4624 Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) MIB  
 RFC 5059 Bootstrap Router (BSR) Mechanism for Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)  
 RFC 5059 Bootstrap Router (BSR) Mechanism for Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)

RFC 5384 The Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Join Attribute Format  
 RFC 5496 The Reverse Path Forwarding (RPF) Vector TLV  
 RFC 6037 Cisco Systems' Solution for Multicast in MPLS/BGP IP VPNs  
 RFC 6513 Multicast in MPLS/BGP IP VPNs  
 RFC 6514 BGP Encodings and Procedures for Multicast in MPLS/ IP VPNs  
 RFC 6515 IPv4 and IPv6 Infrastructure Addresses in BGP Updates for Multicast VPNs  
 RFC 6516 IPv6 Multicast MVPN Support Using PIM Control Plane and Selective Provider Multicast Service Interface (S-PMSI) Join Messages  
 RFC 6625 Wildcards in Multicast VPN Auto-Discover Routes  
 RFC 6826 Multipoint LDP In-Band Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint and Multipoint-to-Multipoint Label Switched Path  
 RFC 7246 Multipoint Label Distribution Protocol In-Band Signaling in a Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF)  
 RFC 7385 IANA Registry for P-Multicast Service Interface (PMSI) Tunnel Type Code Points  
 draft-dolganow-l3vpn-mvpn-expl-track-00 Explicit tracking in MPLS/BGP IP VPN

### **MPLS — GENERAL**

RFC 2430 A Provider Architecture DiffServ & TE  
 RFC 2474 Definition of the DS Field the IPv4 and IPv6 Headers (Rev)  
 RFC 2597 Assured Forwarding PHB Group (rev3260)  
 RFC 2598 An Expedited Forwarding PHB  
 RFC 3031 MPLS Architecture  
 RFC 3032 MPLS Label Stack Encoding  
 RFC 3140 Per-Hop Behavior Identification Codes  
 RFC 3443 Time To Live (TTL) Processing in Multi-Protocol Label Switching (MPLS) Networks

RFC 4023 Encapsulating MPLS in IP or Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE)  
 RFC 4182 Removing a Restriction on the use of MPLS Explicit NULL  
 RFC 5332 MPLS Multicast Encapsulations

### **MPLS — LDP**

RFC 3037 LDP Applicability  
 RFC 3478 Graceful Restart Mechanism for LDP – GR helper  
 RFC 5036 LDP Specification  
 RFC 5283 LDP extension for Inter-Area LSP  
 RFC 5443 LDP IGP Synchronization  
 RFC 5561 LDP Capabilities  
 RFC 6388 LDP Extensions for Point-to-Multipoint and Multipoint-to-Multipoint LSP  
 RFC 6826 Multipoint LDP in-band signaling for Point-to-Multipoint and Multipoint-to-Multipoint Label Switched Paths  
 draft-ietf-mpls-ldp-ip-pw-capability-09 Disabling IPoMPLS and P2P PW LDP Application's State Advertisement  
 draft-ietf-mpls-ldp-ipv6-15 Updates to LDP for IPv6  
 draft-pdutta-mpls-ldp-adj-capability-00 LDP Adjacency Capabilities  
 draft-pdutta-mpls-ldp-v2-00 LDP Version 2  
 draft-pdutta-mpls-multi-ldp-instance-00 Multiple LDP Instances  
 draft-pdutta-mpls-tldp-hello-reduce-04 Targeted LDP Hello Reduction

### **MPLS/RSVP — TE**

RFC 2702 Requirements for Traffic Engineering over MPLS  
 RFC2747 RSVP Cryptographic Authentication  
 RFC 2961 RSVP Refresh Overhead Reduction Extensions  
 RFC3097 RSVP Cryptographic Authentication - Updated Message Type Value  
 RFC 3209 Extensions to RSVP for Tunnels

RFC 3473 Generalized Multi-Protocol Label Switching (GMPLS) Signaling

Resource Reservation Protocol-Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE) Extensions – (support of of IF\_ID RSVP\_HOP object with unnumbered interface and RSVP-TE Graceful Restart Helper Procedures)

RFC 3477 Signalling Unnumbered Links in Resource Reservation Protocol-Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE)

RFC 3564 Requirements for Diff-Serv-aware TE

RFC 3906 Calculating Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) Routes Over Traffic Engineering Tunnels

RFC 4090 Fast reroute Extensions to RSVP-TE for LSP Tunnels

RFC 4124 Protocol Extensions for Support of Diffserv-aware MPLS Traffic Engineering

RFC 4125 Maximum Allocation Bandwidth Constraints Model for Diffserv-aware MPLS Traffic Engineering

RFC 4127 Russian Dolls Bandwidth Constraints Model for Diffserv-aware MPLS Traffic Engineering

RFC 4561 Definition of a RRO Node-Id Sub-Object

RFC 4875 Extensions to Resource Reservation Protocol - Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE) for Point-to-Multipoint TE Label Switched Paths (LSPs)

RFC 4950 ICMP Extensions for Multiprotocol Label Switching

RFC 5151 Inter-domain MPLS and GMPLS Traffic Engineering – RSVP-TE Extensions

RFC 5712 MPLS Traffic Engineering Soft Preemption

RFC 5817 Graceful Shutdown in GMPLS Traffic Engineering Networks

draft-newton-mpls-te-dynamic-overbooking-00 A Diffserv-TE Implementation Model to dynamically change booking factors during failure events

### MPLS — OAM

RFC 4379 Detecting Multi-Protocol Label Switched (MPLS) Data Plane Failures

RFC 6424 Mechanism for Performing Label Switched Path Ping (LSP Ping) over MPLS Tunnels

RFC 6425 Detecting Data Plane Failures in Point-to-Multipoint Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) - Extensions to LSP Ping

### MPLS — TP (7750/7450 only)

RFC 5586 MPLS Generic Associated Channel

RFC 5921 A Framework for MPLS in Transport Networks

RFC 5960 MPLS Transport Profile Data Plane Architecture

RFC 6370 MPLS-TP Identifiers

RFC 6378 MPLS-TP Linear Protection

RFC 6428 Proactive Connectivity Verification, Continuity Check and Remote Defect indication for MPLS Transport Profile

RFC 6426 MPLS On-Demand Connectivity and Route Tracing

RFC 6478 Pseudowire Status for Static Pseudowires

RFC 7213 MPLS Transport Profile (MPLS-TP) Next-Hop Ethernet Addressing

### MPLS — GMPLS

RFC 3471 Generalized Multi-Protocol Label Switching (GMPLS) Signaling Functional Description

RFC 3473 Generalized Multi-Protocol Label Switching (GMPLS) Signaling Resource Reservation Protocol-Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE) Extensions

RFC 4204 Link Management Protocol (LMP)

RFC 4208 Generalized Multiprotocol Label Switching (GMPLS) User-Network Interface (UNI): Resource Reservation Protocol-Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE) Support for the Overlay Model

RFC 4872 RSVP-TE Extensions in Support of End to End GMPLS recovery

draft-ietf-ccamp-rsvp-te-srlg-collect-04 RSVP-TE Extensions for Collecting SRLG Information

### RIP

RFC 1058 RIP Version 1

RFC 2080 RIPng for IPv6

RFC 2082 RIP-2 MD5 Authentication

RFC 2453 RIP Version 2

### TCP/IP

RFC 768 UDP

RFC 791 IP

RFC 792 ICMP

RFC 793 TCP

RFC 826 ARP

RFC 854 Telnet

RFC 951 Bootstrap Protocol (BOOTP)

RFC 1350 The Tftp Protocol (revision 2)

RFC 1519 CIDR

RFC 1542 Clarifications and Extensions for the Bootstrap Protocol

RFC 1812 Requirements for IPv4 Routers

RFC 2347 TFTP option Extension

RFC 2328 TFTP Blocksize Option

RFC 2349 TFTP Timeout Interval and Transfer Size option

RFC 2401 Security Architecture for Internet Protocol

RFC 2428 FTP Extensions for IPv6 and NATs

RFC 3596 DNS Extensions to Support IP version 6

RFC 5880 Bidirectional Forwarding Detection

RFC 5881 BFD IPv4 and IPv6 (Single Hop)

RFC 5883 BFD for Multihop Paths

### VRRP

RFC 2787 Definitions of Managed Objects for the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol

RFC 3768 Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol

draft-ietf-vrrp-unified-spec-02 Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol Version 3 for IPv4 and IPv6



**PPP**

RFC 1332 PPP IPCP  
 RFC 1377 PPP OSINLCP  
 RFC 1638/2878PPP BCP  
 RFC 1661 PPP (rev RFC2151)  
 RFC 1662 PPP in HDLC-like Framing  
 RFC 1877 PPP Internet Protocol Control Protocol Extensions for Name Server Addresses  
 RFC 1989 PPP Link Quality Monitoring  
 RFC 1990 The PPP Multilink Protocol (MP)  
 RFC 1994 PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP)  
 RFC 2516 A Method for Transmitting PPP Over Ethernet  
 RFC 2615 PPP over SONET/SDH  
 RFC 2686 The Multi-Class Extension to Multi-Link PPP

**Frame Relay**

FRF.1.2 - PVC User-to-Network Interface (UNI) Implementation Agreement  
 FRF.5 - Frame Relay/ATM PVC Network Interworking Implementation  
 ANSI T1.617 Annex D, DSS1 — Signalling Specification For Frame Relay Bearer Service.  
 FRF2.2 PVC Network-to- Network Interface (NNI) Implementation Agreement.  
 FRF.12 Frame Relay Fragmentation Implementation Agreement  
 FRF.16.1 Multilink Frame Relay UNI/ NNI Implementation Agreement  
 ITU-T Q.933, Annex A Additional procedures for Permanent Virtual Connection (PVC) status management

**ATM**

RFC 1626 Default IP MTU for use over ATM AAL5  
 RFC 2514 Definitions of Textual Conventions and OBJECT\_IDENTITIES for ATM Management  
 RFC 2515 Definition of Managed Objects for ATM Management  
 RFC 2684 Multiprotocol Encapsulation over ATM Adaptation Layer 5

AF-TM-0121.000 Traffic Management Specification Version 4.1  
 ITU-T Recommendation I.610 B-ISDN Operation and Maintenance Principles and Functions version 11/95  
 ITU-T Recommendation I.432.1 BISDN user-network interface – Physical layer specification: General characteristics  
 GR-1248-CORE Generic Requirements for Operations of ATM Network Elements (NEs). Issue 3  
 GR-1113-CORE Bellcore, Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) and ATM Adaptation Layer (AAL) Protocols Generic Requirements, Issue 1  
 AF-ILMI-0065.000 Integrated Local Management Interface (ILMI) Version 4.0  
 AF-TM-0150.00 Addendum to Traffic Management v4.1 optional minimum desired cell rate indication for UBR  
 AF-PHY-0086.001 Inverse Multiplexing for ATM (IMA) Specification Version 1.1

**DHCP**

RFC 2131 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (REV)  
 RFC 3046 DHCP Relay Agent Information Option (Option 82)  
 RFC 1534 Interoperation between DHCP and BOOTP

**Policy Management and Credit Control**

3GPP TS 29.212 Policy and Charging Control (PCC) over Gx/Sd Reference Point (Release 11 and Release 12) - Gx support as it applies to wireline environment (BNG)  
 RFC 3588 Diameter Base Protocol  
 RFC 4006 Diameter Credit Control Application

**NAT**

RFC 5382 NAT Behavioral Requirements for TCP  
 RFC 5508 NAT Behavioral Requirements for ICMP

RFC 6146 Stateful NAT64: Network Address and Protocol Translation from IPv6 Clients to IPv4 Servers  
 RFC 6333 Dual-Stack Lite Broadband Deployments Following IPv4 Exhaustion  
 RFC 6334 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6) Option for Dual-Stack Lite  
 RFC 6888 Common Requirements For Carrier-Grade NATs (CGNs)

**VPLS**

RFC 4761 Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Using BGP for Auto-Discovery and Signaling  
 RFC 4762 Virtual Private LAN Services Using LDP  
 RFC 5501 Requirements for Multicast Support in Virtual Private LAN Services  
 RFC 6074 Provisioning, Auto-Discovery, and Signaling in Layer 2 Virtual Private Networks (L2VPNs)  
 RFC 7041 Extensions to the Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Provider Edge (PE) Model for Provider Backbone Bridging  
 RFC 7117 Multicast in Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS)

**Pseudowire**

RFC 3985 Pseudo Wire Emulation Edge-to-Edge (PWE3)  
 RFC 4385 Pseudo Wire Emulation Edge-to-Edge (PWE3) Control Word for Use over an MPLS PSN  
 RFC 3916 Requirements for Pseudo-Wire Emulation Edge-to-Edge (PWE3)  
 RFC 4717 Encapsulation Methods for Transport ATM over MPLS Networks  
 RFC 4816 PWE3 ATM Transparent Cell Transport Service  
 RFC 4448 Encapsulation Methods for Transport of Ethernet over MPLS Networks  
 RFC 4619 Encapsulation Methods for Transport of Frame Relay over MPLS Networks  
 RFC 4446 IANA Allocations for PWE3  
 RFC 4447 Pseudowire Setup and Maintenance Using LDP

## Standards and Protocols

RFC 5085 Pseudowire Virtual Circuit Connectivity Verification (VCCV): A Control Channel for Pseudowires  
RFC 5659 An Architecture for Multi-Segment Pseudowire Emulation Edge-to-Edge  
RFC 5885 Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) for the Pseudowire Virtual Circuit Connectivity Verification (VCCV)  
RFC 6073 Segmented Pseudowire  
RFC 6310 Pseudowire (PW) OAM Message Mapping  
RFC 6391 Flow Aware Transport of Pseudowires over an MPLS PSN  
RFC 6575 ARP Mediation for IP Interworking of Layer 2 VPN  
RFC 6718 Pseudowire Redundancy  
RFC 6829 Label Switched Path (LSP) Ping for Pseudowire Forwarding Equivalence Classes (FECs) Advertised over IPv6  
RFC 6870 Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding Status bit  
RFC 7023 MPLS and Ethernet OAM Interworking  
RFC 7267 Dynamic Placement of Multi-Segment Pseudowires  
draft-ietf-l2vpn-vpws-iw-oam-04 OAM Procedures for VPWS Interworking  
MFA Forum 9.0.0 The Use of Virtual trunks for ATM/MPLS Control Plane Interworking  
MFA Forum 12.0.0 Multiservice Interworking - Ethernet over MPLS  
MFA Forum 13.0.0 Fault Management for Multiservice Interworking v1.0  
MFA Forum 16.0.0 Multiservice Interworking - IP over MPLS

### ANCP/L2CP

RFC 5851 ANCP framework  
draft-ietf-ancp-protocol-02 ANCP Protocol

### Voice /Video Performance:

ITU-T G.107 The E Model- A computational model for use in planning.  
ETSI TS 101 329-5 Annex E extensions- QoS Measurement for VoIP - Method for determining an

Equipment Impairment Factor using Passive Monitoring  
ITU-T Rec. P.564 Conformance testing for voice over IP transmission quality assessment models  
ITU-T G.1020, Appendix I Performance Parameter Definitions for Quality of Speech and other Voiceband Applications Utilizing IP Networks- Mean Absolute Packet Delay Variation & Markov Models.  
RFC 3550, Appendix A.8 RTP: A Transport Protocol for Real-Time Applications- Estimating the Interarrival Jitter.

### Circuit Emulation

RFC 4553 Structure-Agnostic Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) over Packet (SAToP)  
RFC 5086 Structure-Aware Time Division Multiplexed (TDM) Circuit Emulation Service over Packet Switched Network (CESoPSN)  
MEF-8 Implementation Agreement for the Emulation of PDH Circuits over Metro Ethernet Networks, October 2004  
RFC 5287 Control Protocol Extensions for the Setup of Time-Division Multiplexing (TDM) Pseudowires in MPLS Networks

### SONET/SDH

ITU-T G.841 Telecommunication Standardization Section of ITU, Types and Characteristics of SDH Networks Protection Architecture, issued in October 1998 and as augmented by Corrigendum 1 issued in July 2002

### AAA

RFC 2865 Remote Authentication Dial In User Service  
RFC 2866 RADIUS Accounting  
draft-grant-tacacs-02 The TACACS+ Protocol

### SSH

RFC 4250 The Secure Shell (SSH) Protocol Assigned Numbers  
RFC 4251 The Secure Shell (SSH) Protocol Architecture

RFC 4254 The Secure Shell (SSH) Connection Protocol

### OpenFlow

ONF OpenFlow Switch Specification Version 1.3.1 (Hybrid-switch/FlowTable)

### Timing

GR-253-CORE SONET Transport Systems: Common Generic Criteria. Issue 3, September 2000  
ITU-T G.781 Telecommunication Standardization Section of ITU, Synchronization layer functions, issued 09/2008  
ITU-T G.813 Telecommunication Standardization Section of ITU, Timing characteristics of SDH equipment slave clocks (SEC), issued 03/2003.  
GR-1244-CORE Clocks for the Synchronized Network: Common Generic Criteria, Issue 3, May 2005  
ITU-T G.8261 Telecommunication Standardization Section of ITU, Timing and synchronization aspects in packet networks, issued 04/2008.  
ITU-T G.8262 Telecommunication Standardization Section of ITU, Timing characteristics of synchronous Ethernet equipment slave clock (EEC), issued 08/2007.  
ITU-T G.8264 Telecommunication Standardization Section of ITU, Distribution of timing information through packet networks, issued 10/2008.  
ITU-T G.8265.1 Telecommunication Standardization Section of ITU, Precision time protocol telecom profile for frequency synchronization, issued 10/2010.  
IEEE 1588-2008 IEEE Standard for a Precision Clock Synchronization Protocol for Networked Measurement and Control Systems

**Network Management**

ITU-T X.721 Information technology-  
OSI-Structure of Management  
Information

ITU-T X.734 Information technology-  
OSI-Systems Management: Event  
Report Management Function

M.3100/3120 Equipment and Connection  
Models

TMF 509/613 Network Connectivity  
Model

RFC 1157 SNMPv1

RFC 1215 A Convention for Defining  
Traps for use with the SNMP

RFC 1657 BGP4-MIB

RFC 1724 RIPv2-MIB

RFC 1850 OSPF-MIB

RFC 1907 SNMPv2-MIB

RFC 2011 IP-MIB

RFC 2138 RADIUS

RFC 2206 RSVP-MIB

RFC 2452 IPv6 Management Information  
Base for the Transmission Control  
Protocol

RFC 2465 Management Information  
Base for IPv6: Textual Conventions  
and General Group

RFC 2558 SONET-MIB

RFC 2571 SNMP-FRAMEWORKMIB

RFC 2572 SNMP-MPD-MIB

RFC 2573 SNMP-TARGET-&-  
NOTIFICATION-MIB

RFC 2574 SNMP-USER-BASED-  
SMMIB

RFC 2575 SNMP-VIEW-BASED-ACM-  
MIB

RFC 2576 SNMP-COMMUNITY-MIB

RFC 2578 Structure of Management  
Information Version 2 (SMIv2)

RFC 2665 EtherLike-MIB

RFC 2819 RMON-MIB

RFC 2863 IF-MIB

RFC 2864 INVERTED-STACK-MIB

RFC 2987 VRRP-MIB

RFC 3014 NOTIFICATION-LOGMIB

RFC 3019 IP Version 6 Management  
Information Base for The Multicast  
Listener Discovery Protocol

RFC 3164 Syslog

RFC 3273 HCRMON-MIB

RFC 3411 An Architecture for  
Describing Simple Network

Management Protocol (SNMP)  
Management Frameworks

RFC 3412 Message Processing and  
Dispatching for the Simple Network  
Management Protocol (SNMP)

RFC 3413 Simple Network Management  
Protocol (SNMP) Applications

RFC 3414 User-based Security Model  
(USM) for version 3 of the Simple  
Network Management Protocol  
(SNMPv3)

RFC 3418 SNMP MIB

RFC 3826 The Advanced Encryption  
Standard (AES) Cipher Algorithm in  
the SNMP User-based Security  
Model

RFC 4113 Management Information  
Base for the User Datagram Protocol  
(UDP)

RFC 4292 IP Forwarding Table MIB

RFC 4293 MIB for the Internet Protocol

RFC 5101 Specification of the IP Flow  
Information Export (IPFIX)  
Protocol for the Exchange of IP  
Traffic Flow Information

RFC 6241 Network Configuration  
Protocol (NETCONF)

RFC 6242 Using the NETCONF Protocol  
over Secure Shell (SSH)

draft-ietf-bfd-mib-00 Bidirectional  
Forwarding Detection Management  
Information Base

draft-ietf-isis-wg-mib-06 Management  
Information Base for Intermediate  
System to Intermediate System (IS-  
IS)

draft-ietf-ospf-mib-update-04 OSPF  
Version 2 Management Information  
Base

draft-ietf-mboned-msdp-mib-01  
Multicast Source Discovery protocol  
MIB

draft-ietf-mppls-lsr-mib-06 Multiprotocol  
Label Switching (MPLS) Label  
Switching Router (LSR)  
Management Information Base

draft-ietf-mppls-te-mib-04 Multiprotocol  
Label Switching (MPLS) Traffic  
Engineering Management  
Information Base

draft-ietf-mppls-ldp-mib-07 Definitions of  
Managed Objects for the  
Multiprotocol Label Switching,  
Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)

IEEE 802.3ad MIB



# Customer documentation and product support



## Customer documentation

<http://documentation.alcatel-lucent.com>



## Technical support

<http://support.alcatel-lucent.com>



## Documentation feedback

[documentation.feedback@alcatel-lucent.com](mailto:documentation.feedback@alcatel-lucent.com)

